IBM'S NEW 386 SERVERS · BIG BLUE'S LASER ATTACK!

PC WORLD

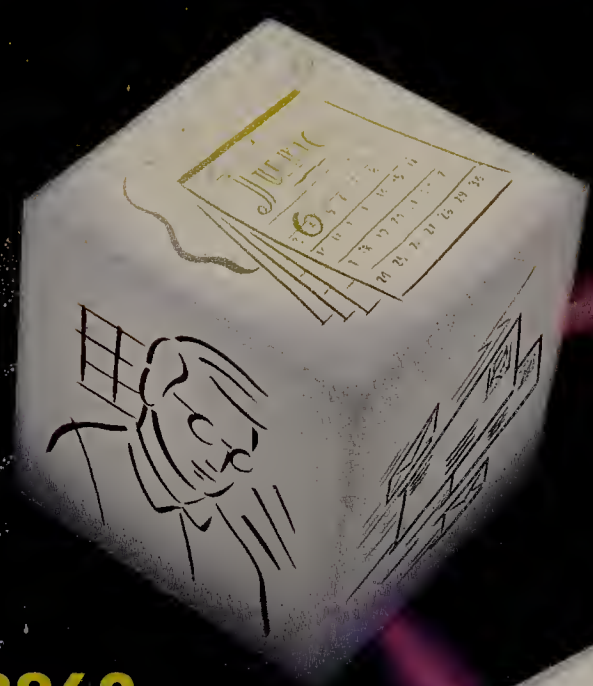
New! Instant Reference Card
47 DOS Commands You Should Know

JUNE 1990 $2.95 CANADA $3.95

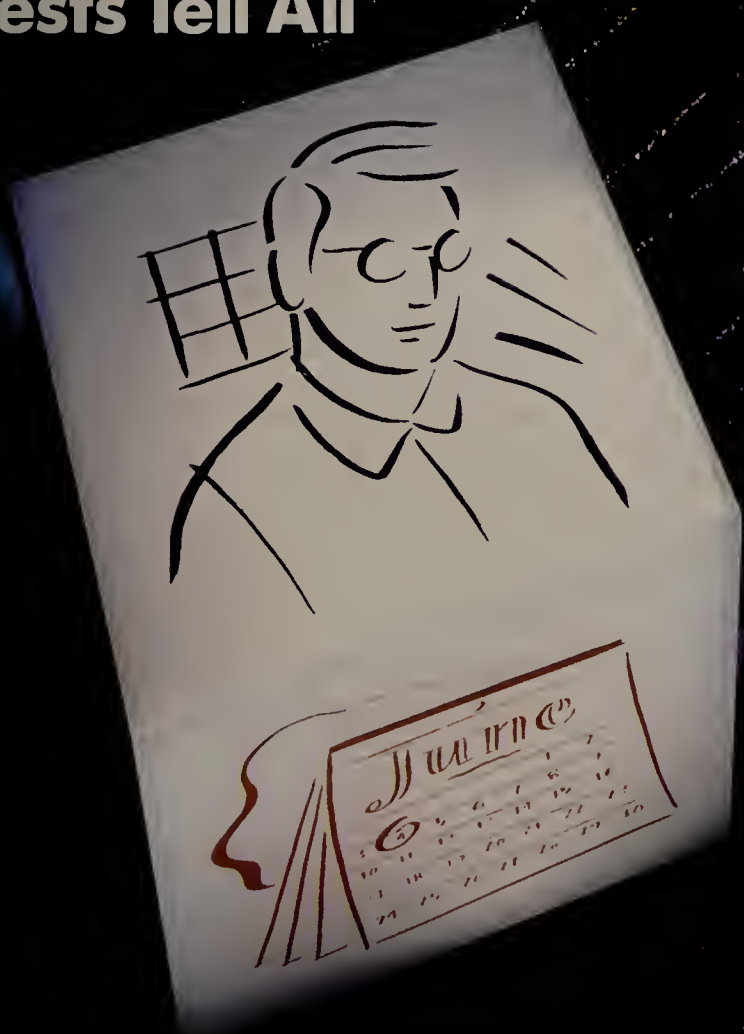
LIGHT UP YOUR LAN!

GROUPWARE MAKES NETWORKS PAY OFF

- 8 Top Packages Reviewed
- Lotus Notes: Is This What LANs Were Made For?



FASTER THAN A 386?
Our Surprising 486 Tests Tell All



PC POWER AT YOUR FINGERTIPS
Buyers' Guide: 52 Mice, Trackballs, and Keyboards

THESE COUNTRIES JUST GOT TOGETHER AND ELECTED A NEW LEADER.

When computer publications from nine countries got together and voted for the best 386™ computer, it marked a major shift in power.

They chose the Dell System® 325 head and shoulders over every other system in the world. Turn the page and find out why.

800-289-1180

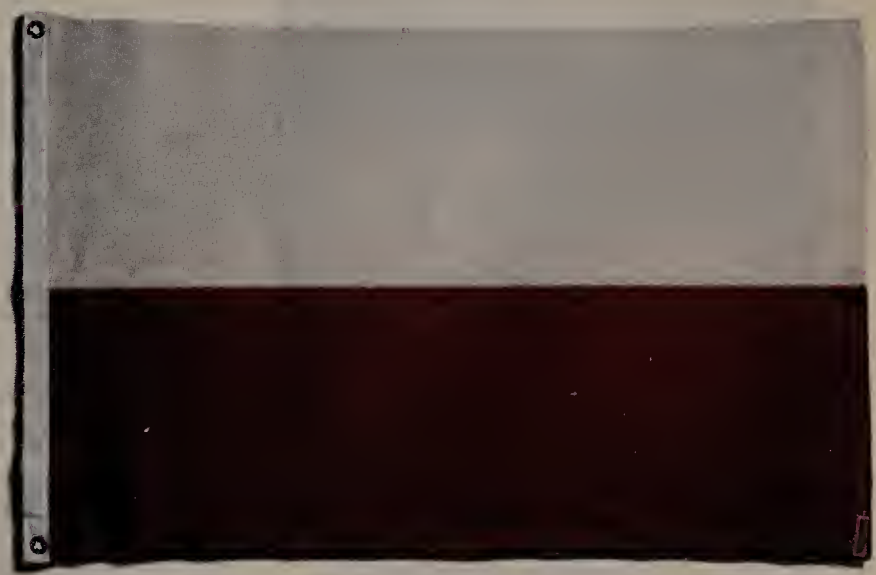
DELL COMPUTER CORPORATION

FOR NETWORK OR UNIX INFORMATION, CALL 800-678-UNIX.
For Dell in Canada, call 800-387-5752.

Germany

Hungary

Yugoslavia



Poland

Japan

United Kingdom

Spain

Italy

Circle 74 on reader service card

THE CREDENTIALS OF A WORLD LEADER.

Before the Dell System 325 was named the top 386 personal computer by the rest of the world, it had quite a following at home.

Winning both the *PC Magazine* Editor's Choice and *PC World's* Best Buy awards.

And most recently, it was rated number one for overall customer satisfaction, in a *PC Week* poll of corporate volume buyers.

PC MAGAZINE EDITOR'S CHOICE 2·14·89

PC WORLD BEST BUY

One reason for this unprecedented popularity is that Dell deals directly with every Dell customer in the world.

Custom configuring each computer. Responding to the needs of each user.

So when you call Dell for a System 325, you get more than the exhilaration of running the world's top rated 386 computer, you get something called satisfaction.

With a 30-day money-back satisfaction guarantee, self-diagnostic software and toll-free expert technical support. As well as next day on-site service provided by Xerox Corporation.△

And you can get it starting at $3,999. With leasing plans as low as $145 a month.**

Call us toll-free. And Dell will custom configure a System 325 for you.

After all, that's what the world is coming to.

PC MAGAZINE EDITOR'S CHOICE 11·29·88

THE DELL SYSTEM® 310 20 MHz 386.

The best combination of performance and value in its class.

STANDARD FEATURES:

- Intel 80386 microprocessor running at 20 MHz.
- Standard 1 MB of RAM, optional 2 MB or 4 MB of RAM* expandable to 16 MB (using a dedicated high speed 32-bit memory slot).
- Advanced Intel 82385 Cache Memory Controller with 32 KB of high speed static RAM cache.
- Page mode interleaved memory architecture.
- VGA systems include a high performance 16-bit video adapter.
- Socket for 20 MHz Intel 80387 or 20 MHz WEITEK 3167 math coprocessor.
- 5.25" 1.2 MB or 3.5" 1.44 MB diskette drive.
- Dual diskette and hard drive controller.
- Enhanced 101-key keyboard.
- 1 parallel and 2 serial ports.
- 200-watt power supply.
- 8 industry standard expansion slots (6 available).
- 12-month On-Site Service Contract provided by Xerox.△

Commercial Lease Plan. Lease for as low as $123/month.
△Xerox Extended Service Plan pricing starts at $251.

40 MB TTL Monochrome System	$3,299
40 MB VGA Color Plus System	$3,799
100 MB VGA Color Plus System	$4,399
100 MB Super VGA Color System (800x600)	$4,499

Prices listed reflect 1 MB of RAM. 80, 150 and 322 MB hard drive configurations also available.

THE DELL SYSTEM® 316SX 16 MHz 386SX.

The perfect low profile mainstream computer, combining 386SX power and compatibility with unprecedented value and support.

STANDARD FEATURES:

- Intel 80386SX microprocessor running at 16 MHz.
- Standard 512 KB of RAM, optional 640 KB, 1 MB or 2 MB of RAM* expandable to 16 MB (8 MB on system board).
- Page mode interleaved memory architecture.
- LIM 4.0 support for memory over 640 KB.
- Integrated diskette and high performance 16-bit VGA video controller on system board.
- Socket for Intel 80387SX math coprocessor.
- 5.25" 1.2 MB or 3.5" 1.44 MB diskette drive.
- Integrated high performance hard disk interface on system board.
- Enhanced 101-key keyboard.
- 1 parallel and 2 serial ports.
- 3 full-sized 16-bit AT expansion slots available.
- 12-month On-Site Service Contract provided by Xerox.△

Commercial Lease Plan. Lease for as low as $72/month.
△Xerox Extended Service Plan pricing starts at $196.

20 MB VGA Monochrome System	$1,899
40 MB VGA Color Plus System	$2,399
40 MB Super VGA System (800x600)	$2,499
100 MB Super VGA System (800x600)	$3,099

Prices reflect 512 KB of RAM. 640 KB versions of the above systems are available for an additional $50, 1 MB versions for an additional $150, and 2 MB versions for an additional $300.
80 and 170 MB configurations also available.

PC MAGAZINE EDITOR'S CHOICE 3·13·90

THE NEW DELL SYSTEM® 316LT 16 MHz 386SX.

This new full-featured, battery powered 386SX laptop costs less than most 286 laptops.

STANDARD FEATURES:

- Intel 80386SX microprocessor running at 16 MHz.
- Standard 1 MB of RAM, optional 2 MB of RAM* expandable to 8 MB (on the system board using 1 MB SIMMs).
- LIM 4.0 support for memory over 1 MB.
- Adjustable and detachable 640 x 480 VGA Liquid Crystal Display.
- One industry standard half-size 8-bit expansion slot.
- Socket for 16 MHz Intel 80387SX math coprocessor.
- 3.5" 1.44 MB diskette drive.
- 83-key keyboard with embedded numeric keypad and separate cursor control keys.
- 1 parallel, 1 serial, and external VGA monitor port.
- Connector for 101-key keyboard or numeric keypad.
- Two Removable and rechargeable NiCad battery packs utilizing Dell's "Continuous Power Battery System" (patent pending).
- AC Adapter.
- 12-month On-Site Service Contract provided by Xerox.△

Commercial Lease Plan. Lease for as low as $127/month.
△Xerox Extended Service Plan pricing starts at $303.

20 MB, 1 MB RAM	$3,499
20 MB, 2 MB RAM	$3,699
40 MB, 1 MB RAM	$3,799
40 MB, 2 MB RAM	$3,999

PC WORLD BEST BUY

THE DELL SYSTEM® 210 12.5 MHz 286.

The price says this is an entry-level system. The performance says it's a lot more.

STANDARD FEATURES:

- 80286 microprocessor 12.5 MHz.
- Standard 512 KB of RAM, optional 640 KB, 1 MB or 2 MB of RAM* expandable to 16 MB (6 MB on the system board).
- Page mode interleaved memory architecture.
- LIM 4.0 support for memory over 640 KB.
- Integrated diskette and high performance 16-bit VGA video controller on system board.
- Socket for Intel 80287 math coprocessor.
- 5.25" 1.2 MB or 3.5" 1.44 MB diskette drive.
- Integrated high peformance hard disk interface on system board.
- Enhanced 101-key keyboard.
- 1 parallel and 2 serial ports.
- 3 full-sized 16-bit AT expansion slots available.
- 12-month On-Site Service Contract provided by Xerox.△

Commercial Lease Plan. Lease for as low as $61/month.
△Xerox Extended Service Plan pricing starts at $179.

20 MB VGA Monochrome System	$1,599
20 MB VGA Color Plus System	$1,899
40 MB VGA Monochrome System	$1,799
40 MB VGA Color Plus System	$2,099

Prices listed reflect 512 KB of RAM. 640 KB versions of the above systems are available for an additional $50, 1 MB versions for an additional $150, and 2 MB versions for an additional $300.
80 and 100 MB hard drive configurations also available.

THE DELL SYSTEM® 325 25 MHz 386.

An even better value at these low prices.

STANDARD FEATURES:

- Intel 80386 microprocessor running at 25 MHz.
- Standard 1 MB of RAM, optional 2 MB or 4 MB of RAM* expandable to 16 MB (using a dedicated high speed 32-bit memory slot).
- Advanced Intel 82385 Cache Memory Controller with 32 KB of high speed static RAM cache.
- Page mode interleaved memory architecture.
- VGA systems include a high performance 16-bit video adapter.
- Socket for 25 MHz Intel 80387 or 25 MHz WEITEK 3167 math coprocessor.
- 5.25" 1.2 MB or 3.5" 1.44 MB diskette drive.
- Dual diskette and hard drive controller.
- Enhanced 101-key keyboard.
- 1 parallel and 2 serial ports.
- 200-watt power supply.
- 8 industry standard expansion slots (6 available).
- 12-month On-Site Service Contract provided by Xerox.△

Commercial Lease Plan. Lease for as low as $145/month.
△Xerox Extended Service Plan pricing starts at $370.

40 MB VGA Monochrome System	$3,999
100 MB VGA Color Plus System	$4,899
100 MB Super VGA Color System (800x600)	$4,999
150 MB Super VGA Color System (800x600)	$5,499

Prices listed reflect 1 MB of RAM. 80, 150 and 322 MB hard drive configurations also available.

CAD users: T134010 Graphics Accelerator, High Resolution Graphics. (1024 x 768) $899

*Performance Enhancements: Within the first megabyte of memory, 128 KB (316SX, 316LT and 210), 384 KB (325 and 310) of memory is reserved for use by the system to enhance performance. Can be optionally disabled on 316SX and 210. 4 MB configurations available on all systems. Call for pricing. All systems are photographed with optional extras. All prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. Dell cannot be responsible for errors in typography or photography. **Payment based on 36-month, open-end lease. Leasing arranged by Leasing Group, Inc. In Canada, configurations and prices may vary. UNIX is a registered trademark of AT&T in the United States and other countries. DELL SYSTEM is a registered trademark of Dell Computer Corporation. Intel is a registered trademark and 386 is a trademark of Intel Corporation. Other trademarks and trade names are used to identify the entities claiming the marks and names or their products. Dell Computer Corporation disclaims any proprietary interest in trademarks and trade names other than its own. △On-site service may not be available in certain areas.

© 1990 Dell Computer Corporation. All rights reserved.

AD CODE 11F14

PC WORLD

PREVIEWS

91 **IBM Fortifies Its Towers** ..... *Eric Bender*
Big Blue revamps the Model 80, rolls out an SX-based Model 65, and counters HP's LaserJet IIP with an enticingly upgradable 5-ppm personal laser printer.

101 **33-MHz 486s? Now You're Talking** ..... *Eric Knorr*
AST and Everex are first out of the blocks with a pair of hot systems built around Intel's scarce 33-MHz chip. *This* is what 486 processing is all about!

REVIEWS

122 **Work-Group Software Worth Waiting For** ..... *Robert J. Lauriston*
Here's where a local area network earns its keep. Despite some flaws, groupware can streamline communications and give companies a competitive edge.

125 **Simply Scheduling—Groupware Without E-Mail**
Can scheduling software alone pull a group together?

130 **Notes Lives Up to Its Notices**
Never mind the price—early users are sold on *Lotus Notes.*

132 **Coming Soon: Icons for Organizations**
Groupware's future may have a graphical user interface.

135 **Impending Upgrades**
Improvements could turn some also-rans into contenders.

139 **The First 486s: Great Expectations Unfulfilled** ..... *Eric Knorr*
There's a 486 system in your future. But wait for faster CPUs to arrive—new systems from NCR, AST, and IBM don't have the punch to match their price tags.

141 **What Makes the 486 Run?**
This powerful CPU may well be a bargain in the long run.

143 **Why You'll Want a 486**
A heavyweight system makes the most of graphical software.

149 **Super Storage** ..... *Robert Luhn*
Erasable-optical drives are living up to their potential at last. They act like hard disks, but you get nearly unlimited storage for pennies per megabyte.

Cover story: Can the right LAN software really help you turn your department into a smooth-running team? PC World takes a close look at Lotus Notes and its leading groupware rivals, page 122.

Cover photograph by Carlson-Kane Studios

NEWS

11 **Top of the News**
Mike Hogan
Late-breaking news you can use.

76 **Industry Outlook**
Edited by Eric Bender
• A cadre of brave chip makers tool up to clone Intel's 386
• Whose font technology will wind up in *Windows* and OS/2?
• As PC prices hit rock bottom, dealers scramble for margins
• In a tough market, networking giant 3Com struggles for identity
• Can resellers handle the pressure of mission-critical networks?
• Pricey, high-performance disk controllers are hot sellers

107 **Product Outlook**
Edited by Mike Hogan
• Take your pick of NEC lasers—a feature-rich personal printer or a fast PostScript model
• Three small PC makers think big with affordable 486 clones
• The Complete Fax/Portable fits in a pocket and works anywhere
• Banish network security worries with the diskless Lanstation I
• The Splitword J-16 VGA board lets you zoom in on your display
• Coretape Light is a versatile and blazing-fast tape backup drive
• Looking for a no-frills print spooler? Check out *PrintCache*
• Disks are expensive, but the StorMor packs 20MB on a floppy
• *Expense It* lets you race through dreary expense reports
• With *HotShot Presents,* anyone can create simple slide shows
• The $1695 LZR 650 puts big-ticket features in a personal laser
• This PC is truly portable—it comes with its own cellular phone

116 **Update**
• *Magellan 2.0*
• *PC Tools Deluxe 6.0*
• *Time Line 4.0*
• *FormWorx System 2*
• *Professional Accounting Series 2.0*
• *Fontware 3.0 Starter Kit for Windows*
• PC-Trac

CONTENTS

June 1990
Volume 8, Number 6

FEATURES

158 **Fonts Made Easy** ..... *Ross Smith*
Confused by the bewildering assortment of typeface technologies? Here's a no-nonsense guide to help you sort through the jargon and make the right choice.

160 **How PostScript Scaling Works**
An uncomplicated look at the top font technology.

161 **Making Sense of Font Jargon**
Banish technobabble with the help of our font glossary.

162 **Font Options at a Glance**
A side-by-side comparison of the six leading choices.

166 **Buyers' Guide: Keyboards, Mice, and Trackballs With the Personal Touch** ..... *Susan Lusty and Lincoln Spector*
No one ever said you have to put up with a mushy, unresponsive input device. Pick your favorite replacement from an assortment of agile alternatives.

The first 486s are here—but if you already own a 33-MHz 386, you may not notice the difference, page 139.

HOW TO

173 **Data Base Publishing, Ventura Style** ..... *Phyllis L. Neumann*
Turn data base files into snazzy documents with *Ventura Publisher*.

177 **Words Into Print** ..... *George Campbell*
Mastering side-by-side columns in *WordPerfect 5.0* and *5.1*.

179 **Spreadsheets (A..Z)** ..... *Richard Scoville*
Can you trust your totals? Learn how to keep your worksheets honest.

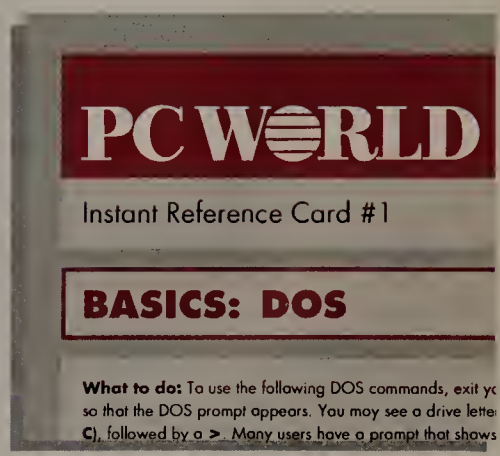
181 **Data Basics** ..... *Alan Schwartz*
Smart screen design, and how to make it happen in *dBASE III Plus*.

185 **The Art of Persuasion** ..... *Richard Jantz*
For more readable documents, try following a few simple rules.

189 **The Information Edge** ..... *Judy Getts*
Connect is an on-line service the likes of which you've never seen.

193 **User Group Tips**
Hands-on advice from users across the nation.

245 **Instant Reference Card**
The first in a series of tear-out guides. This month: DOS essentials.



This one's a keeper! With our desktop Instant Reference Card, you'll always have the right DOS command at your fingertips, page 245.

PERSPECTIVES

15 **Richard Landry**
Get set, Lotus: It's not easy being number one.

23 **Letters**
Praise—and more questions—for our *Consumer Watch* crew.

DEPARTMENTS

7 **In This Issue**
Introducing *PC World*'s User Group Advisory Board.

35 **The Help Screen**
Karl Koessel
Economical video upgrades, a look at OS/2's DOS compatibility box, and how to back up a NetWare 386 file server.

59 **Consumer Watch**
Roberta Furger
All warranties are not created equal—praise and pans from readers.

195 **Star-Dot-Star**
Edited by Tom Swan
A BASIC program for accountants, lawyers, and other professionals to track billable hours, plus an early look at *C++*.

206 **PC World Catalog**
A convenient buying guide to PC products and services.

226 **Advertisers Index**

227 **Products Featured in Editorial**
More information for *PC World* readers.

229 **PC World Computer Products Shopping Guide**
A handy mail-order shopping guide.

244 **Taking It Home**
Lawrence J. Magid
It's a small world—as long as your system includes a modem.

PC WORLD

The Business Magazine of PC Products and Solutions

Richard Landry
Editor in Chief

Editorial
Managing Editor: Ed Bott
Senior Editors: Mike Hogan, Eric Knorr, Robert Luhn
East Coast Editor: Eric Bender
Assistant Managing Editor: Cynthia Brown
Technical Editor: Karl Koessel
Senior Associate Editor: Eric Brown
Associate Editors: Roberta Furger, Michael Goodwin, Robert Lauriston
Copy Chief: Barbara Lewis
Editorial Production Mgr.: Eilyn L. Hament
Editorial Mgr.: Gina Vanlue
Assistant Editors: Rex Farrance, Susan Lusty, Lincoln Spector, Daniel Tynan, Janet Walden
Senior Copy Editor: Peggy Nauts
Copy Editors: Margaret Berg, Marla Miyashiro, Sally Zahner
Lead Typesetter: Mark L. Duran
Typesetter: Doreen Engelmann
Editorial Assistant: Cathy Smith
Contributing Editors: Anita Amirrezvani, TJ Byers, George Campbell, Robert M. Carr, Steve Cook, Dennis Dykstra, David Ferris, Judy Getts, Mark Henricks, Richard Jantz, Ted Nace, Richard Scoville, Ralph Soucie, Tom Swan
User Ombudsman: Dan Lavin (617/969-6555)
User Group Advisory Board: Tony Barcellos, Sacramento PC Users Group; Steve Bass, Pasadena IBM Users Group; Roger Bender, Microcomputer Managers Association (MMA); Jack Bolton, Atlanta PC User's Group; Brian Camenker, Boston Computer Society; Mary Dolce, Chicago Computer Society; Al Harrison, Houston Area League PC Users; David Hoffman, New York PC Users Group (NYPC); Brian Livingston, MMA; Joseph Rigo, NYPC; Irving Samuels, Capital PC User Group; Jerry Schneider, Association of PC User Groups
National Software Testing Laboratories (NSTL): Michael D. Stern (President), Lawrence D. Goldstein (Vice President, Operations), Jim Hurd (Vice President, R&D), Vicki Weiss (Vice President, Testing Services), Bruce Stewart (Project Mgr.), John Gartner (*PC World* Liaison)

Art & Design
Art Director: Claudia Steenberg
Associate Art Director: Gregory Silva
Assistant Art Director: Robert Kanes
Designer: Emily Burch
Senior Design Associates: Barbara Adamson, Laura Pannbacker
Design Associate: Jeffrey S. Glines
Assistant Design Associate: Hope Winslow
Production Artist: Marlene Tobias

Production
Director of Manufacturing: Linda Manes
Assistant Production Mgr.: MaryAnn DePietro
Advertising Billing & Booking Coordinator: Scott Danish
Advertising Traffic Coordinator: Steven Spingola

Circulation
Circulation Director: Heather Martin
Single Copy Sales Director: George Clark
Single Copy Sales Rep.: Martin Garchar
Single Copy Sales Specialist: Madeleine DiSalvio
Circulation Promotion Mgr.: Stephen Soule
Circulation Mgr./Renewal & Billing: Ellen DiMatteo
Circulation Business Mgr.: Noël White
Promotion Coordinator: Kimberly Scott
Circulation Assistant: Jennifer Paday
Administrative Assistant: Ann Lippold

Advertising Sales & Marketing
Mark Glasner
Director of Advertising Sales (415/978-3178)

Northwest Sharon Van Leuven *Western Regional Mgr.* (415/243-0500)
Northern California/San Francisco Natalie Wood (415/243-0500)
San Jose Susan Simmons (415/243-0500)
Southern California/Los Angeles Denise Pilnak (213/312-8008)
San Diego/Southwest/Orange County Fran Cowen (714/250-8081)
Texas Harvey Diamond (214/233-3492)
Eastern U.S. *Eastern Advertising Mgr.* Jeff Edman (201/967-1350)
New England/Boston Bob Ostrow *Senior Account Mgr.* (508/820-0440)
Midwest/N. Chicago Robert Diftler *Midwest Regional Mgr.* (708/827-4477)
Mid-Atlantic/Manhattan John Grogan *Northeast Account Mgr.* (201/967-1350)
Southeast/Atlanta Judy Sutter *Senior Account Mgr.* (404/394-0758)
PC World Catalog Sandie Wade *Catalog Advertising Mgr.*, Greg Messina *Account Mgr.*, Elizabeth Maffly *Catalog Coordinator* (800/435-7760 in California, 800/435-7766 outside California)

Rebecca S. Myers
Advertising Administrator (415/978-3256)

Marketing & Research
Director: Vance Wadleigh
Product Marketing Mgr.: Nola Armijo
Direct Marketing Mgr.: Ben Delaney
Marketing Communications Coordinator: Amy Marks
Assistant Research Mgr.: Bill Segovia
Reprints Coordinator: Scott Shores
Marketing Assistant: Kelli Urauchi
Administrative Assistant: Ina Krips

Administration
Human Resources Director: Harriet Holbrook
Corporate Business Mgr.: Christina Spence
Information Systems Mgr.: Walter J. Clegg
Accounting Mgr.: Pat Murphy
Human Resources Administrator: Thalia Ohara

Corporate PC World Communications, Inc.
John Griffin *President & Publisher*
Vicki Peilen *Director of Finance*
David Bunnell *Founder*
Andrew Fluegelman, *1943–1985, Founding Editor*

HOW TO CONTACT PC WORLD

Comments, criticism, suggestions, and complaints are always welcome. Send correspondence to *PC World*, Editorial Dept., 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107. You can reach us electronically via MCI Mail PCWORLD/179-3813, CompuServe 74055,412, or facsimile at 415/442-1891.

Subscription Services If you have subscriber service questions, call toll-free 800/234-3498 (303/447-9330 in Colorado) or write Subscriber Services, P.O. Box 55029, Boulder, CO 80322-5029. To place new orders call 800/825-7595.

Help With Your Computer or Software Do you have any questions about the IBM PC or compatibles? Send them to *The Help Screen* at the address given above or electronically to MCI Mail Karl Koessel/336-4141. Do you have a business problem of general interest? Send your PC-related questions to the address given above, c/o "How To." Send your network-related questions to the same address, c/o *Network Q&A*. Questions with the broadest interest will be answered in the magazine. Sorry—we can't acknowledge individual letters or offer advice over the phone.

Product Information We're always interested in new products for our news and review sections. Send press releases and product announcements to Susan Lusty, assistant editor, *PC World*, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107, or electronically to MCI Mail PCWORLD/179-3813 or CompuServe 74055,412.

Editorial Calendars To receive a copy of *PC World*'s Editorial Calendar, call your nearest regional *PC World* advertising sales office.

Reprints and Permissions You must have our permission before reproducing any material from *PC World*. If you want to quote from or reprint any portion of an article or use artwork or photographs that have appeared in the magazine, send a written request to *PC World*, Reprints and Permissions, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107. Include your phone number if you need a fast response. To order reprints of a *PC World* product review, call the reprints coordinator at 415/978-3162.

Writing for PC World *PC World* encourages reader submissions. For a copy of our writers' guidelines, send a self-addressed stamped envelope to the address given above. Queries may be mailed, or sent electronically.
Letters. Letters should be mailed to the address given above, c/o *Letters*. All letters must include the writer's name, city, and state. They should not exceed one double-spaced typewritten page. We reserve the right to edit letters.
Star-Dot-Star. We pay $25 to $200 for each item published in *Star-Dot-Star*. Send your PC discoveries to the address given above, c/o *Star-Dot-Star*. All published submissions become the property of *PC World* and are subject to editing for length and style. Due to the volume of mail, we cannot acknowledge any submitted materials. Accepted contributions will be acknowledged by payment.
Power Tips and User Group Tips. Have you discovered a timesaving technique for increasing PC productivity? Share it with other readers. Send your tips to the address given above, c/o *Power Tips* or *User Group Tips*. Keep your submissions to 100 words or less; we'll pay $25 for each tip published.
Consumer Watch. Think you've gotten a raw deal? Send the details to *Consumer Watch* at the address given above. We'll investigate your complaint; letters with the broadest interest will be published.

PC World™ (ISSN 0737-8939) is published monthly at $29.90 for one year (12 issues), $59.80 for two years (24 issues), $89.70 for three years (36 issues) by PC World Communications, Inc., 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107. Foreign orders must be prepaid in U.S. funds with additional postage. Add $18 per year for Canada and Mexico; add $25 per year for surface mail or $110 per year for airmail for all other countries. Second-class postage paid at San Francisco and additional mailing offices. POSTMASTER: Send address changes to *PC World*, Subscription Dept., P.O. Box 55029, Boulder, CO 80323-5029. Editorial and business offices: 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107, 415/243-0500; CompuServe 74055,412; MCI Mail PCWORLD/179-3813. *PC World*™ is an independent journal, not affiliated in any way with International Business Machines Corporation. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp.

Copyright © 1990, PC World Communications, Inc. All rights reserved. The following are trademarks of PC World Communications, Inc.: Consumer Watch, PC World View, *.*, PC World.

PC World is a publication of IDG Communications, the world's largest publisher of computer-related information.

(MOST PC USERS WANT TO TORTURE THE INVENTOR OF DOS.)

Aren't computers supposed to make life simpler?

Do you get royalties from all those How to Use DOS books?

WHY BACKSLASHES?

Why, after six revisions, hasn't DOS been simplified?

Do all your sentences start with C:?

Did it ever occur to you that normal people might use DOS?

Was your father a dentist, or do you...?

How many times have you seen the words Bad Command?

Is your entire vocabulary limited to words of eight letters or less?

How much money do you think Corporate America has wasted on DOS training?

DID DOS ACTUALLY MAKE SENSE TO YOU, OR DID YOU JUST RUN OUT OF TIME?

WE JUST WANT TO ASK HIM A FEW QUESTIONS.

What would DOS have been like if you could run applications, format floppies, and copy, view, move or delete files and directories with a single keystroke? How would people have felt about DOS if all the commands were in English instead of in a foreign language?

Would the typical PC user be as bitter? As frustrated? As confused? There's only one way to tell. Try DOS Partner, the only shell that requires no DOS knowledge to use.

To see how simple DOS could've been, pick up DOS Partner™ at a local software dealer such as Connecting Point, Egghead or MicroAge for under $100. Or for more information please call 1-404-992-4140.

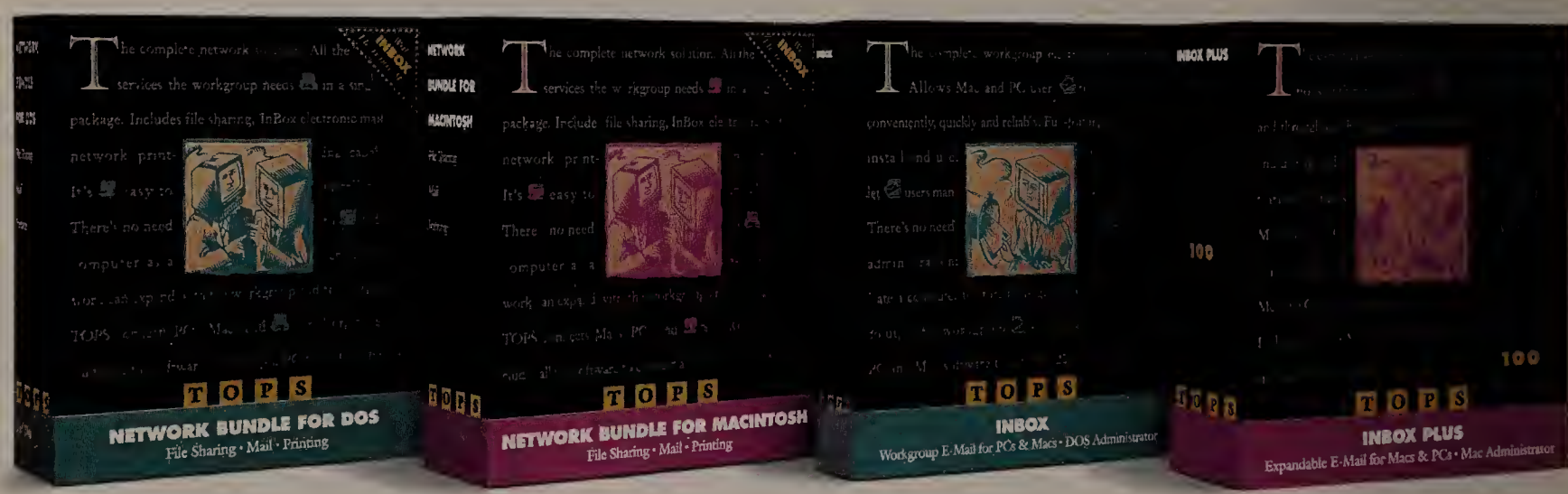
DOS partner™

©1990 EasySoft, Inc. All rights reserved. DOS Partner & rabbit logo are trademarks of EasySoft, Inc.

Circle 65 on reader service card

For update information call 1-800-848-TOPS.

Four reasons why 1990 will be the year of the workgroup.



It's already happening. More and more companies are embracing the idea of workgroup computing. For good reasons, too. Like the ability to swap files, send electronic mail, share printers, and work together more effectively than ever before.

Now, TOPS presents four more...the first complete family of powerful workgroup networking products of the 1990's.

The ideal workgroup network—just add people.

TOPS Network Bundle for DOS and TOPS Network Bundle for Macintosh are real "firsts." The first complete workgroup tools in one box. Each gives you the power to share files, printers, and other resources with one person, your group, your department, or your entire organization.

And best of all, both packages come bundled with the all new TOPS InBox, the powerful, yet easy-to-use electronic mail system.

Complete mail in a box.

On its own, electronic mail can be the key to a successful workgroup. Which brings us to the new InBox. InBox gives your workgroup a fast, reliable and easy-to-use electronic mail system for up to 20 users.

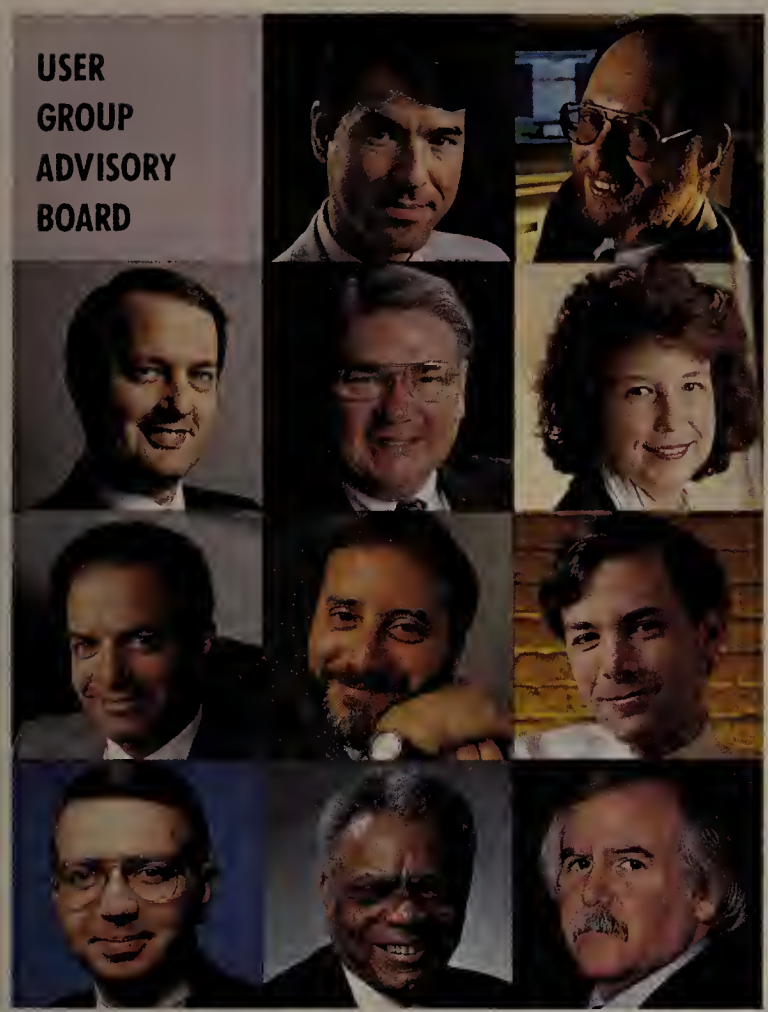
And InBox Plus provides expandable communications to 100 users per Message Center. In fact, used with other InBox Plus Message Centers, or UNIX Mail, MCI Mail, PROFS, VMS, and other systems, InBox Plus lets you send messages anywhere in the world.

TOPS Network Bundle for DOS, Network Bundle for Mac, InBox, and InBox Plus. Four great products. Four great reasons to make 1990 the year of the workgroup in your company. And the best reasons of all to call TOPS today.

1-800-445-TOPS, ext. 409.

TOPS®
When you need connections.

For distribution information outside the U.S., call TOPS International at +1-415-769-2449; TOPS Europe at +44 276 51440; or TOPS Canada at 415-769-8700, ext. 900. Copyright © 1989, Sun Microsystems, Inc.



PC World's User Group Advisory Board: Top row, Tony Barcellos, Sacramento PC Users Group; Steve Bass, Pasadena IBM Users Group. Second row, Roger Bender, Microcomputer Managers Association (MMA); Jack Bolton, Atlanta PC Users Group; Mary Dolce, Chicago Computer Society. Third row, Al Harrison, HAL-PC; David Hoffman, New York PC Users Group (NYPC); Dan Lavin, PC World User Ombudsman. Bottom row, Brian Livingston, MMA; Irving Samuels, Capital PC User Group; Jerry Schneider, Association of PC User Groups. Not pictured: Brian Camenker, Boston Computer Society; Joseph Rigo, NYPC.

O Pioneers!

When you work with the latest computer technology, it's natural to feel like a pioneer. And the pioneers are easy to spot, says Editor in Chief Richard Landry: "They're the ones with the arrows in their backs."

For most users—those of us who can't afford to be pioneers—the PC landscape, with its bewildering array of choices and compromises, is a vast no-man's-land. That's why we're happy to have *PC World*'s User Group Advisory Board riding scout for us. Formally and informally, the members of the board speak for the silent majority of computer users. Most have been helping new users master DOS since the earliest days of the IBM PC; that sort of experience keeps *PC World* focused on the issues that users really care about.

In recent months, you've seen direct evidence of user group involvement in these pages. Our April Buyers' Guide, for example, listed the best utilities for *1-2-3* and *Excel*, as voted by worksheet wizards from some of the country's top user groups. But user group concerns indirectly influence every article we publish.

User Ombudsman Dan Lavin (himself a user group veteran) was instrumental in assembling the panel. Formally, the group meets with our top editors every six months, but we ask for feedback on specific issues throughout the year. The number one qualification for membership on the board? That's easy, says Lavin: "Be a leader in the user community. Members have to know the PC community and the group that they represent."

The board is a varied bunch, Lavin reports. "Steve Bass, from Southern California's Pasadena IBM Users Group, is a family therapist. Jerry Schneider, who represents the Association of PC User Groups, is a consultant. Al Harrison, from Houston's HAL-PC, is a lawyer who specializes in computer issues. But all the members have three things in common. First, they volunteer large amounts of time in the user community. Second, they're all computer users, which means they're the ones who suffer from industry goofs and prosper from industry successes. Finally," notes Lavin, "as we found out, they all have strong opinions about the computer industry."

If you're serious about computing, there are plenty of good reasons to join a user group. The help you get from an experienced special-interest group goes far beyond what you get from tech support lines. User group newsletters offer some of the liveliest writing in the industry. And if you order through a user group, you qualify for a special discount on your *PC World* subscription.

Don't know where to look? Keep watching this space. In August, we'll publish our 1990 directory of user groups. Chances are, you'll find a group that can help make that no-man's-land feel like home.

Ed Bott

Ed Bott
Managing Editor

TOP ROW: MARC LONGWOOD, FREDRICH CANTOR; SECOND ROW: ANDY FREEBERG, MARILYN FUTTERMAN, MICHAEL ABRAMSON; THIRD ROW: RICHARD LOPER, ANDY FREEBERG, SETH RESNICK; BOTTOM ROW: ANDY FREEBERG, LARRY GLATT, COURTESY JERRY SCHNEIDER

We make a super VGA monitor

NEC presents the MultiSync® 2A, the best VGA monitor you can buy.

It's the first monitor from the leader in the color monitor industry that's been customized to the needs of the VGA user.

The MultiSync 2A is affordable and uncompromised. And compatible with all VGA modes. In short, it performs brilliantly. But what's equally important, it allows you to move effortlessly to the next major graphics standard: SuperVGA. That's something fixed-frequency monitors like IBM and Compaq can't do.

All this in a monitor that gives you a 14″ non-glare screen on a tilt-swivel base, for nearly 30% more viewing area than standard 12″ screens, as well as a new, ergonomically designed cabinet.

VGA mode shown at 320 x 200

MultiSync is a registered trademark of NEC Technologies, Inc

MultiSync 2A. One super VGA monitor.

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

C&C
Computers and Communications

that's also a SuperVGA monitor.

But that's only part of the story. NEC also presents the best SuperVGA monitor you can buy. MultiSync® 2A.

The monitor that senses the software you're using and makes the switch from a VGA monitor to SuperVGA, the new standard developed by NEC and recognized by VESA. SuperVGA delivers a maximum resolution of 800 x 600, which is 56% higher than VGA.

After all, since you're most likely buying a board that goes beyond VGA, your monitor should too.

The MultiSync 2A is also available in a gray-scale version called the MultiSync GS2A monitor, with a 14″ paper-white flat surface screen.

Compaq is a registered trademark of Compaq Computers Corporation.

Either way, it's one super SuperVGA monitor. For literature call 1-800-826-2255. For information call NEC at 1-800-FONE-NEC.

NEC is a registered trademark of NEC Corporation.

VESA is the Video Electronics Standards Association.

MultiSync 2A. One SuperVGA monitor.

©1989 NEC Technologies, Inc

NEC

Circle 188 on reader service card

Laugh, sob, growl, warble, wail (or just talk) across your LANtastic PC Network.

The newest version of our LANtastic PC network has really got people talking.

You see, LANtastic is the first PC network to support Voice. So you can actually send voice messages from one PC to another across the LAN.

It's easy. Just pick up the telephone handset provided with the LANtastic Voice Adapter (sold separately at $149* per adapter), bring up a handy menu, and talk. Use Voice Chat to carry on a realtime conversation or save the voice message in a digital format for playback later in your own voice—just like regular E-mail.

Only LANtastic has Voice. And Voice is just one of the reasons people are talking about LANtastic version 3.0.

Another is our new easy installation program that'll have you up and running in minutes.

And disk caching to boost network speed.

Plus enhanced printing, E-mail, security and more.

And don't worry. Even with all these new features. LANtastic still has the smallest RAM overhead of any network. And LANtastic still delivers sophisticated disk, file, program and printer sharing, plus security, CD-ROM support and much more for as little as $249** per PC!

LANtastic version 3.0. Call 602-293-6363.

Developers. Artisoft offers a Voice Programmer's Interface so you can create your own "talking" software using the LANtastic Voice Adapter. Order it directly from Artisoft.

PC WORLD BEST BUY

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE March 28 1989 LANtastic

1988 BYTE AWARD OF DISTINCTION

See us at Booth #3143
COMDEX/Spring '90
June 3–6, 1990
Atlanta, Georgia

ARTISOFT
Revolutionizing Connectivity

*Manufacturer's suggested retail price. Before voice messages can be sent from one PC to another, optional LANtastic Voice Adapters must be installed on both PCs.
**Manufacturer's suggested retail price is $249 for LANtastic 2Mbps adapters and $349 for LANtastic Ethernet Adapters. © 1990 ARTISOFT. LANtastic is a trademark of ARTISOFT.

Circle 6 on reader service card

LOTUS BUYING NOVELL

Software Behemoth Will Challenge Microsoft, but Many Analysts Don't See Underlying Logic

Lotus and Novell have agreed to merge, creating a software giant large enough to dispute Microsoft's charter in network software. A one-for-one stock swap, scheduled for completion in July, gives Lotus all Novell stock in return for approximately $1.4 billion worth of its own. Novell continues as an independent subsidiary under chief executive Ray Noorda, who becomes vice chairman of Lotus. The surprise move grew out of extensive cooperation on marketing and technical support for the complementary products, explains Lotus chairman Jim Manzi. Novell gains access to Lotus's corporate accounts in return for allowing Lotus access to NetWare value-added resellers. On a grander scale, the new $985 million company will challenge $953 million Microsoft in next-generation distributed applications and underlying network technology. The new Lotus "will have a strong impact on setting direction for the industry," maintains Salomon Brothers analyst Michelle Preston. But other analysts question the synergies that Lotus and Novell promise, worry about wildly conflicting corporate cultures, and wonder why Novell didn't receive a premium for its stock. Outsiders say the firm has been quietly shopped around during the past year. Although it shows solid profits and enjoys a 52 percent share of network operating system sales, Novell's prospects may be clouded. NetWare is losing the battle among corporate application developers to Microsoft's *LAN Manager* and IBM's *LAN Server*, insists David Marshak of Patricia Seybold's Office Computing Group. Meanwhile, independent software vendors worry that they will have to show future network applications to both Microsoft and Lotus, who remain the leading application suppliers.

New $985 million firm will rival $953 million Microsoft.

LEADING EDGE REVIVES

Backed by Korean Giant Daewoo, PC Supplier Has New Management and New Products

After spending most of 1989 in Chapter 11 reorganization, Leading Edge Products has reemerged as a subsidiary of Daewoo Corporation, hoping to regain some of its former popularity through new distributors, new PCs, and a new bankroll. Leading Edge was literally bought out of hock late last year by the $22 billion Korean manufacturer of its PCs, which has since invested more than $50 million. The Westborough, Massachusetts, firm has hired a new management team headed by president Albert Agbay. In April, the restructuring was rewarded by a $50 million–plus deal with super-distributor Softsel/Microamerica. "Leading Edge products have always sold; the problem had been with the old management and its dealings with the dealers," says John Conners, executive vice president of sales at Softsel/Microamerica. Leading Edge hopes to renew its relationship with its 800,000-plus customer base with a $5 million marketing campaign for an expanded product line. Products now range from the 8088-based Model D to the 25-MHz 386-based Model D3/25. By year-end the line will be augmented with a 286 notebook, diskless PCs, and network servers. Leading Edge also has hired its first vice president for technical services and invested half a million dollars in a spare-parts facility. The 100-employee firm hopes to go into the black this year, although Daewoo won't demand profits until 1992. "Thank God Daewoo has a lot of money," Agbay comments. But IDC analyst Bruce Stephen suggests that "Leading Edge will have a tough time, just because it's fairly late in the game and this is not a high-growth market anymore."

GORDON STUDER

HAYES REDUCES

Company Cuts 25 Percent of Work Force, Refocuses on Most Profitable Products

Moving to streamline operations and refocus the product line, Hayes Microcomputer Products has given pink slips to 150 employees, roughly 25 percent of its work force. President Dennis Hayes calls this move a "strategic reduction in force" resulting from a general industry slowdown, global pricing pressure, and unlicensed copying of its technology. He refuses to comment on profits, but insists that unit shipments are rising and that revenues "continue to be good." Eric Arnum, telecommunications analyst for International Resource Development, believes that if you ignore recently acquired subsidiaries, Hayes revenues are running at about the $120 million rate that they reached in 1985. Hayes seems to hold a lock on brand-conscious users who buy their modems at the same time as their PCs. But Arnum says Hayes is under attack at the low end, where there are 122 brand names for 2400-bps modems alone, most coming out at razor-thin profit margins. Last fall Hayes cut 60 midlevel managers and slashed prices by as much as 43 percent. While current dismissals are across the board, Hayes promises technical support won't suffer. All announced products will ship, but some R&D projects will be scratched. Other projects, like an Integrated Services Digital Network effort, whose payoff isn't coming as quickly as anticipated, are being significantly reorganized.

NEWWAVE CATCHES ON WITH WINDOWS DEVELOPERS

Hewlett-Packard's Environment Draws Both Backers and Some Tough Competition

Gaining the admiration of application developers, Hewlett-Packard's *NewWave* environment also may be gaining a powerful competitor via new programming extensions from Microsoft that give *Windows* and OS/2 some of *NewWave*'s object management capabilities. More than two dozen applications such as Samna's *Ami Professional* word processor now rely on *NewWave*'s object-management facility to turn bits of data and application code into objects that users can move between files just by clicking on and moving their on-screen icons. These links are live, so data can be simultaneously updated in multiple files and applications launched from files, although RAM requirements may soar to 6MB. The first PC implementation of *NewWave* is built on *Windows* (see "Windows on the Corporation," *Windows Special Report*, May 1990). But Microsoft has yet to back up its endorsement of *NewWave* with products. Microsoft OS/2 evangelist Viktor Graebner downplays the object-oriented *Windows* extensions his company is circulating among developers, saying that they give OS/2 and *Windows* only very limited *NewWave* functionality. But others say Microsoft has lessened its commitment to *NewWave* for various reasons, including the desire to control a promising system technology. "It has a lot to do with the 'not-invented-here' syndrome," says one developer. The issue may come to a head with *Excel*'s next release, which Microsoft has promised to make *NewWave*-aware. But analysts and developers describe that promise as little more than lip service. "There was something deeper going on that Microsoft backed away from," says Jonathan Yarmis, vice president of PC services for The Gartner Group. "Our relationship with Microsoft is very complex as far as *NewWave* is concerned," says HP developer manager Mike Webb. "[Microsoft] is our partner/competitor/customer."

WORDPERFECT JOINS ALLIANCE

Firm Won't Be Acquired but Will Work With Lotus and Novell to Enhance Technical Support

Immediately after the Lotus/Novell merger was made public, Novell chairman Ray Noorda sparked rumors that Lotus also would acquire word processing giant WordPerfect by noting that the Lotus/Novell deal began with discussions among the three companies on how to enhance technical support. WordPerfect president Allan Ashton, who owns the overwhelming majority of stock, says flatly that his company isn't interested in merging. But all three firms are clearly concerned about the power that the Microsoft/IBM axis wields over their applications and plan to cooperate more closely. Last year, Lotus and WordPerfect began sharing technical data on their Presentation Manager packages in order to reduce differences in their command sets and ease the exchange of live data across the applications. The goal, says Ashton, is to ensure that the companies "have a major say" in the direction of Presentation Manager development. The trio plans to increase sharing of development and support information and cross-training of staff. Ashton dislikes Noorda's suggestion of a single support number, although he adds that WordPerfect already answers technical questions on *1-2-3* and NetWare, even helping network users configure their systems. He pledges there will be continued cooperation on support but says that combining his 600-person support staff with those of the other firms would disrupt the close cooperation between WordPerfect technical support and product design. WordPerfect fields as many as 13,000 calls a day.

IBM RESHUFFLES DEVELOPMENT

As OS/2 Effort Is Reorganized, Big Blue Quietly Boosts Windows Applications

Reacting to lagging development and acceptance of OS/2, IBM has restructured its OS/2 team—and after years of distancing itself from *Windows*, it has quietly broadened its work on applications for Microsoft's graphical environment. Responsibilities have been realigned among Microsoft and IBM's three major OS/2 development centers. Outsiders say that IBM's Hursley, England, lab, which led the Presentation Manager effort and was the strongest lobbyist against *Windows*, will fill a smaller role. However, IBM PC software head Lee Reiswig denies that. Reiswig also contradicts reports that Microsoft will play a larger part in developing OS/2 Standard Edition so that IBM can concentrate on its Extended Edition. IBM's DOS group in Boca Raton, Florida, has been renamed the DOS/Windows group, but Reiswig says this does not indicate a major *Windows* initiative. However, last November's agreement with Microsoft about *Windows'* role is bearing fruit in IBM applications. The giant supplier realizes that "*Windows* is an important and necessary step between DOS and OS/2," says Micrografx chairman Paul Grayson. "It's incredible how much *Windows* development IBM is doing," adds Mark Zachmann, chairman of Z-Soft. "*Windows 3.0* is just a very good program; all the customers like it and are beating down IBM's door." Among early results, not only is IBM's Desktop Software Group starting to pump out *Windows* packages, but a *Windows* front end is expected for the *OfficeVision* environment. "What they've done with DOS in *OfficeVision* isn't acceptable, and their customers aren't satisfied," explains Judith Hurwitz of Patricia Seybold's Office Computing Group.

IBM has quietly broadened its development of Microsoft Windows applications.

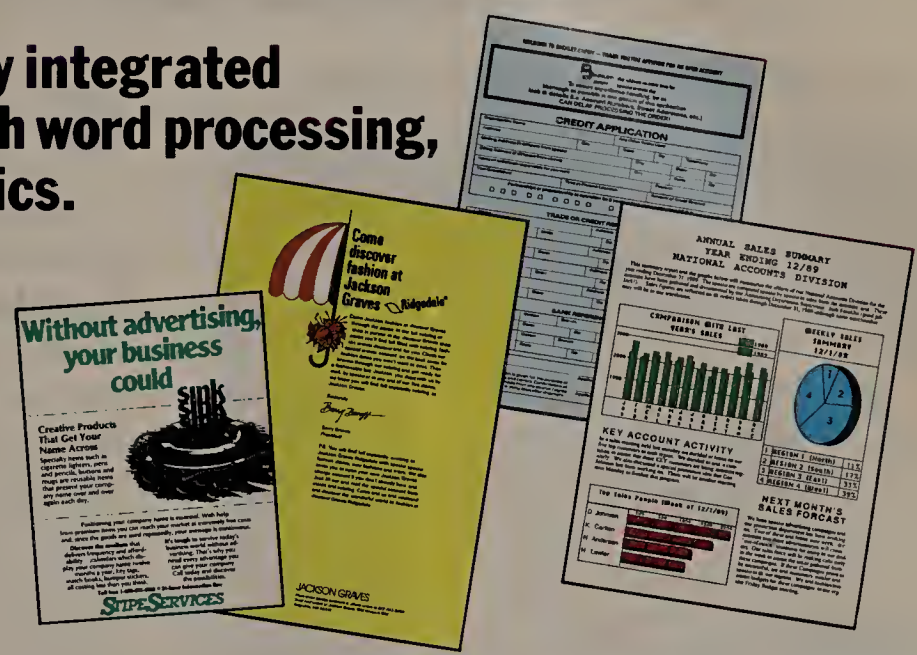
GORDON STUDER

Publish It!
in less than an hour.

Chosen as BEST BUY PC WORLD

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE

PUBLISH IT!—A full-featured, fully integrated desktop publishing powerhouse with word processing, page layout, typesetting and graphics.



Even if you have no design skills or publishing experience, you can get results in less than an hour with *PUBLISH IT!*

For all its state-of-the-art ability, *PUBLISH IT!* is incredibly easy to learn—refreshingly so. *PUBLISH IT!* combines the familiar GEM User Interface, our Quick-Start Mini-Manual, a full complement of Help Screens, and the practical ***WYSIWYG (What-You-See-Is-What-You-Get)*** display—*all* designed to get you up and running in less than one hour!

SPECIAL FEATURES:

- **GEM User Interface:** It's fast and easy. Pull-down menus, icons, scroll bars and dialogue boxes help you learn and use the program quickly. Your display screen shows you exactly what your final product will look like when you print—***What-You-See-Is-What-You-Get.***
- **Flexible Page Layout:** With your mouse or keyboard, you can overlap, reposition, resize, & reshape the text, columns, graphics. Change your layout or experiment almost effortlessly!
- **Built-in Fonts:** Choose from over 1200 possible type-style combinations! Opt for bold, italic, underlined, light, white, & superscript or subscript characters. Type sizes range from 7 to 72 point.**
- **Premium Quality Printouts:** *PUBLISH IT!* uses a special high density printout format that gives you superior quality printouts on your dot matrix printer.
- **Built-in Word Processor:** All the features necessary for everyday word processing, plus most of the sophisticated ones found only in more expensive programs.
- **Text Importing:** Load documents from WORD PERFECT, MICROSOFT WORD, WORDSTAR, WORD WRITER PC, or from any other program with an ASCII text format directly into *PUBLISH IT!**
- **Built-in Graphic Toolbox:** Draw lines, boxes, circles, curved corners, and "free-hand" graphics. Plus, choose from a wide variety of built-in line and fill patterns.
- **Graphics Importing:** Directly import graphics from LOTUS 1-2-3, GEM DRAW, GEM GRAPH, GEM SCAN, PC PAINT-BRUSH, and PUBLISHERS PAINTBRUSH.* Then crop and size them to fit.
- **Automatic Text Flow and Word Wrap:** Flows text from around graphics: and from column to column on the same page, or carries it over to subsequent pages.
- **Multiple Size Page Views:** View, edit and layout pages at actual, double or half-size.
- **Kerning and Leading**
- **Over 150 Professionally Drawn Graphics & Illustrations.**
- **Plus, you get worksheets, time-saving features, sample documents & more!**

©1990 Timeworks, Inc. All Rights Reserved.

Includes 5¼" & 3½" disks; supports hard drive.

Suggested Retail Price **$199.95**
(Also available for Macintosh and Apple Computers)

At your local dealer or order direct from Timeworks: **1-312-948-9202.**

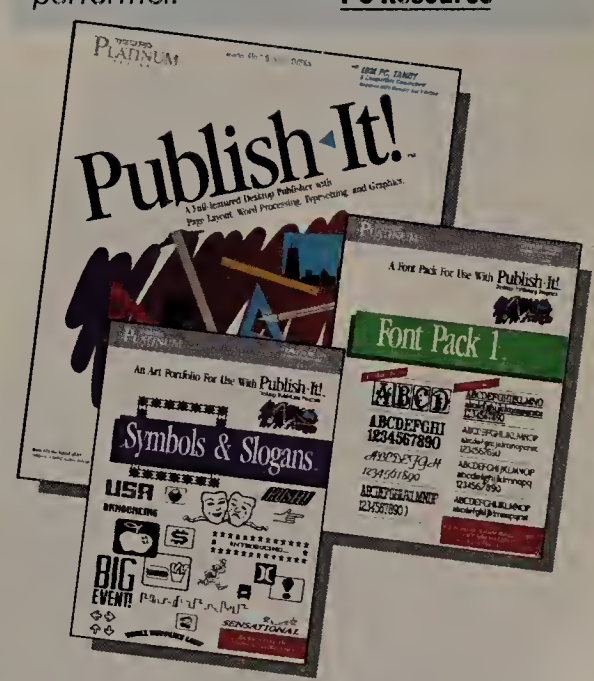
TIMEWORKS PLATINUM SERIES

Here's what the experts say:

"Makes mincemeat out of PFS." **Personal Publishing**

"Full-featured and easy to use . . . you'll crank out your 1st document in less than an hour." **PC Magazine**

". . . The best! A smooth, seamless performer." **PC Resource**



☐ **Yes! Send me *Publish It!*, I've enclosed $199.95 + $4.70* (shpg. & handling). Total $204.65**
I get a full 60 day money back guarantee when I order by mail. Illinois residents add 6.5% sales tax.

☐ **Send me more information.**
Mail To: **TIMEWORKS**
444 Lake Cook Rd.
Deerfield, IL 60015-4919

*Prices apply to shipments within the Continental U.S.

Name

Address

City/State/ZIP

Card Number

Signature Exp. Date

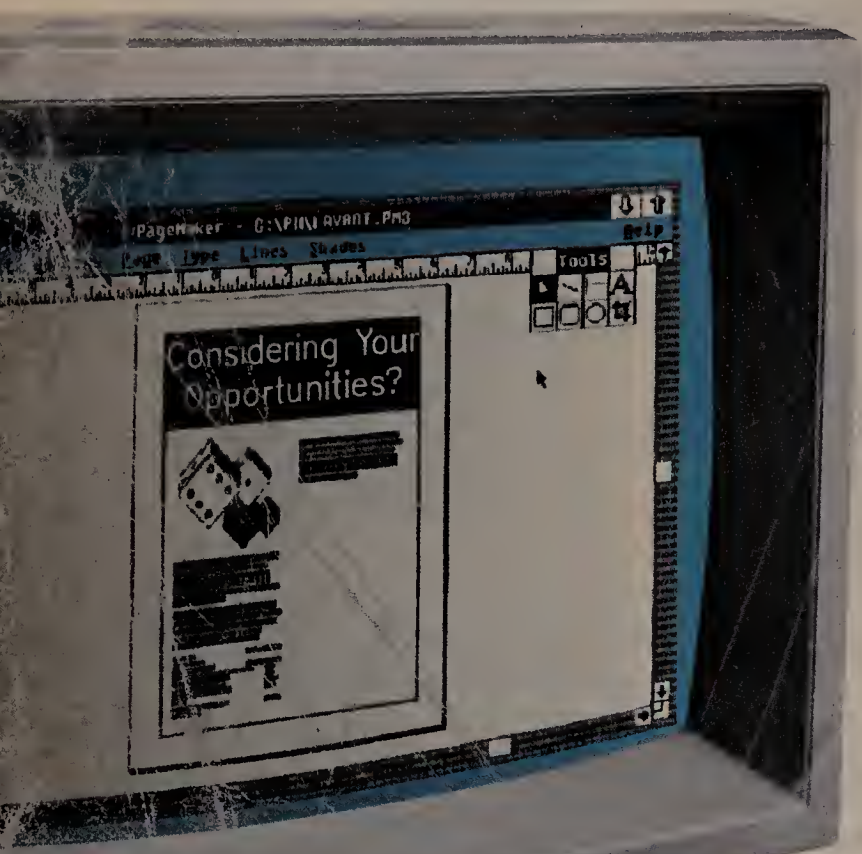
☐ Check, ☐ MC, ☐ Visa, ☐ Amex

708-948-9202 FAX 708-948-7626

Circle 260 on reader service card

The New Hercules Graphics Station Card

Introducing the Hercules Graphics Station Card. With more features than any card in its class. And more power. The company that took the monotony out of monochrome now puts more zip into analog monitors.



Fast Graphics

In today's competitive business world, time is more precious then ever. But Windows applications like PageMaker, Excel, and Corel Draw can make you wait while they work. Not with the Hercules Graphics Station Card—it'll run Windows up to five times faster than a regular VGA card. At higher resolutions, too.

The secret is the on-board Texas Instruments 34010 graphics processor. It frees the CPU from the drudgery of graphics functions and screen memory control so you won't have to wait for your screen to catch up with you.

From VGA on UP

A whole megabyte of video memory lets the Hercules Graphics Station Card offer a full range of modes—from VGA up to 1024 x 768 resolution with 256 colors, and plenty in between. So it will run all your software—from general business to complex design programs. And as your software needs become even more sophisticated, you won't need to shop for a new video card.

Life-like Images

Computer images can look realistic when software can access more colors. The 16- and 24- bit color modes on the Hercules Graphics Station Card allow any standard analog monitor to display up to 16.7 million colors for high quality photo-realistic images.

And best of all, you can have all these features for less than you'd think. Call us at **800 532-0600, ext. 188** (U.S.) or **800 323-0601, ext. 189** (Canada) for the quickest way to your Hercules dealer.

Hercules

© Copyright, 1990 Hercules Computer Technology, Inc., 921 Parker Street, Berkeley, CA 94710. Hercules and Hercules Graphics Station Card are trademarks of Hercules Computer Technology, Inc. All other product names are trademarks of their respective owners.

Takes the wait out of Windows!

Circle 83 on reader service card

It's No Fun Being Number One

Now it's Lotus's turn to try setting standards without making everyone mad.

Richard Landry

They say you never really understand someone until you walk a mile in their shoes. Pretty soon, the folks at Lotus will find out if that's true. Lotus got everyone's attention recently with its surprise purchase of network giant Novell. The merger turns Lotus into the biggest PC software vendor around—bigger even than archrival and former top gun Microsoft. The deal also makes Lotus the undisputed market leader in two software areas that dominate today's offices and are likely to continue do so in the future—spreadsheets and network operating systems (see *Top of the News* in this issue).

It's the leader's job to set the standards that the rest of us live by. Under IBM's umbrella, Microsoft has made DOS the operating system standard for over 40 million PCs so far. On the Macintosh, Microsoft is the application leader with best-selling programs like *Excel, Word, Powerpoint,* and *Microsoft Mail.* And by marrying these strengths in operating systems and applications, Microsoft is pushing aggressively to set standards for the next generation of graphical, network-oriented software. Products like *LAN Manager, SQL Server,* and, most important, *Windows* express a technical vision of how tomorrow's PCs should work.

But it's just this kind of vision that gets Microsoft into hot water with other software developers—and that's why being number one isn't always so much fun. Microsoft earns low marks from many in the software community for using its position as operating system vendor (in which it's supposed to act impartially in the interests of all developers) to give itself an unfair advantage in the applications arena (where its customers become its toughest competitors). *Windows* is a case in point. Many vendors accuse Microsoft of having misled them with rosy forecasts of OS/2's success even while it was hard at work assembling an arsenal of software designed for the much-rumored *Windows 3.0.* And with all its development dollars riding on OS/2, it's no surprise that Lotus has been at the vanguard of Microsoft's detractors.

For the marriage of Lotus and Novell to succeed, Lotus is going to have to step forward and claim the role that comes with being number one.

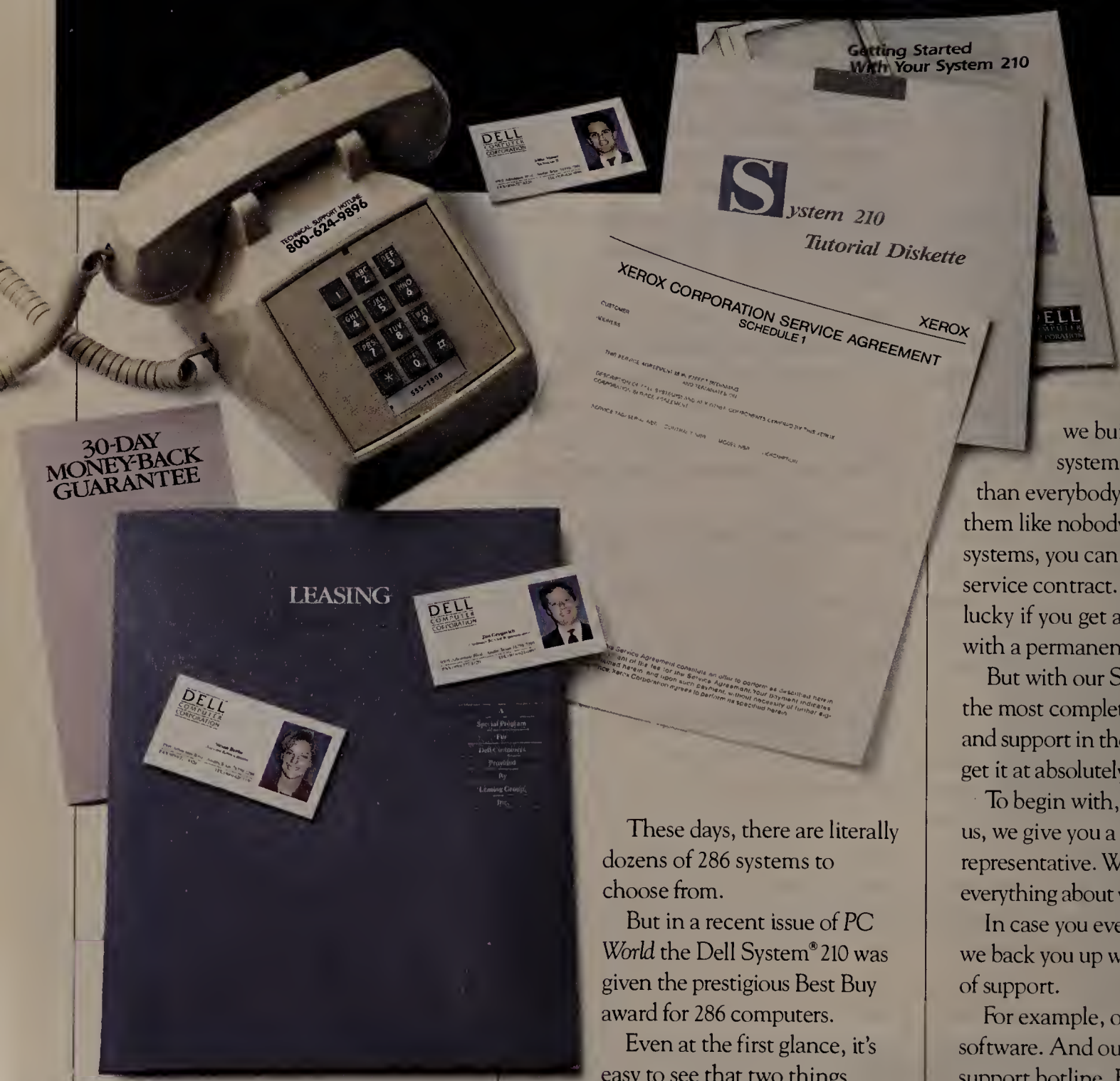
Now that the shoe's on the other foot, Lotus will discover for itself what it's like to set the standard for operating systems while being a big player in applications. Already, Lotus holds the lead in network applications with its powerful new package, *Notes* (see "Work Group Software Worth Waiting For" in this issue). But Lotus acknowledges that *Notes* isn't yet for everybody because networks still are not quite up to the task of handling ambitious group-productivity software. When the time comes to fill in the network operating system cracks that make promising programs like *Notes* hard to use, will Lotus take special advantage of its situation? The industry rumor mill is alive with such speculation.

But rumors don't matter. For the marriage of Lotus and Novell to succeed, Lotus is going to have to step forward and claim the role that comes with being number one. The world of network software is just starting to heat up, as this month's review of eight top groupware packages demonstrates. PC software vendors need someone to set standards that will let them build complex applications to unite workers in different parts of a company or different parts of the globe. By doing what it has to do—asserting a vision of the way computers can be best used in the office, and building the technology to make that vision possible—Lotus will inevita-

(continues)

FRED STIMSON

FOR $1599, YOU CAN GET CUSTOM CONFIGURATION, SELF-DIAGNOSTIC SOFTWARE, A 30-DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE AND NEXT-DAY DESKSIDE SERVICE.



These days, there are literally dozens of 286 systems to choose from.

But in a recent issue of *PC World* the Dell System® 210 was given the prestigious Best Buy award for 286 computers.

Even at the first glance, it's easy to see that two things make our System 210 different from all the rest.

What we put behind it. And what we put in it. Because we build every one of these systems a little bit differently than everybody else. And we support them like nobody else. With some systems, you can buy an expensive service contract. With others, you're lucky if you get a parent company with a permanent address.

But with our System 210, you get the most complete package of service and support in the industry. And you get it at absolutely no charge.

To begin with, when you buy from us, we give you a personal account representative. Who gets to know everything about you and your system.

In case you ever have a problem, we back you up with multiple levels of support.

For example, our self-diagnostic software. And our toll-free technical support hotline. Between these two,

AN INVITATION TO A PRIVATE SHOWING OF OUR NEW COMPUTERS.

Return this postage-free card and we'll mail you the new Dell Catalog with information on our brand new EISA 486 and 20 MHz 386SX computers.

( ) Please have a Dell Representative call me.

Name: (M) _____
Please Print

Title: _____

Company: _____

Address: _____

City: _____ State: ____ Zip: _____

Type of Business: _____

Approx. # of Employees in Company: _____

Home Phone: ( ) _____

Business Phone: ( ) _____

Fax #: ( ) _____

1. Which products are you most interested in?
   - ☐ 286-based systems
   - ☐ 386™-based systems
   - ☐ 386SX-based systems
   - ☐ 486™-based systems
   - ☐ UNIX®-based systems
   - ☐ Laptops
   - ☐ Other: _____

2. Are you interested in computer products for:
   ☐ Home ☐ Business ☐ Resale

3. How many PC's does your company plan to purchase in the next twelve months?

Quantity	Timeframe	Quantity	Timeframe
_____	Less than 1 month	_____	6-12 months
_____	1-3 months	_____	More than 12 months
_____	3-6 months		

4. What do you plan to use computer products for?
   _____
   _____
   _____

5. How many PC's do you have installed now at your company? _____

6. Are you interested in leasing?
   ( ) Yes ( ) No

DELL COMPUTER CORPORATION

AD CODE 51DF0

386 and 486 are trademarks of Intel Corporation. UNIX is a registered trademark of AT&T in the United States and other countries.

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 6745 AUSTIN, TEXAS

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

DELL COMPUTER CORPORATION
DEPT. DH
9505 ARBORETUM BOULEVARD
AUSTIN, TEXAS 78759-9969

we can resolve 90% of your problems right away.

And we can take care of the other 10% by the next business day. With every system, you get next-day deskside service provided by a Xerox Corporation technician.

EVERY GUARANTEE HAS A GREAT COMPUTER BEHIND IT.

One of the reasons we can afford to give you so much support is that our systems need almost no support at all.

We make the System 210 right here in the U.S. We build every system to the highest standard of quality. And we custom configure it to your exact specifications. From the system board up.

And as you can see, we've left nothing out. At $1599, even the most basic configuration gives you 512 KB of RAM, a 20 MB hard drive, and a VGA monochrome monitor.

Besides the support we already described, the System 210 also comes with a guarantee you won't find anywhere else: Try it in your office for 30 days. If you aren't completely satisfied—for any reason—even if the case color doesn't match your office—send it back. And we'll refund your money. With no questions asked.

If you'd rather not tie up your money in the first place, a lease plan can be designed to fit the exact needs of your business.†

So it doesn't matter whether you're looking for the best 286 system, the best price, or the best support plan in the industry.

Just give us a call.

And we'll send you all three. In the same box.

DELL COMPUTER CORPORATION

800-289-1210

FOR NETWORK OR UNIX® INFORMATION CALL 800-678-UNIX
For Dell in Canada, call 800-387-5752

AND A GREAT BOX TO KEEP IT IN.

THE DELL SYSTEM® 210 12.5 MHz 286.

STANDARD FEATURES:
- 80286 microprocessor 12.5 MHz.
- Standard 512 KB of RAM, optional 640 KB, 1 MB or 2 MB of RAM* expandable to 16 MB (6 MB on the system board).
- Page mode interleaved memory architecture.
- LIM 4.0 support for memory over 640 KB.
- Integrated diskette and high performance 16-bit VGA video controller on system board.
- Socket for Intel 80287 math coprocessor.
- 5.25" 1.2 MB or 3.5" 1.44 MB diskette drive.
- Integrated high performance hard disk interface on system board.
- Enhanced 101-key keyboard.
- 1 parallel and 2 serial ports.
- 3 full-sized 16-bit AT expansion slots available.
- 12-month On-Site Service Contract provided by Xerox.△

OPTIONS:
- 40 MB or 150 MB tape drives.
- Intel 80287 math coprocessor.
- 128 KB RAM upgrade kit.
- 512 KB RAM upgrade kit.
- 2 MB RAM upgrade kit.

***Commercial Lease Plan. Lease for as low as $61/month.*
△Xerox Extended Service Plan pricing starts at $179.

System 210	With Monitor		
Hard Disk Drives	VGA Mono	VGA Color Plus	Super VGA Color
	512 KB	512 KB	512 KB
20 MB	$1,599	$1,899	$1,999
40 MB	$1,799	$2,099	$2,199
80 MB	$2,099	$2,399	$2,499
150 MB	$2,399	$2,699	$2,799

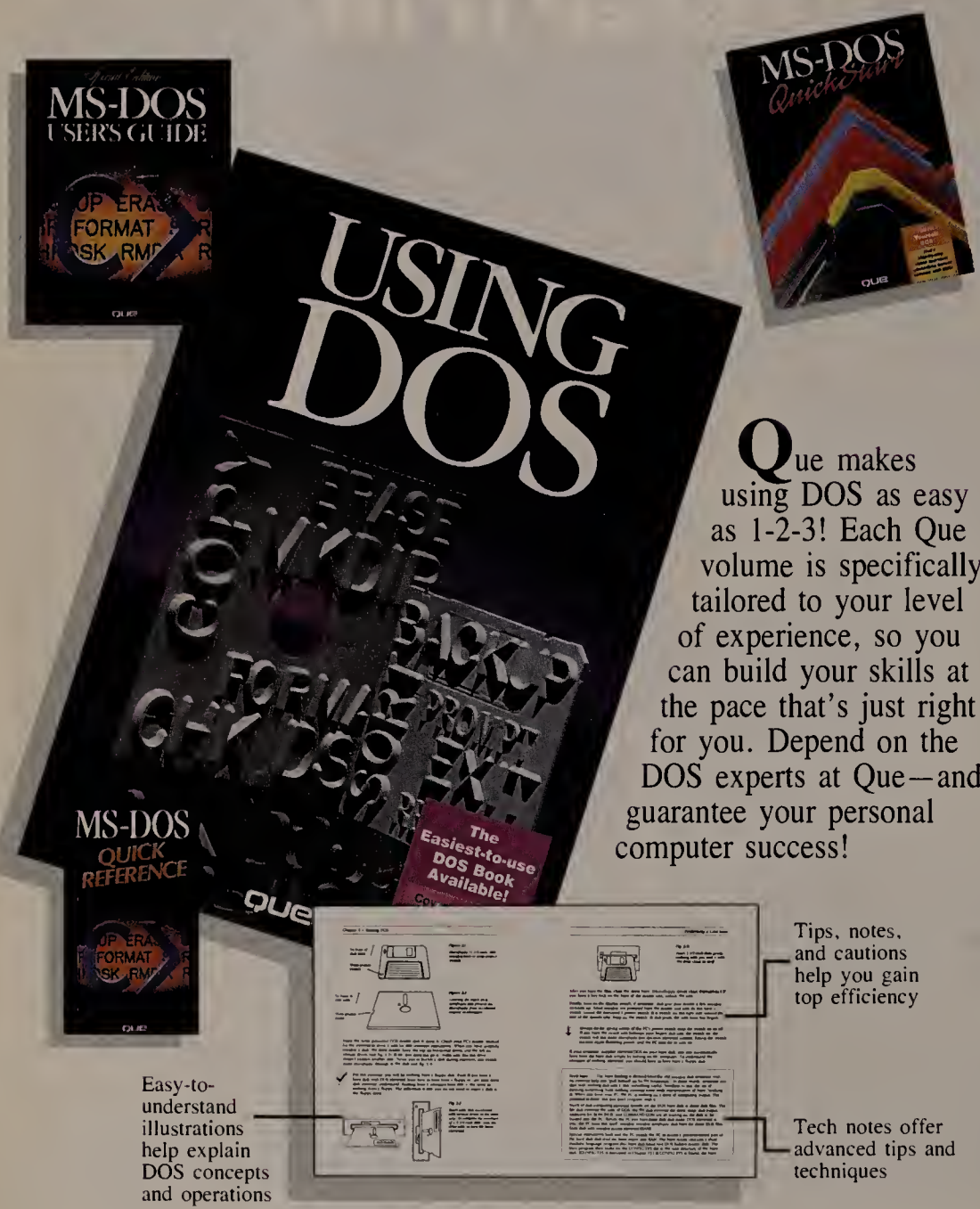
Prices listed reflect 512 KB of RAM. 640 KB versions of the above systems are available for an additional $50. 1 MB versions for an additional $150 and 2 MB versions for an additional $300.

System is photographed with optional extras. All prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. Dell cannot be responsible for errors in typography or photography. **Payment based on 36-month, open-end lease. Leasing arranged by Leasing Group, Inc. In Canada, configurations and prices may vary. UNIX is a registered trademark of AT & T in the United States and other countries. DELL SYSTEM is a registered trademark of Dell Computer Corporation. Other trademarks and trade names are used to identify the entities claiming the marks and names or their products. Dell Computer Corporation disclaims any proprietary interest in trademarks and trade names other than its own.
△On-site service may not be available in certain locations. © 1990 Dell Computer Corporation. All rights reserved.

AD CODE 11DFO

Circle 318 on reader service card

Waldensoftware and Waldenbooks Make Using DOS Easy



Que makes using DOS as easy as 1-2-3! Each Que volume is specifically tailored to your level of experience, so you can build your skills at the pace that's just right for you. Depend on the DOS experts at Que—and guarantee your personal computer success!

que

Titles Include:

Using DOS 0-88022-497-5	$22.95
MS-DOS User's Guide, Special Edition 0-88022-505-X	$29.95
MS-DOS QuickStart 0-88022-388-X	$21.95
MS-DOS Quick Reference 0-88022-369-3	$7.95

Available at

Waldensoftware™
Waldenbooks®

Check the Yellow Pages for the Waldenbooks or Waldensoftware store nearest you

1-800-322-2000
Dept. 575

bly draw some brickbats, but it will also earn the right to be first among its peers.

What's Different About PC World

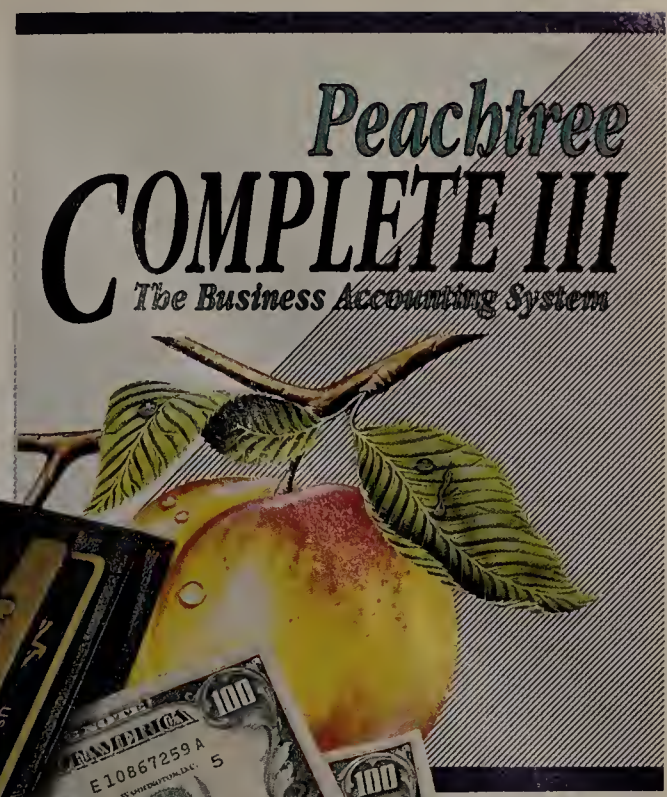
PC World stays in touch with you—and not just by answering your letters to the editor. Each month we print your ideas, questions, and complaints in our *Star-Dot-Star, Help Screen,* and *Consumer Watch* columns. We seek advice from leading members of the user group community via our User Group Advisory Board (see *In This Issue*). And an ongoing stream of phone and mail surveys tells us exactly what you want and need from *PC World.*

You can see your votes reflected in the expanded "How To" section we launched last month. This month, we're introducing some important changes that you requested in our "Review" section, along with a new, brighter format designed to make the magazine easier to read.

We know that you're spending more time than ever reading *PC World.* Things are getting harder, not simpler, where personal computers are concerned. Now to get a quick picture of how *PC World* rates the products in a roundup, you can turn to the revamped Executive Summary that anchors every review. It's your guide to the criteria we use when selecting products that merit a Best Buy. Note, too, that articles include more figures, photos, and sidebars to make your reading more efficient and enjoyable. Finally, don't forget to check out the Instant Reference Card at the back of the magazine. This month you'll find a treasure trove of DOS commands printed on a conveniently sized card you can keep by your desk. In future months, we'll provide Instant Reference Cards for many top applications, starting with *WordPerfect* and *1-2-3.*

Please let me know if there are any other ways we can serve you better. Write to me at *PC World,* 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107; fax 415/442-1891; MCI Mail Richard Landry/301-3685.

The one accounting decision that's easy on you as well as your wallet.



NEW! Purchase Order Now Included Still $199.00

Peachtree Complete™ III is a true accounting software value — full-featured and powerful, yet easy to use. And it's even easier to afford. Over 350,000 satisfied users have already discovered that $199 gives you an incredible nine modules to handle all of your business accounting needs: General Ledger, Accounts Payable, Accounts Receivable, Invoicing, Purchase Order, Payroll, Inventory, Job Cost and Fixed Assets.

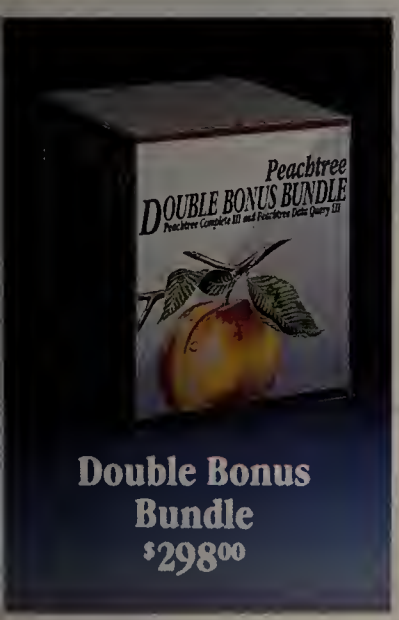
Peachtree Complete III's modular format lets you install the functions that your company needs now, then add to the system as your business expands. Set up multiple departments, even multiple companies — there's virtually no limit to your business growth with Peachtree.

Easy to Install. We give you everything you need to start using your Peachtree Complete III accounting system right away. Your package includes a Quick-Start Guide, DOS and Accounting Primer, plus an eight-volume reference library. Each module has on-line tutorials to make learning simple. And of course Context-Sensitive HELP is on-line at all times. Best of all, Peachtree provides all these materials at no extra cost!

Simple to Use. Peachtree Complete III includes system-wide features, such as scrolling reference tables, pop-up windows and short-cut keys, to help you work quickly and efficiently.

Because the nine modules work together, you can accomplish several accounting tasks with only one Peachtree Complete entry. For example, when you enter an invoice, your Inventory, Accounts Receivable and General Ledger are automatically updated. This most recent version also lets you add customers, vendors, GL accounts and other items on the fly. Plus we've built in automatic back-up of important data files to protect your valuable accounting information.

Ideal for Small Businesses. A recent survey conducted by the American Institute of CPAs showed that accountants recommend Peachtree to their small business clients more often than any other accounting program. We've included over 450 pre-defined reports to keep your business running smoothly, including financial reports, invoices, 1099s and automatic federal and state payroll tax calculations. Reports can be printed to the screen, or to one of up to four printers attached to your computer. Or save your reports to disk and print when it's convenient for you. Our range printing feature lets you choose the records you want, saving time and needless paperwork.



Save $100 With Our Double Bonus Bundle! Expand the power of your Peachtree accounting with the customized reporting capability of Peachtree Data Query™ III. From sales analysis to personalized reports, PDQ III lets you make the most of your accounting data including export to Lotus 1-2-3® and dBASE.®

You'll have safe, simple access to all the vital information stored in your accounting files. Print custom reports, graphs, histograms — and do it directly from your Peachtree Complete III menu! Peachtree's Double Bonus Bundle includes both Peachtree Complete III and PDQ III — each normally $199 — for one low price of $298. That's a savings of $100!

The Peachtree Advantage. Since 1978, Peachtree Software has delivered quality accounting software. We stand behind our products with technical support directly from Peachtree ($1 per minute, $20 minimum on your credit card) or through our nation-wide network of support centers. We also offer an unconditional 30-Day Money Back Guarantee when you buy directly from Peachtree. If for any reason you are not satisfied with our product, just return the package to us within 30 days for a prompt refund. A $25 re-stocking fee is charged on each package returned.

Local Support
available from 65 dedicated Peachtree Support Centers throughout the country.
Customer training classes now in progress.

Make the accounting decision that's easy on you as well as your wallet. Peachtree Complete III at $199 or the Double Bonus Bundle for only $298. Call to order today!

Call To Order
or for a dealer near you.
1-800-247-3224
(or call 1-404-564-5800)
To order by mail
add $12.50 shipping and handling
(in Georgia add applicable sales tax)
1505 Pavilion Place, Dept. PCW
Norcross, GA 30093

"Peachtree is an excellent deal, offering more modules and features per dollar than any package we know of. It provides a better interface and more modules than many programs at a very low cost." — PC World

Hardware Specifications: Requires PC/MS-DOS version 3.0 or higher with 640K of memory and a hard disk. For use with the IBM® PC, PC XT, PC AT, Personal System/2™ and compatibles. 3½" media optionally available. IBM is a registered trademark and Personal System/2 is a trademark of International Business Machines Corp. Not copy protected.

Peachtree Software®

Circle 144 on reader service card

Superior performance in all e

Like your friendly neighborhood mailman, you can always count on Microsoft to deliver. Because no matter what kind of system you're currently using, we offer the best word processing application.

And, quite frankly, we're not the only ones who think so.

Word for Windows,™ our graphics-based PC program, was rated the best word processor by *InfoWorld*. While its character-based counterpart, Word 5.0, was given *Software Digest*'s highest rating. There's a Word 5.0 for XENIX, too. And last, but not least, Word 4.0 for the Macintosh,® which also received

Customers inside the 50 United States, call (800) 541-1261, Dept. L15. In Canada, call (416) 673-7638. Outside the U.S. and Canada, call (206) 882-8661. *© 1990 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserv*

nvironments is our motto, too.

Software Digest's highest overall rating.

But while they're considered superior individually, few people realize how well our Words work together. They not only read and write to each other, but to other programs as well. So file sharing couldn't be easier.

And switching from your existing program is also painless, thanks to context-sensitive, on-line help and complete file conversion capabilities.

For more information about the Word family, including our soon-to-be-released OS/2 version, call us at (800) 541-1261, Department L15.

We'd ask you to write, but mail carriers work hard enough already.

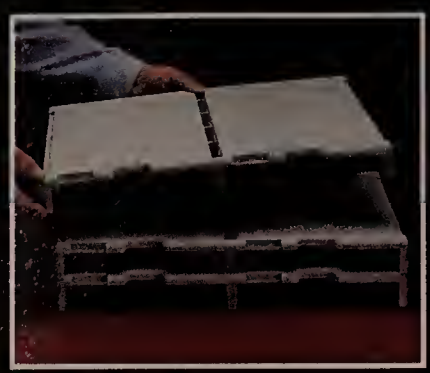
Microsoft®

Making it all make sense™

crosoft and the Microsoft logo are registered trademarks and Making it all make sense *is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.*

The Experts in Accessories

Manufacturing Company, Inc.
CURTIS



Made in USA
Lifetime Warranty

Organize Your Fax System

Fax Stax® Holds Fax Machine And Transmitted Data

Made of rugged, high-impact material, the Curtis Fax Stax® saves valuable work space, holding your Fax machine and organizing transmitted data. Label slots let you create custom Fax In/Out boxes using standard Pendaflex® tabs. Each Curtis Fax Stax® contains three shelves—enough for six 9" × 14" compartments. Stack as many as you wish, adding more as fax volume increases. Made in the U.S.A. Lifetime Warranty. Curtis Fax Stax®—the easy way to organize your Fax System. #FS-1 Retail...$39.95

More FAX Accessories From Curtis

SAFE-FAX: Low-cost surge protection for Fax/telephone/modem or answering machine. Prevents hardware damage and data transmission errors due to high voltage surges in AC and/or phone lines. UL 1449, 497A, TVSS Listed. CSA Approved. Full One Year Warranty. #SF-1 Retail...$29.95

CLEAN-FAX: Fax cleaning kit to keep your Fax operating at peak performance levels. Remove harmful dust and build-up on rollers, print head and machine cabinet. Helps avoid costly service calls. Formula cleans and reconditions rubber rollers. #CF-1 Retail...$9.95

For the Curtis dealer nearest you call (603) 532-4123 Ext. 99

Manufacturing Company, Inc.
CURTIS
30 Fitzgerald Drive, Jaffrey, NH 03452

© Curtis Manufacturing Company, Inc.
Pendaflex is a registered trademark of Esselte Pendaflex Corporation.

An Insilco Company

LETTERS

Reactions and responses from the PC World community

BUD PEEN

SX Miscalculation

Your February 1990 *Industry Outlook* item "386SX Appeal Grows" [which refers to performance figures from December 1989's 16-MHz 386SX and 12-MHz 286 roundups] omits a key fact about the 80287 and 80387 numeric coprocessors. The 386s may have run "five DOS benchmarks only 28 percent faster" on average. But for serious number crunching, including spreadsheets, there's no comparison. With everything running at the same clock speed, the system with an SX chip and an 80387 coprocessor will perform two to three times faster than a 286 computer with an 80287 coprocessor.

Darrel L. Bartelheimer
Dayton, Ohio

ANTHONY RUSSO

Bad Tracking

Jerry Norris's story in February's *Consumer Watch* caught my eye. Vendors say they work hard to police their dealers and keep them from selling machines to unauthorized resellers. But the computer manufacturer that can't track the serial number of one of its computers to the original authorized dealer isn't effectively using the products it sells!

R. N. Maddox
Stillwater, Oklahoma

Consumer Watch Kudos

I was impressed by the depth of your response to my letter regarding the warranty problem on my Compaq 386. I think everyone who reads this column comes away better informed about dealer authorization requirements. I now know that some manufacturers don't provide warranties for their machines unless they're bought from authorized dealers.

Jerry Norris
Dallas, Texas

Parts Smarts

Your article on gray-market computers [*Consumer Watch,* February 1990] left me with an unanswered question: How can I be certain that even some ABCD [Microcomputer Industry Association] members don't switch internal parts on the name-brand computers they sell?

Kelly Gilbert
Columbia, Maryland

Query vendors and check their reputations. When you receive a product, take a few minutes to remove the cover and verify that you have what you paid for—even honest sellers make mistakes. Perhaps your strongest protection is to make your purchase with a credit card so that you can dispute the charges if necessary. —Roberta Furger

Can You Help This Reader?

I am a Romanian software designer, and I am particularly interested in PC-compatible programming. Our recent revolution has allowed us access to the outside for the first time in many years. Can you help by sending some information about programming and the PC?

Radu Ionut
str. A. Vlaicu, nr. 11
2700, Deva
Romania

K and Strikeout

In your recent preview of Lotus's *1-2-3/G* [February 1990], you said that *K* is a hard letter to remember for the Strikeout option. As any baseball fan could tell you, the box score notation for strikeout is *K*—as in Dwight "Dr. K" Gooden.

Vic Vitek
Fishkill, New York

Cache Question

I was puzzled by one comment about *PC Tools Deluxe* in your February 1990 review of disk caching software: "Several advanced tuning parameters...are not explained in the manual." When I contacted the technical service department at Central Point Software, they said they'd like to know what you're talking about. Can you explain?

William R. Smith
Plano, Texas

As we mentioned in the review, PC Tools Deluxe 5.5's *PC-Cache is a ver-*

(continues)

D. CUNNINGHAME-BLANK

Your memory isn't what it used to be.

Time was, buying memory for your computer was a lot easier. You plugged in a board, then up you booted and off you went. But times have changed.

Today's hungry applications make yesterday's memory requirements look

like small potatoes. And what they're asking for is different, too—DOS extenders, LIMulators, expanded memory, extended memory, OS/2. What's a buyer to do?

Well, if you want to be in good company, choose the memory board favored by 7 out of 10 buyers. Or search *PC Week* and *PC World* polls for the board ranked first in compatibility and reliability, week after week. Or, if pragmatism is your passion, look for the board supporting more applications and memory requirements than any other.

In every case, you'll find the Above™ Board by Intel. And in addition to all of the above, Above Board also comes with a five-year warranty and a hot line to the best technical support staff in the industry. Even the competition admits that.

Those are the facts. For our white paper on PC memory solutions, dial our 24-hour automated FaxBack service at (503) 629-7576 and request document #9952 or call Intel directly at (800) 538-3373.

You'll soon forget you ever had a memory problem.

intel®

©1990 Intel Corporation.

Circle 109 on reader service card

ALL YOU NEED TO COMMUNICATE IN SPANISH IS ONE WORD OF ENGLISH. TRANSLATE.

English text saved to: MARTA Spanish text saved to: MARTA.SPA

The Hispanic population in the United States is close to 20 million people. This is a significant market segment and it deserves the attention of the business community. Government, as well as civic groups are devoting special attention to this important segment of our population.

F2-Translate Ready

La población Hispánica en los Estados Unidos es cerca de 20 millones de gente. Este es un segmento de mercado significativo y merece la atención de los medios empresariales. Gobierno, así como grupos cívicos están dedicando atención especial a este segmento importante de nuestra población.

F1-Help F3-New F4-Dict F5-Edit En F6-Edit Sp F7-Print Eng F8-Print Sp Esc-Exit

With Translate, Spanish is no longer a foreign tongue.

All your thoughts, all your documents, all your messages are quickly converted into language America's 20 million Hispanics can understand.

With this revolutionary software program, all you do is input an ASCII text file written in English. Virtually instantaneously, you'll have the Spanish equivalent. With a straightforward English text, no editing is necessary. In more complex sentence structures, Translate can be used to edit the final version.

Translate utilizes an 85,000 term English-to-Spanish dictionary. You can make your dictionary even more functional, too, by adding as many words or phrases as you like. Corporate jargon and specific terminology may all be incorporated into the system via its dictionary update and maintenance editor.

Translate isn't the only program of its kind available on the market. But the others cost thousands of dollars; our special introductory price is only $399.00 (regular price, $495.00). That's a terrific value in any language.

Take advantage of the $399 price by ordering now. Call toll free at 1-800-232-8228. In Florida (305) 477-2703, 9-5 EST. Visa and MC accepted 30-day money-back guarantee on direct orders. Add $5.00 shipping and handling. Florida residents add 6% Sales Tax. Free technical support. Dealer inquiries welcomed. Finalsoft Corporation, 3900 N.W. 79 th Avenue, Suite 215, Miami, FL 33166.

Translate

Breaking the language barrier

A product of FINALSOFT

System requirements: IBM® XT® /AT®, PS/2® or compatible (8 Mhz. or higher recommended), DOS 3.0 or higher, hard disk, and 512K RAM. © Copyright 1989 Finalsoft Corporation. All rights reserved. Finalsoft is a registered trademark of Finalsoft Corporation. IBM, XT and PS/2 are registered trademarks of International Business Machine Corporation.

Circle 84 on reader service card

sion of Best Buy Super PC-Kwik *from Multisoft.* Super PC-Kwik's *manual does a fuller job of explaining how to set the advanced parameters that allow for best performance. Our remarks don't apply, however, to the current release,* PC Tools Deluxe 6.0 *(see this month's* Product Outlook*), which contains a new cache program written by Central Point Software. —Ed.*

A PS to Share

I'd like to point out an omission in your March 1990 Buyers' Guide, "Printer Sharing Made Simple." It's not clear from the narrative that printers from vendors other than Hewlett-Packard, Canon, and Brother can be shared by multiple PC users. In fact, PostScript laser printers from a wide variety of manufacturers can be shared with many of the products listed in your Buyers' Guide.

Derek Blazensky
Product Marketing Manager
Adobe Systems, Inc.
Mountain View, California

Our Buyers' Guide mentioned specific printers only when discussing the add-in boards on page 200. The external devices mentioned on pages 201–203, unlike the add-in boards, are not product specific and may work with PostScript printers. However, verify that a vendor's device lets users share a PostScript printer before buying; some have PostScript-specific models. —Ed.

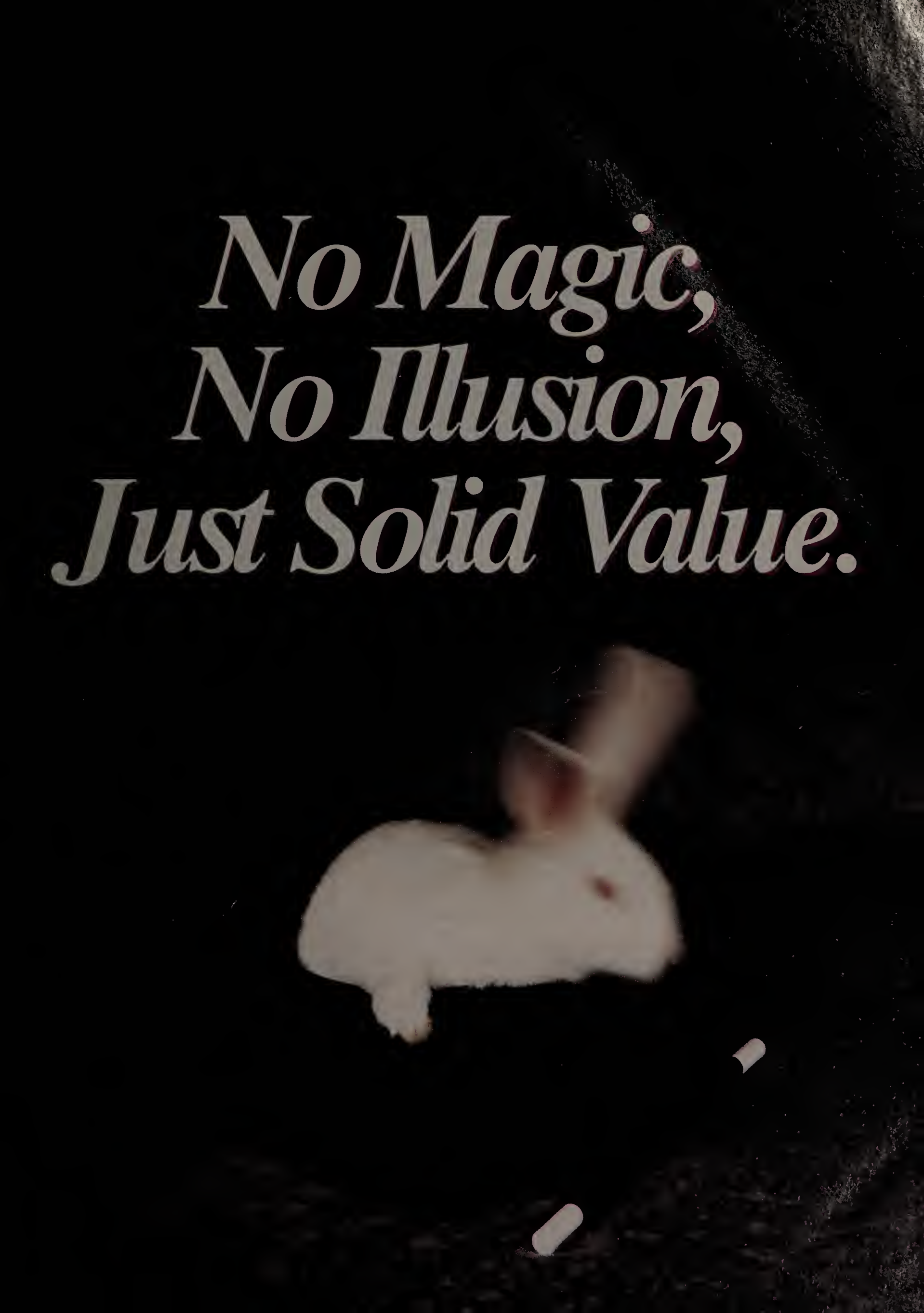
Corrections and Clarifications

Richard Landry's March 1990 column ("PC Visions: Top Down or Bottom Up?") should have stated that the $62,000 price tag for Lotus Development's new *Notes* software includes licenses for 200 nodes, not 100.

In a March 1990 *Product Outlook* item, we reported that Instaplan Corporation's *Instaplan 5000* handles about 2000 tasks for each megabyte of EMS 3.2 or 4.0 memory (up to 2.5MB). Actu-

(continues)

No Magic, No Illusion, Just Solid Value.



Discover FastData

Solid Value. That's what you get when you discover a FastData personal computer. There is a FastData that's right for your needs. Like our 286, it delivers quick performace at price that's destined to please. Or our popular SX, a complete bundle that sets price/performance standards. And our 386 machines pack the processing power to speed through even the most complex tasks.

FastData 286[12]

$1095 Includes 40mb IDE hard drive, 1mb memory, monochrome monitor and much more.

286 Standard Features
- 12mhz 80286 processor.
- 1 megabyte of zero wait-state RAM.
- 40 mb 28ms IDE hard disk 1:1 interleave.
- 1.2mb 5.25" or 1.44mb 3.5" floppy drives
- Smaller design chassis with keylock, and speed and reset buttons.
- Five available drive bays: three 5.25" or 3.5" and two hidden 5.25" hard drivebays.
- 200 watt power supply, UL approved.
- Clock calendar, parallel and serial ports.
- Tactile enhanced 101 key layout or alternate left function keys keyboard.
- 8 expansion slots, 6 available.
- Phoenix BIOS.
- Full documentation.
- FCC Class B approved.

Ask about our upright options.

You Can Expect More Because You Get More

POPULAR OPTIONS:

Second 1.44mb 3.5" Floppy Drive	$79
CGA Color (640x200)	$150
16bit VGA Color System (640x480)	$400
16bit VGA Color System (1024x768)	$700
100mb IDE 25ms Hard Drive	$350
MS-DOS Version 3.3 or 4.01	$79
No Monitor or Video Card (less)	($100)

Every FastData personal computer comes complete, at no extra charge. At least one megabyte of memory: standard. High-performance IDE 40mb hard drive: standard. Monochrome monitor and graphics board: standard. And we integrate quality components from suppliers like Western Digital, Phoenix, Chips & Technologies, Toshiba and Seagate into our systems. Our philosophy it that we both have to live with your system.

Support designed to keep you productive. If you have a problem or question, it is our goal to get you the answer or rectify the problem as quickly as possible. We proudly offer 24 hour a day technical support 7 days a week. And we don't limit you to a year, we support you as long as you own any FastData product. Should your system require service, we provide advance component replacement. In addition to our one-year parts warranty, labor is covered for a full five years. And we also carry a full line of third party hardware and software, so you don't get dropped when you need a printer or a software package.

To Find Out More, Call

Personal Computers

FastData 386SX

$1495

Includes 40mb IDE hard drive, 2mbs. memory, monochrome monitor and much more.

SX Standard Features

- 16mhz Intel 80386-SX processor.
- 2 full megabytes of zero wait-state RAM.
- 40 mb 28ms IDE hard disk, 1:1 interleave, 900Kb transfer rate.
- 1.2mb 5.25" or 1.44mb 3.5" floppy drive.
- New design chassis with LED speed indicator, keylock, & speed & reset buttons.
- Six drive bays: two 5.25", two 3.5" and two hidden 5.25" hard drive bays!
- 200 watt power supply, UL approved.
- Clock calendar, parallel port, and two serial ports.
- Tactile enhanced 101 key layout or alternate left function keys keyboard.
- 7 expansion slots, 5 available.
- Phoenix BIOS.
- Full Documnetation.
- FCC Class B approved.

Your sole source. FastData personal computers are manufactured by FastMicro, a leading marketer of computer hardware and software. We've been building our own line of computers for over four years, longer than most of the competeition. We don't make you call someone else when you need something other than a computer; we support you better with our volume prices on thousands of popular hardware and software items, no matter what your volume is. Consider why other computer companies do not advertise and sell supporting hardware and software and your next call will be to us.

FastData 386^25

$1895

Includes 40mb IDE hard drive, 1mb memory, monochrome monitor and much more.

386 Standard Features

- 25mhz Intel 80386 processor.
- 1 megabyte of RAM.
- 40 mb 28ms IDE hard disk, 1:1 interleave.
- 1.2mb 5.25" or 1.44mb 3.5" drive.
- Full size chassis with keylock, and speed and reset buttons.
- Five drive bays: three 5.25" and two hidden 5.25" hard drive bays!
- 200 watt power supply.
- Clock calendar, parallel & two serial ports.
- Choice of two keyboard models.
- Full documentation.
- 8 expansion slots, 6 available.
- 33mhz Option.
- Phoenix BIOS.

FASTMICRO
3655 East LaSalle Street
Phoenix, Arizona 85040
(800)441-3278
(602)437-0300
No charge for VISA or MasterCard. Shipping is 3%, see our other ads in this issue for other products we stock.

***Try FastData** for thirty days, risk-free. If you are dissatisfied for any reason within 30 days of receiving your FastData personal computer, you can return it for a full refund of the purchase price. We are so confident of the quality of our products that we know that once you get your hands on one, you won't let go.*

Toll-Free: (800)441-FAST

Circle 157 on reader service card

SmartLink™

Not all modems are created equal.

That's why SmartLink™ modems offer you more fitting choices:

Take our 2400S/2400BS.

Hayes fully compatible–from 2400 bps to 1200 bps and 300 bps asynchronous. You get full or half-duplex operation, auto dial, extra interfaces, telephone interface with multiple line options, store dial number, self-test modes–and much more.

Or Our SmartLink™ 2400M.

An external MNP Class 1-5 Modem with Error Correction and Data Compression. It provides normal and direct mode operation, flow control, extended AT command set, software and DIP switch selects, modulation from 2400 bps/16 QAM to 300 bps/FSK, full or half duplex operation, auto/manual answer selects, multi-line telephone interface–plus much more.

Plus, Our Pocket-Size Travelling Modem.

The SmartLink™ 2400P is a miniaturized communication powerhouse–Hayes fully compatible and ranging from 2400 bps asynchronous to 300 bps. This version has all the conveniences of a full-size modem, plus Power Pack, low-battery detection and the new Hayes command set.

SmartLink™ modems–your cost-effective connection to today's computer communications.

Archtek Telecom Corporation

See us at COMDEX/Spring '90
Booth No. 8508
Atlanta Merchandise Mart

Ask for them at your favorite computer dealer or contact us direct: Archtek America
18549 East Gale Avenue, City of Industry, CA 91748
(818) 912-9800; FAX: (818) 912-9700

MNP is a trademark of Microcom, Inc.
Hayes is a trademark of Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc.

Circle 43 on reader service card

ally, *Instaplan 5000* is capable of handling up to 16,000 tasks, 2000 tasks for each megabyte of EMS 3.2 or 4.0 memory (up to 8MB).

Since we completed our March 1990 review "A Laser on Every Desk," Facit has reduced the price of the Facit P6060 from $1995 to $1595.

Our March 1990 Buyers' Guide, "Printer Sharing Made Simple," should have given the data transfer rate for Wespercorp's FocalPoint Plus as 300–38,400 bps rather than 2000–2500.

To send correspondence, please see How to Contact PC World, page 4.

POWER TIP NO. 103

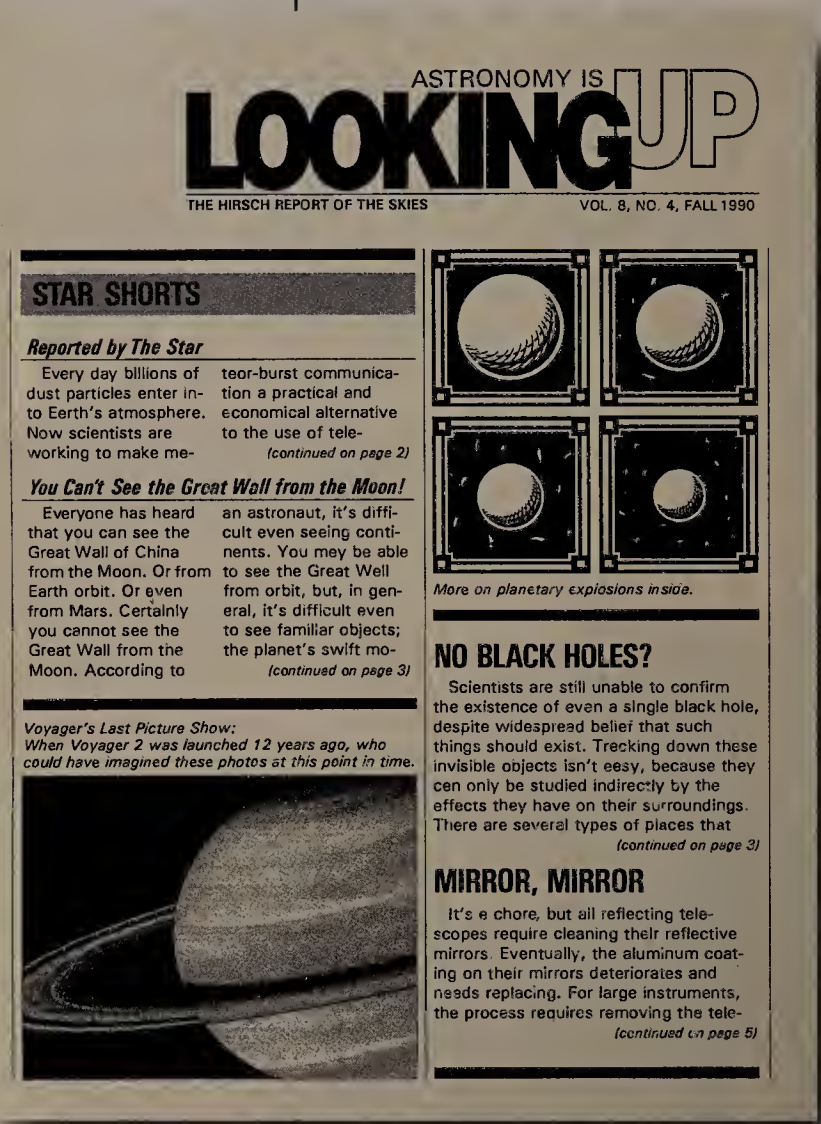
Quick Paradox Structure Copy

Here's a quick way to copy the structure and objects associated with a *Paradox 3.0* table without duplicating the actual data. From the *Paradox* main menu, select *Create*, type in a name for your new table, and press **<Enter>**. Press **<F10>** to go to the Create menu, and select *Borrow*. Type in the name of your source table and press **<Enter>**. Press **<F10>** again, and select *DO-IT!*. Press **<F10>** and select *Tools Copy Justfamily*. Type in the name of the source table, press **<Enter>**, type in the name of the new table, and press **<Enter>** again. Select *Replace*, and your new table will be an empty twin of the original.

Percy Tierney
Technical Support Representative
800-SOFTWARE
Berkeley, California

Other laser printers play with one standard dot size.

HP makes it a



ASTRONOMY IS LOOKING UP

THE HIRSCH REPORT OF THE SKIES VOL. 8, NO. 4, FALL 1990

STAR SHORTS

Reported by The Star

Every day billions of dust particles enter into Earth's atmosphere. Now scientists are working to make meteor-burst communication a practical and economical alternative to the use of tele- *(continued on page 2)*

You Can't See the Great Wall from the Moon!

Everyone has heard that you can see the Great Wall of China from the Moon. Or from Earth orbit. Or even from Mars. Certainly you cannot see the Great Wall from the Moon. According to an astronaut, it's difficult even seeing continents. You may be able to see the Great Wall from orbit, but, in general, it's difficult even to see familiar objects; the planet's swift mo- *(continued on page 3)*

Voyager's Last Picture Show: When Voyager 2 was launched 12 years ago, who could have imagined these photos at this point in time.

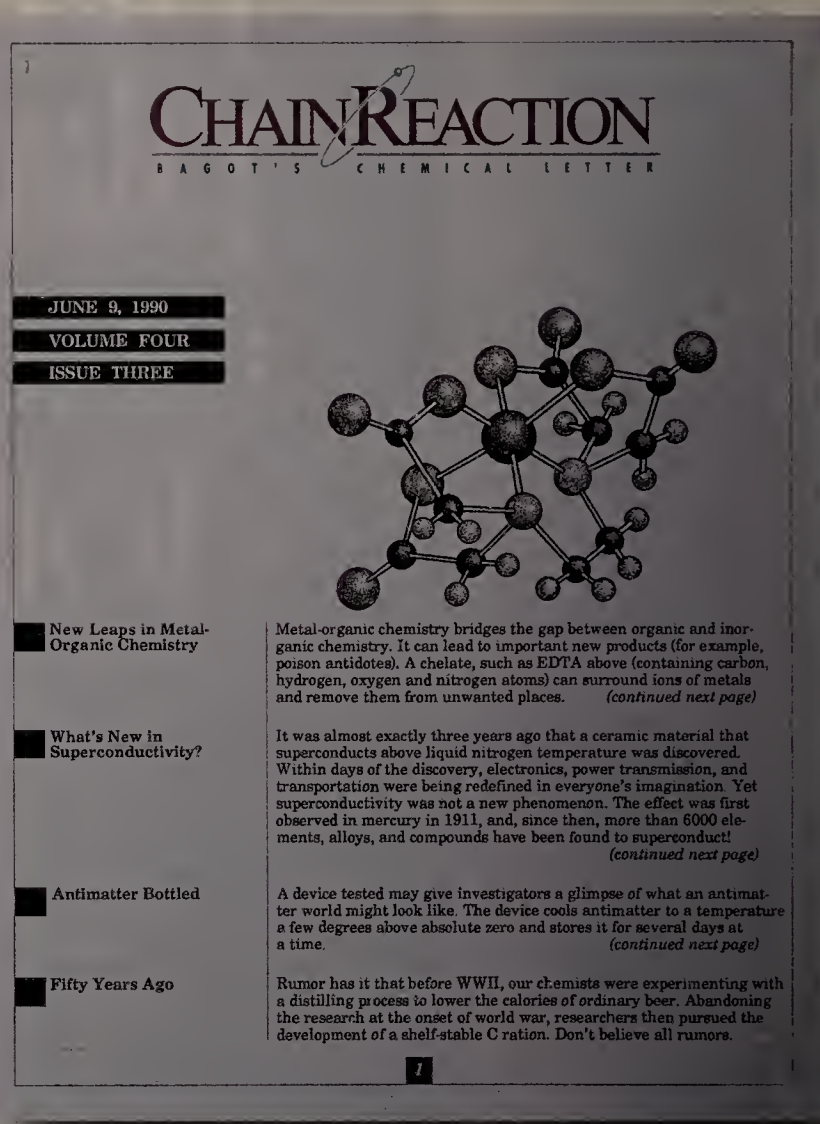
More on planetary explosions inside.

NO BLACK HOLES?

Scientists are still unable to confirm the existence of even a single black hole, despite widespread belief that such things should exist. Tracking down these invisible objects isn't easy, because they can only be studied indirectly by the effects they have on their surroundings. There are several types of places that *(continued on page 3)*

MIRROR, MIRROR

It's a chore, but all reflecting telescopes require cleaning their reflective mirrors. Eventually, the aluminum coating on their mirrors deteriorates and needs replacing. For large instruments, the process requires removing the tele- *(continued on page 5)*



CHAIN REACTION

BAGOT'S CHEMICAL LETTER

JUNE 9, 1990
VOLUME FOUR
ISSUE THREE

New Leaps in Metal-Organic Chemistry — Metal-organic chemistry bridges the gap between organic and inorganic chemistry. It can lead to important new products (for example, poison antidotes). A chelate, such as EDTA above (containing carbon, hydrogen, oxygen and nitrogen atoms) can surround ions of metals and remove them from unwanted places. *(continued next page)*

What's New in Superconductivity? — It was almost exactly three years ago that a ceramic material that superconducts above liquid nitrogen temperature was discovered. Within days of the discovery, electronics, power transmission, and transportation were being redefined in everyone's imagination. Yet superconductivity was not a new phenomenon. The effect was first observed in mercury in 1911, and, since then, more than 6000 elements, alloys, and compounds have been found to superconduct! *(continued next page)*

Antimatter Bottled — A device tested may give investigators a glimpse of what an antimatter world might look like. The device cools antimatter to a temperature a few degrees above absolute zero and stores it for several days at a time. *(continued next page)*

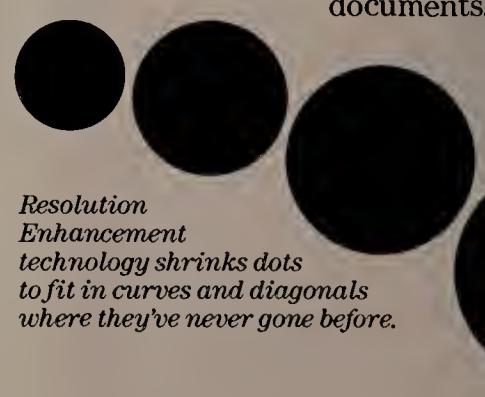
Fifty Years Ago — Rumor has it that before WWII, our chemists were experimenting with a distilling process to lower the calories of ordinary beer. Abandoning the research at the onset of world war, researchers then pursued the development of a shelf-stable C ration. Don't believe all rumors.

1

Introducing the new HP LaserJet III printer with Resolution Enhancement technology.

The rules have changed. Now the name of the game is Resolution Enhancement technology. You'll call it the best thing to happen to laser printing since the very first HP LaserJet printer. It gives you clearer resolution. Curves that really curve. And edges that are never jagged.

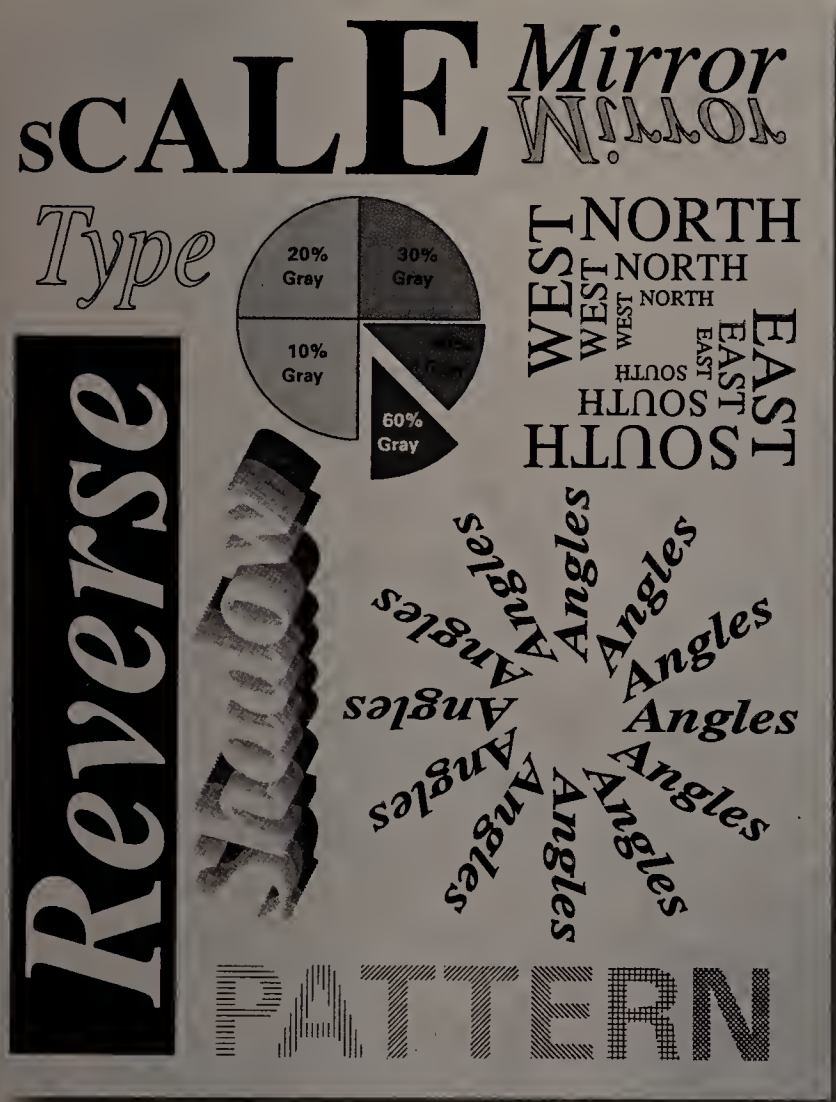
Instead of a "one-size-fits-all" dot, HP's built-in intelligence varies dot sizes. So they can fill areas where they could never go before. For clearer, more professional-looking documents.



Resolution Enhancement technology shrinks dots to fit in curves and diagonals where they've never gone before.

©1990 Hewlett-Packard Company PE12003

whole new ball game.



But there's more than better print quality. 14 bit-mapped fonts and 8 internal scalable typefaces provide thousands of options. And enhancements to our PCL5 printer language, including our HP-GL/2 graphics language, let you print portrait and landscape on the same page. Reverse and angled type. Spirals. Even shaded text. You can also plug in Adobe PostScript® software.

For all its new features, the $2,395* list price of the HP LaserJet III is a good deal less than the HP LaserJet

Series II printer it replaces. With the same hardware compatibility, wide range of applications, 8 ppm print speed, and software compatibility, including WordPerfect 5.1 and WordStar® 6.0. And the same reliability as the rest of the HP printer family.

So call **1-800-752-0900, Ext. 1007.** Ask for our booklet on Resolution Enhancement technology and where to find your nearest authorized HP dealer. We'll put you in a whole new league.

There is a better way.

HEWLETT PACKARD

*Suggested U.S. list price. WordStar is a U.S. registered trademark of WordStar International Incorporated. Adobe and PostScript are registered trademarks of Adobe Systems, Inc.

Circle 82 on reader service card

It's animated. It's interactive. It's musical. It's multimedia. It's Storyboard Plus 2.0.

Forget slides. Forget overheads. Because Storyboard™ Plus makes it easy to give your audience something to remember.

With the touch of a mouse or a few keystrokes, this innovative tool helps you communicate your ideas with graphics, clip art, animation and more. There are even hardware options that let you include music, voice and video.

But best of all, you can create and present your work entirely on your IBM PC, PS/2® or selected compatible. And for a larger audience, your presentation can be easily displayed on a variety of video projectors or large-screen monitors.

It's the perfect presentation: It's colorful. It's exciting. And with a little help from Storyboard Plus, it's yours.

For an introduction to Storyboard Plus 2.0, call 1 800 IBM-7699, ext. 997 for your free demo diskette and the name of your nearest dealer.

IBM®

IBM and PS/2 are registered trademarks and Storyboard is a trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. © 1990 IBM Corp.

THE HELP SCREEN

PC World offers answers and advice at every level

Pick the proper graphics upgrade, keep your disk labels neat, determine how much data a 30MB drive can hold, reload COMMAND-.COM from the network, temper your expectations of OS/2's DOS compatibility box, and learn about backing up a NetWare 386 server.

Karl Koessel

EGA or VGA? That Is the Question

Q. *It's high time I upgraded my AT's video adapter. It's a CGA board, which produces hard-to-read text, coarse graphics, and very few colors. Because my AT was one of the first produced, I'm wondering whether its CGA board can be replaced with an EGA or VGA board. If so, do I need a new monitor as well? Or is it true that I can use my existing monitor with an EGA board, even if doing so doesn't yield improved clarity?*

Edwin X. Saltz
Massapequa, New York

A. You can replace your CGA board with either an EGA or a VGA board. And yes, an EGA board can drive your existing monitor, but only if you set its switches so that it emulates a CGA board. However, spending money to get the same color/graphics capability your system already has makes no sense; you might as well wait until you can buy a new video adapter and an appropriate monitor at the same time.

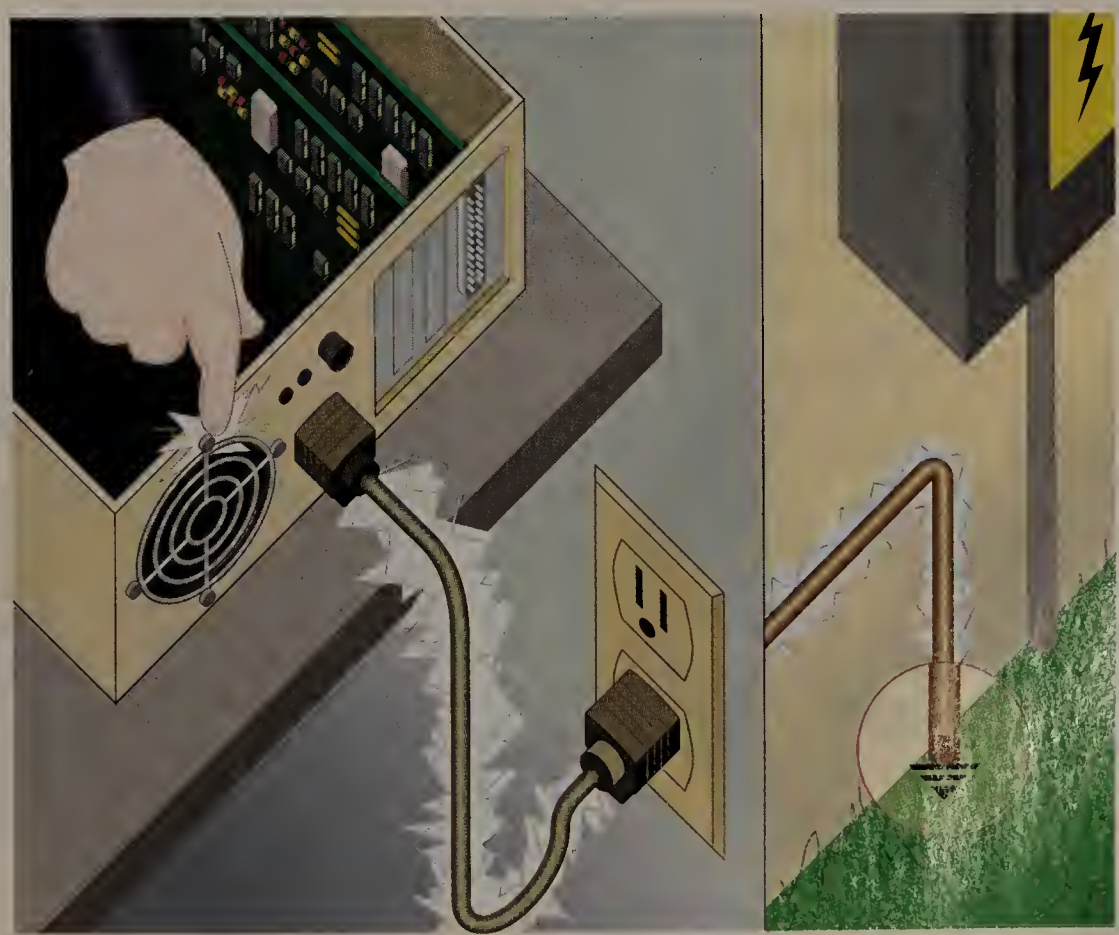
You'll spend less and get more if you skip EGA and upgrade directly to VGA. The reason? A VGA board and its corresponding analog monitor are cheaper than the less-capable EGA board and digital monitor combination. These days, a complete VGA setup can cost as little as $500. If you use CAD, desktop publishing, *Windows*, or Presentation Manager software, you might also consider a multiscan monitor and a super-VGA board; together they can display more colors in standard VGA resolutions; you also get extra-sharp resolutions of 800 by 600 or even 1024 by 768. For details, check out "Look Sharp With a Super-VGA Board" and "Smart Monitors, Smart Buys," both in last month's *PC World*.

The Well-Groomed Disk

Q. *I frequently need to replace floppy disk labels. Can you recommend a brand of label that will peel off neatly*

(continues)

Protect Your PC—Ground Yourself!

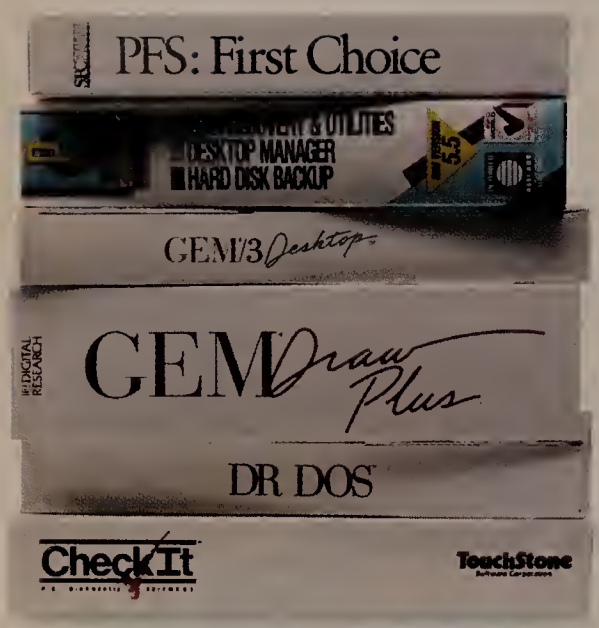


MATTHEW NIELSEN

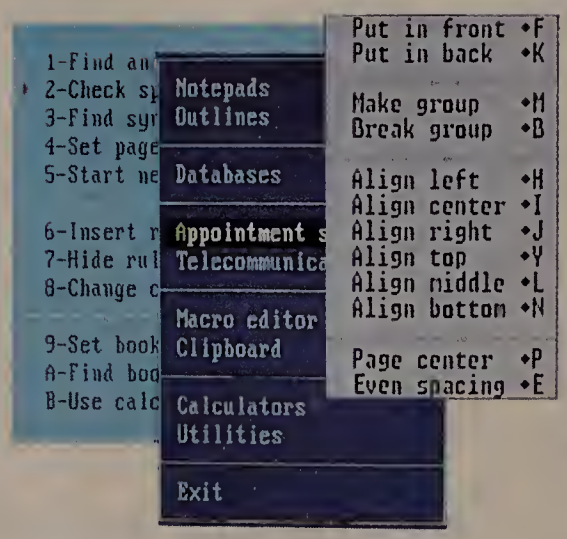
Before working inside your PC, use the power cord to connect the PC to a grounded outlet, and then touch the fan's grill, located on the back of the system unit, to discharge harmful static.

ANTHONY RUSSO

How on earth a reputation



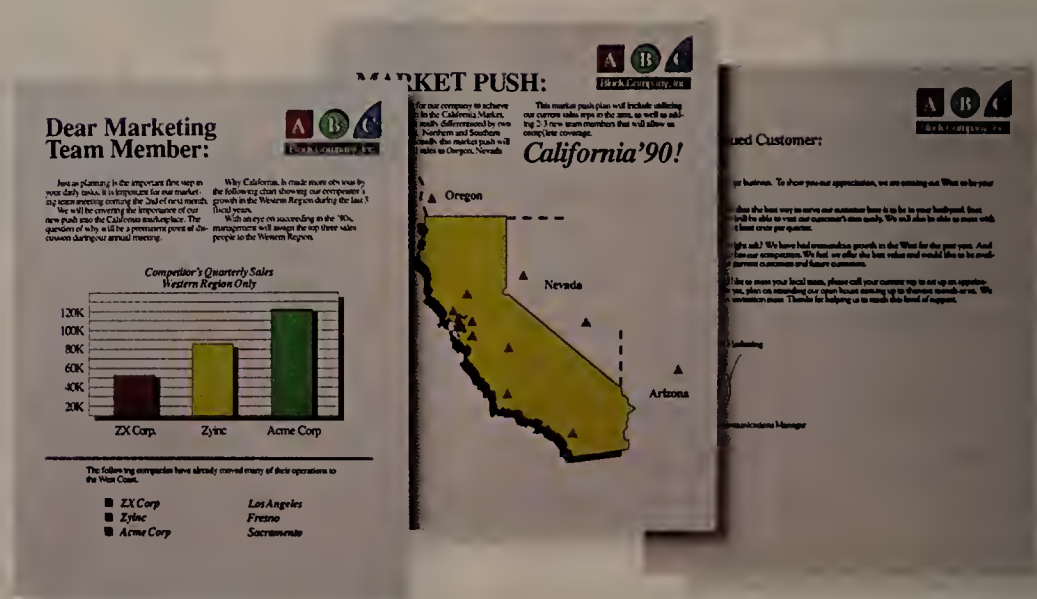
Loads of software, pre-loaded on hard-disk



Pull-down menus make it simple

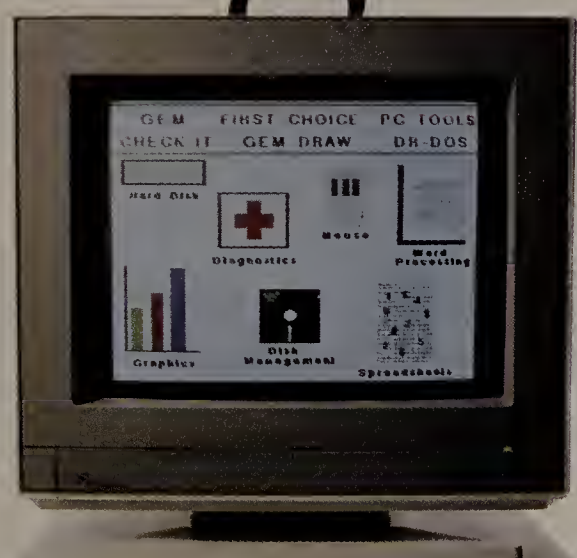
Point-and-click mouse, included

Great warranty with on-site service



World-Class Quality results, fast

are we getting for being easy?



Maybe it's because we make a powerful 386SX™ that's so easy to *use*. Just turn it on, and you're greeted by a friendly, graphical icon-based interface. No DOS to learn! Click the mouse on any application icon (the software is already loaded and ready-to-run) and you're off to the races. The pull-down menus make productivity quick and easy.

Maybe it's because our fully configured system is so easy to *buy*. You get all the hardware you need, right down to the mouse. You get enough software to run a business, already loaded on the spacious 40MB hard-disk. Including word processing, graphics, a database, spreadsheet, and utilities to manage all those files you'll be generating. To show off this easy-to-use software, you get a big, crisp, 14" paper-white monitor. To make it all run fast, you get 1 MByte of RAM, which you can easily expand to 8. The result?

You get a system that will run the 32-bit software of the future, at a price that's easy today. Just $2,495 suggested retail. Complete.

If you ever have questions, we're easy again.

Just call our toll-free answer line for Sun Moon Star owners.

But what makes us look *easiest* is our World-Class Quality™. Our Three-Year Warranty* means you don't have to worry about a broken computer. It includes 6 months of on-site service so you can get started with confidence.

We even make previewing our 386SX system easy. Call today, and your free instructional video will be on its way.

Call for your free video and location of an authorized dealer near you.
Hotline: **1-800-952-6300**
Dept. U114. Resellers: UR 114

Sun Moon Star makes 386SX easy.

© Sun Moon Star, 1989. All rights reserved. 1941 Ringwood Avenue, San Jose, CA 95131. Sun Moon Star Canada, SMS Group Canada Inc., 5500 Tomken Road, Unit 8, Mississauga, ON L4W 2Z4. Sun Moon Star, Sun Moon Star World-Class Quality, and the Sun Moon Star logo with the words Sun Moon Star are trademarks of Sun Moon Star. 386SX is a trademark of Intel Corp., PC Tools is a registered trademark of Central Point Software, GEM is a registered trademark of Digital Research. Desktop, Draw Plus and DR-DOS are all trade-marks of Digital Research. Check-it is a registered trademark of TouchStone Software Corporation. *One year warranty on hard disk. Packages and specifications are subject to change without notice.

Sun Moon Star™

in one piece and not leave adhesive residue? Or is there a cleaner that will do the job without harming the disk or its jacket?

Ken Glaser
Corona, California

A. You won't need a solvent to clean excess adhesive if you use a removable label. Office workers use removable labels for a variety of purposes, from tagging items with colored dots to labeling file folders. The labels come in assorted shapes, colors, and sizes, and they don't cost much more than permanent ones. For example, 1-by-3-inch white labels cost less than 2 cents apiece, and you can find them in any stationery or office products store. If your office has a supplier, ask him or her for samples.

You might also consider an excellent alternative offered by *PC World* reader Brian E. Smith of Piedmont, South Carolina: Put a white, nonremovable label on the disk, place a piece of clear removable household tape on the label, and write on the tape. Then, whenever you need to "erase" the label, you can simply replace the removable tape with a new piece.

Mathematical Misgivings

Q. *What's the storage capacity of my 30MB hard disk? Sometimes the prefix* kilo (K) *is used to mean 1000 and* mega (M) *to mean 1,000,000; but I've also been taught that a kilobyte is equal to 1024 (2^{10}) bytes, and that a megabyte is 1,048,576 (2^{20}) bytes. However, I'm not sure which numbering system applies to the capacity of a hard disk. Does a 30MB hard disk hold 30,000,000 bytes or 31,457,280 (30 times 1,048,576) bytes?*

Yeoung D. Kang
Lincoln, Nebraska

A. Most of the computer industry uses *K* and *M* to mean 2^{10} and 2^{20}, although advertisements occasionally misuse these symbols to bloat figures. However,

(continues)

NETWORK Q&A

Backing Up a NetWare 386 Server

Peter Tait

Q. *I'm thinking of upgrading my company's Novell network to the latest version, NetWare 386. However, I'm concerned that changes in the new release might make my tape backup system inoperative. Is this true? If so, how can I back up a NetWare 386 server?*

John Armstrong
Baltimore, Maryland

A. Yes, because the "bindery information" (which maintains extended attributes and extra security information) for NetWare 386 has a new format, your current backup system will not be able to back up a Novell NetWare 386 server's bindery files. Your backup system will be able to back up DOS files, but without the security and attribute information intact. Until your tape backup vendor comes out with a software upgrade for NetWare 386, you can back up the bindery data to a floppy disk by running the NetWare 386 NBACKUP utility.

In addition to the new file attributes, Novell has provided a "multiple name space" feature, which allows clients running different operating systems to store files on the server in their native operating system form. Thus users on Apple, Sun, and IBM-compatible computers might each see the same file in a different way; all of them would be able to access it as if it were created on their own machine.

Virtually all the leading tape vendors have announced or are developing versions of their products that will support these new NetWare features, but Novell now supplies an alternative backup method.

Although other manufacturers are doing the same—WangTec, Gigatrend, ADIC, and Transitional Technologies have received Novell certification, and 18 other companies have applied for it—it is not clear that all major tape vendors are going to support this interface. NBACKUP and UPGRADE will back up and restore a server using any tape drive that supports Novell's new Device Independent Backup Interface, or DIBI. ADIC, of Redmond, Washington, was the first company to provide a DIBI driver for its tape drives. It is safe to assume, however, that every major tape vendor will employ or is already using one or the other of these strategies.

Don't hold back upgrading to this very powerful network operating system.

Peter Tait is the network engineering manager at The Lambda Group, a San Francisco–based consulting firm and developer of distributed applications.

It's from Plus. The same company who brought you the original Hardcard.® Which means you can expect its performance to be as remarkable as its ease of installation.

Like a 19 ms effective access time. And a 1:1 interleave. For the speed demanded by your disk-intensive applications. And reliability. Like a 60,000 hour MTBF. Our unprecedented two-year warranty. And technical support.

All on a 80MB or 40MB card that just drops into your 286/386 PC. And works with DOS, OS/2 and leading network operating systems. For more details, in the U.S. or Canada call 1-800-624-5545. It'll get you to 80 in no time.

© 1990 Plus Development Corp. Hardcard and the Plus logo are registered trademarks and Hardcard II is a trademark of Plus Development Corp.

80

Convenience always wins.

0

Disk full. Pit stop. Just drop the new Hardcard II™ into your 286/386 PC. Zero to 80MB in about 30 minutes.

Plus ®

Circle 154 on reader service card

What the ex driving

Ask any PC enthusiast and they'll tell you that the Microsoft® Mouse is one very hot number.

Its nose is low and ominous. Its midsection rises up gracefully, connected by a smooth set of curves that flows across the entire body, creating a beautiful, sculpted look.

It's hard to believe this incredible form actually has a function.

But it does.

The patented design is made to fit the human hand. Making it easier to maneuver. And noticeably more comfortable. All of this advanced thinking didn't stop with looks.

Take a peek underneath the Mouse and you'll find the tracking ball in front, for better pointing accuracy.

With the new, expanded control panel there are hundreds of choices for sensitivity, pace and acceleration. Putting you in total control of the cursor's on-screen behavior. From meticulously slow right on up to warp speed.

For more information inside the 50 United States, call (800) 541-1261, Dept. K82. In Canada, call (416) 673-7638. Outside the U.S. and Canada, call (206) 882-8661. *© Copyright 1990 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserv*

perts will be this year.

And, with the resolution coming in at a mind-reading 400 points per inch, cornering, stopping and starting are second nature.

What it means is you can race through even the most complicated software programs without hesitation.

Combine all of this with the fact there's OS/2 support in the driver, and your Mouse is ready for today's sophisticated applications.

You're even in control of what type of software you can add. We give you a choice of either Microsoft Windows™ or Microsoft Paintbrush™.

To get more information about the Mouse, or if you'd like to take a complete and thorough test drive, see your local Microsoft dealer.

One spin through your favorite program and you'll realize there's nothing else like it.

Microsoft®

Making it all make sense™

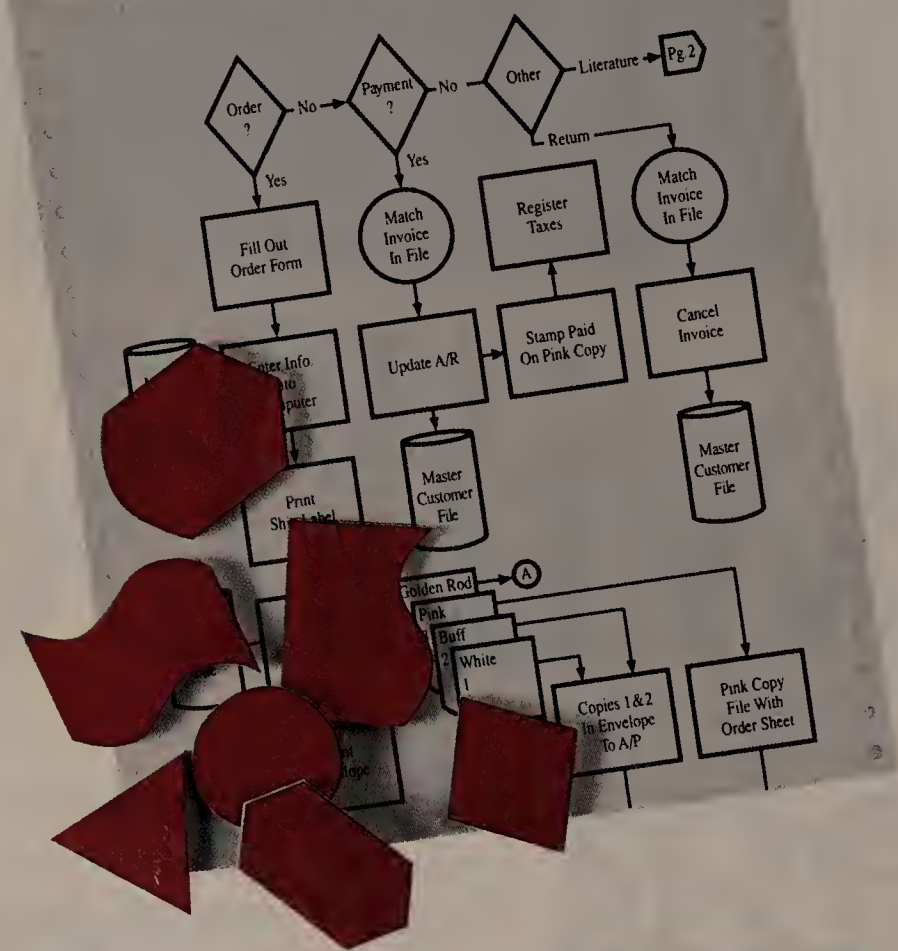
Microsoft and the Microsoft logo are registered trademarks and Windows, Paintbrush and Making it all make sense *are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. The Microsoft Mouse design is patented. (Patent nos. 302,426.)*

because hard disk capacities are so large, they're usually rounded off. For example, when I issue the DOS command CHKDSK, I'm told that total disk space is 61,607,936 bytes, which means my 60MB drive actually holds only 58.75MB. But there's more to understanding storage capacity than simple multiplication.

Although you can determine the bytes of storage space theoretically available, you'll never actually use all of them. As an analogy, consider a notepad. The maximum number of characters it can hold is the number of characters you can fit on one page times the number of pages. However, a note (or its last page, if it has more than one) usually doesn't fill the page. The remaining space will never be used because you'll begin the next note on a new page.

Similarly, hard disk storage space is divided into numerous *clusters*. Most clusters are 2K in size, although some older drives use 4K or even 8K clusters. DOS allocates space to a file (or subdirectory) only in whole clusters, so even a 1-byte file takes up an entire cluster. Likewise, a 2049-byte file occupies two 2K clusters. As a result, some of a disk's storage space is always empty.

BUILD TO SUIT.



Announcing Flow Charting™ 3

Now, you can create, update and print presentation-perfect flowcharts to your specifications—in no time!

Quick to master and a snap to use, Patton & Patton's flowcharting software is the standard of both large and small businesses around the world—and is available through all major software dealers.

See your dealer today! Or, for a "live," interactive demo disk, call:

800-525-0082, ext. PW22.

International: 408-778-6557, ext. PW22.

PATTON & PATTON
Software Corporation

Excellence in charting the flow of ideas!

Works on IBM & 100% compatible PC's, supports CGA/EGA/VGA and over 150 dot matrix and laser printers, with multiple print densities and 10 font sizes. **Creates multi-page charts, portrait or landscape, on most standard paper sizes.** Mouse or keyboard controlled.

PW22

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

Circle 233 on reader service card

Floppy-Based Workstations

Q. *At work I use a networked PC without a hard drive. Once a month, I write a report; I load* Microsoft Word *from the network and save my file to a data disk in drive A:. But when I quit* Word, *I'm not back at the DOS prompt; instead there's a message telling me to reinsert the boot disk, and I have to wait and wait and wait. Why does this happen, and what can I do to avoid it?*

Constantine Heger
Brussels, Belgium

A. When you boot your PC, it loads DOS into memory. DOS then loads COMMAND.COM, which manages essential tasks like displaying the DOS prompt, interpreting the commands you enter, executing internal DOS commands (such as DIR, COPY, and PATH), and loading and executing programs such as *Word*. Finally, DOS notes where COMMAND.COM was loaded from by writing into an area of memory that's called the DOS environment the line COMSPEC=A:\COMMAND.COM.

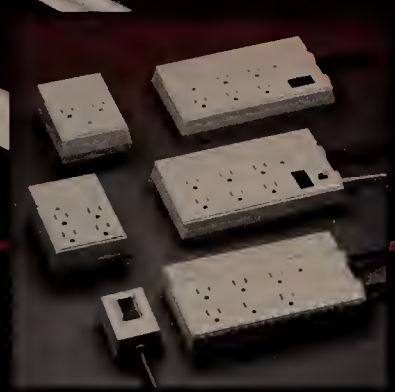
Much of COMMAND.COM's code isn't needed while an application is running. DOS therefore allows an application to use the memory holding the unneeded code. If that code has been overwritten, DOS reloads COM-

(continues)

INNOVATION GETS IN LINE BEHIND US.

Wherever you find the world's leading computer and telecommunications equipment at work, you'll often find them plugged into ACCO® products. Because ACCO is first in line with state-of-the-art surge protectors, switching and sharing devices, fax furniture and support equipment. So, if you have sophisticated electronics to plug in, plug into ACCO.

All product names and logos are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners.



Elite Surge Protectors

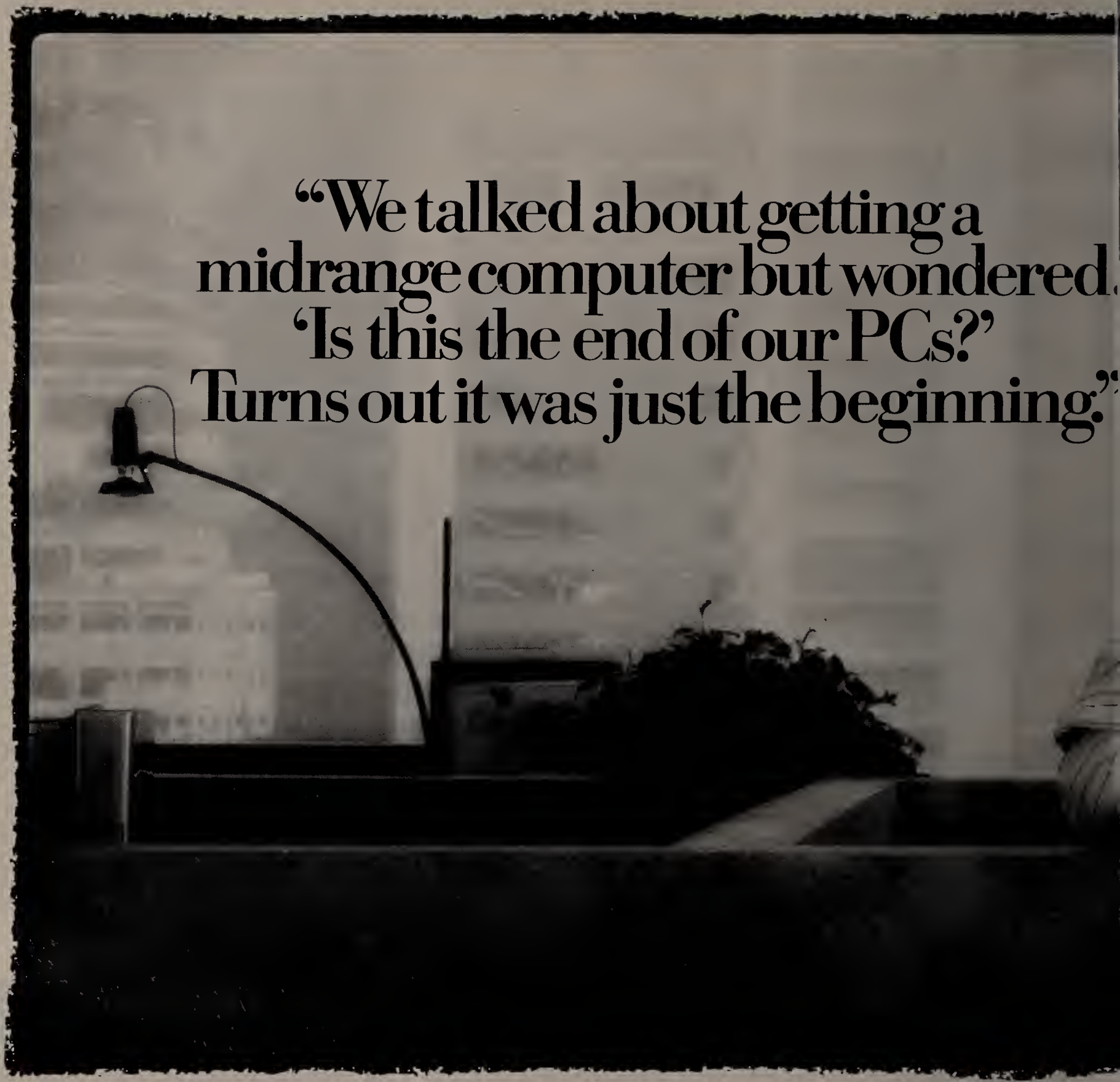
Fax 1 Line & Cleaning Products

ACCO

MAKING YOUR WORK PLACE A BETTER PLACE TO WORK.

© 1990 ACCO International, Inc.

Circle 11 on reader service card



With an IBM AS/400 your PCs, and everything else, can work better.

You can run a whole business on personal computers, and maybe you do.

But as PCs help your company grow, it's also possible to outgrow them. Or at least, to outgrow what PCs alone can do.

That's when the affordable IBM Application System/400™ becomes a logical next step.

The AS/400 is a midrange computer that starts for as little as $25,000 and lets you make choices now—about things like software, connectivity and power—that won't fence you in later.

Over 5,000 applications run on the AS/400, and they were designed for solving specific business problems.

So if you're an autoparts dealer, you can find software created for autoparts dealers. Ditto for law firms, grocery stores, travel agencies and so on.

Also, the AS/400 was

© 1990 IBM Corporation. IBM and 400 are registered trademarks, and Application System/400 and AS/400 are trademarks of IBM Corp

The AS/400 Model C10 is just over 2 feet tall.

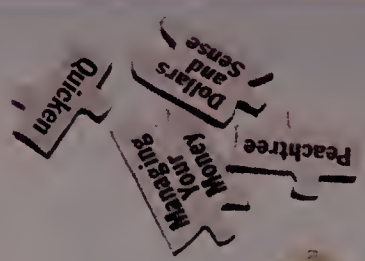
designed for lots of users (from a few to hundreds) and for organizing your data in one central place. Which helps your people keep in touch, with their jobs and each other, and helps you respond faster, to your customers and competitors.

And if you're wondering where your PCs fit in, they'll not only work with an AS/400, they'll be improved by it. With PCs as terminals, you get PC and AS/400 power combined, and your PCs can communicate easily with all the other AS/400 terminals.

But first, communicate with us. To learn more, call 1-800-365-4IBM.

IBM®

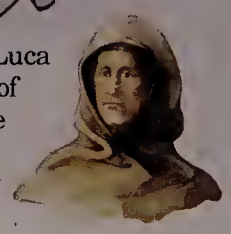
The Perfect Solution



to Your Accounting Software Puzzle

only **$49.95**

Five hundred years ago Luca Pacioli created the basis of modern accounting. Five years ago we created the most popular accounting software in the world.



Now, we give you Pacioli 2000, the full-featured accounting software that combines the ease-of-use of a checkwriter with the complete accounting features you need.

Pacioli 2000, with its unique M2/S2™ (multiple module/single system), has eight full-featured accounting modules: General Ledger, Accounts Receivable, Accounts Payable, Inventory Control (including true FIFO and LIFO), Billing, Purchasing, Budgeting and Auditing. Once you learn one of them, you have learned them all.

8

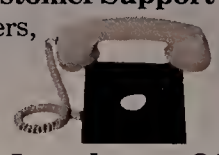
Pacioli 2000 Has What You Need

- Maintains all detail information for up to 36 accounting periods. You can keep all 36 periods open simultaneously.
- Service based, Inventory based, Cash basis or Accrual basis. Use any or all at any time without losing data.
- Up to 999 companies on-line concurrently
- Transfer account data to your favorite spreadsheet, database or wordprocessor.
- Network ready—add 2 or 200 computers to your network with no additional fee or per-user charge.
- Multi-level password protection, file and record locking, transparent user management and more.
- Easy-to-use with pull-down menus, full mouse support, and context-sensitive help.
- Includes examples, guides and suggestions, an automatic installation routine, and a file inquiry system that allows you to create accounts "on the fly".

C.T.P. = Customer Takes Priority™

Pacioli 2000 fits your needs with these C.T.P. features:

= **Free Unlimited Customer Support**—No credit card numbers, no annual fees, just straight answers—right away!



= **Free Video Tutor**—***Introductory Offer:*** 3 FREE video (VHS) programs, a $75 value, teaching you MS-DOS®, Basic Accounting, and Pacioli 2000.

= **90-Day Money Back Guarantee.*** Try Pacioli 2000 for 90 days. If you're not satisfied, send it back for a "no-questions" refund (minus shipping and $10 restocking fee). You can keep the Video Tutor.

To Order or For More Information Call:

1-800-345-4243

Ask for Operator #214

Or send $49.95 plus $7.50 shipping and handling each (Texas residents add 8% sales tax) to:

M-USA BUSINESS SYSTEMS, INC. 18111 Preston Road, Suite 500 Dallas, TX 75252

Minimum Hardware Requirements: IBM or compatible computer, 640Kb, hard disk, mono or color monitor, mouse optional, MS-DOS 2.1 or later for single users (3.1 or later for networks), 132 column printer in compressed mode.

*Money-Back Guarantee only applies to products bought directly from M-USA Business Systems, Inc.

©Copyright 1990, M-USA Business Systems, Inc. Pacioli 2000, M2/S2, C.T.P. are trademarks of M-USA Business Systems, Inc. All others are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective manufacturers.

Circle 7 on reader service card

MAND.COM when you quit the application. To do so, it must find COMMAND.COM, and so it looks in the environment for the location of that file. That's why DOS asks you to put your boot disk back in drive A:. (Hard disk users rarely if ever see that message since their boot disk—the hard drive—is almost always available.)

If you can reset COMSPEC's value so that DOS looks for COMMAND.COM on the network's hard drive, you'll never have to reinsert your boot disk just to get a DOS prompt. Ask your network administrator which network drive and directory the DOS file COMMAND.COM is stored in (on my network, it's in X:\PUBLIC\DOS). Then, put your boot disk in drive A:, start *Word*, press **<Esc>**, type **tla:\autoexec.bat** to load AUTOEXEC.BAT from your boot disk, and press **<Enter>**. At the beginning of the file, type the line **set comspec=x:\public\dos\command.com** (substituting the appropriate drive and directory path for your network) and press **<Enter>**. Save the file, quit *Word*, and reboot the system with **<Ctrl>-<Alt>-<Delete>**, but don't log on to the network.

At the DOS prompt, type **set** and press **<Enter>** to inspect your system's environment. If COMSPEC is not set to the appropriate network drive and directory, start over or get some help from your network administrator. If COMSPEC is set correctly, reboot the system and log on to the network. Inspect the environment again. If COMSPEC's setting has changed, the network may be resetting its value; get help from your network administrator.

OS/2's DOS Compatibility Box

Q. *OS/2 includes a special session—commonly called the DOS compatibility box—that provides a command prompt for running DOS programs. However, I have heard that OS/2's DOS box doesn't support all DOS software.*

(continues)

PC MAGAZINE
EDITORS' CHOICE
July 1989
VGAWONDER

PC WORLD
BEST BUY

PC WORLD
1989
WORLD CLASS
AWARD

VGAWONDER

FASTER THAN THE AVERAGE BEAR

Are you asking yourself what a bear has to do with super speed, remarkable resolution and fabulous colors? We did, too. How can anyone bear to work with less than incredible speed, we asked ourselves. How can anyone bear to work without extraordinary resolution? Bear to work with less than 256 spectacular colors? We got so beared out, we decided to share one with you. Along with the bear facts about ATI's award-winning board.

Such as:

- high resolution 800×600 and 1024×768 graphics
- fast 16-bit bus support
- 100% register-level compatible in VGA®, EGA®, CGA®, MDA®, and Hercules® modes
- analog and digital monitor support
- easy, switchless installation
- high resolution and 132 column drivers
- Microsoft® compatible bus mouse and mouse port included
- available in 256K and 512K versions

Oh, and bear this in mind – when it comes to VGA*WONDER*®, you'll be getting a honey of a price!

For more information, contact your supplier or

ATI Technologies Inc.
3761 Victoria Park Avenue
Scarborough, Ontario
Canada M1W 3S2
Tel: (416) 756-0718
Fax: (416) 756-0720

ATI TECHNOLOGIES INC.
Technology you can Trust.

Registered trademarks are as follows. ATI, VGA*WONDER* – ATI Technologies Inc.; Microsoft – Microsoft Corp.; Hercules – Hercules Computer Technologies Inc.; VGA, EGA, CGA, MDA – International Business Machines Corp.

Circle 302 on reader service card

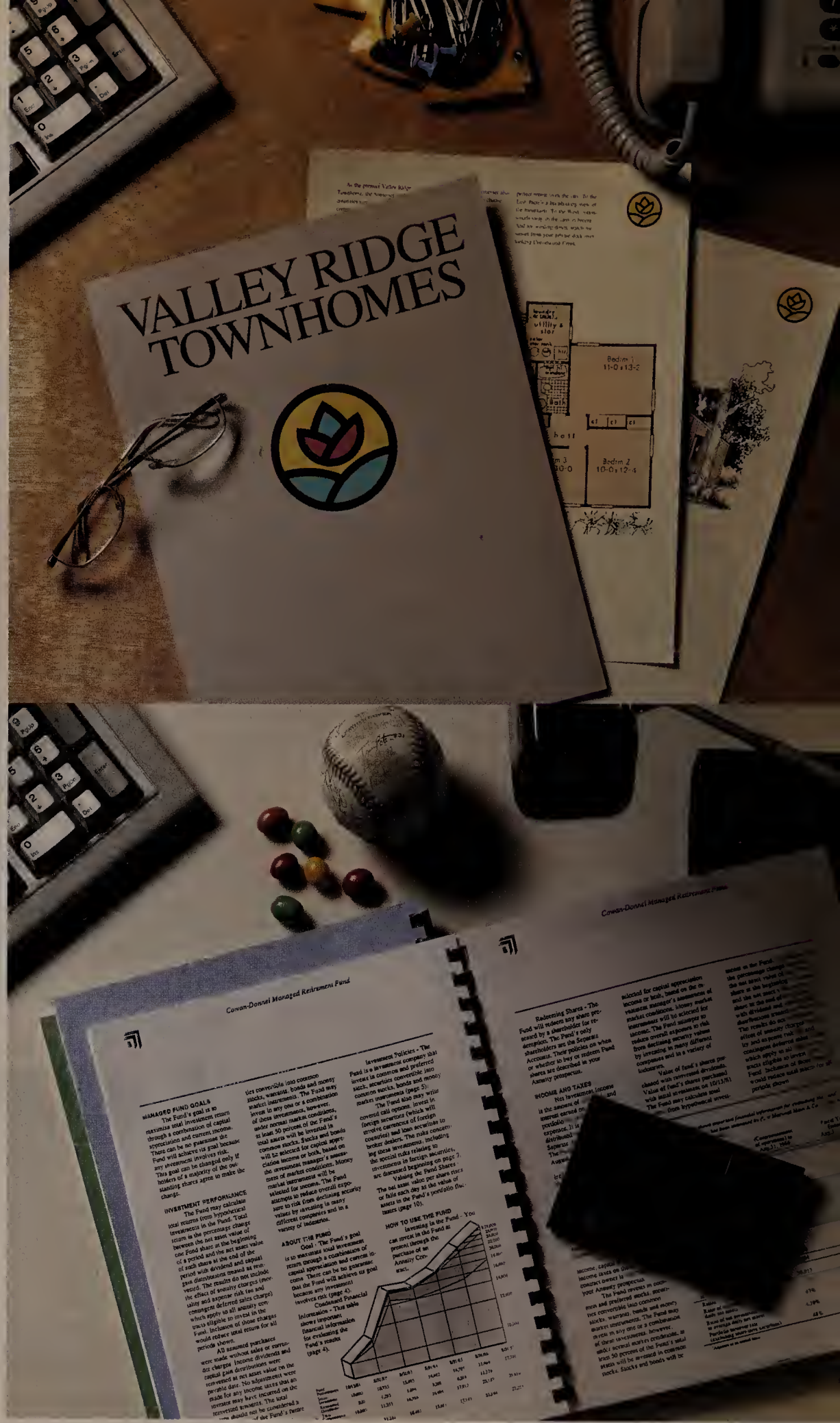
Today, desktop publishing means more to business than ever before. And Aldus PageMaker® means desktop publishing to more businesses worldwide than any other software program.

Unlike less versatile programs, PageMaker lets you quickly create everything from simple business forms to award-winning brochures. And it makes short work of long documents, too.

Your computer becomes a powerful business communications tool. Which gives you greater control of deadlines and costs while making your document processing more productive.

If you can use a computer, you can create great-looking documents with PageMaker. Professionally designed templates give you a streamlined way to generate hard-hitting reports, manuals, or newsletters. So you don't need a degree in graphic design to make a graphic impression.

Only a program like Aldus PageMaker makes it so easy to incorporate spreadsheets, logos, charts, tables, and other graphics into your documents. Materials that once took days can be produced in hours.



AND YOU THOUGHT D
WAS NONE OF Y

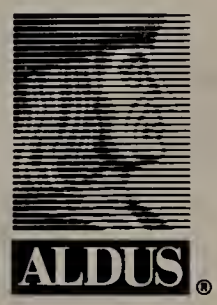
Offer good in U.S. and Canada only. Aldus, the Aldus logo, and PageMaker are registered trademarks of Aldus Corporation. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Inc. ©1989 Aldus Corporation. All rights reserved.

PageMaker works well in your existing business environment, too. It does a beautiful job of integrating with your favorite word-processing and spreadsheet programs. Its files even transfer directly between Macintosh and PC versions. Plus, it works with more business software and printers than any other desktop publishing product available today.

So if you thought desktop publishing was none of your business, think again. And consider how PageMaker can give your business a competitive edge.

See why PageMaker means business.

To see how easily PageMaker can improve your business communications, and your bottom line, visit your authorized Aldus dealer. Or, call 1-800-333-2538, Department 33B for a FREE Aldus PageMaker information packet.*



The Creative Edge in Business.

ESKTOP PUBLISHING OUR BUSINESS.

Circle 8 on reader service card

BusinessWorks

Manages Your Books

While You Manage Your Business

Whether your company sells bicycles... services cars... or designs buildings...you didn't go into business to manage your books - but we did!

Now you can concentrate on growing your business, and forget the heartburn of managing the books. It's simple. Just get BusinessWorks - the integrated accounting system designed for small and medium-sized companies that are run by busy people like you...who want to manage their business, not their books.

BusinessWorks is easy to learn and use, powerful, flexible, and includes practically every report and feature small and medium-sized businesses will ever need.

And the best just got better! BusinessWorks Version 7.0 supports multiple users, allows you to transfer data to and from other programs, maintains up to 24 months of journal detail, and more.

In fact, there's lots more. Call our toll-free number for a free demo disk and the location of your nearest dealer. See for yourself why the critics have given BusinessWorks their highest marks.

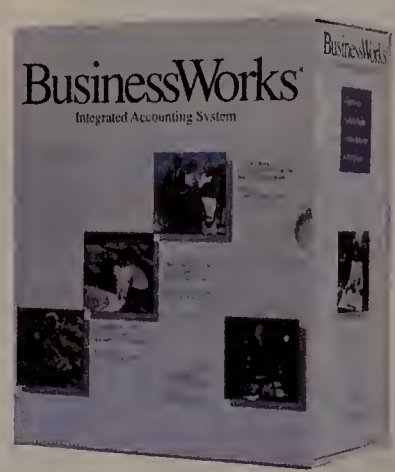
BusinessWorks. Integrated accounting software that manages your books, so you have time to manage your business.

The critics love it!

Best Buy 1989
-PC World

Best in Its Class 1988
-InfoWorld

#1 Overall 1988
-Software Digest



800/531-3552 • 800/447-5700 (CA)
Call for your free Demo Disk today!

Manzanita
SOFTWARE SYSTEMS

Circle 169 on reader service card

What programs can and can't run in the box? And why?
Susan Robinson
Salt Lake City, Utah

A. DOS's "640K barrier" is one of the problems OS/2 was designed to solve. Consequently, programs constrained by DOS's limited memory are among the first OS/2 applications that vendors have offered. If your favorite application is available in an OS/2 version, great; otherwise, you'll have to use the DOS compatibility box or boot DOS instead of OS/2. You get about 495K of user memory in the DOS compatibility box of IBM OS/2 1.2. That's 75K and 90K less RAM, respectively, than DOS 4.1 and DOS 3.3 provide; as a result, the DOS

(continues)

POWER TIP NO. 104

Label-Printing Batch File

You can print a quantity of 1-across labels, all containing the same information, directly from DOS without the use of a word processor or a label-printing program. Enter your label's text into an ASCII text file called **LABEL.TXT.** Assuming 1-inch labels and standard type, this file must total six lines; add blank lines at the top or bottom as needed. Create a batch file called **LABEL-.BAT** with the following commands:

```
:doit
type label.txt > prn
goto doit
```

When you run LABEL.BAT, it will continuously print your labels until you stop it with **<Ctrl>-C**.

Robert Carlson
800-SOFTWARE
Berkeley, California

SAVINGS CERTIFICATE

☐ YES! I want to save 44%. Send me one-year (12 issues) of PC WORLD for only $19.97. I'll save 33% off the regular subscription rate, and 44% off the annual newsstand price. PLUS I get PC WORLD's PowerBase *.* macros/utilities disk—FREE—with my subscription.

Name_____

Company_____

Address_____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

*PowerBase *.* diskette is offered solely by PC World Magazine. It should not be confused with 'power-base' which is database software offered by Compuware Corporation.

4DE86

FREE POWERBASE *.* DISK– 35 Tips, Macros and Utilities

PC WORLD

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED IN
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 1262 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC World
Subscription Department
P.O. Box 51833
Boulder, Colorado 80321-1833

This is what you pay for our tape backup.

This is what you get.

Even if you didn't know their price, chances are you'd still choose Everex tape backup systems.

They're so easy to use, most novices won't even need the manual. Yet they still offer everything the most sophisticated user could desire, from diagnostic software to automatic schedulers.

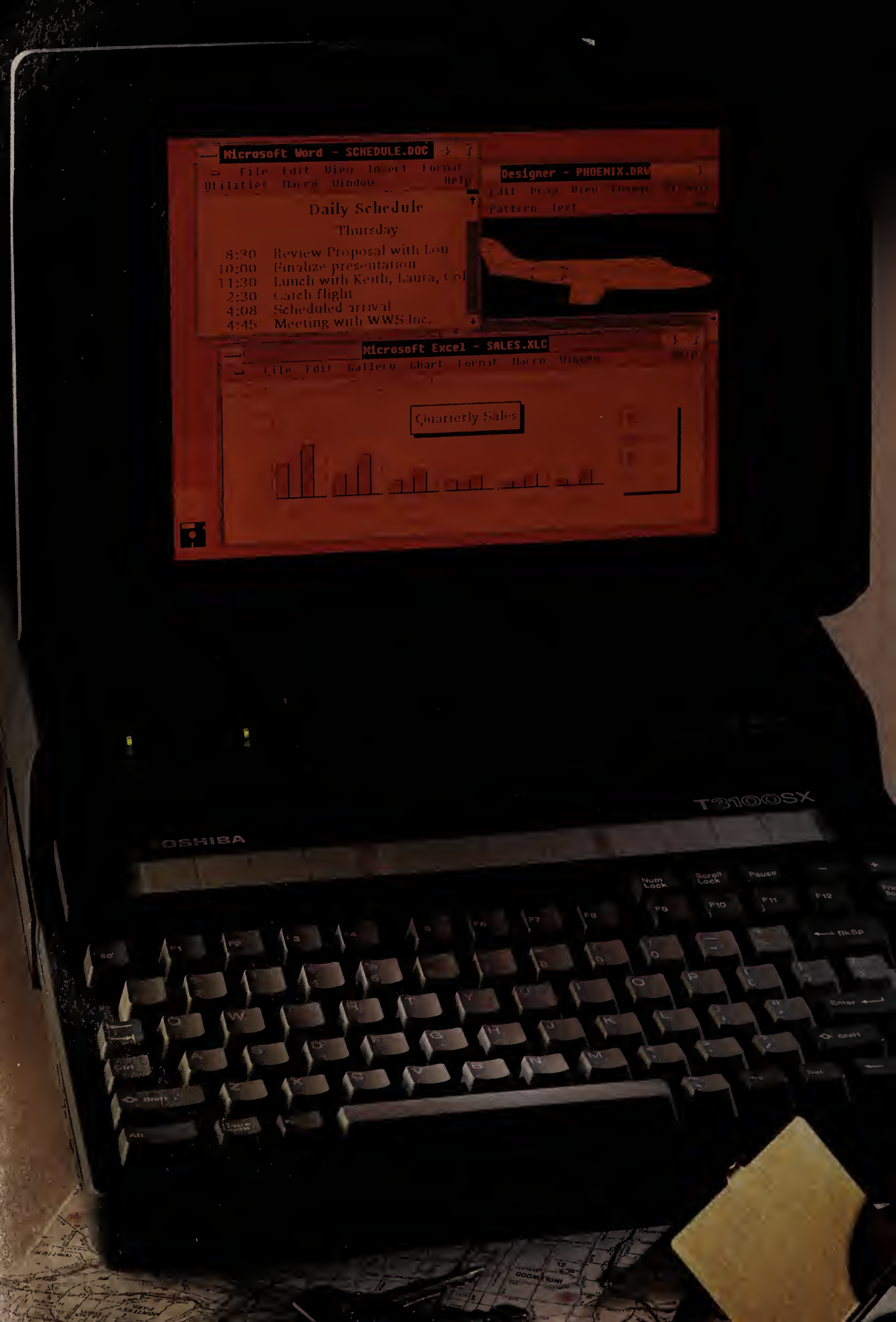
To find out more, call 1-800-821-0806 for the name of your nearest Everex Reseller.

Chances are, you'll get more backup than you need. For less money than you'd expect.

EVEREX
EVER for EXcellence

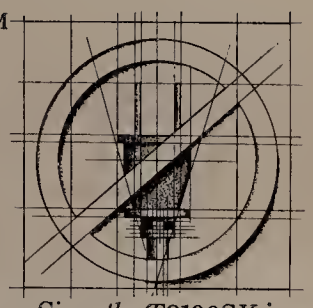
Everex is a trademark of Everex Systems, Inc. ©1990 Everex Systems, Inc.

Circle 69 on reader service card


Microsoft Word - SCHEDULE.DOC
File Edit View Insert Format
Utilities Macro Window Help
Daily Schedule
Thursday
8:30 Review Proposal with Lou
10:00 Finalize presentation
11:30 Lunch with Keith, Laura, Col
2:30 Catch flight
4:08 Scheduled arrival
4:45 Meeting with WWS Inc.
Designer - PHOENIX.DRW
Edit Draw View Group Arrange
Pattern Text
Microsoft Excel - SALES.XLC
File Edit Gallery Chart Format Macro Window
Quarterly Sales
TOSHIBA
T3100SX

We've pulled the plug on 386SX technology.

The top of a desk is no longer the only place 386™-based computing gets done. That's because we've come up with a battery-powered alternative that works anywhere. It's known simply as the T3100SX.



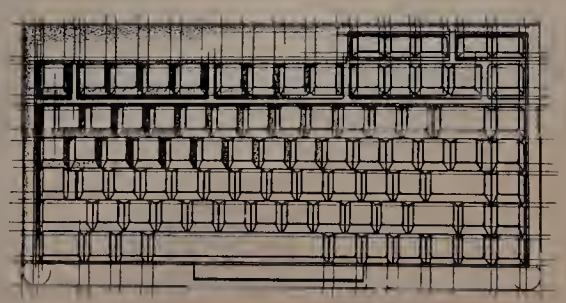
Since the T3100SX is battery operated, you can utilize powerful 386 applications anywhere you choose.

First of all, we gave it a powerful 386SX processor. So it can handle multitasking operating environments like Windows 386 and OS/2 with ease.

Next, we devised an ingenious display system unlike anything you've ever seen on a battery-powered portable. It combines both VGA and gas plasma technology, boasts a 100:1 contrast ratio and can support both an internal display and an external monitor simultaneously.

The T3100SX's slim case is only 3.15 inches thick and weighs just 14.9 pounds including its two standard batteries.

Finally, we gave it a 40MB hard disk, a 1.44MB 3.5″ floppy disk drive and 1 megabyte of RAM, which you can expand up to 13MB. All in an easy-to-carry, 14.9-pound package that goes wherever your work is.



The ergonomically-designed 86-key keyboard features eight dedicated cursor control keys, 12 function keys and a numeric keypad.

So now you can put the latest 386 computing power to work for you, even if there isn't a plug anywhere in sight.

The Toshiba T3100SX. Take it. See how far you can go.

T3100SX: 14.9 pounds, 16MHz 386SX with 80387SX math coprocessor socket; 40MB hard disk with 25msec access, two removable, rechargeable batteries; three dedicated Toshiba memory slots, one dedicated Toshiba modem slot, one Toshiba general purpose slot; 1MB RAM expandable to 13MB, gas plasma VGA display with 16 gray scales and 100:1 contrast ratio; 1.44MB 3½″ diskette drive. 386 is a trademark of Intel Corporation.

For more information call 1-800-457-7777.

In Touch with Tomorrow

TOSHIBA

Toshiba America Information Systems Inc., Computer Systems Division

Circle 257 on reader service card

box can't run certain large programs, such as *Ventura Publisher.* And other programs that don't work with partial data files (like the DOS versions of *1-2-3*) may not be able to load your larger data files. Nor will you be able to run any applications that depend on expanded or extended memory.

Although OS/2 multitasks its programs, processing in the DOS box stops when the box is not in the foreground. Even then, a DOS application stops and starts several times a minute as OS/2 services its other processes. As a result, time-dependent applications, such as synchronous mainframe communications links, real-time data acquisition, and process control, are not supported by the DOS box.

Hardware-dependent applications, such as networks or those that use specialized printers or video systems, will not function with DOS drivers. If an OS/2 driver is available for a piece of hardware, applications in the DOS box should be able to use it. Unfortunately, OS/2 drivers have been slow to appear.

Most 386-specific programs, such as *Paradox 386,* are not compatible with the current OS/2, and it's doubtful they'll be compatible with the upcoming 386 version, OS/2 2.0. I expect software companies will rewrite such programs for that version.

You get about 495K of user memory in IBM OS/2 1.2's DOS compatibility box—that's 90K less than DOS 3.3 provides.

DOS multitasking environments—*Desqview* and *Windows,* for example—either will not run or are severely limited in the OS/2 DOS box. The DOS box is meant for a single DOS application. Using a DOS multitasking environment within 640K doesn't make sense, especially since OS/2 itself is a multitasking environment.

The 386 version of OS/2 will provide multiple DOS boxes. But if you're used to working within a particular DOS environment, you'll probably want to be able to boot either DOS or OS/2 as you choose, at least until most of your applications are available for OS/2.

With IBM OS/2 1.2, it's possible to set up your system so that you can reboot into either DOS or OS/2. Next month I'll show you how to install the "dual boot" feature, which makes switching between OS/2 and DOS as simple as clicking on an icon.

How does...? What can...? Should I...? Send your PC questions to The Help Screen; *for details see How to Contact PC World, page 4.*

Alpha Four Is the Best Relational Database for Non-programmers.

With its relational skills, custom menus, and top-notch screen and report generators, Alpha Four wins the Best Buy.

- PC World, March 1990

NOW IT'S OFFICIAL!

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Alpha Four 1.0

Nonprogrammable data manager

BEST BUY

Combining an approachable interface with a rich array of features, dBASE file compatibility, and excellent relational skills, Alpha Four is a system you can grow with.

	POOR	FAIR	GOOD	EXCELLENT
Relational skills				
Design and data entry			●	
Search, sort, and query				●
Reporting				

In the March 1990 issue, ***PC World*** tested several database management software packages, including products such as Q&A 3.0®, Reflex®, FormBase® and Alpha Four™. The results confirmed that there is only ***one*** product worthy of the coveted Best Buy award.

Infoworld, Data Based Advisor, and ***PC Magazine*** agree. If you're a non-programmer, you can do more with Alpha Four than with any other database program - guaranteed or your money back. Quite simply, Alpha Four is the best data management and application development system available for business people today. (Runtime version available)

Give us a call at 1-800-451-1018 Ext. 117
We'll send you a free Alpha Four trial pack.
See for yourself why Alpha Four is the best.

All trademarks are registered with the appropriate companies.

The Fully Relational Database for Non-Programmers.

ALPHA SOFTWARE CORPORATION
One North Avenue, Burlington, MA 01803, 617-229-2924

Circle 37 on reader service card

You need to work on several jobs at once.

OS/2 can do!

Until now, working on several jobs at the same time was next to impossible. But with OS/2®, you don't have to wait for your computer to complete one job before starting another.

While you're recalculating a spreadsheet or printing a document under OS/2, you can also start a communications session with another office. Your computer can work on those jobs in the background while you do something else, like run a DOS application or work on an unexpected request.

You can take OS/2's multitasking ability even further with IBM's Micro Channel®. Its multiple lanes can handle the heavier flow of information and make your computer one of the most reliable and versatile business tools you can get your hands on.

Want to juggle several things at once? With OS/2, the solution is IBM.

Find out more about OS/2. Contact your IBM Authorized Dealer or marketing representative. For a dealer near you, call 1 800 IBM-2468, ext. 107.

IBM®

IBM and OS/2 are registered trademarks and Micro Channel is a trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. © 1990 IBM Corp.

We put all your best

To make our newest laser printer dramatically better, we asked for outside help. Yours.

And the suggestions we received were simple, practical, even beautiful. So, we think, is the result. The NEC Silentwriter® 2 printer.

There's no fuss, no muss when you replace the single toner cartridge.

"It should handle different sizes of paper easily."

It does. Interchangeable cassettes let you switch from standard- and legal-size to envelopes to labels, all in a matter of seconds. It also has a single

Paul Wheeler
Boise, ID.
"Paper handling."

C&C Computers and Communications

NEC Technologies, Inc., 1414 Massachusetts Ave., Boxborough MA 01719. 1-800-NEC-INFO. In Canada, 1-800-343-4418.
© Copyright 1990 NEC Technologies, Inc. SilentFont is a trademark and Silentwriter is a registered trademark of NEC Corp.

suggestions into a box.

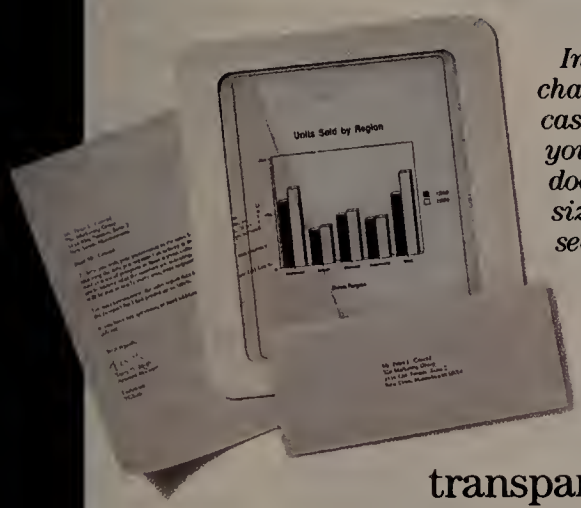
supply toner cartridge that you just pop in, clean and simple.

And as for operating noise? Well, its name speaks for itself.

Holly French
San Diego, CA.
"Speed and memory."

"Ideally, I'd like a printer that combines lots of speed and memory with good resolution."

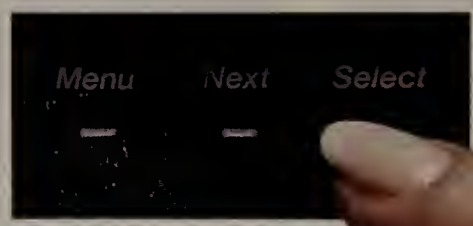
More, faster, better. Our engineers heard it time and time again. So they gave the Silentwriter2 a lightning-quick processor and lots of memory. So you can use today's most sophisticated graphics software. For better-looking brochures, labels and transparencies.



Interchangeable cassettes let you switch document sizes in seconds.

"To have Adobe® PostScript® built in would be key. The more fonts, the better."

We agree. So, the Silentwriter2 290 comes with a built-in PostScript interpreter as well as HP® LaserJet Plus™ emulation. And we made the Silentwriter2 260 with features like LaserJet® II emulation, which supports most standard software. What's more, it's a terrific value—the best in its price range. Plus, both are members of the most complete line of personal computers and printers available.



The hard part was making it this easy.

Scott Hainline
Stamford, CT.
"More fonts."

Specifications

Print Speed:
Up to 8 pages per minute

Language:
260: PCL
290: Adobe PostScript, PCL

Interfaces:
260: Parallel, RS 232-C
290: Parallel, RS 232-C, RS 422, Apple® LocalTalk®

Fonts:
260: 8 resident, LaserJet-compatible, optional SilentFont™ cards
290: 35 resident Adobe, PostScript Screen fonts for Macintosh® and Microsoft® Windows

Standard Memory:
260: 1 MB (expandable to 5)
290: 2 MB (expandable to 4)

Resolution:
300 x 300 dpi

Call 1-800-NEC-INFO today (in Canada, 1-800-343-4418), and check out the Silentwriter2 260 and 290 printers. We think you'll like what you see. After all, you designed them.

NEC

WE'RE MAKING THINGS BETTER FOR YOU.

Adobe and PostScript are registered trademarks of Adobe Systems, Inc. HP and LaserJet are registered trademarks and LaserJet Plus is a trademark of Hewlett-Packard Corporation. Microsoft is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Apple, Macintosh and LocalTalk are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

Now you can change programs on your computer just as easily.

"Click," spreadsheet.
"Click," word processor.
"Click," database.

Imagine. Now you can change from one software program to another just like changing channels on your television. With Software Carousel,® it's that easy.

No more saving files, exiting programs, loading new programs and retrieving new files, every time you need to change applications.

Simply load your programs in the morning (it handles up to twelve at a time). Then "click" from one to another all day long.

Over to word processing for a quick memo. Into your spreadsheet for budget work. Off to your database for a mailing list update. Return to your word processor, and it's ready to go back to work, right where you left off.

Or load several sessions of the same program, each with a different file, pop back and forth, and work on several spreadsheets, documents, or anything else, all at once.

Why didn't someone do this before?

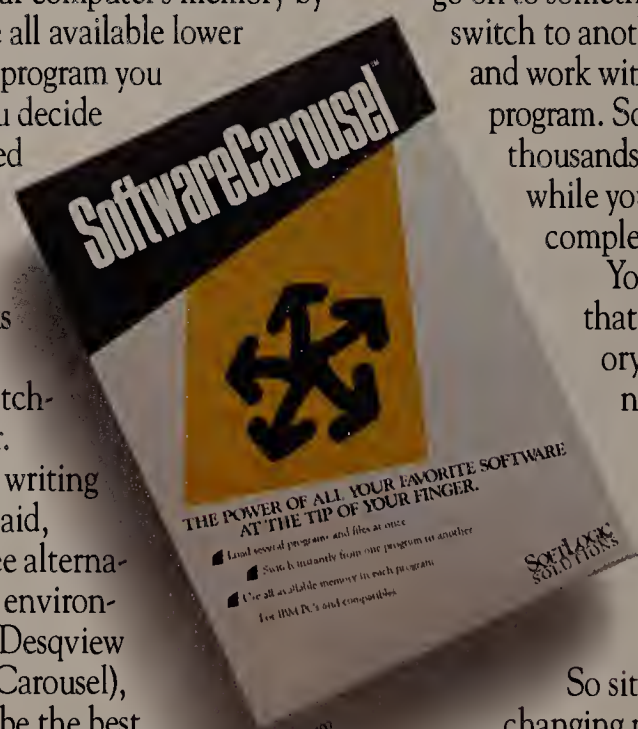
Actually, a lot of people tried. But what they ended with were a bunch of fancy software "environments" that eat up memory, change the way you work, and boggle the mind with complexity.

Plus, a lot of them make you buy new "compatible" software applications. Some even make you buy a bigger computer.

Software Carousel, on the other hand, works with the programs you already own. So you can go on using 1-2-3, WordPerfect, dBASE, SideKick, any program that runs on the computer you use right now. In an absolute minimum of memory. Without changing anything about the way your software runs.

Best of all, Software Carousel makes the most of your computer's memory by letting you use all available lower RAM in each program you use. And if you decide to add extended or expanded memory, Software Carousel works with that too, and makes switching even faster.

Garry Ray, writing for PC Week said, "Of these three alternative operating environments (OS/2, Desqview and Software Carousel), Carousel may be the best choice of the day."



New Release 4.0 — NOW WITH PRINT'N'RUN

You'll never wait for your printer again! Now when your printer can't keep up, Carousel directs printer output into its storage pool. Your printing programs finish in just seconds, by printing to the pool (memory).

While your printer keeps running, you go on to something else. You can even switch to another Carousel partition and work with a completely different program. Software Carousel can store thousands of lines of printer output while your program zooms to completion.

You'll also find new options that free up even more memory for your programs. A new customization menu where you can tailor all of Software Carousel's features the way you want. Plus full support for graphics programs, as well as networks.

So sit back, relax, and start changing programs the easy way. With Software Carousel.

Software Carousel $89.95

SoftLogic Solutions, Inc.
One Perimeter Road, Manchester, NH 03103

Available at software dealers everywhere.
Or, order direct by calling toll-free.
Call 800-272-9900
(603-627-9900 in NH)

SOFTLOGIC SOLUTIONS

Software Carousel is a registered trademark of SoftLogic Solutions. Other brand names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners.
© 1989 SoftLogic Solutions

Circle 23 on reader service card

CONSUMER WATCH

Advice and information for the computer consumer

Readers sound off about warranties, return policies, and companies that excel at providing service and support.

Roberta Furger

Going the Extra Mile

As a struggling computer user without a lot of technical knowledge, I read *Consumer Watch* with great interest. Warning users of companies that do not live up to their claims is valuable. However, it is just as valuable to identify companies that go the extra mile for their customers. I have experienced such an effort, which I would like to share with your readers.

I recently upgraded from an XT clone running DOS 2.11 to a 386SX with DOS 4.0 from Positive Corporation of Chatsworth, California. I was unable to operate my word processing program, and a member of Positive's technical staff helped me troubleshoot the situation.

About two weeks after the purchase, the monitor began to fail. Another member of the technical support staff (who commutes to Phoenix) offered to deliver a temporary monitor to my home until a replacement could be shipped. He brought the monitor over at my convenience and then spent time answering additional questions about the system.

During the entire experience, the staff responded to my inquiries cheerfully and promptly. The customer service delivered by Positive Corporation has been outstanding.

J. W. Ranby
Phoenix, Arizona

More Commendations

I bought a Genius serial mouse from KYE International Corporation of Chino, California, in January 1988. I have since upgraded my word processor and numerous other programs and have found mouse incompatibilities on several occasions. I would like to commend the staff of KYE International for sending me driver upgrades, not only free of charge but very willingly, each time this happened. All it took was a phone call.

I read a lot of complaints from consumers about the shoddy follow-up service they get after they've paid for a product. It is comforting to see a corporation provide continuing support for its customers, even on a minor purchase such as a mouse.

Marion Baldwin
San Jose, California

The 30-Day Guarantee: It May Be Shorter Than You Think

After reading an article in *PC World* about a spreadsheet compiler from Resource Analysis International Corporation ["Worksheets Without 1-2-3," March 1988] and speaking directly to the company, we decided to test its product on an unconditional 30-day money-back guarantee.

RAI shipped us *Compile 1 to C* on March 31, 1989, and it arrived at our Toronto office about three weeks later. We tried the product for the next week, encountering several difficulties. I spoke with RAI, and the company agreed to a full refund. The software and all documentation was shipped back to RAI on May 1, 1989.

It has been over eight months now, and payment has still not been received. I have spoken to RAI on numerous occasions and have been assured each time that the money is in the process of being refunded.

Steve Dobronyi
Toronto, Ontario, Canada

Editor's note: Steve Rosenman of Resource Analysis International told Consumer Watch *the company will refund Mr. Dobronyi's money. He added, however, that returned merchandise must be* received *by RAI within 30 days of when the customer receives it in order to qualify for the money-back guarantee. In Mr. Dobronyi's case, he sent the software before the 30 days expired, but shipping delays resulted in the product's being received after that time.*

A 30-day money-back guarantee provides customers with a powerful sense of security when buying products through the mail. Often, however, the guarantee is not as straightforward as it would at first appear. And given some of the restrictions imposed (continues)

ANTHONY RUSSO

Forget Software Manuals:

STEP-BY-STEP TRAINING WITH VIDEO INSTRUCTION TOOLS!™

Studio quality training videos provide professional instruction while simultaneously showing screen and keyboard. Complete with easy-to-follow workbook. Guaranteed results. If you're not happy, return them within 30 days for refund.

Lotus 1-2-3	$129.95
WordPerfect 5.0	149.95
DOS 3.3	149.95
dBase IV	199.95
dBase III+	159.95
DisplayWrite IV	179.95
Multimate Advantage II	199.95
Aldus Pagemaker 3.0	179.95
Ventura Publisher 2.0	179.95
Ventura Techniques	179.95
Ventura Professional Extension	179.95
Symphony I	179.95
Symphony II	199.95
Enable	199.95
Programmers Guide to "C" Language	269.95
Q&A	79.95
Micro Soft Works	79.95
Introduction to IBM PC-XT/AT	79.95
DOS for hard disks	159.95
Introduction to Spreadsheets	59.95
Introduction to the PS/2	129.95
Shake Hands With Your Computer	59.95
Intro to the HP Laser Jet	59.95

JUST RELEASED!

Paradox 3.0 (4 hours) The first video training tape for this best-selling database program. Includes diskette, keyboard template, and 150-page workboook $269.95

All tapes available in PAL at slight additional cost. Hurry: these low prices subject to change.

Call for free catalog.

VISA/MASTER CARD/AMERICAN EXPRESS

HALVERSON ASSOCIATES, Inc.

Order Toll Free - **1-800-537-1641**
Customer Service - **1-800-462-2817**
FAX - **(313) 729-2424**
1313 Newburgh Rd. / Westland, MI 48185
(313) 729-0325

Circle 110 on reader service card

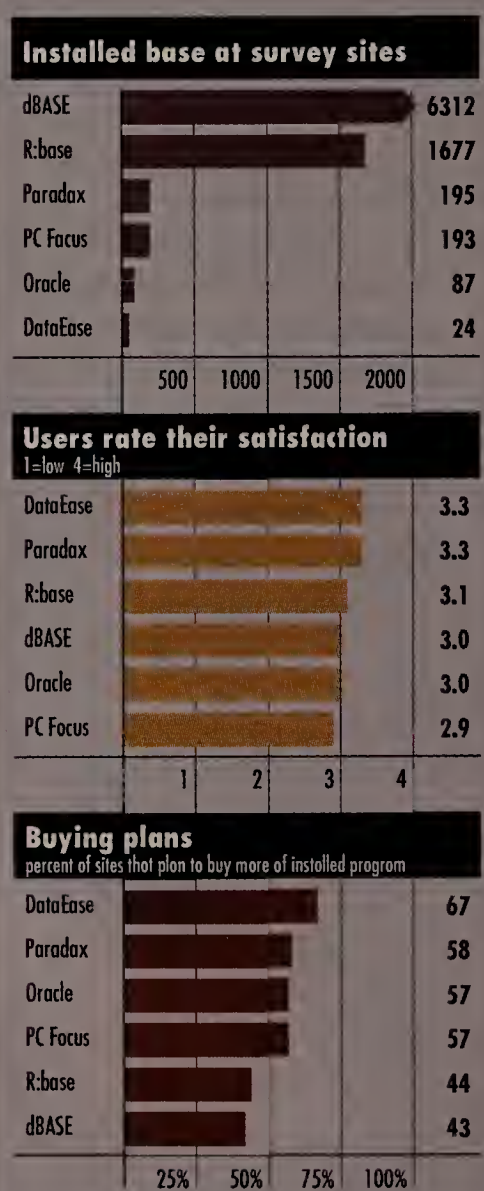
by mail-order companies, the 30-day period can be shortened considerably.

Customers should therefore inquire into the specific details of a company's 30-day money-back guarantee. When do the 30 days start? When does the trial period end? What must you do to ensure that you can exercise your options under the guarantee?

Companies also have a responsibility to inform customers in writing of any caveats to their policies. The bottom line, however, is that if companies are going to advertise a 30-day guarantee, then customers should have a full 30 days in which to evaluate a product.

RATE YOUR SATISFACTION: Data Base Software

Despite delays in getting upgrades out the door, Ashton-Tate continues to dominate the data base market with *dBASE*, according to this survey of 200 large organizations. Competing products, however, such as *DataEase* from DataEase International and Borland's *Paradox*, rate higher in user satisfaction. Among the top six installed data base programs, *DataEase* is the product most customers said they intend to purchase, followed by *Paradox* and *Oracle*.



Source: International Data Corporation. From a survey conducted in the third quarter of 1989 of 200 large organizations, each with at least 50 PCs.

Restocking Woes

Another "catch" in the 30-day guarantee is some companies' practice of levying restocking fees (usually averaging 15 percent) on returned merchandise. Take the experience related by Robert Laird of Tulsa, Oklahoma. He ordered a video board and a monitor from Express Micro Mart in West Bloomfield, Missouri. According to Mr. Laird, the video board he received was an 8-bit board rather than the 16-bit board he had requested. He therefore returned the merchandise and notified his credit-card company to charge back the amount of purchase to Express Micro Mart. Express Micro Mart accepted the returned merchandise, but the following month Mr. Laird discovered that he had been charged a restocking fee of nearly $200.

While no customer likes to pay a restocking fee for returning products within a trial period, it's even more abhorrent to be charged for returning incorrect merchandise. Says Mr. Laird, "If you ordered a product and then changed your mind, that's one thing. But when they never shipped the right merchandise, it's incredible to be hit with a restocking fee."

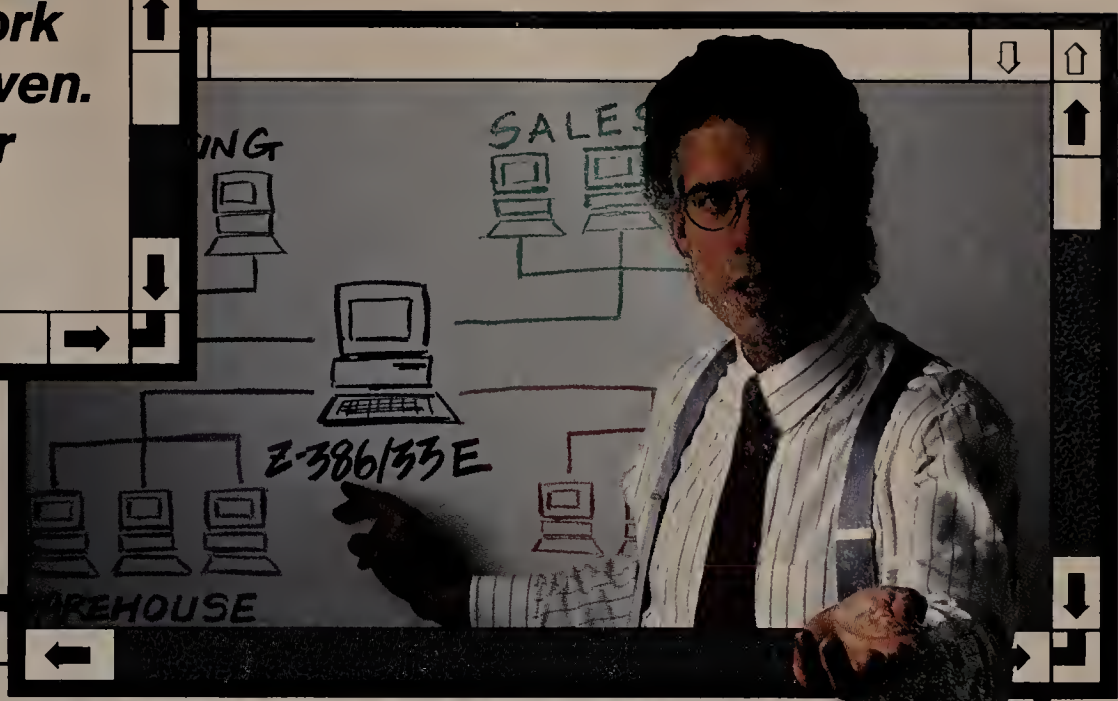
After reviewing Mr. Laird's case, Express Micro Mart has decided to refund the restocking fee. "If we feel for some reason we are to blame, we will adjust down or eliminate the 15 percent," says customer service representative Irene DeLuca.

Taking Your Case to Court

Eliot Ulman was also levied a restock-

(continues)

"As far as EISA network servers go, speed is a given. But only one offers faster throughput... and that's what really counts."



ZENITH DATA SYSTEMS INNOVATES AGAIN™

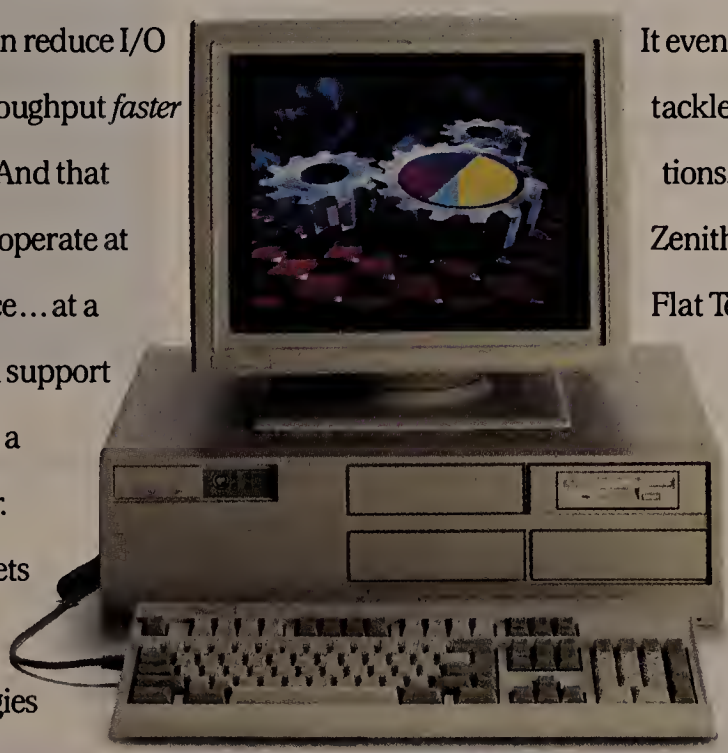
With Zenith Data Systems' exclusive EISA Mass Storage Controller, the Z-386/33E increases throughput to drive your PC network beyond existing 386 performance.

Any 33MHz 386 system can offer high-speed processing. But if it can't access multiple data requests equally as fast, your multi-user and file server PC networks will do nothing but hurry up and wait. That's why you need Zenith Data Systems' Z-386/33E.

With its exclusive *EISA Mass Storage Controller,* the Z-386/33E can speed up data access rates to as fast as one millisecond. So you can reduce I/O bottlenecks and increase throughput *faster* than standard 386 systems. And that means your PC network can operate at a much more productive pace... at a fraction of the hardware and support costs that come with owning a mainframe or minicomputer.

The Z-386/33E also lets you take advantage of tomorrow's 32-bit technologies *without* abandoning your current investment in 8- and 16-bit boards, network cards and video cards. And with its four open 32-bit EISA expansion slots, the Z-386/33E can easily keep up with your growing business computing needs.

Zenith Data Systems' Intel386™-based EISA network server also lets you choose from a wide range of operating environments, including MS-DOS,® MS OS/2,® SCO™ UNIX® and Microsoft® *Windows/386.* It even includes a VGA video card to tackle specialized graphics applications, which come brilliantly to life on Zenith Data Systems' award-winning Flat Technology Color Monitor.



So if you need an EISA network server that excels in disk-intensive applications, hook up with our Z-386/33E today. For your nearest Zenith Data Systems Medallion Reseller, call: *1-800-553-0350.*

ZENITH data systems
Groupe Bull

Graphics simulate Microsoft® *Windows,* a product and trademark of Microsoft Corporation. MS-DOS, MS OS/2 and Microsoft *Windows/386* are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. UNIX is a registered trademark of American Telephone & Telegraph Company. SCO is a trademark of The Santa Cruz Operation, Inc. Intel386 is a trademark of Intel Corporation.

© 1990, Zenith Data Systems

Circle 290 on reader service card

This is what typically happens to people about

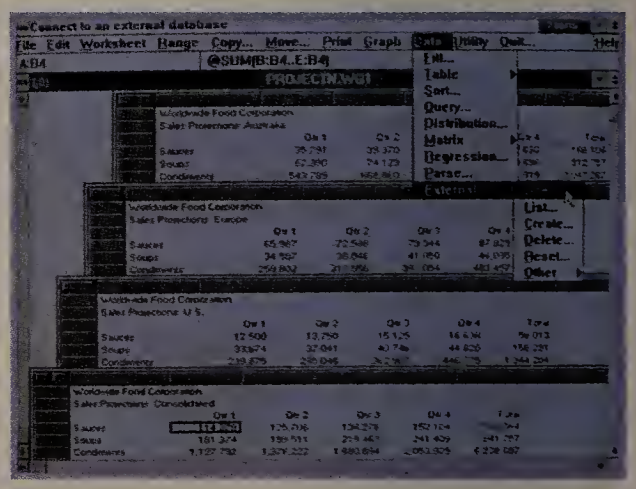
It starts almost immediately. You see menu commands you already know. Which, to a Lotus® 1-2-3® user, is a comforting sight. You use the familiar 1-2-3 keystrokes. No surprises there. You realize that it feels like 1-2-3 because it is.

But wait, there's a mouse. And pull down menus and dialog boxes and a WYSIWYG display. Which is where things suddenly start getting exciting.

Like 1-2-3 Release 3, 1-2-3/G™ offers true 3D worksheets, file-linking, direct access to external databases, and network support. And through its graphical user interface, plus a host of new features, 1-2-3/G becomes a powerful analytical tool that is extremely easy to use and responsive to the way you work.

You discover an exciting new feature called Solver, an advanced goal-seeking technology that gives you an amazing short-cut to solve complex "what-if" business problems. In seconds, Solver shows you "how-to" achieve your desired results, based on the variables and constraints you put into your spreadsheet.

And when you're ready to present your results, you'll find a variety of dramatic new graphing capabilities that will help you make your point with clarity and impact.

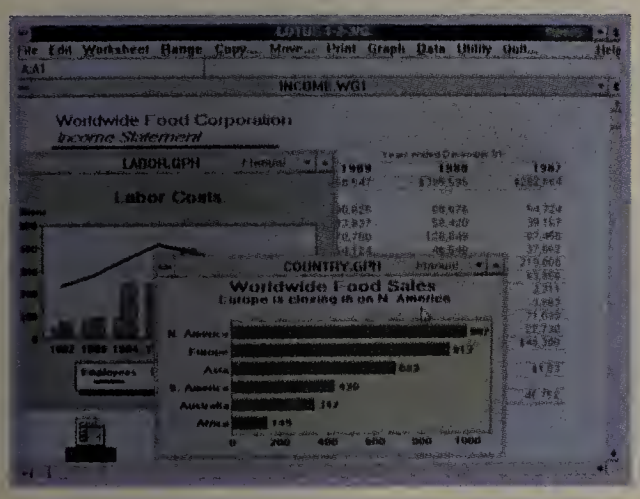


Whether it's working with a 3D file or bringing in information from external databases, the power of 1-2-3/G is always within reach.

Plus, 1-2-3/G takes advantage of the speed, large memory, and multi-

©Copyright 1990 Lotus Development Corporation. All rights reserved. Lotus and 1-2-3 a

3 minutes into a 1-2-3/G product demo.



1-2-3/G allows you to look at your graphs and spreadsheets simultaneously, and lets you customize them with fonts, colors and borders.

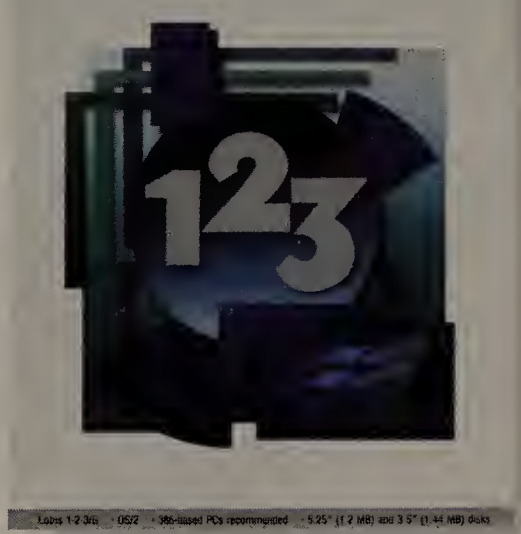
tasking capabilities of OS/2®. And it supports Dynamic Data Exchange, enabling you to swap live data between 1-2-3/G and other OS/2 applications for true application integration.

Not surprisingly, 1-2-3/G received the Best Software Product award at its Comdex preview last fall. And PC World has called it a "new high in spreadsheet technology."

But now it's time to experience it for yourself.

For a free auto-demo or brochure call 1-800-842-8455, ext. 173. And see why your analytical power isn't the only thing 1-2-3/G will elevate.

Lotus 1-2-3/G



Call 1-800-842-8455
extension 173

Introducing the new Lotus 1-2-3/G

registered trademarks and 1-2-3/G is a trademark of Lotus Development Corporation. OS/2 is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.
If you're a current 1-2-3 user and would like a 1-2-3/G Upgrade Ordering Kit, please call 1-800-TRADE UP.

All Video Display Terminals (VDT s) emit electromagnetic radiation that bathes the user through the screen. The figure on the left shows a visualization of electromagnetic radiation from the VDT s, and in red from the screen.The photo on the right shows that the NoRad Shield™ virtually eliminates screen-emitted E-field electromagnetic radiation.

VDT Radiation Is it harmful?

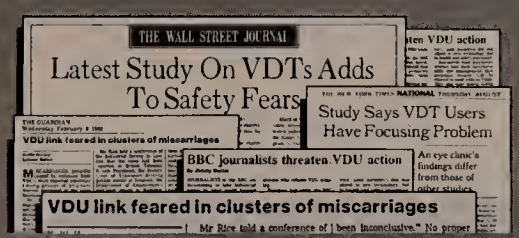
. . .The membranes of cells can be sensitive to even fairly weak externally imposed low frequency electromagnetic fields. Extremely small signal changes can trigger major biochemical responses critical to the functioning of the cell. U.S. CONGRESS, OFFICE OF TECHNOLOGY ASSESSMENT REPORT

Women who used VDTs for more than 20 hours each week in the first trimester of pregnancy suffered almost twice as many miscarriages as women in other types of office work.
The New York Times

Now you don't have to accept the risks. NoRad Corporation has introduced the NoRad Shield which virtually eliminates the through-screen non-ionizing E-field electromagnetic radiation while disposing of glare, reflections, and the static electric field.*

FREE BOOKLET To get the facts, write or call and ask for our free booklet entitled, "VDT Health Hazards."

The NoRad Shield is available for all IBM PC and compatible screens, monitors, and displays.



Evidence mounts which shows a connection between non-ionizing radiation and skin irritation, eye damage, and an increase in miscarriages.

*99.999% E field attenuation from 20kHz to >200MHz. H field >50% above 30kHz.

NoRad

1-800-624-8999 Ext. 498
NoRad Corporation 1549 11th St.
Santa Monica, Ca 90401 213-395-0800
CANADA: ECLECTIC PRODUCTS, LTD.
604-624-5168
NoRad Shield is a trademark of the NoRad Corporation.

Circle 180 on reader service card

ing fee (for $732.75) after returning a computer purchased from Pacific Computer of San Gabriel, California. But, says Mr. Ulman, the computer "never properly functioned and we considered it defective." So he took his case to small claims court (see *Consumer Watch,* June 1989) and won, receiving a check for both the restocking fee and court costs.

Mr. Ulman says two factors worked in his favor: He went prepared (including presenting screen shots showing various error messages he encountered when using the system), and the vendor did not.

Although small claims court should be considered an avenue of last resort, Mr. Ulman's experience proves it is certainly worth pursuing.

Get That RMA

In another letter, a reader writes of his inability to get a refund from HiTech International, despite having returned the computer he ordered within the 30-day period. In an effort to get the system back to HiTech within the allotted time, he returned it without first getting a return merchandise authorization (RMA) number from the vendor.

HiTech has since refunded the customer's money, *minus* a 15 percent restocking fee, which was charged because the customer failed to "follow proper procedures."

Virtually every company requires customers to call for authorization prior to returning merchandise, with many refusing to even accept the merchandise without the proper RMA number. Specific procedures for returning merchandise are often spelled out on invoices. If you can't find the information, however, call the company before returning anything. It'll save you time and money down the road.

The Gray Market Revisited

Consumer Watch has received several letters in response to the February 1990 column on the hazards of buying name-

(continues)

THE PC WORLD INSTANT REFERENCE CARD PORTFOLIO ORDER FORM

YES! ☐ Please send me my PC World Instant Reference Card Portfolio. Custom-designed to keep your cards clean, neatly organized and accessible, the portfolio holds a year's worth of reference cards.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

☐ My check for $24.95 is enclosed. ☐ Charge my: ☐ VISA ☐ MC

Card # _____ Exp. Date: _____

Signature _____

OR CALL

our toll-free order number 1-800-544-6143 Ext. 59 $24.95 includes shipping. Allow 6 to 8 weeks for delivery.

IRCP

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED IN
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST-CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 27 MAPLE PLAIN, MN

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC WORLD

Portfolio Offer
P.O. Box 4447
Maple Plain, MN 55348-9802

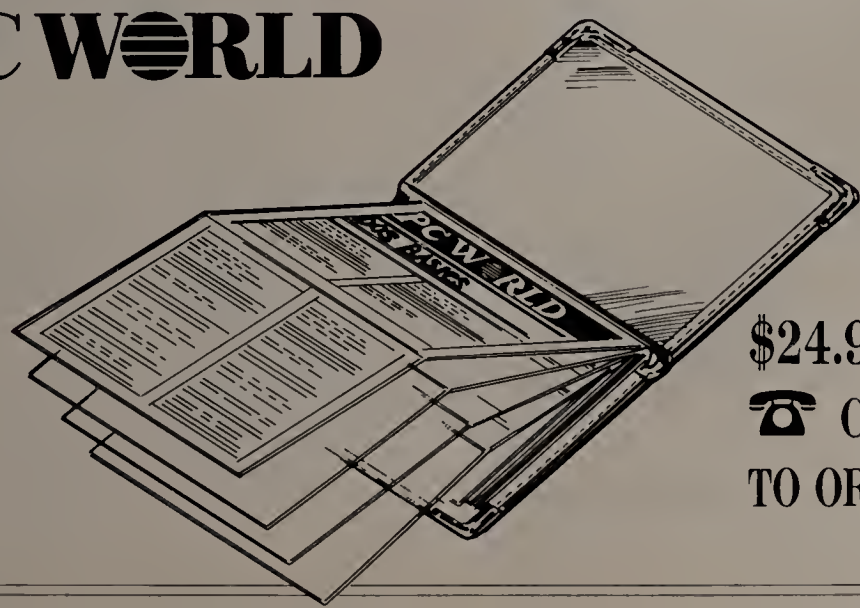
INTRODUCING...

THE PC WORLD INSTANT REFERENCE CARD PORTFOLIO

Surprise! Starting right now you get a free information-packed reference card in every issue of *PC World*. You'll find the reference card in the same place every month—just inside the back cover. (Go ahead, look, it's really there.) Tear out and save the guide for quick answers to common questions about DOS, *1-2-3*, *WordPerfect*, and all the other applications you use daily. As the months go by, you'll be building a reference library that could save you precious minutes when you're under fire.

But information is only useful if you can get your hands on it when you need it, right? Custom-designed to keep your cards clean, neatly organized, and accessible, *PC World*'s Instant Reference Portfolio holds a year's worth of cards in individual clear-plastic sleeves. Each card and sleeve folds in half, keeping the portfolio a trim, easy-to-carry 10″ × 6″ size. The portfolio comes with a scratchpad so there's plenty of space for your own notes and reminders. This could become the most valuable item on your desktop—after your PC, of course.

PC WORLD



$24.95 SHIPPING INCLUDED.

☎ CALL 1-800-544-6143 Ext. 59 TO ORDER TODAY!

THOUSANDS OF PEOPLE DO THIS EVERY WEEK.

12 MHZ 286 VGA

- 80286-12 Processor
- 2 Megs RAM
- 1.2 Meg 5.25" Drive
- 1.44 Meg 3.5" Drive
- 65 Meg 28ms RLL Drive
- 16 Bit VGA with 512K
- 14" 1024 X 768 Color Monitor
- 1 Parallel & 2 Serial Ports
- 101 Key Keyboard
- MS DOS 3.3 or 4.01

$1995.00

GATEWAY 386SX

INFO WORLD EXCELLENT VALUE Jan. 15, 1990

- 2 Megs RAM
- 1.2 Meg 5.25" Drive
- 1.44 Meg 3.5" Drive
- 65 Meg 28ms RLL Drive
- 16 Bit VGA with 512K
- 14" 1024 X 768 Color Monitor
- 1 Parallel & 2 Serial Ports
- 101 Key Keyboard
- MS DOS 3.3 or 4.01

$2195.00

20 MHZ 386 VGA

1988 BYTE AWARD OF DISTINCTION

- 4 Megs RAM
- 1.2 Meg 5.25" Drive
- 1.44 Meg 3.5" Drive
- 65 Meg 28ms RLL Drive
- 16 Bit VGA with 512K
- 14" 1024 X 768 Color Monitor
- 1 Parallel & 2 Serial Ports
- 101 Key Keyboard
- MS DOS 3.3 or 4.01

$2595.00

With 64K Cache $2895.00

25 MHZ 386 VGA

- 4 Megs RAM
- 1.2 Meg 5.25" Drive
- 1.44 Meg 3.5" Drive
- 110 Meg ESDI Drive
- ESDI Controller, 32K Cache
- 16 Bit VGA with 512K
- 14" 1024 X 768 Color Monitor
- 1 Parallel & 2 Serial Ports
- 101 Key Keyboard
- MS DOS 3.3 or 4.01

$3095.00

With 64K Cache $3495.00

33 MHZ 386 VGA

PC WORLD BEST BUY

- 64K Cache RAM
- 4 Megs RAM
- 1.2 Meg 5.25" Drive
- 1.44 Meg 3.5" Drive
- 150 Meg ESDI Drive
- ESDI Controller, 32K Cache
- 16 Bit VGA with 512K
- 14" 1024 X 768 Color Monitor
- 1 Parallel & 2 Serial Ports
- 101 Key Keyboard
- MS DOS 3.3 or 4.01

$3995.00

25 MHZ 486 VGA

- 4 Megs RAM
- 1.2 Meg 5.25" Drive
- 1.44 Meg 3.5" Drive
- 150 Meg ESDI Drive
- ESDI Controller, 32K Cache
- 16 Bit VGA with 512K
- 14" 1024 X 768 Color Monitor
- 1 Parallel & 2 Serial Ports
- 101 Key Keyboard
- MS DOS 3.3 or 4.01

$5295.00

This device has not been approved by the Federal Communications Commission. This device is not, and may not be offered for sale or lease, or sold or leased until the approval of the FCC has been obtained.

Due to the volatility of the DRAM market, all prices subject to change.

PULL UP A CHAIR AND WE'LL TELL YOU WHY.

Ted: OK, we're putting together another ad for the magazines and you should be the ones to write it.

Todd (laughing): Hey, Ted, I'm no writer.

Ray: Me neither. Don't you s'pose we could hire somebody to write our ads? *(Laughter.)*

Ted Waitt, President

Ted: No, because we've always been straight forward in our advertising. I've analyzed the market and I can't understand why anyone would buy a computer from anyplace except Gateway. Now I know you all agree with me, so I want you to tell the world what you can do for them. Just straight talk from a friend in the business. I'm recording this —

Troy: Is this legal?

Ted: — and I'm gonna give the tape to word processing for a transcription. And that's going to be our ad.

Norm: This oughta be good! (Laughter).

Ted: Todd, you're on. I'm looking for a computer system. Why should I buy from Gateway 2000?

Todd: Because Gateway has the best value. We lead the market in price, quality and service. It's that simple. You wanta get the best system for the best price from a company you can depend on? Then buy from Gateway 2000.

Troy Miller, Plant Manager

Todd Osborn, Sales Manager

Troy: Yeah, shop around. But don't be fooled by stripped-down systems. Compare Gateway feature for feature and we blow the competition away.

Norm: And read the reviews. Our systems out-perform machines that cost twice as much.

Ted: Troy, you're on. You run the plant so you tell me what kind of quality I can expect.

Troy: Well we use a component that's not very common today — *pride.* Each machine that goes out the door is custom-built by one person. That person's pay is determined by how satisfied you are as a customer. We use only top-of-the-line components. You combine that with the midwest work ethic and you've got an unbeatable combination.

Ted: OK, Gateway's got great prices on quality systems. But we can't guarantee everyone that they'll never have a problem.

Ray: If we could, I'd be out of a job. *(Laughter.)*

Ted: Yeah, Ray. Tell me about your job. What happens if a customer does have a problem?

Ray: That's where we shine. Gateway's tech support is the best in the industry. We know what we're talkin' about, but most importantly, we care. We'll bend over backwards to take care of you. You won't hear us saying, "Sorry ma'am, that's a software problem." We don't care whose problem it is. If the machine is not working for you, we'll do everything in our power to get you up and running.

Norm Waitt, Vice President

Ted: What if you can't fix a problem over the phone?

Ray: Then we can send a technician to almost anyplace in the nation.

Ted: Kathy — bet you thought I forgot you — what about customer service?

Kathy: Customers get very personal service here. When you call Gateway, you'll be assigned to one customer service representative who will follow your order from start to finish. Your personal rep will make a special effort to get to know you and make sure you're completely satisfied.

Norm: Hey, this sounds almost too good to be true.

Ted: Some people think that. But our customers don't — ask them. They know Gateway 2000 is the best value in the industry.

Norm: Do we have an ad yet?

Ted: Yeah, I think so. All I have to do is cut some prices on our systems. Then get ready for a really hot summer...

(Tape End Indicator.)

Kathy Skidmore, Customer Service Manager

Ray Kayl, Technical Support Manager

GATEWAY2000

"You've got a friend in the business."

800-523-2000

610 Gateway Drive • North Sioux City, SD 57049
Telephone 605-232-2000 • FAX 605-232-2023

brand systems from unauthorized dealers. Several authorized dealers wrote, objecting to our argument that hardware manufacturers should honor their warranties *regardless* of where the customer purchases a system. One dealer wrote, for example, that such warranty restrictions are one of the few means he has of competing with mail-order firms that offer the same systems at substantially lower cost.

Robert Dalldorf of San Luis Obispo, California, wrote to *Consumer Watch* of problems he was having getting repairs done on a PS/2 Model 30-286 purchased from Arlington Computer Products of Mount Prospect, Illinois, despite the fact that he was still within IBM's one-year warranty period. After investigating the matter with IBM, Mr. Dalldorf learned of IBM's policy to "not repair equipment purchased from an unauthorized dealer."

Arly Guenther, president of Arlington Computer Products, told *Consumer Watch* that his company would repair the system, although its six-month Arlington warranty had expired. He added that the company now mentions in its advertisements that IBM and Compaq systems are warranted only through Arlington.

Wells American, Take Two

In April, *Consumer Watch* wrote of the demise of Wells American Corporation of Columbia, South Carolina. After drastically curtailing operations, the company informed callers in a recorded message that warranty repairs would be handled by Compusciences of Lexington, South Carolina.

Consumer Watch has since learned that Compusciences, which is staffed by several former Wells employees, is a subsidiary of Wells American. Customers report delays of up to three weeks in getting calls returned from Compusciences, but they have not encountered service problems.

Despite repeated attempts to reach Wells American officials, our calls have not been returned. We have, however, spoken with former Wells American customers who express frustration at never having received any notice from the company regarding its change in status, even though the customers' products were still under warranty.

One dealer said that warranty restrictions help him to compete.

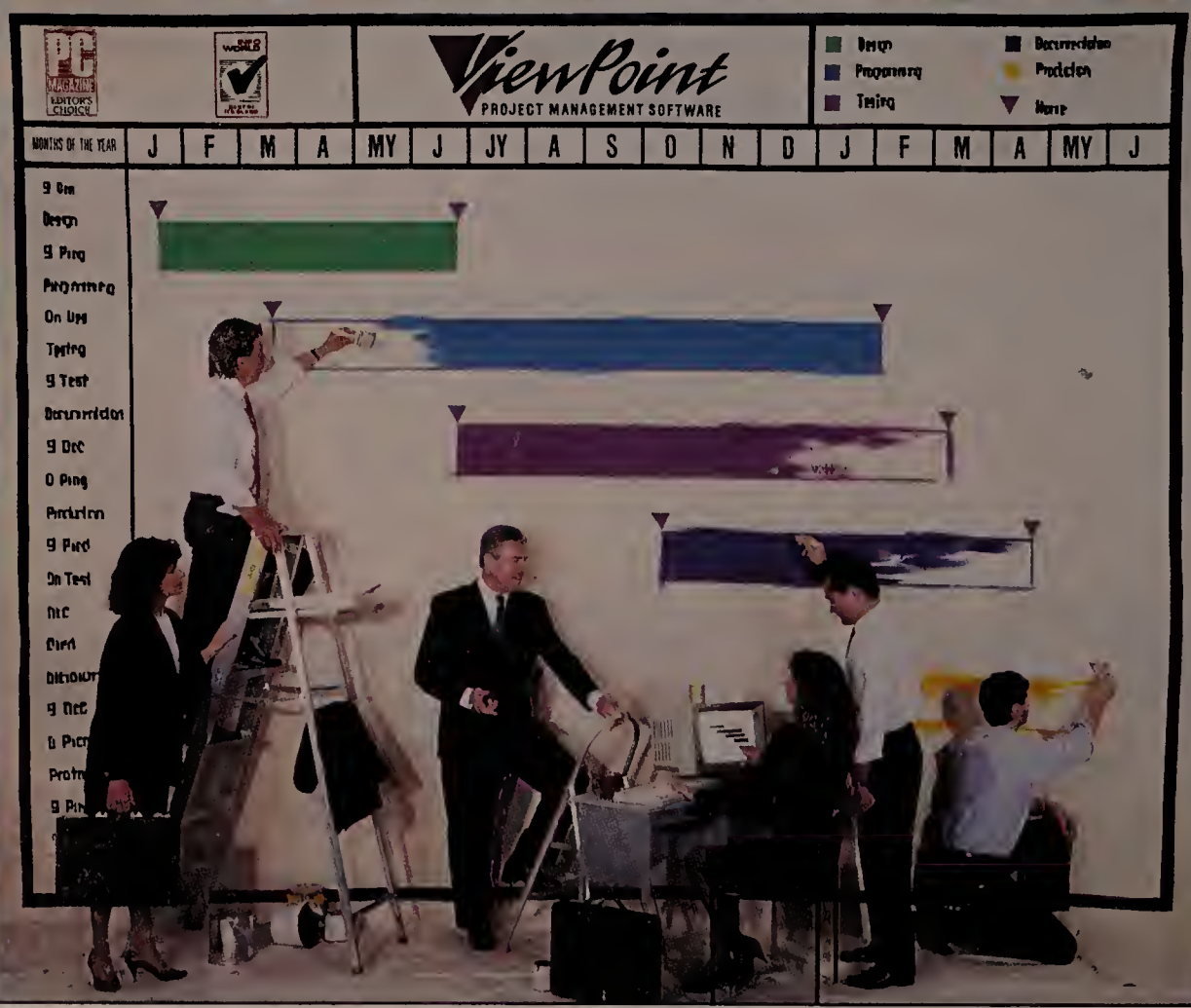
"It's terrible the way Wells has handled this, [and] it hurts other companies," says Dennis Clark, who bought four systems through Wells and is still owed some memory modules from the company. "It's the perfect example of

(continues)

Big Project. Big Picture.

ViewPoint PROJECT MANAGEMENT SOFTWARE

SEE US AT COMDEX SPRING



ViewPoint software helps you coordinate big projects by communicating the big picture. That keeps the management team in synch.

And since **ViewPoint** illustrates resource overloads and internal deadlines across departments, you can quickly recognize problems and negotiate solutions, proactively. The payoff? Project performance actually improves.

Get **ViewPoint**. You'll get the picture.

For a free demo disk, call
1·800·635·5621

CAM COMPUTER AIDED MANAGEMENT

1318 Redwood Way, Petaluma, CA 94954

ViewPoint project management software runs on PC's under DOS and Microsoft Windows™.

Circle 46 on reader service card

Our Foolproof Desktop Tools Make Anyone Look Smart.

Logitech's foolproof desktop tools let anyone turn out smart looking documents. And now with Logitech's special prices, there's never been a smarter time to buy them.

ScanMan® Plus. *Scans images up to 4" wide into any document instantly. Works with all major applications. Adjusts to 400 d.p.i., 32 shades of gray, with three photo settings. Suggested Retail Price (SRP): $339.*

CatchWord™ Intelligent O.C.R. *Lets you use text scanned with ScanMan in applications, just as if you'd typed it in. CatchWord accurately recognizes type from 6-20 points in virtually any typeface at speeds of up to 2,000 characters a minute. SRP: $249.*

Finesse™ Desktop Publishing *lets you design brilliant documents effortlessly with direct scanner support, pre-designed page formats and automatic text wraparound. The only inexpensive DTP software to include Bitstream® Fontware™ absolutely free (a $545 value). SRP: $179.*

Logitech™ Series 9 Mouse. *Awarded rave reviews for its comfortable shape, adjustable resolution and ballistic drivers for flick-of-the-wrist control. Includes Pop-Up DOS™ and mouse menus to mousify almost any application. SRP: Serial-$119, Bus-$139, PS/2-$119, Serial & PS/2-$149.*

TrackMan.™ *Ingenious thumb-operated stationary mouse offers comfort and precision without desktop motion. Guaranteed compatible with all PC applications supporting Logitech or Microsoft® mice. SRP: Serial-$139, Bus-$149.*

SAVE A BUNDLE ON A BUNDLE!

Until the end of July, save up to $99 on these product bundles, at participating dealers.

Logitech Mouse (serial version) and Finesse DTP software
Suggested bundled price: **$199**
*(***Save $99** *on suggested retail price!)*

ScanMan Plus and CatchWord O.C.R. software
Suggested bundled price: **$499**
*(***Save $89** *on suggested retail price!)*

For more information call:
800-231-7717 Ext. 366.
In California:
(800) 552-8885
In Canada:
(800) 283-7717
In Europe:
++41-21-869-9656

LOGITECH

© 1990 Columbia Pictures Industries, Inc. All Rights Reserved. "THE THREE STOOGES" is a trademark of Norman Maurer Productions, Inc. ®/™ trademarks of registered owners.

Circle 2 on reader service card

One communications software package stands alone in power, ease of use and affordability.

The new standard in communications software.

DATASTORM
DATASTORM TECHNOLOGIES, INC.

P.O. Box 1471 Columbia, MO 65205 314.443.3282

Circle 277 on reader service card

Another hot one from the developers of PROCOMM PLUS.

Introducing HOT WIRE, *the single solution for the 3½" to 5¼" disk-format double standard.*

Lighting a fire in productivity requires the perfect match. For communications, it's PROCOMM PLUS. For file transfers and disk management, it's HOT WIRE.

With point-and-shoot simplicity, HOT WIRE quickly transfers files between any configuration of IBM-compatible 3½" and 5¼" format PC's. And, it provides powerful disk management features for maintaining files.

So, if you want to set productivity aflame, ask your software dealer about the new one from DATASTORM that sizzles with power, speed and simplicity. HOT WIRE.

DATASTORM
DATASTORM TECHNOLOGIES, INC.

P.O. Box 1471 ■ Columbia, MO 65205
314.443.3282

Circle 280 on reader service card

Give Word a workout. $9.95.

We could've filled this page with the rave reviews critics have given new Microsoft® Word for Windows.™

But we thought you'd like to draw your own conclusions.

Introducing a Working Model that gets right down to work.

Try it with your everyday tasks. And experience just how powerful, just how easy, Word for Windows can really be.

The Working Model is easy to install. It comes with a demo, sample documents and on-line help that's context-sensitive.

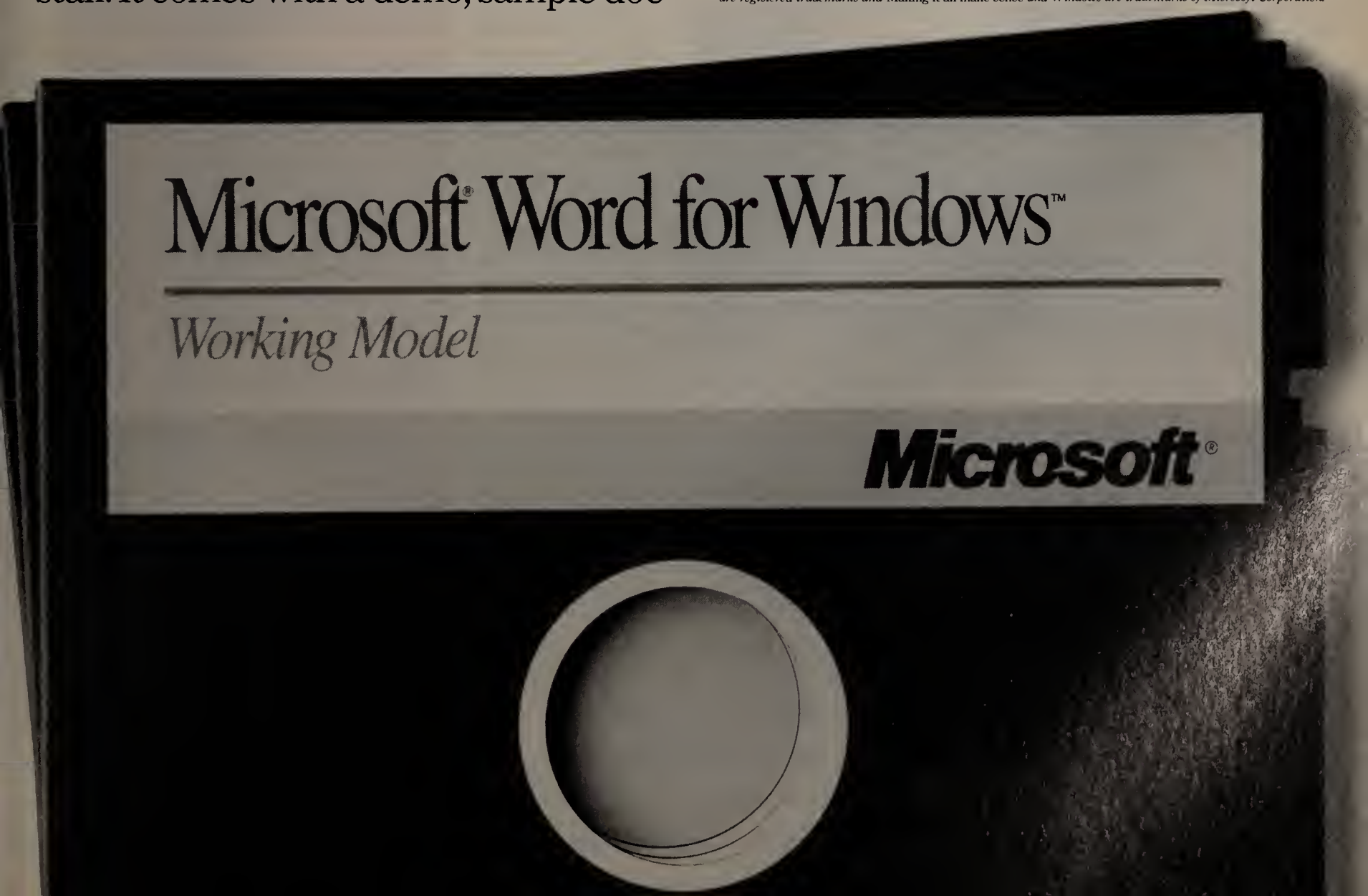
And all you need to get one is $9.95* and a telephone.

Then the sooner you call (800) 541-1261 and ask for Department. L42, the sooner you can start giving Word a real workout.

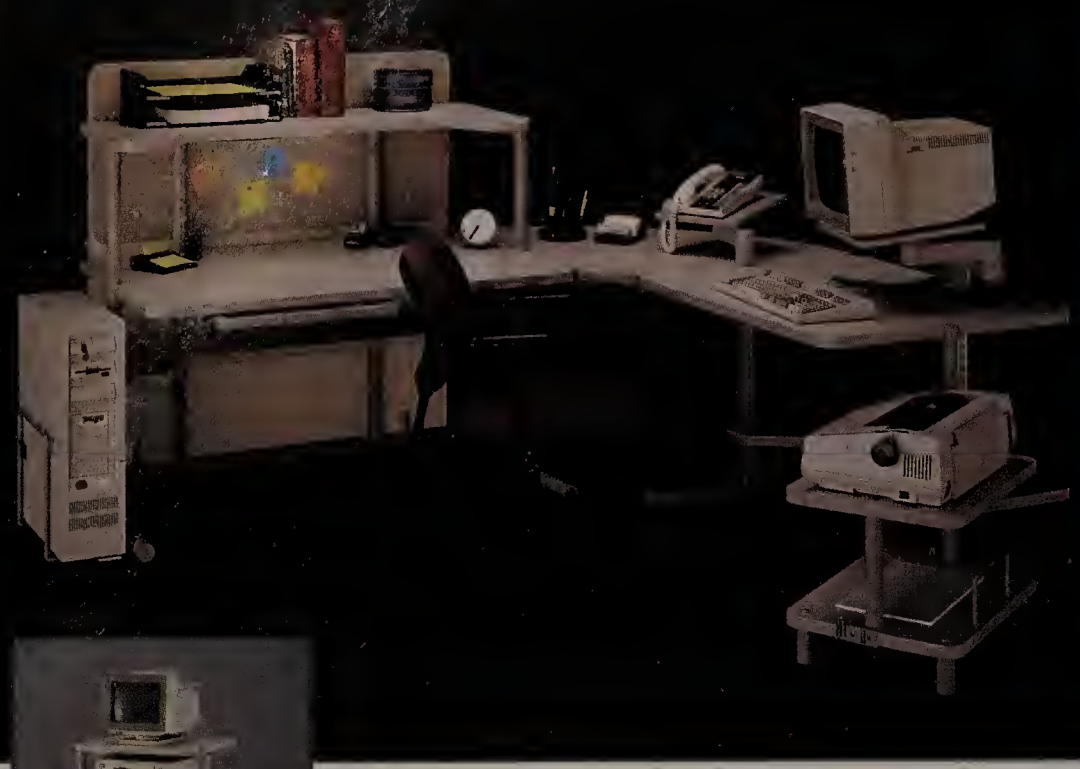
Microsoft®

Making it all make sense™

**The $9.95 charge covers shipping/handling, but excludes sales tax, and is refundable upon acquisition of retail product, for a limited time. Offer good only in the 50 United States. Ask about specific hardware and printer requirements when you order. Inside the 50 United States, call (800) 541-1261, Dept. L42. In Canada, call (416) 673-7638. Outside the U.S. and Canada, call (206) 882-8661.* *© 1990 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved. Microsoft and the Microsoft logo are registered trademarks and* Making it all make sense *and Windows are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation.*



Call us for a free AnthroCart catalog: **800-325-3841**

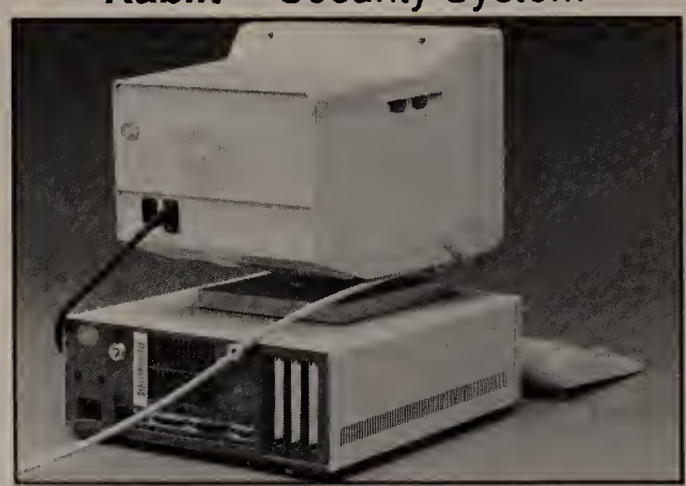


ANTHRO®

Anthro®
Technology Furniture®
3221 N.W. Yeon St.
Portland, Oregon 97210
(503) 241-7113

Anthro, AnthroCart and *Technology Furniture* are registered trademarks of Anthro.

PREVENT COMPUTER THEFT!
Kablit ™ Security System



- Standard ***Kablit*** fasteners attach to equipment using existing screws. When cable passes through fasteners screws are concealed.
- Internal component security: ***Kablit*** fasteners secure rear panel of CPU preventing unauthorized removal of internal boards and hard drives.
- Now avalaible: new ***Kablit*** glue-on fastener to secure equipment that does not have existing screws.

Kablit works with:

• Computers	• Monitors	• Laptops	• Fax Machines
• Printers	• Keyboards	• Typewriters	• Copy Machines
• Disk Drives	•Laser Printers	• VCR's	• Audio Visual

Prices **$34.95*** to **$49.95*** depending on system. Quantity pricing available. Money back if returned in 30 days. Purchase orders accepted. Send for catalog.
*plus shipping

Secure-It, Inc. 18 Maple Court • E Longmeadow, MA 01028
1-800-451-7592, 1-413-525-7039 Dealer's Inquiries Invited.

Circle 31 on reader service card

why people buy IBM and Compaq. You know they're going to be around for a long time."

Customers in need of service for Wells American systems should call Compusciences at 803/796-5760.

Consumer Watch is interested in hearing from Wells American customers regarding their experiences with the company's sales and service.

Take action! If you've got a complaint or a compliment, send it to Consumer Watch. *We'll follow up and publish letters with the broadest interest. For more information, see How to Contact PC World, page 4.*

POWER TIP NO. 105

A Universal Bullet

Your lists will be more readable if you put a bullet at the beginning of each item. A small but serviceable bullet character can be accessed from inside most word processors and printed on any printer that supports IBM's extended ASCII character set. To insert this bullet into a document, hold down the **<Alt>** key while you press **249** on the numeric keypad. When you release the <Alt> key, the bullet will appear.

The size of this bullet varies greatly between different printers and fonts. In some cases, pressing **250** instead of '249' will give you a larger bullet, while **254** may give you a square one. Most word processors allow you to use a macro to automate the process of creating bullets.

Garen Thatcher
Hewlett-Packard
Sunnyvale, California

They Left out Features....

We Left out the COMMA!!

The only thing missing...

is the comma in the price. If you look at the chart on the right you will see prices charged by our competition. All but one contain a comma. DesignCAD 3D sells for $399.00. Period. No Comma!

In order to draw the complex pictures shown below it is desirable to have the following 3D features:

- **Interactive design with 3D cursor**
- **Blending of surfaces**
- **Boolean operations such as add, subtract, and intersection**
- **Complex extrusions**
- **Cross sectioning**
- **Block scaling**
- **On screen shading**
- **Shaded output to printers and plotters**

All of these competitors left out one or more of these desirable features in their standard package. They didn't forget the most horrible feature - the comma.

DesignCAD 3D offers **ALL** the listed features plus many more!

If DesignCAD 3D has the power to create the 3D objects shown below, imagine how it could help with your design project!

DesignCAD 3D sells for $399. We left out the comma. We didn't think you would mind!

PC MAGAZINE SAYS...

DesignCAD 3D, the latest feature-packed, low-cost CADD package from American Small Business Computers, delivers more bang per buck than any of its low-cost competitors and threatens programs costing ten times as much. For a low-cost, self-contained 3D package... DesignCAD's range of features steals the show."

$399

AutoCAD rel. 10	$3,000.00	AutoCAD AEC $1,000.00 AutoShade $500.00
CADKEY 3.12	$ 3,195.00	Solids $995.00 IGES translator $1,995.00
DataCAD with DC Modeler	$ 3,990.00	DataCAD Velocity $2,000.00
DesignCAD 3D ver. 2.0	**$ 399.00**	**NO expensive options! IGES Free, Shading Free**
MaxxiCAD 1.02	$ 1,895.00	N/A
Mega Model	$ 995.00	MegaDraw $195, List $295, MegaShade $395
MicroStation PC 3.0	$ 3,300.00	Customer Support Libraries $1,000.00
ModelMate Plus 2.8	$ 1,495.00	N/A
VersaCAD Design 5.4	$ 2,995.00	N/A

Source: Byte Magazine

BYTE MAGAZINE SAYS...

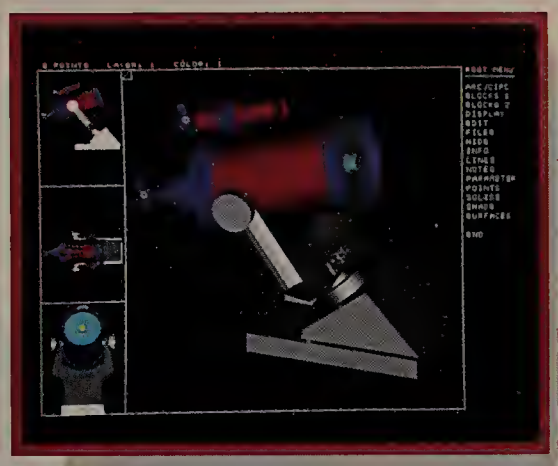
"At $399, DesignCAD 3D was the least expensive package we saw, yet it was one of the more powerful. ..Don't be fooled by the remarkably low price, this program can really perform!"

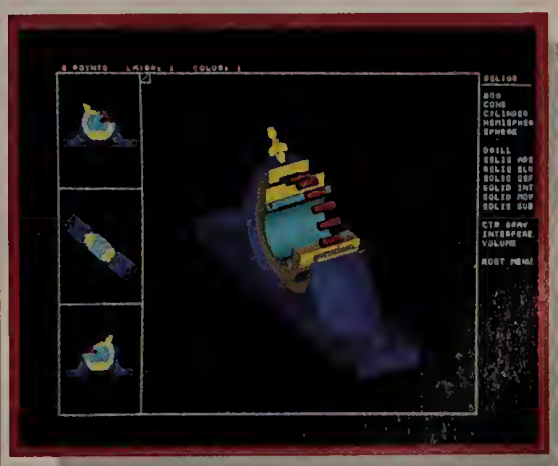
Complete 3-Dimensional design features make it easy for you to construct realistic 3-D models. With full solid-object modeling capabilities you can analyze your drawing to determine the volume, surface area or even center of gravity! DesignCAD 3-D even permits you to check for interference between objects! Aeronautical Engineers can now find the center of gravity for a new airplane design with a couple of keystrokes. The Architect can determine the surface area of a roof for decking in a matter of minutes. The Civil Engineer can calculate the volume of a lake or dam in seconds. The Mechanical Engineer will know for sure if certain parts fit together without interference. The uses for DesignCAD 3-D are only limited by YOUR imagination!

HOW DO I GET ONE?

DesignCAD 3-D and DesignCAD 2D are available from most retail computer stores, or you may order directly from us. If you have questions about which program to purchase please give us a call. All you need to run DesignCAD 3-D is an IBM PC or compatible computer with 640 K RAM memory and a hard disk. Both products support most graphics cards, printers, plotters and digitizers. Free Information and a demo disk are available by faxing (918) 825-6359 or telephoning:

1-(918) 825-4844





American Small Business Computers • 327 South Mill Street • Pryor, OK 74361 U.S.A.

Circle 306 on reader service card

FASTMICRO

YOUR DIRECT CONNECTION FOR QUALITY COMPUTERS

CALL OUR TOLL-FREE ORDER LINE: **1-800-441-FAST**

FASTDATA 386SX

- 16mhz Intel 80386-SX processor.
- 2 full megabytes of zero wait-state RAM.
- 40 mb 28ms IDE hard disk, 1:1 interleave, 900Kb transfer rate.
- 1.2mb 5.25" and 1.44mb 3.5" floppy drives
- New design chassis with LED speed indicator, keylock, and speed and reset buttons.
- Six available drive bays: two 5.25", two 3.5" *and* two hidden 5.25" hard drive bays!
- 200 watt power supply, UL approved.
- Clock calendar, parallel port, and two serial ports.
- Tactile enhanced 101 key layout or alternate left function keys keyboard.
- 7 expansion slots, 5 available.
- Phoenix BIOS.
- FCC Class B approved.

$1595 Complete with 40mb hard drive, dual floppy drives, 2mb's of RAM & monitor.

Combine 16mhz processing speed 386 power and IDE drive technology and you have a high performance workstation at a FastMicro price . . . the *FASTDATA* 386-SX!

16 bit VGA Color ..... Add: $400
100mb IDE Hard Drive ... Add: $300

FASTDATA 286[12]

$1145 Complete with 40mb hard drive, 1mb of RAM & monitor.

Wow! A high speed 286 with a megabyte of RAM, 28ms hard drive, monitor and more at a great FastMicro price. And we stand behind it with total customer support.

- 12mhz 80286 processor.
- 1 megabyte of zero wait-state RAM.
- 40 mb 28ms hard disk 1:1 interleave.
- 1.2mb 5.25" or 1.44mb 3.5" floppy drives
- Smaller design chassis with keylock, and speed and reset buttons.
- Four drive bays.
- 200 watt power supply, UL approved.
- Clock calendar, parallel port, and two serial ports.
- Tactile enhanced 101 key layout or alternate left function keys keyboard.
- 8 expansion slots, 6 available.
- Phoenix BIOS.
- Full documentation.
- FCC Class B approved.

16 bit VGA Color ..... Add: $400
100mb IDE Hard Drive ... Add: $300

FASTDATA 386[25]

- 25mhz Intel 80386 processor.
- 1 megabyte of zero wait-state RAM.
- 40 mb 28ms IDE hard disk, 1:1 interleave, 900Kb data transfer rate.
- 1.2mb 5.25" or 1.44mb 3.5" floppy drive.
- Full size chassis with keylock, and speed and reset buttons.
- Five available drive bays: three 5.25" and two hidden 5.25" hard drive bays!
- 200 watt power supply, UL approved.
- Clock calendar, parallel port, and two serial ports.
- Tactile enhanced 101 key layout or alternate left function keys keyboard.
- 8 expansion slots, 6 available.
- Phoenix BIOS.
- FCC Class B approved.

$1895 Includes 40mb IDE hard drive, 1mb of RAM and monitor.

For 25mhz 386 power and 32 bit expandability, the FASTDATA 386-25 is the ideal choice. We guarantee your satisfaction with this powerful performer.

16 bit VGA Color ..... Add: $400
100mb IDE Hard Drive ... Add: $300

FastData Commitment to Satisfaction

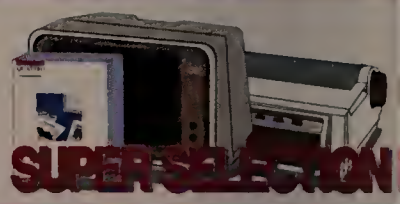
At FastData, we know that total customer satisfaction is more than just promises or guarantees, it means being there for service, support, advice, or additional purchases.

Beware of competitors who want to sell you a computer but give you the brush-off or quote you near list price when you need WordPerfect™ or Lotus™. At FastMicro, we support our computer buyers with the *best price* on 1000's of hardware and software items.

You have to be happy. If within the first 30 days of purchasing any FastData brand product you are not completely satisfied, you can return it for a full refund of the purchase price.

But, like most of our customers, when you decide to keep it, you will be covered by one of the most comprehensive warrantees in the industry. One year parts and labor, and technical support . . . toll-free!

Look at the competition, compare quality, support, service, selection and price, you'll become a FastMicro customer too!



FASTMICRO
YOUR DIRECT SOURCE

FAST MICRO

CALL OUR TOLL-FREE ORDER LINE:

YOUR DIRECT CONNECTION FOR SOFTWARE AND HARDWARE

1-800-441-FAST

HARDWARE

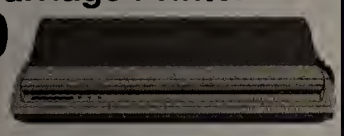
PRINTERS

ALPS
- Allegro 24 309

Citizen GSX140 295
Diconix 150 Plus ..... Call
Epson-All models ..... Call
Fujitsu
- DL3400 519

NEC
- P2200XE 309
- P5200 495
- P5300 659
- LC290 ..... Call

OKIDATA ML183
Wide Carriage Printer
$199

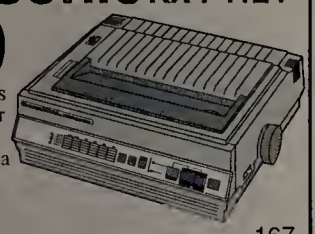


Save on this special value.

Okidata
- 182 Turbo 225
- 320 (IBM) 335
- 390 (IBM) 469
- 393 (IBM) 999

Panasonic
- KXP1180 175
- KXP1191 225
- KXP1124 289
- KXP1524 535
- KXP1624 429
- KXP1695 ..... Call
- KXP4450/4420 ..... Call

Panasonic KX-P1124
$289



Get multiple fonts and pitches, paper parking, 24 pin letter quality and a 2-year warranty.

Star
- NX1000-II 167
- NX2410 279
- XB2410 / 2415 ..... 429 / 569

MONITORS

Mitsubishi
- 1410 EGA 325
- Diamond Scan 1381 479

NEC
- Multisync 2a 489
- Multisync GS 2a 199
- Multisync 3d ..... 629 \
- Multisync 4d 1095

Princeton
- Max15 237
- Ultrasync 12" 479
- Ultrasync 14" 519
- Ultra 16 835

Samsung ..... **CALL**
Seiko
- CM1440 565
- CM1450 ..... Call

Sony 1304 Multiscan 649
Zenith 1492 ..... Call

FastData Monitors are your best value for the money. We have a complete line made for us by famous manufacturers like Samsung & GoldStar. Like all FastData branded product, you have a full 30 day money-back satisfaction guarantee.

FastData
- 12" Amber Monochrome 79
- 14" Amber Monochrome 119
- 14" White Monochrome 119
- 14" White VGA Monochrome 129
- 14" CGA Color .52 dot pitch 199
- 14" EGA Color .39 dot pitch 319
- 14" VGA Color .31 dot pitch 319
- 14" VGA 1024 x 768i .25 dp. 499

LAPTOPS

Megahertz Modems
- 2400 Most Toshiba 149
- 2400B NEC, Epson Mitsubishi or Zenith 189

Mitsubishi
- MP286L 20MB 1795

Sharp ..... Call
Texas Instruments ..... Call

BOARDS

ATI
- 2400 ETC Internal 147
- 2400 ETC External 187
- VGA Wonder 256 259
- VGA Wonder 512 309

Everex
- 1200B Int Modem 59
- 2400B Int Modem 109
- EGA 480 Card 79

FastData *(satisfaction gauranteed)*
- 16 Bit VGA 256K 119
- 16 Bit VGA 512K 159
- 2400B Int. Modem w/ software 79
- CGA or MGP Card 35
- Parallel/Serial/Game Card 35
- XT 1.44 Floppy Controller 35

Hercules Graphic Card + ... 169
Intel
- 8087-2 115
- 80287-10 209
- 80387-20 369
- 80387-SX ..... Call

Logitech Scanman Plus 159
Orchid
- ProDesigner 229
- ProDesigner Plus 319
- Tiny Turbo 286 207

Paradise
- VGA Plus 155
- VGA 1024 256K 209
- VGA 1024 512K 269

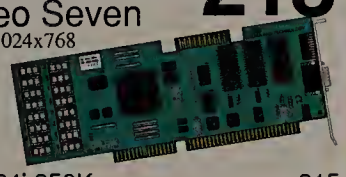
Practical Peripherals
- 1200B Int Modem 59
- 2400B Int Modem 125
- 2400B Int with MNP 169

Prometheus
- Promodem 1200B Int. 48
- Promodem 2400B Int. 98
- Promodem 2400G Ext. ..... Call

The Complete PC
- Answering Machine 209
- Fax ..... Call
- Hand Scanner 400 139

USRobotics
- 2400 Baud Internal 119
- 2400 Baud External 149
- Courier HST 9600 External 559

VGA1024i $215
by Video Seven



Does up to 1024x768 and is *fast!* 512K version just $255.

Video 7
- VGA 1024i 256K 215
- VGA 1024i 512K 255
- Vega VGA 179
- V-RAM VGA 512K 399

Western Digital Controllers
- WD1006V-MM2 MFM AT 1:1 119
- WD1006V-SR2 RRL AT 1:1 139
- WE1007V-SE2 ESDI AT 1:1 199

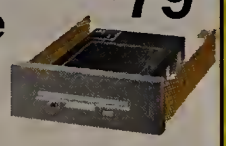
DISK DRIVES

Colorado
- Jumbo 40-120mb Int. Tape 249

Conner ..... Call
Mitsubishi
- 60MB AT RRL MR535 379

Seagate
- 20MB XT Kit #225 239
- 30MB XT Kit #238 249
- 40MB AT #251-1 319
- 80MB AT #4096 559

Toshiba 1.44 3.5" $79
Floppy Drive



This drive formats and reads 720K and 1.44mb formats. Kit includes brackets and black and grey faceplates. Rails add $5.

Toshiba
- 360K Floppy 69
- 720K 3.5" Floppy 69
- 1.2MB 5.25" Floppy 79
- 1.44MB 3.5" Floppy 79

Western Digital ..... Call

POWER PROTECTION

- Curtis Ruby Plus 59
- Datasheild 100 57

Call On Non-Listed Items

SOFTWARE

DATABASE

- Clipper 399
- DataEase 459
- dBase IV 439
- dBXL Diamond 129
- Foxbase Plus 179
- FoxPro 417
- Paradox 419
- Q & A ..... Call
- RapidFile 179
- Rbase for DOS 427
- Reflex 159

FoxPro
$417

The fastest database just got faster and easier to use. Over 200 language extensions have been added. FoxPro includes mouse support and is designed for both beginners and developers.

DESKTOP PUBLISHING & GRAPHICS

- Adobe Illustrator 279
- Corel Draw 309
- DrawPerfect ..... Call
- Freelance Plus 307
- GEM Desktop Pub. 159
- Generic Cadd Level 3 199
- Harvard Graphics 255
- Pagemaker 479
- PC Paintbrush for Windows 77
- PC Paintbrush IV Plus 109
- Perspective Jr. 69
- PFS:First Publisher 79
- Publisher's Paintbrush 149
- Publish It! 104
- Ventura Publisher ..... Call

FINANCIAL

- Bedford Integrated Acct. 145
- DAC Accounting 4.0 79
- DAC Bonus Pack 4.0 157
- Dollars & Sense ..... Call
- Managing Your Money 113
- Peachtree Complete III 139
- Peachtree with Data Query 209

INTEGRATED

- First Choice ..... Call
- SmartWare II 417
- Works 89
- Windows 286 59
- Windows 386 117

MICE

- Keytronics Professional 75
- Logitech HiRes C9 Serial 65
- Logitech HiRes C9 Bus 76
- Logitech Trackman ..... Call
- Microsoft Serial or Bus 95
- Microsoft W/ Windows 286 129
- PC Mouse II Serial or Bus 79

LOGITECH
Hi-Res Mouse
$65

C-9 Serial Ver. Our best mouse-includes Pop-Up Dos & Logi-Menu. Add $15 for PaintShow.

PROGRAMMING

- Macro Assembler 89
- Turbo Basic 60
- Turbo C 90
- Turbo Pascal 90
- Quick Basic 60
- Quick C 60
- Quick Pascal 60

SPREADSHEETS

- Allways 79
- Excel ..... Call
- Lotus 1-2-3 version 2.2 325
- Lotus 1-2-3 version 3.0 ..... Call
- Lucid 3-D 53
- Quattro Pro (call for details) 89

UTILITIES

- Control Room 69
- CoreFast 60
- Carbon Copy Plus 104
- Desklink 95
- Desqview 68

Cadd Level 3
by Generic
$199

On-screen menus and a full array of features makes this your best value in CAD. Includes Dotplot and DeskConvert modules.

- Desqview 386 115
- Direct Access 46
- Fastback Plus 97
- Formtool 54
- Formfiller 85
- Laplink III 85
- MS-Dos 4.01 79
- Mace Utilities 53
- Norton Advanced 79
- PC Tools Deluxe 6.0 79
- ProComm Plus 46
- QEMM/QRAM ..... Call
- SideKick Plus 119
- Sideways 37
- Super PC Kwik 43
- XTree Pro Gold 67

AMI
$115

The best value in Windows-based word processors, Ami easily integrates text and graphics and includes dozens of features.

WORD PROCESSORS

- Ami 115
- Ami Professional 287
- GEM First Word Plus 52
- Grammatik IV 49
- Manuscript ..... Call
- Multimate 4.0 267
- Professional Write 137
- Rightwriter 45
- Sprint 117
- Word 5.0 209
- Word for Windows 309
- Word Perfect 5.1 239
- Word Perfect Library 67
- WordStar Prof. 5.5 189

Call On Non-Listed Items

WordPerfect 5.1

$239

WordPerfect 5.1 adds even more to its top-rated product. Pull-down menus, mouse support, table functions, expanded graphics, and much more have been added. Yet, it retains its classic ease-of-use!

VISA MasterCard American Express

TERMS: No Charge for Visa or MasterCard. Shipping & handling charge: 3% (Min. $4). Product warranties, offers & claims are handled by the manufacturer*. DOA's repaired or replaced at our option. Unopened returns get full refund. All opened returns are subject to 15% restocking fee*. Call for return authorization (RA) number first. No returns on used items*. Shipping is not refundable. Sorry, no COD's. Personal/company checks delay shipping. Compatibility is not guaranteed*. APO's add $15 per box. Prices/availablity subject to change. AZ orders add 6.7% tax. For your protection, we check for stolen credit cards. * **Excludes FastData products.**

Mailing Address:
3655 E. LaSalle St., Phoenix, AZ 85040
To place orders call: 800-441-3278
For customer service call: 602-437-0300

Circle 156 on reader service card

LAN Version
Now Available
Call 1-800-634-8670 For Details

MIRROR III™ Full Spectrum Data Communications

From the occasional user to the experienced professional, today's PC communications software needs to cover the full spectrum.

Pre-programmed access to most popular dial-up information services • "Learn" mode to create your own log-on sequences • Dialing Directory • Installation and System Diagnostics • Comprehensive "HELP" system • 100% Crosstalk® XVI compatibility.

Background mode: Start a file transfer and switch to running another program while MIRROR III handles the transfer behind the scene.

Ultra High-Speed modem support (19,200 bps), or direct connect (up to 115,200 bps).

Host system connectivity with terminal emulations including: DEC VT 100/220 series, IBM 3101 (with block mode), Televideo 925 and Wyse-50.

File transfer protocols: XMODEM, YMODEM, KERMIT, Crosstalk, Hayes, CompuServe-B and ACT (the latest in data compression).

PRISM: Introducing the most powerful data communications programming language. PRISM provides: Form/Menu generation, real, integer, string, and array variables; File I/O and the ability to integrate MIRROR III with foreground applications. A script file protection/compression utility is also provided.

"If your communications needs are more than MIRROR III can handle, they must be specialized indeed."
Tom Bigley & Glen Tapanila, InfoWorld, May 8, 1989.

INFO WORLD BEST IN ITS CLASS

INFO WORLD EXCELLENT VALUE

To order, Call: 1-800-634-8670
60-Day Money-back Guarantee

$99.95

VISA/MasterCard/COD. $5.00 for Shipping and Handling ($8.00 for COD orders). Florida residents add 6% sales tax.

MIRROR III is for use on IBM and 100% compatibles (including the IBM PS/2) running MS-DOS 2.0 or higher.

Crosstalk is a registered trademark of DCA, Inc. CommPressor™ is a trademark of ACT, Inc.

SOFTKLONE

327 Office Plaza Drive
Tallahassee, Florida 32301
Telephone: (904) 878-9544
FAX: (904) 877-9763

Circle 236 on reader service card

Edited by ERIC BENDER

Shortages Easing?

Intel Monopoly Threatened

Other Firms to Clone 386, 486

As the sole supplier of 386 and 486 processors—the basic building blocks of advanced PCs—Intel enjoys one of the few monopolies in American business.

But component manufacturers and PC makers alike point out that Intel hasn't made good on its claim to provide all the chips the industry needs, at consistently lower prices. In recent months, they complain, small PC makers have gone wanting as Intel failed to meet demand and diverted more of its production efforts into its own systems group. The giant chip maker says the shortfall should end by midyear, but its clients still feel vulnerable, and some are looking elsewhere.

"Intel controls the most important part of the computer ...and will sue anybody who [makes] something similar," charges Joseph Chan, president of Spear Technology Holding Company in Milpitas, California. Spear, a system supplier that found itself unable to buy 386 chips at a reasonable price, has threatened legal action against Intel for alleged unfair business practices.

While Spear and other suppliers would like a second chip source, cloning Intel's powerful microprocessors is a complex process, says Michael Slater, editor and publisher of the *Microprocessor Report* in Palo Alto, California. It isn't enough to simply replicate a chip's documented functions, he explains, because Intel may not document all capabilities.

But several firms have launched serious efforts to create compatible alternatives. Among them, Integrated Information Technology (IIT) of Santa Clara, California, is working on a "486-like product," says Gene Parrott, vice president of sales and marketing. Founded in 1987, IIT now sells clones of Intel's 80287 and 80387 math coprocessors.

Veteran chip supplier Advanced Micro Devices (AMD) is in court with Intel over the rights to manufacture exact replicas of Intel's 386 microprocessor (AMD is an Intel-licensed second source for the 286 chip). AMD is also rumored to be working on its own design, just in case it loses in court. The company won't comment on any such activities. A spokesperson does note that the entire 8086 family is "one of the three core businesses for AMD. We do not intend to abandon our core business."

NexGen Microsystems of San Jose, California, is developing a microprocessor that the company claims will run all DOS and OS/2 software and operate twice as fast as the 486 at any clock speed, although it won't be plug compatible with the Intel chip. NexGen's backers include Compaq, but NexGen aims to sell systems rather than microprocessors, says Peter Janssen, vice president of marketing.

Another NexGen investor, Chips and Technologies, may create its own microprocessor design. "It has strong business reasons to have a processor," says Slater, noting that Intel and other silicon suppliers are starting to combine both the chip set and the CPU.

Slater doesn't expect volume shipments of Intel-compatible microprocessors until early 1991. He believes that if a competitor can design a CPU that works well and is free of compatibility problems, there will be strong demand for it. He adds that "the burden will be on system manufacturers to do exhaustive compatibility testing."

Although the increased competition may not result in a drop in system prices, consumers may see a quicker shift toward faster, more powerful chips driving their PCs. However, PC manufacturers may shy away from non-Intel parts. "In the clone market, [it's important] to have quality, high-end components," says one company representative. "Having genuine Intel parts sets us apart." —*Roberta Furger*

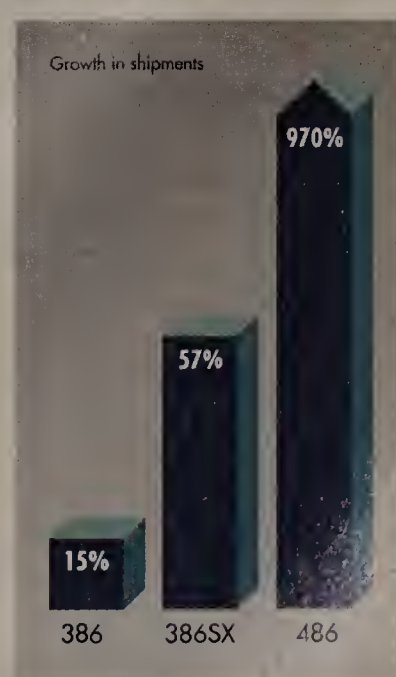
Would-Be CPU Cloners

Company	Current business
Advanced Micro Devices	CPU manufacturer; licensed 80286 maker
Chips and Technologies	Chip set manufacturer
Integrated Information Technology	80287- and 80387-compatible math coprocessor manufacturer
NexGen Microsystems	Start-up designing own CPU and systems

Several Silicon Valley firms are expected to forge alternatives to Intel's 80386 and 80486 CPUs. Clone chips aren't expected until early next year.

TIM CARROLL

Boom Times Ahead for Powerful PCs



The market for 386- and 486-based PCs is growing quickly, attracting rivals for Intel. These are Dataquest projections for compound annual growth for 1989 to 1993.

Font Flurries Promise Confusion, New Options

Competition Means Lower Prices

From a technical viewpoint, the future of PC fonts couldn't be clearer: Font-rendering software that's plugged directly into *Windows* or OS/2 will let you create fonts on the fly, in any size, from any application, for both screen and printer.

But whose font software? IBM and Microsoft are telling different stories. And they don't control the other half of the font equation—laser printers—where market-dominating Hewlett-Packard is pushing a third approach.

While all these players give lukewarm endorsements to each other's font plans, plenty of confusion remains. What will become standard in *Windows* and OS/2? And how can users make their documents portable across different environments?

IBM formalized a three-way struggle in March by licensing Adobe's PostScript Type 1 font-rendering technology for OS/2 and other major platforms. Adobe itself is expected to launch a corresponding Adobe Type Manager package for *Windows* as soon as *Windows 3.0* ships; this will create fonts for both PostScript and LaserJet printers.

But Microsoft chose instead to work with Apple on creating the alternate TrueType font technology and its associated TrueImage page description language. (TrueImage will support TrueType and PostScript Type 1 fonts.) And Microsoft will embed TrueType not only in OS/2 but also in *Windows*, as soon as year-end. Microsoft also will license TrueType to DOS application vendors, although its adoption will be limited by the need to customize each application and by rival technologies.

Meanwhile, Hewlett-Packard's hot-selling LaserJet III, with its PCL 5 page description language, incorporates Agfa Compugraphic's Intellifont technology. PCL 5 won't get as fancy as PostScript or TrueImage, but it looks more than adequate for mainstream PC users. And, with OS/2's open font architecture, Intellifont should work just as cleanly as TrueType and PostScript fonts. HP is working on a similar offering for *Windows*, but that's trickier because the *Windows* architecture is closed and Microsoft is not keen on alternatives to TrueType, says Walt Sledzieski, third-party programs manager at HP's Boise, Idaho, printer division.

HP sells about twice as many laser printers as all other suppliers combined, notes Rob Auster, analyst with BIS CAP International in Norwood, Massachusetts. That means IBM and Microsoft must accommodate Intellifont, but "can the tail wag the dog?" he asks. Robert Romney, president of software developer Zenographics in Irvine, California, adds, "Suppose HP sells a million LaserJet IIIs this year—should they build a [more powerful] Intellifont 2? That is a very difficult question."

The answers depend more on market factors than on technical issues, as the split between IBM and Microsoft shows. As of this writing, IBM and Microsoft don't agree which technology will be standard across all manufacturers' versions of OS/2 2.0—if any. IBM is in the driver's seat, but Microsoft has shown absolute mastery at turning such partnerships to its own advantage.

In *Windows* as well, "there won't be one winner," Auster says. And third parties are planning attractive font alternatives for *Windows* and OS/2. One example is *SoftType* from Z-Soft in Marietta, Georgia, which offers 62 scalable fonts for $199.

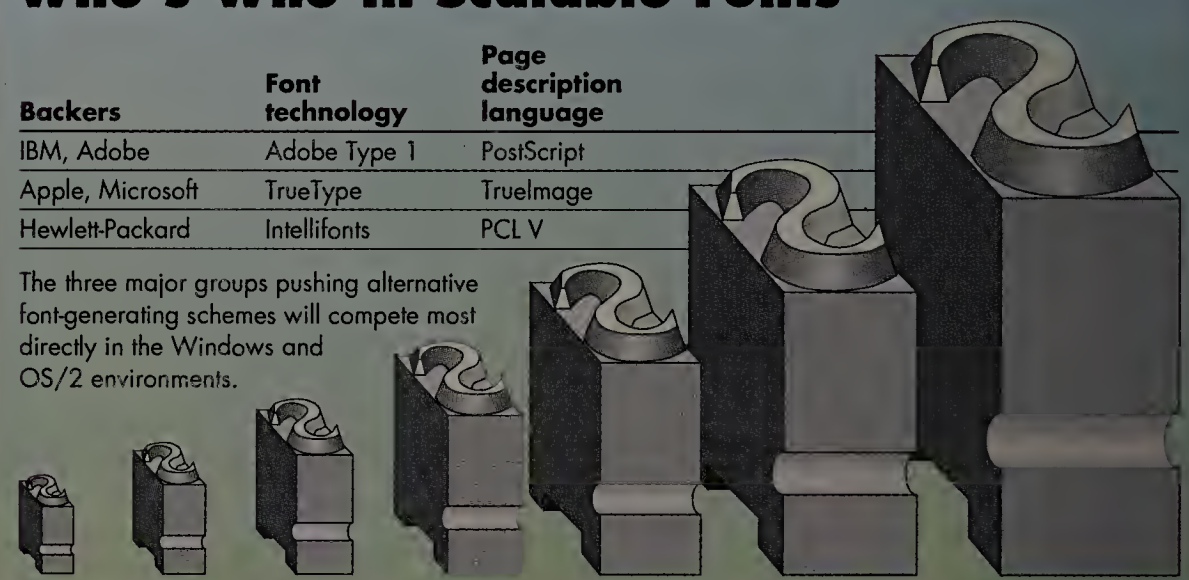
As *SoftType*'s price indicates, competition is driving down font costs dramatically. "Suppliers are charging end users a premium over what professional typesetters pay, and that will end," predicts John Hild, president of XyQuest in Billerica, Massachusetts. Bundling will accelerate this trend—Microsoft will ship 13 TrueType scalable fonts with *Windows* and OS/2, for instance. "For many desktop users, that will be enough, and the cost of the technology goes to zero," says Dennis Adler, fonts manager in Microsoft Corporation's printer division.

Customers still must consider how they can move documents between DOS, *Windows*, OS/2, and the Macintosh. Here again, the questions revolve around printers as much as around software. "The trouble won't be *Windows* versus the Mac, it will be *Windows* with a LaserJet versus the Mac with a [PostScript-based] LaserWriter," notes Ted Johnson, manager of *PageMaker* development at Aldus in Seattle. At the moment, with no TrueImage printers in sight, PostScript remains the closest thing to a font lingua franca. —*E. B.*

Who's Who in Scalable Fonts

Backers	Font technology	Page description language
IBM, Adobe	Adobe Type 1	PostScript
Apple, Microsoft	TrueType	TrueImage
Hewlett-Packard	Intellifonts	PCL V

The three major groups pushing alternative font-generating schemes will compete most directly in the Windows and OS/2 environments.



Ten Ports to Automatically
Share Printers, etc.
...Fast, Easy, and Inexpensive

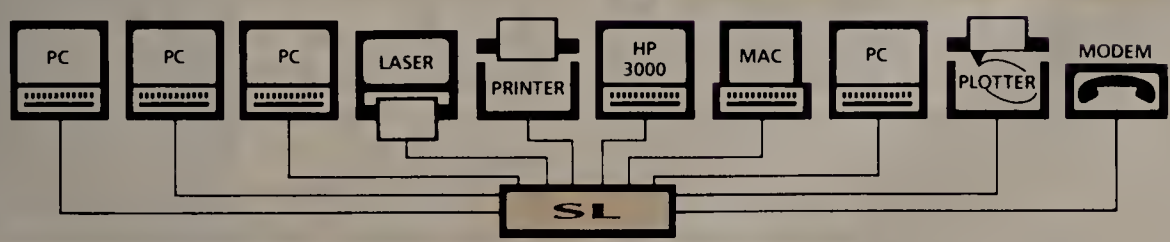
SL **$495** with 256KB
$675 with 1MB
Also works great with LANs!

PC Magazine [July 1989, Page 263]:
" The Buffalo SL peripheral sharing device is simple enough to use immediately yet sufficiently flexible to form the center of a fairly complex network. It's a good choice... "

- **Ten Channels:** four parallel and six serial, all can be software configured as either input or output; automatic conversion from parallel to serial, serial to parallel, or serial to serial parameters; automatic switching and queuing of jobs
- **115,200 bps:** our software allows virtually all PC applications to send data serially to the SL twelve times faster than normal 9,600 bps serial
- **PC to PC Serial File Transfer Utility:** available free
- **Pop-up Menu via Hotkeys:** keyboard selection of printers, macros and many other control functions
- **Simple Installation:** just plug in the cables and run the menu-driven installation software for the Pop-up Menu
- **User Upgradable Memory:** from 0 to 4MB buffer

The SL Saves Money By Sharing Resources

Using the SL™ is the inexpensive way to let everyone share lasers, printers, plotters and modems. Greater access by more users reduces unproductive idle time and the need to purchase more of these expensive peripherals. An SL with memory improves PC productivity by allowing all users to simultaneously send their print jobs and quickly release their PCs to continue working. The SL is an alternative to a LAN at a fraction of the cost.



Smaller Switches

All Parallel Ports

AS-41 4 inputs to 1 output automatic switch without any buffer for only $200.

XE 2 automatic inputs to 2 electronic switch-selectable outputs from 256KB up to 2MB buffer, from $250 to $450.

45 Day Money Back Guarantee
CALL TOLL FREE TODAY
(800) 345-2356

Buffalo Products, Inc.
2805 19th St. SE
Salem, OR 97302
(503) 585-3414
FAX (503) 585-4505

Circle 215 on reader service card

Have PC Prices Hit Rock Bottom?

Dealers Struggle to Survive in Face of Low Margins

PC Street Prices Plunge

	January 1989 street price	January 1990 street price	Current suggested retail price
IBM Model 50 Z-31	$2865	$2471	$3995
IBM Madel 70 386-A121	$8085	$6326	$8995
Compaq 386s	$3616	$2823	$4199
Compoq 386/20e	$5105	$4528	$6099

Best-selling bronds have shawn a strang year-to-yeor decline in street prices, occording to Storeboord/Camputer Intelligence. Volume buyers can usually negotiote for still deeper discaunts. Mareaver, in same cases the January 1990 prices don't reflect odditional memory ond/ar faster staroge that's now offered os stondord.

Corporate buyers and other hard bargainers may find the bargaining a little harder this summer, especially on IBM PS/2s and Compaq Systempros. With profits cut to the bone, dealers insist that they need to get a few margin points back from their best customers—or find another line of work.

Dealers have been selling PS/2s to volume buyers at better prices than IBM's own direct sales channel offers, grouses Howard Lefkowitz, president of HLA/Connecting Point Computers in Beltsville, Maryland. He seldom bids on the many large accounts around Washington, D.C. because of the cutthroat price competition. "IBM won't give you 40 points off, but a lot of dealers will," Lefkowitz says.

That margin is about the most attractive discount the highest-volume dealers can get from IBM and other vendors. For the past two years, many dealers have sold at or near cost, living off the market development funds and special added discounts that companies like IBM give to aid sales to the Fortune 500. Some dealers have even given Fortune 500 clients a piece of those discounts—in IBM's case, 6 percent of suggested retail prices.

However, IBM dropped the added-discount program at the start of the year, and purchase contracts under it will expire by summer. In fact, Big Blue, Compaq, and others are trying to rein in discounting by reducing the number of dealer pricing tiers and placing more controls on market development funds, says International Data Corporation (IDC) distribution analyst Lee Levitt. Too often these funds have been "brought to the bottom line," as Levitt puts it, rather than actually spent on market development.

The dealers will be hard-pressed to compensate by reducing the discounts they offer. Demand is soft: PC sales have grown less than 15 percent in each of the past three years and are expected to grow only 9 percent this year, points out IDC analyst Bruce Stephen. At the same time, users evince little sympathy for the dealers' plight.

"If our supplier tried to change our discount, we would just bid another supplier," says Mike Guhasz, PC specialist with McDonnell Douglas Aerospace Information Services in Long Beach, California. His firm is "looking for the most bang for the buck," he adds, and has responded to stabilizing PS/2 prices by evaluating AST Research computers.

Jim Hansel, vice president of Chase Investors Management Corporation in New York City, says he doesn't need to sacrifice service for price: "There is a competitive market throughout most of our network of suppliers, and it won't be possible for anyone to hold us up."

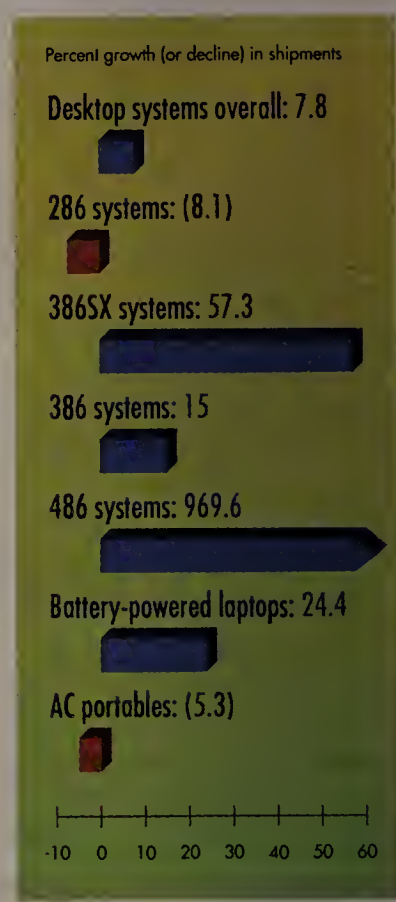
Seymour Merrin, president of Merrin Information Services in Palo Alto, California, expects some shift from IBM to compatible hardware and moderate price increases, but mostly hard times for dealers. Squeezed between rising costs and customer refusal to pay more, less nimble dealers will be forced out of business or into mergers this summer, agrees Stephen.

Businessland, which had a rough year in 1989, is concentrating on adding value; 15 percent of a salesperson's quota now must come from services or high-end products. Look for most dealers to follow suit, says Stephen, and to push into products like networks that require sales consultation, installation, maintenance, training, and support—maybe even software customization.

In this climate, defensive buyers may want to trade a little margin for a quality relationship and the security of knowing that their suppliers won't be priced out of existence, says Merrin.

That's the hard lesson that Dow Chemical's Texas Operations learned after buying a number of ATs strictly on the basis of price, says Terry Frazier, group leader for R&D computing. Dow saved $100 to $200 per machine, but a 30 percent–plus breakdown rate has convinced Frazier that it's possible to be penny-wise and pound-foolish when purchasing PCs in quantity.
—*Mike Hogan*

PC Market Changes Shape



Soles of bottery-powered laptops will continue to grow faster thon soles of desktop ond AC portoble systems, but among desktop computers, shipments of 386SX ond 486 systems will increose at phenomenal rates. These figures ore Dotoquest estimotes for compound onnuol growth for 1989 through 1993.

NOW OVER 43% OFF!

Add PC World To Your Management Reading List

ACT NOW! Take advantage of these Special Savings and we'll BILL YOU LATER!

☑ YES! Bill Me Later

Rush me one year (12 monthly issues) of PC World for only $19.97. That's over 43% off the annual cover price of $35.40 and over 33% off the regular subscription rate of $29.90—plus I receive FREE: PC World's PowerBase*.*.

NAME _____

COMPANY _____

TITLE _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

PowerBase *.* diskette is offered solely by PC World Magazine. It should not be confused with 'power-base' which is relational database software offered by Compuware Corporation. Please allow 6 to 8 weeks for delivery of your first issue. Offer good in the U.S. only.

FREE PowerBase*.* Disk —35 Tips, Macros and Utilities

PC WORLD

4DE94

☑ YES! Bill Me Later

Rush me one year (12 monthly issues) of PC World for only $19.97. That's over 43% off the annual cover price of $35.40 and over 33% off the regular subscription rate of $29.90—plus I receive FREE: PC World's PowerBase*.*.

NAME _____

COMPANY _____

TITLE _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

PowerBase *.* diskette is offered solely by PC World Magazine. It should not be confused with 'power-base' which is relational database software offered by Compuware Corporation. Please allow 6 to 8 weeks for delivery of your first issue. Offer good in the U.S. only.

FREE PowerBase*.* Disk —35 Tips, Macros and Utilities

PC WORLD

4DE94

☑ YES! Bill Me Later

Rush me one year (12 monthly issues) of PC World for only $19.97. That's over 43% off the annual cover price of $35.40 and over 33% off the regular subscription rate of $29.90—plus I receive FREE: PC World's PowerBase *.*.

NAME _____

COMPANY _____

TITLE _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

PowerBase *.* diskette is offered solely by PC World Magazine. It should not be confused with 'power-base' which is relational database software offered by Compuware Corporation. Please allow 6 to 8 weeks for delivery of your first issue. Offer good in the U.S. only.

FREE PowerBase*.* Disk —35 Tips, Macros and Utilities

PC WORLD

4DE94

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED IN
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 1262 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC World
Subscription Department
P.O. Box 51833
Boulder, Colorado 80321-1833

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED IN
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 1262 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC World
Subscription Department
P.O. Box 51833
Boulder, Colorado 80321-1833

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED IN
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 1262 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC World
Subscription Department
P.O. Box 51833
Boulder, Colorado 80321-1833

Add Flair!

It's easy with CORELDRAW!

Add flair to your newsletters, reports, brochures, presentations and other documents - quickly and easily - with CorelDRAW!

Whether you need a headline for your newsletter, a technical diagram, a new logo, or a splashy invitation to your next promotion...CorelDRAW will help you add impact, interest and flair.

CorelDRAW is the complete drawing package for novices or professionals. Right from the start you can create dramatic effects with text and images. Change colors, rotate, stretch, fit text to a curve, fill with patterns and fountains, kern letters on screen, edit letter shapes and create amazing results with our calligraphic pen. The possibilities are endless and exciting.

CorelDRAW runs under Microsoft Windows and is totally compatible with all the leading software packages such as PageMaker, WordPerfect, Lotus 1-2-3, Microsoft Word, Microsoft Excel and Ventura. And we give you extensive import/export options to make file transfer a breeze.

CorelDRAW is value-packed...we bundle in over 100 free typefaces and over 6 megabytes of clipart and provide you with access to over 4500 additional typefaces from industry leaders such as Adobe, Bitstream, Compugraphic and others. Also included is a free PANTONE license and over $2500 of valuable coupons.

We make it easy for you. You can be up and running in minutes - and for guidance you have comprehensive manuals, a video tutorial and unlimited hotline support from one of the best technical support teams in the industry.

So add a wild headline, design a logo, or create a masterpiece...it's easy with CorelDRAW!

Work shouldn't be this much fun!

PANTONE® license included free

Call customer service: (613) 728-8200 for information and a free demo video.

*Pantone, Inc.'s check standard trademark for color reproduction and color reproduction materials.
Requires MS-WINDOWS® 2.03 or later.

Tel:(613) 728-8200 / Fax:(613) 728-9790

Circle 16 on reader service card

3Com Scrambles to Stay a Network Leader

Will Focus on Hardware, Downplay LAN Manager

At a repositioned 3Com, Executive Vice Presidents Robert Finocchio, Leslie Denend, and Eric Benhamou emphasize the company's strengthened focus on integrating networks in multivendor environments.

JOHN HARDING

3Com Corporation has an image problem. One of networking's pioneers, the company has sold more than a million network adapter cards, but few users recognize its name because its products are sold primarily through resellers who repackage them into larger networks under different monikers.

The Santa Clara, California, company means to rectify that problem by revamping its sales strategy and tightening its overall product focus. The goal, say executives, is to be a leader in network integration, offering a range of products designed to hook together multivendor environments—from adapter cards to servers to products that link multiple LANs in an enterprisewide network.

In the quarter ended February 28, 3Com posted sales of $107.3 million (almost identical to previous-year results) and income of $6.7 million (down from $10.7 million a year earlier). Trying to escape this flat-sales syndrome, 3Com reduced its product line earlier this year. "We had spread ourselves too thin and were not having sufficient impact as a result," says Eric Benhamou, executive vice president of product operations. The company will concentrate on communications and network servers (including *LAN Manager* software), electronic mail, adapter cards, connectivity services, hub systems, and internetworking and network management products.

One of 3Com's traditional strengths is its adapter business, where it's the leading provider of ethernet hardware, says Dataquest analyst David Perro. 3Com will focus on providing ethernet products for AT, Micro Channel architecture, and Extended Industry Standard Architecture buses.

3Com also offers solid server products. Although historically these products have supported only its own networking software, 3Com now plans to support Novell's NetWare, a move that could widen its customer base considerably. 3Com will face increased competition in the dedicated server market, however, as PC makers start to jump into this area.

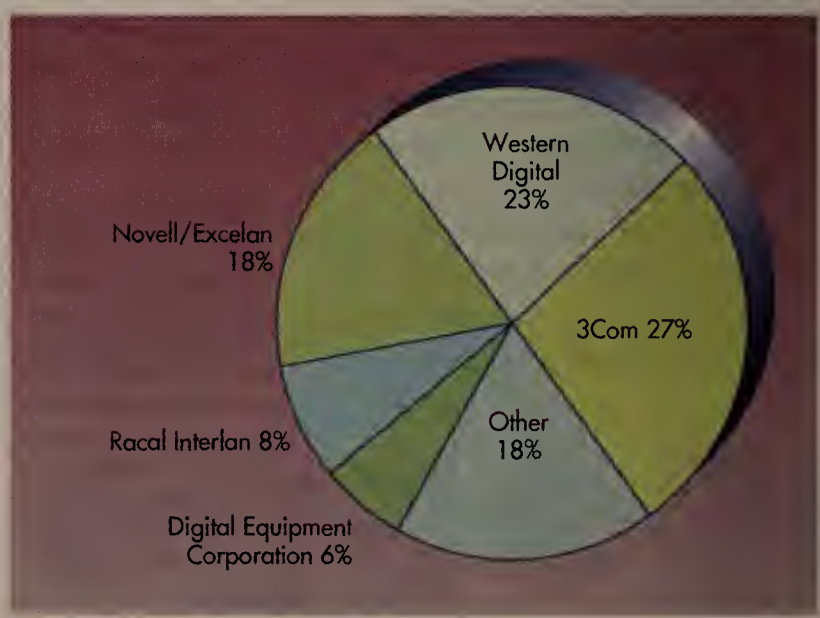
Late last year, 3Com relinquished its position as the codeveloper with Microsoft of the core *LAN Manager* system software. It will focus instead on providing "value-added services," says founder and marketing vice president Bob Metcalfe. "We are fully committed to *LAN Manager*," he says, but as a network integrator rather than a player in the system software game. "3Com used to be Novell's competitor in network operating systems," says Metcalfe. "Microsoft is Novell's competitor now."

"3Com has lost its leadership role in the *LAN Manager* movement," says David Marshak, a consultant with Patricia Seybold's Office Computing Group in Boston. With other vendors offering their own versions of *LAN Manager*, Marshak questions why a customer should buy from 3Com. He adds that the initial release of the *LAN Manager*–based *3+Open* was "very buggy," a problem that was compounded by inadequate reseller training and support.

Marshak believes that service and support problems are the biggest hurdle for 3Com to overcome. "[The company] has excellent products, but it's difficult to overcome a rap of bad service and support," he says. Metcalfe responds that 3Com has had difficulty supporting its full product line in the past, but that the refocusing will help solve those problems.

On the sales front, 3Com wants to increase volume through value-added resellers (VARs). Robert Finocchio, executive vice president of field operations, believes that with larger, more complex networks come increased needs for value-added distribution. So while dealers will continue to sell 3Com products, the emphasis will be increasingly on VARs specializing in networks. "It's not a case of just drop-shipping pallets of software," he says. —*Roberta Furger*

3Com Rules in Ethernet Land



3Cam has hung on ta its lead in warldwide shipment of PC network adapters, according to 1989 estimates from International Data Corporation.

New DisplayWrite 5. Get what you want, without giving up what you have.

New for DOS, DisplayWrite® 5 gives users and buyers alike the power, speed and flexibility they've asked for.

In fact, there are 35 new features. Like split-screen editing that lets you edit and share text between two documents at once. Next, there's Page Preview so you can see text in a WYSIWYG environment to make sure it looks its best before printing. There's even a new command line interface to bypass menus and streamline your work.

DisplayWrite 5 also offers advanced merge options, multi-column formatting support for a variety of fonts and more printer support than ever.

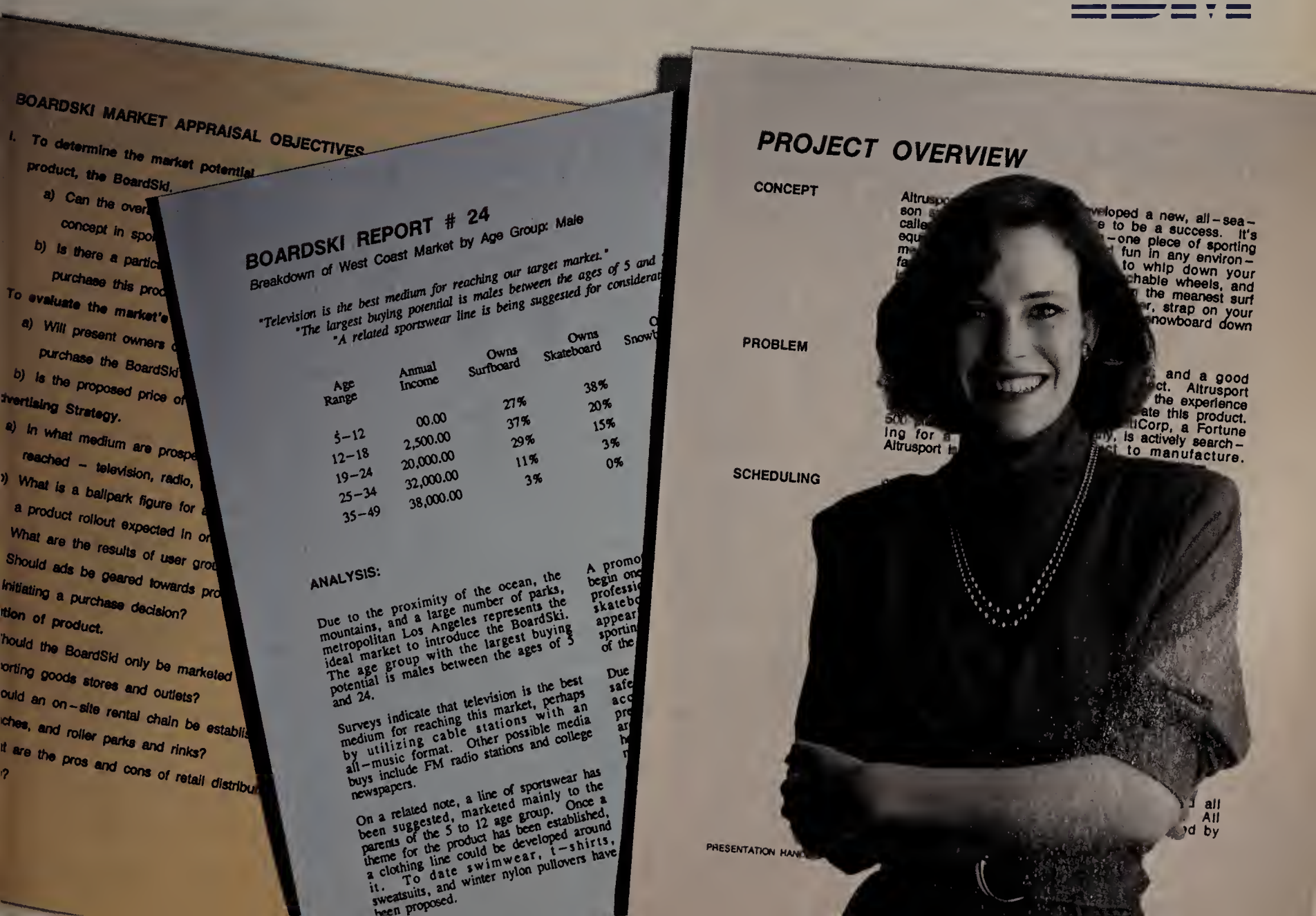
And since the new version is fully compatible with the entire DisplayWrite family, your company's current investment in software and training remains intact. The uncomplicated pulldown menus make it easy for experienced users to employ new features and for new users to learn, right from the start. If anyone has a question, a toll-free support line is there to help.

New DisplayWrite 5: with everything it has, you're bound to get what you want.

Upgrade now. See DisplayWrite 5 in action at your local dealer or call 1 800 IBM-7699, ext. 218 for more information.

IBM and DisplayWrite are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation ©1990 IBM Corp.

IBM®



Net packages "will separate the wheat from the chaff" among resellers, says MicroAge's Bruce Grant.

DAN HUNTING

Resellers Gear Up for Sophisticated New Networks

Support Needs Challenge Dealers

Installing local area networks is a tricky business, and horror stories abound. The difficulties will grow with the spread of sophisticated run-your-business systems based on new hardware like the Compaq Systempro, net software like NetWare 386 and *LAN Manager*, and client-server application tools like *SQL Server*. Will the resellers now grappling with nets offer the required support?

The new nets "will separate the wheat from the chaff" among resellers, predicts Bruce Grant, vice president of technical support at MicroAge Computer Stores in Tempe, Arizona. "These won't be like today's nets, where customers can still limp along for a time if there's a problem."

"There's a difference between good support at the PC level and good support when you're building these mission-critical applications," notes Arun Gupta, president of DataEase in Trumbull, Connecticut. "Some resellers will rise to the challenge of selling, say, *SQL Server*, but users aren't ready to buy from a dealer right now. It really requires a system integrator to put together the solution."

Among the technical hurdles is hardware setup: "I challenge you to find much in common among these 486-based machines," Grant says. "Compatibility is the exception rather than the rule with the high-end servers." Different I/O, memory, and processor bus architectures will complicate net configurations dramatically.

Next-generation system software like NetWare 386 and *LAN Manager* was designed with an eye to ease of installation and maintenance, but that's only a first step in net software. "NetWare 386 is in many ways just as easy, or easier, to install than NetWare 286," says Steven Guengerich, editor of *NetWare Advisor* in Houston. "What's a pain is getting your applications up."

"We're moving into an era when application support will become as important as hardware support," Grant says. Client-server products like *SQL Server* and *Oracle Server* "aren't necessarily harder to install than traditional data base management systems, but they are harder to tune." Adds Jack Armstrong, director of new technologies at Corporate Software in Canton, Massachusetts, "There just aren't a lot of people today with that expertise."

Fortunately, the leading vendors are serious about improving reseller training and certification for all of these products.

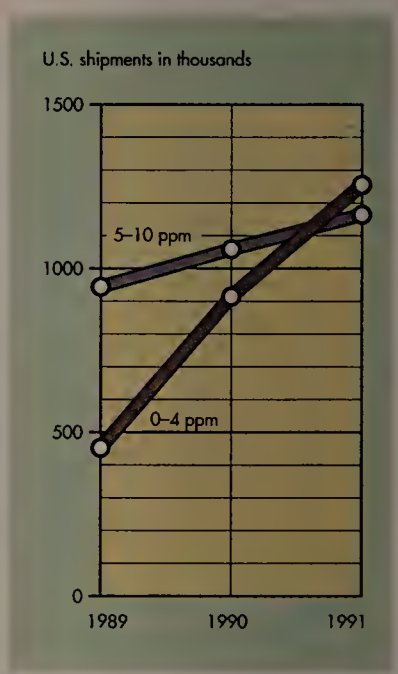
Compaq has invested heavily in training dealers for the Systempro, and the training "is new in the sense that it goes beyond the hardware and talks about the environment," Grant comments. Compaq also has worked to ensure that only properly trained resellers offer its high-end server.

David Thomas, head of IBM's National Distribution Division (NDD), points out that "unless they're really specialized elsewhere, every dealer has to be in the network business. We've spent a lot of dollars training the channel." NDD plans to provide a greater number of advanced courses, partly by opening up offerings previously restricted to IBM technical staff. But IBM isn't planning to change its certification process to reflect training on high-end products, says Larry Deaton, NDD's director of market support.

Customers should draw up a complete, careful plan for net installation and maintenance before they buy anything, advises Grant. He also recommends checking that the reseller is experienced with net installations and strongly committed to the new products. Often the issue is quick response rather than technical know-how, he adds. "Can the reseller really get on site fast? Can they really do remote diagnostics?"

Another concern is that cost estimates for these advanced installations don't always inspire confidence, cautions Laura Burns, senior technical support manager at Corporate Software. That risk is "part of being on the bleeding edge." Still, DataEase's Gupta points out that the new systems often will handle jobs that previously required minicomputers or even mainframes, for a much reduced price. "The technology is not only revolutionary, it works," he says. —*E. B.*

Paced by HP, Personal Printers Take Off



U.S. sales of low-end "personal" laser and other high-resolution graphics printers are climbing rapidly, according to BIS CAP International. Shipments of midlevel models are also showing healthy increases. The leading supplier, Hewlett-Packard, continues its remarkable dominance of the midlevel arena, with more than 65 percent of sales by BIS CAP estimates.

THE FASTEST, EASIEST WAY TO CREATE ANY FORM.

FormTool was designed to meet an urgent need of the business environment: *provide a low-cost means by which users can quickly and easily create their own forms using virtually any equipment—without a graphics card—or even a color monitor.*

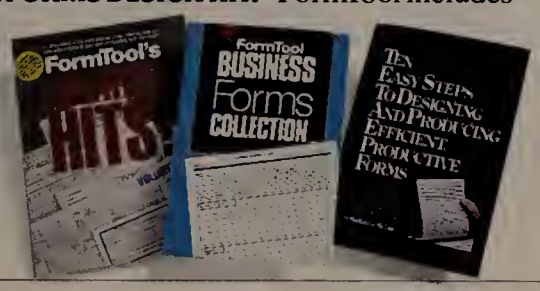
DRAW LINES, BOXES AND GRIDS WITH UNMATCHED EASE.

We started by streamlining the PC's ability to draw—lines, boxes and grids are drawn for you with just a couple of keystrokes. You can change your grid layout, adjust type sizes, or rearrange boxes—in a matter of seconds!

To handle text, we included an advanced word processor that rivals many standalone packages. Word and character wrapping, custom "FastTabs," and the ability to automatically fit text into a defined area—or quickly reformat if necessary.

COMPATIBLE WITH ANY PC AND PRINTER. Then we made FormTool *compatible.* It supports virtually any PC and over 200 printers and dozens of lasers right out of the box. It also provides full support for the new HP LaserJet II Series—and even supports several plotters.

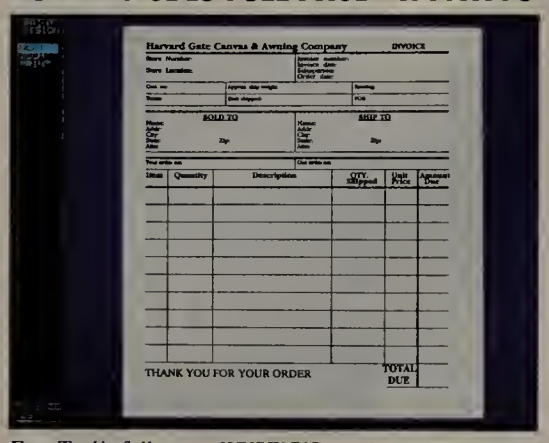
INCLUDES "THE FORMTOOL FORMS DESIGN KIT." FormTool includes over 120 pre-designed forms ready to use—or modify them to fit your particular needs. Plus, a guide to forms design by forms expert Michael J. McCoy.



Included FREE with FormTool!

And for good measure, we gave FormTool the ability to print sideways, adjust character and line spacing, print graphic and mathematical symbols and a host of assorted special characters, organize and store forms in a mini-database—even fill-in forms.

NOW INCLUDES FULL-PAGE "WYSIWYG" PREVIEW! Preview your forms—full-page—with our new WYSIWYG preview capability. Spot errors in spacing, layout, type and alignment before commiting the form to paper. This new feature provides the WYSIWYG advantages of graphics-based products with the blistering speed of text-based processing.



FormTool's full-page, WYSIWYG preview screen.

THE BEST VALUE IN THE BUSINESS—JUST $95! That's why FormTool has become the world's number one selling forms package. Easy to learn and use, packed with features, over 120 pre-designed forms—and a new WYSIWYG preview. The best keeps getting better!

FormTool®

Call Us For Upgrade Information.

BLOC Publishing Corp. 800 Southwest 37th Avenue, Suite 765, Coral Gables Florida 33134. Visa and MasterCard accepted. Add $5.50 for shipping, international orders add $10.00. FL residents add 6 percent sales tax.

BLOCPublishing

Includes over 120 pre-designed forms!

See your dealer or call (800) 888-2562 *for more information on FormTool.*

Copyright 1989, BLOC Publishing. FormTool is a registered trademark of BLOC Publishing.

Circle 20 on reader service card

Intelligent Controllers Get Warm Welcome as Bigger, Faster Hard Disks Proliferate

Power-Hungry Tasks Benefit From Hardware Caching

Distributed Processing Technology's Steve Goldman expects caching controllers to become common in top-of-the-line PCs.

WALT JOHNSON

Today's powerful PCs often come with disk caching software that speeds performance by figuring out which data you'll need next and storing it in system memory, which can be read much more quickly than the hard disk. Increasingly, however, vendors are putting caching hardware right on the disk controller itself, claiming that this offers advantages over caching via software.

A disk controller equipped with dedicated memory and processor can reduce typical disk access times to less than a millisecond, and proponents say the controllers beat software utilities by employing better caching algorithms. Additionally, vendors say, you can devote more memory to caching than your system memory can spare for a cache utility, and you can avoid some system configuration hassles as well. Like the utilities, intelligent controllers also offer the side benefit of prolonging disk life by minimizing actual disk reads.

A caching controller can cut processing time by 75 percent on disk-intensive jobs like CAD drawings and data base indexes, says CompuAdd, an Austin, Texas-based firm whose $495 HardCache/ESDI card has become one of its hottest sellers. Eric Weber, engineering manager for caching controllers, says that any new system configured for an ESDI drive—with 330MB of storage or more—is a candidate for a caching controller.

"The incremental cost over a standard ESDI controller is not that much," says Weber. He adds that if disk access is the bottleneck for an application, upgrading the CPU may be irrelevant, but that an intelligent disk controller may boost performance by a factor of two or three.

Michael Scheidell, president of systems integrator Florida Datamation in Boca Raton, Florida, relies on caching controllers for multiuser medical office and manufacturing installations. The company taps the CompuAdd card and SmartCache products from Distributed Processing Technology (DPT). In a network file server, multiuser, or CAD system, the investment is a must, says Scheidell.

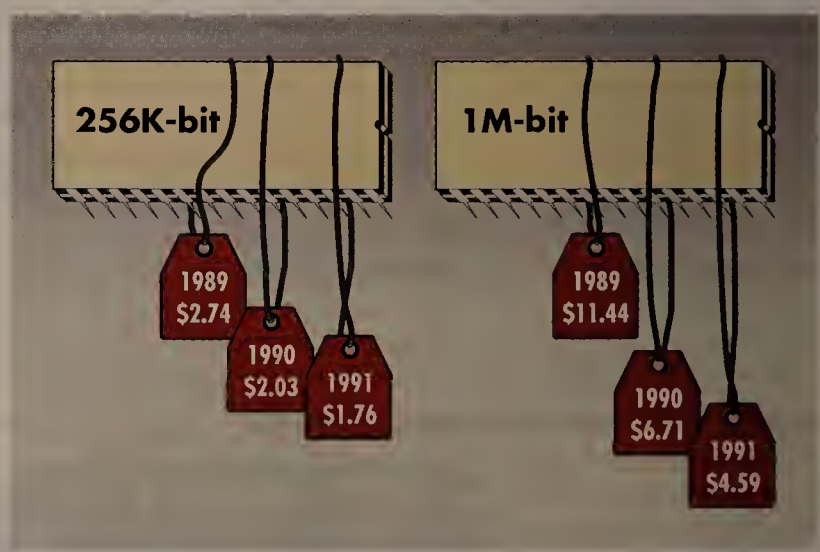
DPT of Maitland, Florida, is one of the oldest players in the field, with a feature-laden and pricey line of disk controllers. DPT's $1200 controllers come with 512K of memory that can be boosted to 16MB. "A controller with this kind of power was overkill for the PCs that were selling back in 1985," notes DPT president Steve Goldman. Today, the controllers are popular for high-end applications where the server or multiuser host requires intelligent control of more than two hard disks or other storage devices.

Caching controllers can cut processing time by 75 percent on disk-intensive jobs like data base indexes and CAD.

Zenith and ALR were the first major system suppliers to offer caching controllers on high-end systems. IBM recently entered the fray with its 32-bit SCSI caching controller for all 386-based PS/2s. Other system suppliers, however, haven't adopted the technique. At the high end, Compaq engineers decided instead to exploit the Systempro's vast memory capacity. Caching utilities and the incremental improvements of ESDI technology meet the needs of standard PCs, say makers such as Tandy, which has no plans to market a caching controller.

But Goldman says DPT is working with several large manufacturers on EISA products to be released this year. He predicts that standardization on the EISA bus will help make caching controllers common in top-of-the-line machines. Such products recently overcame one major hurdle—the need for special drivers and the attendant complicated installation—by settling on compatibility with Western Digital disk controller chips. —*Mark Henricks*

Memory Prices Shrink



After a roller-coaster ride in the late 1980s, PC memory costs will probably drop in a fairly orderly fashion starting midyear, predicts In-Stat. Shown here are manufacturers' prices for individual chips. The 256K-bit and 1M-bit chips are now being joined by 4M-bit varieties. But those higher-density models are selling in low volumes at high cost (more than $47 per chip).

TWO-FISTED MANAGEMENT

YOU AND THE CHART

A CHART IS ONE OF THE MOST PERSUASIVE TOOLS AVAILABLE FOR PRESENTING THE CORPORATE HALF-TRUTHS AND SUNDRY POINTS OF PROPAGANDA WHICH NORMALLY COME UP AT MEETINGS.

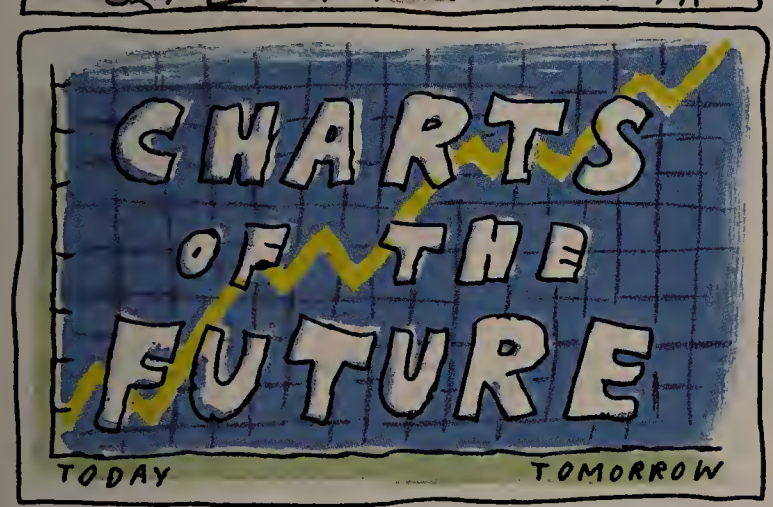
THERE ARE SEVERAL VARIETIES OF CHARTS. A LITTLE PLANNING BEFOREHAND WILL HELP IN SELECTING THE ONE APPROPRIATE TO YOUR NEEDS.

OPTICAL-ILLUSION BAR CHARTS

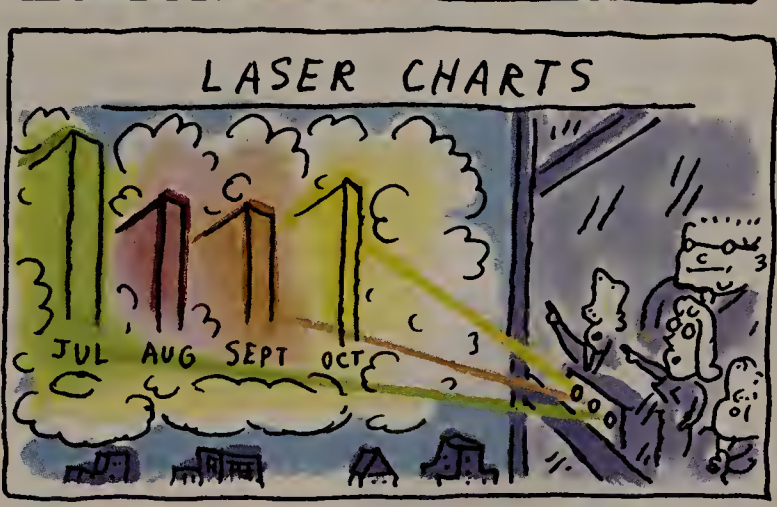
THE REVERSED-UPSIDE-DOWN COLOR SLIDE CHARTS

THE EVER-POPULAR OVERHEAD SHADOW CHART

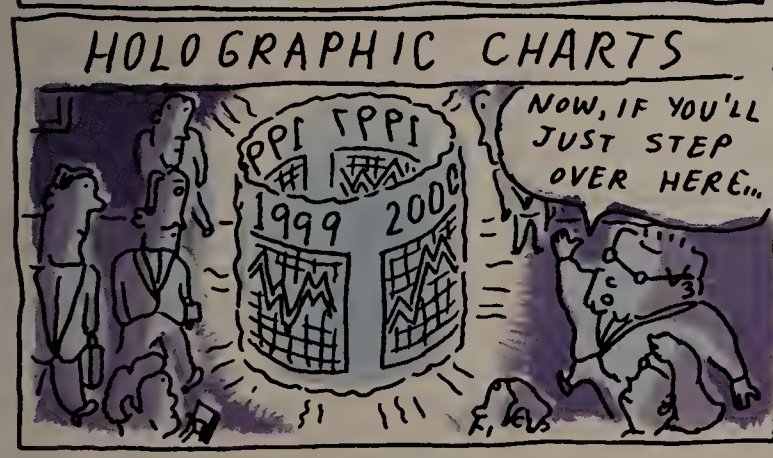
VIDEO MONITORS



LASER CHARTS



HOLOGRAPHIC CHARTS



PSYCHIC CHARTS

MARK MAREK

Where does PC WORLD

Answer: to NSTL — America's leading compute

If you need the highest level of comparative data... NSTL's *PC Digest* is the solution.

Last year, *PC World* designated National Software Testing Laboratories as its official research facility. And for good reason.

NSTL is the leading independent research organization exclusively devoted to testing PC hardware and software. Our knowledge, experience and skilled technical staff enable us to generate analytical data so accurate, comprehensive and meaningful that no one else can match it.

PC Digest is our comparative ratings report on IBM-compatible PCs and peripherals. It's the *authoritative* source for objective, scientific hardware evaluations.

Granted, this unusual publication is not for everyone. But if you need to go *beyond* the ads and the reviews...if you require a *deeper level of analysis*...if your work calls for *complete* and *systematic* data to guide your buying decisions...then *PC Digest* is the only place to turn.

The ultimate hardware reference tool.

Today, the PC marketplace is more crowded and confused than *ever* before.

PC Digest evaluates a wide range of PCs and peripherals.

How can you be *certain* a piece of equipment will prove reliable? That it will do all it claims? That it will be compatible with your existing system? How can you make truly *informed* buying decisions?

There's only one *sure* way to evaluate the hundreds of competitive products. They must be *tested*. Head-to-head. Feature by feature. Against precise, scientific benchmarks. Performing real-world business tasks.

Only *PC Digest* performs this exacting research process. There is no other resource that even comes close.

Every major PC and peripheral is evaluated.

New equipment is a major investment. And, for most organizations, buying PCs and peripherals is a *continuous* process — not a one-time event.

Skilled engineers spend weeks methodically testing each piece of equipment.

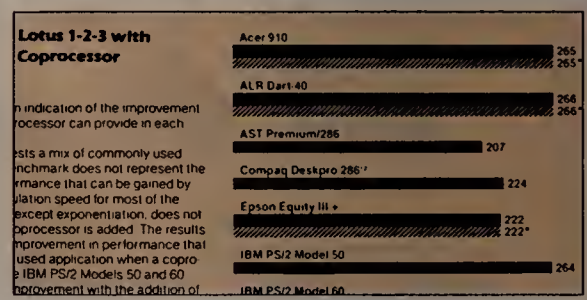
PC Digest can help you make the *right* decisions — and *avoid* expensive mistakes. Arriving each month, it's an *ongoing* reference source for a wide range of products. For example:

✓IBM and compatible 286 and 386 machines ✓Laptops ✓Modems ✓Laser printers Backup systems ✓VGA boards ✓Monitors ✓Network adapters ✓Memory expansion cards ✓Disk drives ✓Hard disk cards ✓Other mass storage devices ✓Accelerator boards ✓Dot-matrix printers ✓Co-processors ✓Scanners ✓And more

For each product, we determine: How easy is it to set up? What are its features and capabilities? What special system requirements are necessary? How well does it work with major business software? How fast does it perform typical tasks? How good is the documentation? How does it function under DOS and OS/2?

We tell you which products are *best* — and which have *problems*. And we make *specific recommendations* based on the hard data our tests uncover. (Specifications and prices are included.)

Users applaud *PC Digest*'s graphic format. Test results are clear, readable and accessible. Quick-reading charts show how products stack up against each other.



Benchmark test results show how each product scored while running major business software programs.

Couldn't the concrete, research-based data supplied *only* by *PC Digest* help you improve your product selection decisions — and save you time, money and hassles?

Objective, scientific testing standards.

Why is *PC Digest* so widely used — and so highly regarded?

For a start, no one else can equal NSTL's resources. Our laboratory facilities are state-of-the-art. Our staff of skilled engineers and technicians draws upon a wealth of "hands-on" experience that can be gained only by scientifically testing PC products day after day.

PC World announces an innovative partnership.

"*PC World* has entered into an unprecedented arrangement to have our review process conducted by National Software Testing Laboratories.... NSTL has the reputation for undertaking the most comprehensive performance and versatility tests of software and hardware products in our industry....They're going to *tell* it like it is — not *sell* it like it is."

— **David Bunnell,** Chairman

"We've recognized the increasing need for performance testing that measures products from a real-world perspective....That's why we have selected National Software Testing Laboratories of Philadelphia, Pa. as the exclusive test facility for all products reviewed in *PC World*."

— **Richard Landry,** Editor

"*PC World* is proud to include benchmarks and evaluations from the industry's leading source of unbiased product information....NSTL has earned a reputation as the Underwriters Laboratories of the PC industry. Renowned for its exacting, objective methodology, [its] solid reputation has been built by a staff as fastidious as a team of wary tax auditors."

— **Eric Knorr,** Senior Associate Editor

go to test equipment?

testing lab.

Performance tests are *applications-based*. We test machines with popular software such as the major spreadsheet and database programs. In contrast, many magazine reviews use misleading "raw processing" benchmarks that bear little relation to real-world business tasks. And the loose-leaf data services, despite their imposing appearance, perform *no* testing at all.

PC Digest is fiercely independent. We have a firm policy of accepting *no ads*. That gives us the freedom to be *fully objective and unbiased* in our product evaluations.

Without vested interests of any kind, we can be *totally* impartial. We're free to print *exactly* what our tests reveal — and we don't pull our punches.

Monthly "Buyer's Alert" keeps you on top.

Selecting equipment is a never-ending process. That's why *PC Digest* monitors the fast-changing PC marketplace on an *ongoing* basis. It keeps you a jump *ahead* of events.

So it's not surprising that *PC Digest* frequently "scoops" the computer industry press. With the *first* comprehensive benchmark tests of IBM's PS/2 line. The *first* tests of the Compaq and IBM 25MHz PCs. And the *first* tests of OS/2's multitasking abilities.

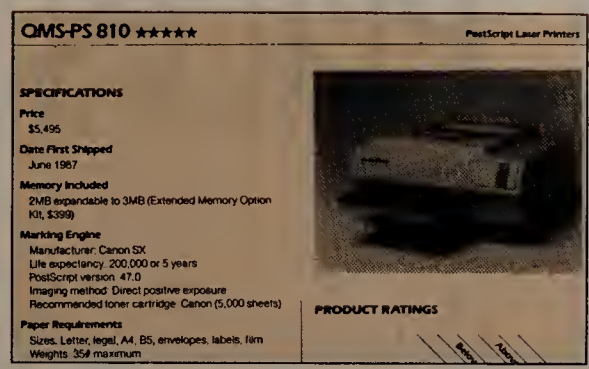
ACCELERATOR BOARD FEATURES	Breakthru 286	Fastcache 286	Inboard 386	Mach 10	PCturbo 286e-10	Raccard 286	SpeedPac
Speeds up IBM PC-1	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y,R	Y	N
Speeds up IBM/XT	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Speeds up IBM/AT	N	N	Y	N	N	N	N	N
Microprocessor	80286	80286	80386	8086	80286	80286	80286	80
Memory Cache	16K	8K	64K	8K	N	8K	8K	12
On-board memory	N	N	OP1	N	1024K	N	N	N
Computer processor retained	N	Y	N	N	Y	N	N	N
Change Speed	Y,S	Y,S	Y,S	Y,E	Y,S	Y,I	Y,I	Y,
Change speed without rebooting	Y,S	N	Y,S	Y,E	Y,S	N	N	Y
Change speed within application	N	Y,K	Y,K	N	N	N	N	N
Disk caching included	Y	Y	N	N	Y	N	N	Y
RAM disk included	N	Y	N	N	Y	N	N	Y
Print spooler included	N	Y	N	N	Y	N	N	Y
Longslot card	SH	SH	L	L	L	SH	SH	L

Which products have the capabilities you want? Our technicians verify each feature.

Each issue includes *Buyer's Alert*. This useful monthly newsletter previews new products and new models...forecasts technology changes and trends...gives you an inside look at vendor policy changes...and much more.

An important plus: With *PC Digest*, everything you need to know is in *one* place. So you don't have to plow through stacks of material searching for the answers you need.

Circle 194 on reader service card



Each product receives its own detailed report.

New changes and pressures ahead! Will you be ready?

Warning! The personal computing environment is moving *faster*. The pressures will intensify. Will you be prepared?

Technology is proliferating at dizzying speed. Networking is reshaping the way business functions. The 386 systems and OS/2 will create tough new price/performance decisions.

Expect more competing vendor claims and more hype. New compatibility problems. Product shortages and price increases. In sum, more *confusion* than ever before!

The Master Ratings Chart on each issue's front cover provides at-a-glance comparative data on every product.

Today, with DP budgets tighter, with the new emphasis on documenting computer productivity and bottom-line payoff, every purchasing decision will have to be justified. *PC Digest* gives you the hard data you need to *confirm* your decisions, and *defend* them.

Thousands of DP managers, MIS directors, PC coordinators, small business owners and independent consultants subscribe to *PC Digest*. They read it, rely on it, and turn their well-thumbed back issues into an indispensable reference and purchasing tool.

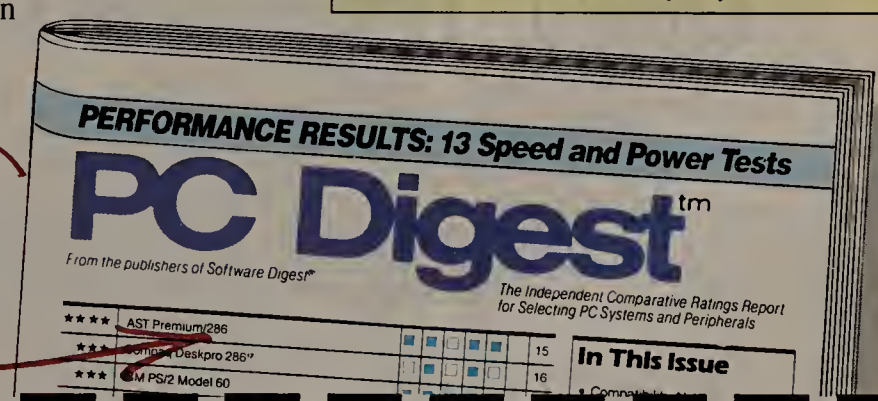
Isn't it time you joined them — and armed yourself with the kind of vital intelligence you won't find *anywhere* else?

Prove it for yourself. Give us the word and we'll begin a no-risk introductory subscription.

For fastest service, **CALL TOLL-FREE:**

☎1-800-223-7093

FAX? *Complete the coupon below and use our Fax number:* ***(215) 941-9952***



☐ **YES,** begin our no-risk trial subscription (12 monthly issues) to ***PC Digest.*** You'll send the current issue, without obligation, on a 30-day examination basis. If we're dissatisfied, we have the right to cancel within30 days. The current issue remains ours to keep without charge.

❑ $185 check enclosed ❑ Bill us

❑ Charge to: ❑ MasterCard ❑ Visa ❑ American Express

Acct. no._____ Exp._____

Signature **X**_____

Name_____

Title / Dept._____

Company_____

Address_____

No P.O. box numbers, please

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

Phone (____)_____

(in case we have a question about your order)

NSTL

NATIONAL SOFTWARE TESTING LABORATORIES
Box 1000
Plymouth Meeting, PA 19462

CH83HO

Things To Do, People To See, Places To Go.

Make friends. Buy a cockatoo. Make a million. Fly to Tahiti. Phone home. Shop 'til you drop. Get rich quick. Make a good impression. Get married. Fall in love. Go for broke. Meet "Sagebrush Sally." Improve yourself. Learn to cook. Bargain hunt. Invest wisely. Get smart. Talk back. Name that tune. Lighten up. Pontificate. Talk turkey. Get involved. Dress for success. Name drop.

When you join CompuServe, your computer becomes a time-saving, money-making, life-enhancing tool. Because CompuServe gives you access to a long list of services and resources that can help make your life easier, more profitable, and a whole lot of fun.

With CompuServe you can shop in over 100 stores from the comfort of your favorite easy chair. We have personal investment information to help you feather your nest, and travel services to make it easier to fly south for the winter. We even have over 500,000 other CompuServe members for you to talk to (in your newly acquired spare time).

So become a member of CompuServe. And turn the time you spend with your computer into quality time.

To join CompuServe, see your computer dealer. To order direct or for more information, call today.

CompuServe®
800 848-8199

"Come See Us at PC Expo, Booth #220, Javits Convention Center, NYC, June 19-21"

Circle 33 on reader service card

IBM Fortifies Its Towers

Rebuilding its floor-standing PS/2 line, IBM also gets personal in the laser printer wars.

New PS/2s like this Model 65 SX pack up to 1.2GB of storage in the familiar Model 80 tower.

FRED STIMSON

Eric Bender

You can get state-of-the-art processors. You can get full expandability. But you still can't get both in a single PS/2.

IBM's new floor-standing systems start with an 80386SX-based model and climb to a 25-MHz 80386-based offering with 4MB of memory, a 64K cache, and a 320MB drive. All of these units are meant for a tower's traditional power-hungry applications—particularly network server roles.

Those roles require plenty of expansion capability, and that's available in spades. The PS/2s come in the familiar Model 80 box and offer seven Micro Channel slots (16-bit in the Model 65 SX, a mixture of 32/16-bit and 16-bit in the 386 models) and a 225-watt or better power supply. Each machine provides up to six storage bays and holds up to four SCSI drives. The standard IBM-built drives include 23ms 60MB and 120MB models, plus a 12.5ms 320MB version. With the latter, which IBM claims is the industry's fastest 3½-inch offering, you can boost internal storage to over 1.2GB.

More strikingly, all the machines come with a built-in SCSI bus master adapter, which supports up to seven SCSI devices while keeping the processing load off the central CPU. The adapter comes in two versions, both of which are also available for earlier PS/2s. The 32-bit board, with a 512K cache, achieves maximum throughput of 16.7MB per second and costs $995 when sold separately. The $495 16-bit offering transfers data at a maximum 8.3MB per second. Two dozen third-party SCSI device suppliers have announced support for IBM's adapters.

Still, in a world where you can buy 486 systems through the mail and where IBM has shown a 486-based network "super server" prototype since November, 25-MHz 386s seem a bit underpowered as top-end offerings—especially when rivals such as Compaq's Systempro bring such formidable horsepower to the high-stakes network competition. Moreover, the new PS/2s are

PC World previews are informal assessments of products that at press time were still in the development stage. Complete reviews—including features evaluations and performance testing—will appear only after a product is officially released.

SNAPSHOT

PS/2 Model 80 386, PS/2 Model 65 SX

IBM hos revomped its line of floor-stonding systems with models that emphosize expondobility ond connections to SCSI peripherols. The high end feotures o 25-MHz 386 processor.

KEY FEATURES

- **SCSI bus master adapter**
- **SCSI disks up to 12.5ms, 320MB**
- **Six storage bays**
- **Seven free slots**

AVAILABILITY

Now

PRICING

$5295 to $13,195

IBM
900 King St.
Rye Brook, NY 10573
800/426-2468

Reader service no. 700

The LaserPrinter E, an inexpensive addition to IBM's LaserJet-compatible line, brings 5-page-per-minute performance and upgrade options into the contest with Hewlett-Packard's LaserJet IIP.

FRED STIMSON

limited to 8MB of processor-speed memory on the system board.

IBM maintains, though, that in network service, the point is not so much CPU horsepower as the ability to exploit intelligent devices like the SCSI adapter on the Micro Channel bus. Rather than reinventing the minicomputer à la the Systempro, the theory goes, you simply add server resources (like disk drives) or more servers as the network expands. IBM's accompanying network software (OS/2 Extended Edition 1.2 and LAN Server 1.2, both now shipping) gives a significant part of the workload to the workstation, helping to ease server memory demands.

IBM's towers cost a bit more than the closest Compaq models, which don't offer as many slots and storage bays. The 16-MHz PS/2 Model 65 SX comes with the usual PS/2 paraphernalia and 2MB of memory and costs $5295 with a 60MB drive or $5995 with a 120MB drive. (For comparison, the Compaq Deskpro 386S with an 84MB drive lists for $4699.) The 20-MHz PS/2 Model 80 386 also comes with 2MB of memory and is priced at $7495 with a 120MB drive and $9895 with a 320MB drive. (The Deskpro 386/20E costs $6999 with 4MB of memory and a 110MB drive.) And the 25-MHz Model 80 386, with 4MB of memory, is priced at $10,695 with a 120MB drive and $13,195 with a 320MB drive. (A similar Deskpro 386/25E with a 120MB drive lists for $8499.) As these new machines debuted, IBM cut pricing on all earlier Model 80 and Model 60 offerings by 17 to 24 percent.

Taking a Page Printer From HP's Book

It's not over till it's over, even in the laser printer market. While HP seeks permanent worldwide dominance with products like the LaserJet IIP and III, IBM has come up with credible contenders and now enters the personal page-printer arena.

IBM's LaserPrinter E goes head-to-head against the LaserJet IIP, offering up to 5-page-per-minute performance (rather than the IIP's 4 ppm) at the same $1495 list price. Like the IIP, the LaserPrinter E takes PostScript cartridges. Unlike the IIP, the IBM unit can be enhanced to turn out up to 10 ppm.

The LaserPrinter E bears a strong family resemblance to IBM's more powerful LaserPrinter, which debuted last fall and now costs $2395 (same as the LaserJet III).

SNAPSHOT

LaserPrinter E

Sharing many features of IBM's LaserPrinter, the personal page-printer entry works at up to 5 ppm.

KEY FEATURES

- **Upgradable to become an Adobe PostScript printer for an additional $948**
- **Upgradable to 10 ppm**
- **Flexible paper-handling options**

AVAILABILITY

Now

PRICING

$1495

IBM

Reader service no. 701

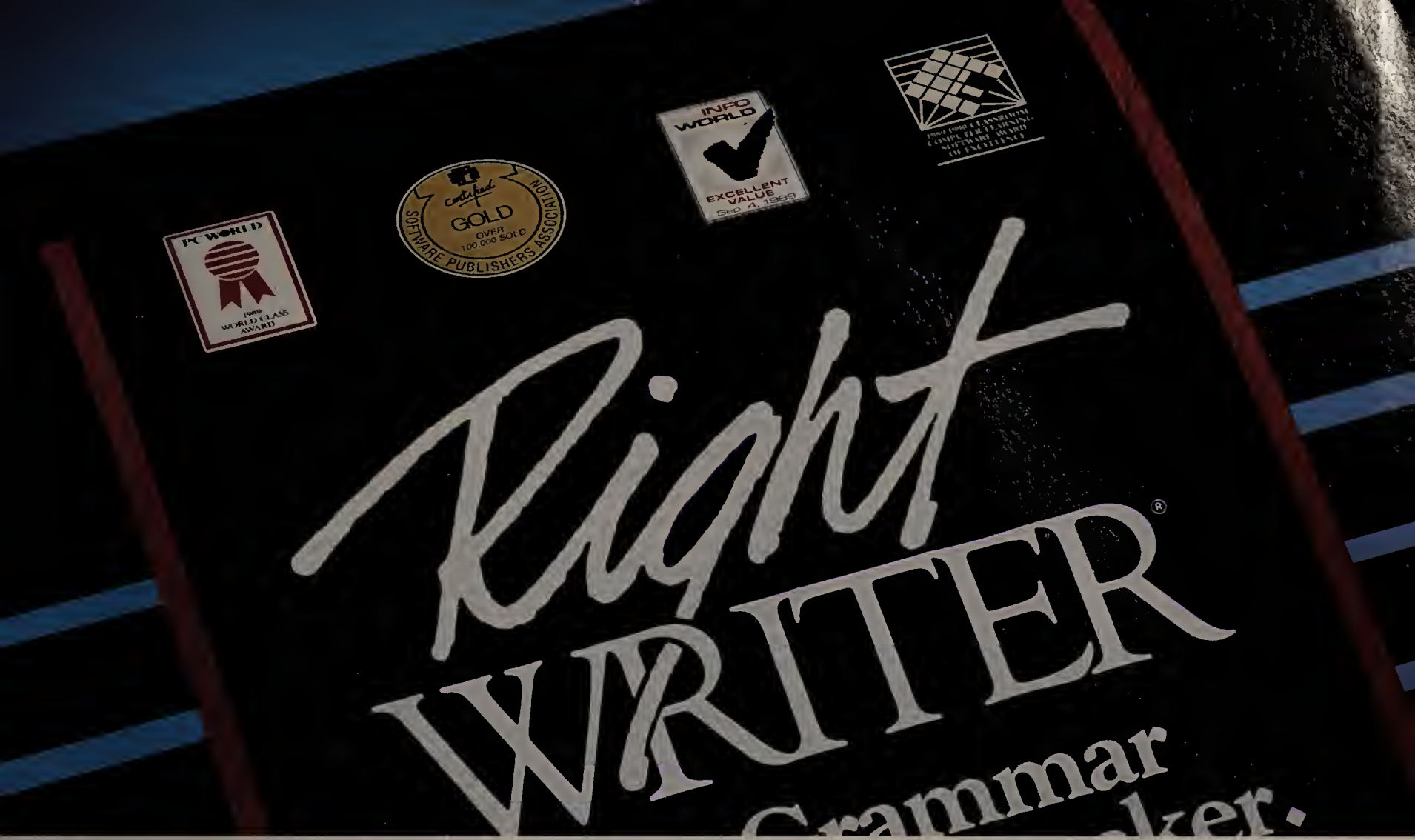
At 14 by 21 inches, the E is slightly larger than the IIP, but it actually takes up less space because pages emerge on top (in the IIP, they land in a tray that swings toward you). The E puts a full suite of status lights and controls right up front. It comes standard with 512K of memory and five Courier fonts in both portrait and landscape versions. The 300-dpi IBM-built print engine is rated at up to 12,000 pages per month.

The $199 print cartridge is good for up to 7000 pages (at 5 percent ink coverage) for a consumables cost of 2.8 cents a page, right in the IIP's ballpark. A built-in paper tray holds 200 sheets, compared to the IIP's 50. The E works with the standard LaserPrinter paper-handling accessories, which hold substantially more than HP's equivalents.

The E also takes LaserPrinter font cards, which pop into two slots on the front. Or you can combine a $499 Adobe PostScript option with a $449 1MB memory upgrade, which gives you 17 outline fonts for a total printer cost of $2443—a bargain-basement price for PostScript hardware. Additionally, an $899 premium PostScript enhancement gives you a total of 39 outline fonts; 2MB and 3.5MB memory upgrades cost $849 and $1599, respectively. In contrast, HP's $995 PostScript option includes 35 scalable faces and requires $795 for 2MB of memory, so you shell out $3285.

Here's something you won't find on the IIP: The IBM lets you upgrade to the full 10-ppm capability and 20,000 page-per-month duty cycle of the original LaserPrinter. Your dealer swaps in a $1099 board without modifying the print engine itself.

Eric Bender is PC World's *East Coast editor.*



The Premier Grammar And Style Checker.

Clear, Powerful Writing From Within WordPerfect 5.0 And New 5.1.

RightWriter® helps you improve your business writing. Not a spelling checker...RightWriter is a sophisticated expert system for pointing out problems in grammar, style, word usage, and punctuation. It's been highly acclaimed by PC World, InfoWorld and Classroom Computer Learning.

The Perfect Accessory To Any Word Processor.

Good writing is more than correctly spelled words. That's why your word processor's spelling checker and thesaurus only do part of the job.

RightWriter's powerful analysis can help you write with clarity and impact.

To use RightWriter, create your document as you normally would. Using a simple, one-word command, RightWriter creates a marked-up copy of your document with comments pointing out errors in grammar, style, word usage, and punctuation.

These comments are your guide to better writing.

Version 3.1 Features

- **It's easier to use,** *because it has only one command to learn. Your word processor does the rest.*
- **Inserts messages directly into text** *to point out possible errors and problem areas in letters, proposals and reports.*
- **Now runs from within WordPerfect 5.0 and 5.1!**
- **Indexes measure** *the strength of delivery, readability, use of adverbs and adjectives, and the use of jargon.*
- **For use on IBM PC, PC/AT, PS/2 and all true compatibles.**
- **Uses more than 4,500 rules** *to make its recommendations.*
- **New Menu System** *allows users to quickly customize RightWriter for their particular needs.*
- **Recommends, never decides.** *RightWriter is a writing aid; the final decision is always left to you.*

System Requirements 384K memory with two dual sided diskette drives, or one diskette drive and hard disk.

***DeskMate,® Network** and **UNIX®** versions are now available.*

Compatible With All Versions Of These Word Processors:

Bank Street Writer®	Multimate®	Q&A Write®
Edix/Wordix®	Multimate Advantage®	Samna®
Enable®	New Word®	SideKick®
HomeWord II®	OfficeWriter®	WordPerfect®
IBM Writing Assistant®	PC-Write®	WordStar®
Leading Edge®	PeachText®	WordStar 2000®
Microsoft® Word	pfs: Write®	VolksWriter® (III, Deluxe, plus)
Microsoft® Write	pfs: Professional Write®	XyWrite®
Microsoft Works®	pfs: First Choice®	All Standard ASCII Editors

Customize RightWriter's Rule Base.

Simply select the type of writing you'll be doing: business, technical, proposal, manual or fiction. RightWriter makes recommendations tailored to that particular style. You can also select exactly which rules RightWriter should use in its analysis of your documents.

Here's What The Experts Say...

"...a must buy for the businessman who writes memos all day. Highly recommended."

—John Dvorak

"CBG&H's editors loved RightWriter...it's a great guide for the businessperson, freelance writer and student...highly recommended."

—Computer Buyers Guide

"The manual is excellent." *—The New York Times*

"...this is one of the easiest programs to install and use that I have ever seen."

—Andrew Seybold's Outlook on Professional Computing

RightWriter Version 3.1. Just $95.00

We offer a 30-day, money back guarantee on direct orders. VISA, MasterCard and AMEX accepted. Add $6.50 for shipping. Florida residents add 6 percent sales tax. International orders add $15.

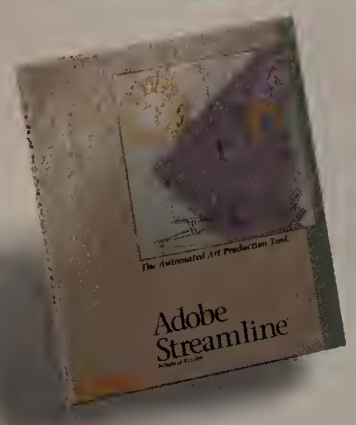
See your local dealer or call (800) 992-0244

A RightSoft® **Product from RightSoft, Inc.**
4545 Samuel Street, Sarasota, Florida 34233 (813) 923-0233

Copyright 1989, RightSoft, Inc. RightWriter is a registered trademark of RightSoft. Other trademarks acknowledged.

Circle 226 on reader service card

This is the time



Adobe Systems ... NCP
▣*Streamline Windows 1.0*—Converts your bitmapped images to PostScript format. Imports TIFF, PNT, and PCX formats. Exports to EPS, Illustrator, Corel Draw and Micrografx Designer..... $229.

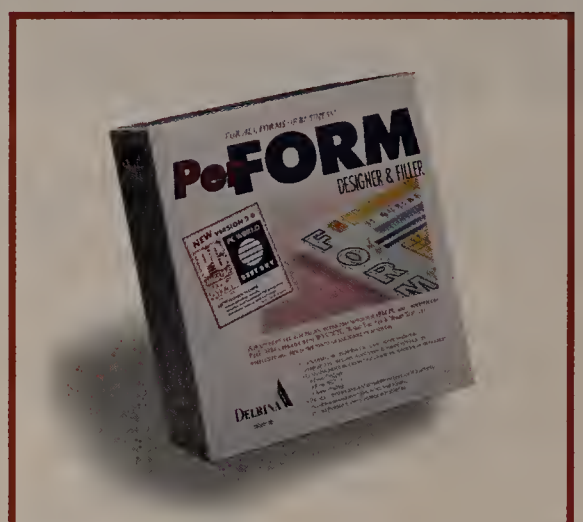
□ 3½″ format available from us. Specify when ordering.
▣ package includes both 5¼″ and 3½″ disks.
🅱 3½″ format available from manufacturer by request. Call us for details.
CP—copy-protected; **NCP**—not copy-protected.

The four-digit number next to each product is the product's ITEM NUMBER. Please refer to this number when ordering. Thank you.

SOFTWARE

We only carry the latest versions of products. Version numbers in our ads are current at press time.

Adobe Systems ... NCP
6591 ▣Illustrator Windows 1.0..... $279.
6590 ▣Streamline Windows 1.0 ..... 229.
Aldus ... NCP
1332 □PageMaker 3.0 ..... 499.
Alpha Software ... NCP
5104 ▣Alpha Four 1.1..... 319.
4103 ▣Alpha Works 2.0 ..... 89.
Application Techniques ... NCP
1214 ▣Pizazz Plus 2.0..... 69.
Ashton-Tate ... NCP
4450 □dBASE IV 1.0 ..... 499.
Autodesk ... NCP
4519 □Autosketch 2.0..... 95.
6119 □Autosketch Animator 1.0 ..... 245.
Avery ... NCP
6006 ▣Label Pro 1.0..... 49.
Bitstream ... NCP
▣Collections: Newsletters, Flyers, Books & Manuals, Reports and Proposals, Presentations or Spreadsheets *each* 159.
▣Fontware ..... *each* 99.



Delrina Technology ... NCP
▣*PerForm 2.1*—New Version! Includes many new features. $30 rebate inside brings your net cost to just $129! ..... $159.

Chronos Software ... NCP
4387 ▣Who•What•When 1.09 ..... $119.
Concentric Data Systems ... NCP
6575 ▣R & R Relational Report Writer 3B 109.
Corel Systems ... NCP
5506 □CorelDRAW! 1.2 ..... 329.
Crosstalk Communications ... NCP
2908 □Crosstalk XVI 3.7 ..... 119.
5611 □Crosstalk for Windows 1.0 ..... 129.
Data Storm ... NCP
4798 ▣PROCOMM PLUS 1.1 ..... 52.
Delrina Technology ... NCP
4325 ▣PerFORM 2.1 *($30 rebate!)* .... 159.
Delta Technology ... NCP
5829 ▣Direct Access 5.0..... 52.
Digital Composition Systems ... NCP
5876 ▣db Publisher Report Maker 2.0 . 185.
Dow Jones ... NCP
5494 ▣News/Retrieval Membership Pkg. 24.
6879 🅱Market Analyzer 2.01..... 225.
6880 🅱Market Analyzer Plus 2.0..... 325.
5th Generation ... NCP
2762 □Mace Utilities 1990..... 89.
3950 ▣Fastback Plus 2.1 ..... 109.
FormWorx ... NCP
5810 □FormWorx with Fill & File 2.5 .... 85.
Fox Software ... NCP
6188 🅱FoxPro 1.0..... 489.
2233 🅱Foxbase Plus 2.1 ..... 199.
Funk Software ... NCP
2228 □Sideways 3.21 ..... 42.
4479 □Allways 1.2..... 115.
Generic Software ... NCP
2265 🅱Generic CADD Level 3 1.1.3... 225.
Great American Software ... NCP
4880 □One Write Plus Accounting Sys. 2.06 179.
5825 ▣Money Matters 1.0..... 55.
Harvard Associates ... NCP
2324 🅱PC Logo 3.0 ..... 59.
Hilgraeve ... NCP
2323 ▣HyperACCESS/5 1.0 *(DOS & OS/2)* 115.
IBM ... NCP
6187 ▣Storyboard Plus 2.0..... 239.
6599 □Current 1.0 ..... 239.

LaserTools ... NCP
▣*PrintCache 2.2*—Get back to work FAST while your printer flies! Not only is PrintCache the fastest buffer available, it saves *so much* time critics call it "the best," (*PC Magazine*, 4/90) ..... $99.

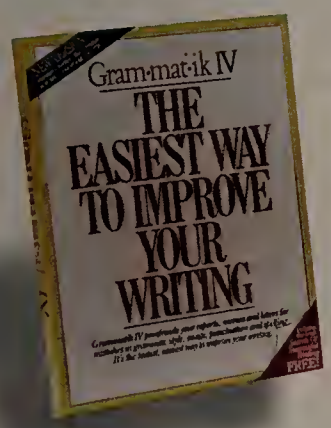
Bloc Publishing ... NCP
6546 ▣Disk Vision 1.1..... 45.
1447 □FormTool 2.01 ..... 55.
6245 ▣PopDropPLUS 1.0..... 59.
6012 ▣Print Rite 1.3 ..... 59.
Borland International ... NCP
4330 🅱Turbo C Professional Pack 1.0 .... 175.
4332 🅱Turbo Pascal Professional Pack 1.0. 175.
6242 ▣Quattro Pro 1.0 ..... 325.
1514 ▣Paradox 3.0..... 469.
Brightbill-Roberts ... NCP
5408 □Hyperpad 1.0 ..... 85.
Broderbund ... CP
1434 □New Print Shop *(NCP)* ..... 39.
1433 ▣Memory Mate 3.01 *(NCP)* ..... 45.
ButtonWare ... NCP
6419 ▣PC-File 5.0..... 75.
Caere ... NCP
6004 ▣Omnipage 386 2.1 ..... 599.
Central Point ... NCP
5039 ▣PC Tools Deluxe 6.0..... 89.
5038 □Copy II PC 5.0..... 27.

Corel Systems ... NCP
□*CorelDRAW! 1.2*—The world's finest PC illustration software now comes with even more value: CorelTRACE, over 100 typefaces, over 300 clip-art images, a Pantone license—all bundled in for free ..... $329.

PC CONNECTION®

for planting seeds

Individual Software ... NCP
2408 ☐Professor DOS 4A ..... $27.
6222 ▣Resume Maker 1.0 ..... 29.
Intuit ... NCP
2426 ▣Quicken 3.0 ..... 39.
LaserTools ... NCP
6882 ▣PrintCache 2.2 ..... 99.
Lord Publishing ... NCP
5191 ▣Ronstadt's Financials 1.02 ..... 75.
Lotus ... NCP
5417 ☐1-2-3 3.0 ..... call
5653 ☐1-2-3 2.2 ..... call
5134 ▣Magellan 2.0 ..... 119.
4131 ▣Agenda 1.0 ..... 275.
2660 ☐Freelance Plus 3.01 ..... 345.
MECA ... NCP
2798 ☐Managing Your Money 6.0 ..... 119.
7002 ▣Home Lawyer 1.0 ..... 69.
Microcom ... NCP
6234 ☐CarbonCopy Plus 5.2 *(2 req.)* ... 115.
Micrografx ... NCP
6294 ▣Draw Plus 1.0 ..... 289.
Micro Logic ... NCP
2968 ☐Tornado 1.8 ..... 55.
6787 ▣Info Select 1.1 ..... 55.
Microlytics ... NCP
2731 ☐GOfer 2.0 ..... 45.
Microsoft ... NCP
2860 ☐Learning DOS 2.0 ..... 35.
2899 ☐Windows 286 2.11 ..... 69.
2904 ☐Works 2.0 ..... 99.
2901 ☐Word 5.0 ..... 209.
6195 ▣Word for Windows ..... 329.
2856 ▣Excel 2.1 *(req. 80286/80386)* ... call
6133 ▣Excel for OS/2 1.0 ..... 339.
5188 ☐QuickPascal 1.0 ..... 55.
2894 ☐QuickBASIC 4.5 ..... 69.
2895 ☐QuickC 2.0 ..... 69.
2853 ▣C Compiler 6.0 ..... 339.
Multisoft ... NCP
6805 ☐PC-Kwik Power Disk 1.0 ..... 49.
4925 ☐PC-Kwik Power Pak 1.5 ..... 79.
Nolo Press ... NCP
2982 ☐WillMaker 3.0 ..... 35.



Reference Software ... NCP
▣*Grammatik IV 1.0*–Checks for grammar, style, usage, punctuation and spelling errors in one pass! Now works within WordPerfect 5.1, Microsoft Word 5.0, Professional Write 2.1, WordStar 5.5, XY Write III & more.... $52.

Norton-Lambert ... NCP
4928 ☐Close-Up Customer 3.0 ..... $135.
4929 ☐Close-Up Support 3.0 ..... 165.
Paperback Software ... NCP
6358 ☐VP-Planner 3D 1.0 ..... 155.
PC Globe ... NCP
5902 ☐PC Globe 3.0 ..... 39.
5900 ☐PC USA 1.0 ..... 39.
Personics ... NCP
3126 ▣SeeMORE 2.0 ..... 54.
4328 ▣Look & Link 1.1 ..... 59.
4384 ▣Ultravision 2.0 ..... 79.
Peter Norton ... NCP
3152 ▣Norton Commander 3.0 ..... 99.
3146 ▣Advanced Utilities 4.5 ..... 99.
6397 ▣The Norton Backup 1.0 ..... 99.
Precision Software ... NCP
6600 ▣Superbase 4 for Windows ..... 449.
Quarterdeck ... NCP
6422 ☐QRAM 1.0 ..... 49.
3221 ☐Expanded Memory Mgr. 386 5.0 . 59.
3220 ☐DESQView 2.26 ..... 79.
4586 ☐DESQView 386 1.1 ..... 129.
6400 ☐Manifest 1.0 ..... 39.

Multisoft ... NCP
☐*PC-Kwik Power Pak 1.5*–Tremendous performance improvement. Includes award-winning Super PC-Kwik, RAM Disks, Print Spoolers, Screen Accelerator (with ReView & screen blanking), & Keyboard Accelerator ... $79.

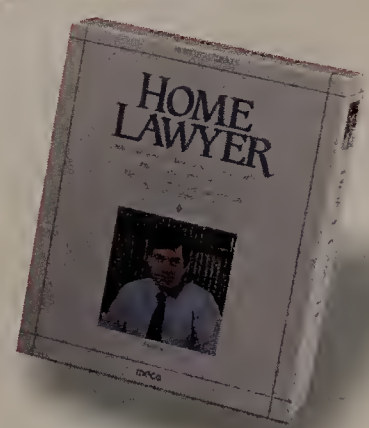
Reality Technologies ... NCP
6572 ▣WealthBuilder 1.01 ..... 145.
Reference Software ... NCP
4396 ▣Grammatik IV 1.0 ..... 52.
Revolution Software ... NCP
4480 ▣VGA Dimmer 2.01 *(screen saver)* . 19.
RightSoft ... NCP
4155 ▣RightWriter 3.1 ..... 54.
Samna ... NCP
5799 ▣Ami Professional 1.0 ..... 309.
Softlogic Solutions ... NCP
3546 ☐Disk Optimizer 4.05 ..... 45.

1-800/243-8088

MMC
PC Connection 730W
6 Mill Street
Marlow, NH 03456
SALES 603/446-7721 **FAX** 603/446-7791

Microsoft ... NCP
▣*Word for Windows*–Combines the power of Word for the PC with ease of use and WYSIWYG accuracy of Microsoft Windows. Integrate graphics and data from Windows applications into your documents .... $329.

3542 ☐Software Carousel 3.01 ..... 55.
Software Publishing ... NCP
3499 ☐PFS:First Publisher 3.0 ..... 99.
3478 ☐PFS:First Choice 3.02 ..... 105.
3496 ▣Professional Write 2.12 ..... 149.
3493 ☐Professional File 2.01 ..... 199.
3482 ☐Harvard Graphics 2.13 ..... 339.
6289 ▣Draw Partner 1.0 *(for Harvard Graph.)* 59.
Symantec ... NCP
3412 ▣Grandview 1.0 ..... 199.
3425 ☐Q&A 3.0 ..... 229.
3431 ☐Timeline 4.0 ..... 469.
Systems Compatibility ... NCP
6564 ☐Software Bridge 4.1 ..... 79.
TIMESLIPS ... NCP
2987 ☐Timeslips III 3.4 ..... 169.
6994 ☐PercentEdge 1.0 ..... 69.
Timeworks ... NCP
6253 ▣Publish-It! 1.1 ..... 115.
TOPS ... NCP
6675 ☐TOPS Network Bundle 3.0 ..... 159.

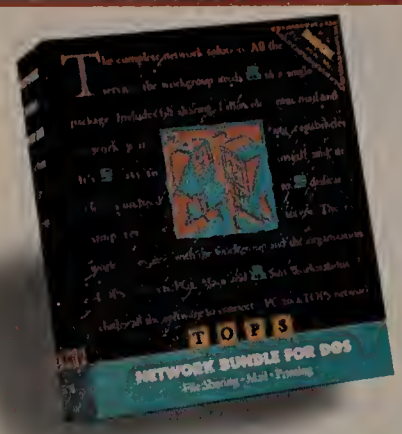


MECA ... NCP
▣*Home Lawyer 1.0*–Let Hyatt Legal Services help you through the legalese by using plain English. Contains 16 commonly used documents and guides you step-by-step through each one ..... $69.

PC CONNECTION®

ALL ITEMS SUBJECT TO AVAILABILITY. PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE.

and checking out



TOPS ... NCP
☐*Network Bundle for DOS 3.0*–Allows you to quickly and easily share files, electronic mail and printers between your Apple Macintosh, IBM PC and/or Sun Workstation. Now includes Inbox EMail software ..... **$159.**

3720 *Flashcard 2.1 (AppleTalk network card; 1 year warranty)* ..... 155.

Traveling Software ... NCP
4190 Battery Watch 2.0 *(3½" only)* ..... 35.
5179 ▣LapLink III 3.0 ..... 95.

True BASIC ... NCP
3561 ▣True BASIC 2.1 ..... 52.

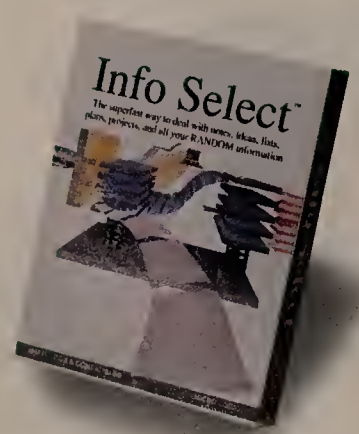
Vericomp ... NCP
3765 ▣SoftBytes 2.0 ..... 35.
6771 ▣Memory Master 1.0 ..... 45.

WordPerfect Corp. ... NCP
3799 ▣WordPerfect Library 2.0 ..... 75.
3804 ☐WordPerfect 5.1 ..... 265.
6685 ▣DrawPerfect 1.0 ..... 279.

WordStar International ... NCP
2825 ☐WordStar Prof. 6.0 ..... 279.
5000 ☐*Upgrade to Version 6.0* ..... 89.

Xerox ... NCP
3812 ☐Ventura Publisher 2.0 ..... 529.

XTREE ... NCP
6161 ▣XTreePro Gold 1.3 ..... 75.



Micro Logic ... NCP
▣*Info Select 1.1*–The fastest most exciting new way to deal with notes, ideas, plans, contacts, and all your RANDOM information. Easy yet powerful. Endless uses ..... **$55.**

RECREATIONAL/EDUCATIONAL

Broderbund ... CP
5701 ☐Where/Time Carmen Sandiego? .. $32.
6295 ▣The Playroom ..... 32.
5851 ▣SimCity ..... 33.

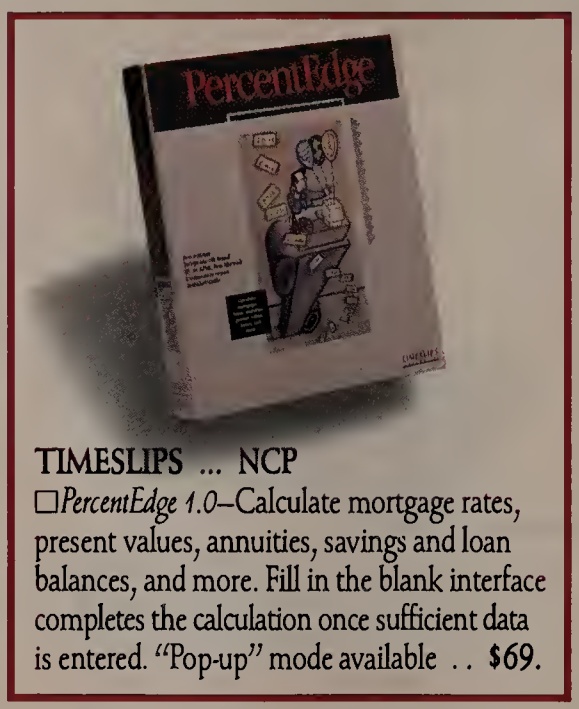
Electronic Arts ... NCP
6436 ▣Hunt for Red October ..... 20.
4659 ▣Chessmaster 2100 *(CP)* ..... 35.
5804 ▣Deluxe Paint II *(Enhanced)* ..... 89.

Microprose ... CP
4454 ☐F-19 Stealth Fighter ..... 39.
5823 ☐Red Storm Rising ..... 39.

Microsoft ... NCP
2858 ☐Flight Simulator 4.0 ..... 39.

Parlor Software ... CP
3159 ☐Bridge Parlor 2.3 ..... 49.

Sierra On-Line ... CP
6023 ▣Leisure Suit Larry III ..... 39.
6796 ▣Codename: Iceman ..... 39.
5106 ▣Space Quest III ..... 39.



TIMESLIPS ... NCP
☐*PercentEdge 1.0*–Calculate mortgage rates, present values, annuities, savings and loan balances, and more. Fill in the blank interface completes the calculation once sufficient data is entered. "Pop-up" mode available .. **$69.**

Spectrum Holobyte ... NCP
5993 ▣Welltris ..... 22.

Stone & Assoc. ... NCP
3435 ▣My Letters,Numbers,Words *(2 to 6)* 22.
3438 ▣Young Math *(ages 5 to 8)* ..... 22.
3439 ☐2nd Math *(ages 7 to 16)* ..... 27.

True BASIC, Inc. ... NCP
▣Kemeny/Kurtz Math Series:
10 titles ..... *each* 45.

HARDWARE

Manufacturer's standard limited warranty period for items shown is listed after each company name. Some products in their line may have different warranty periods.

American Power ... 2 years
6812 200DL *(stand-by power source)* .. 155.
6811 360SX *(stand-by power source)* ... 255.

AST Research ... 2 years
1299 SixPakPlus 384k C/S/P ..... 187.

Boca Research ... 5 years
1024 VGA–Affordable 16-bit non-interlaced graphics with 512K. Perfect solution for Windows, AutoCAD ..... **$219.**
SuperVGA–(800 x 600) 16/8-bit ..... 135.
VGA–(640 x 480) 16/8-bit ..... 119.

6795 SixPak 286 512k ..... 209.
4107 RAMpage Plus 286 512k ..... 419.
4105 RAMpage Plus Micro Channel 512k 419.

Boca Research ... 5 years
7001 BOCARAM/AT PLUS *(0-8 Meg ext.)* 135.
7000 TophAT *(16-bit backfill 512K to 640K, with 0K)* ..... 79.
6998 I/O Board for AT ..... 59.
6999 I/O Board for Microchannel S/S/P . 109.

Brother International ... 1 year
5787 HL-8e Laser Printer ..... 1799.
5788 HL-8Ps PostScript Laser Printer . 2949.

Compucable ... 2 years
1604 2-Position switch box ..... 25.

Cuesta ... 1 year
1608 Datasaver 400 Watt *(power backup)* 429.

Curtis ... lifetime
1694 Emerald SP-2 ..... 36.
1707 Ruby SPF-2 *(6 outlets)* ..... 55.
1708 Ruby-Plus SPF-2 Plus ..... 65.

Datadesk ... 3 years
6901 Switchboard ..... 175.

Diconix ... 1 year
5655 150 Plus Printer *(Parallel)* ..... 359.

Epson ... 1 year
We are an authorized Epson Service Center.
1906 FX-850 *(80 col., 264 cps, 9 pin)* ... call
1904 FX-1050 *(136 col., 264 cps, 9 pin)* .. call
5183 LQ-510 *(80 col., 180 cps, 24 pin)* ... call
1930 LQ-850 *(80 col., 264 cps, 24 pin)* .. call
6765 LQ-1010 *(136 col., 180 cps, 24 pin)* call
1917 LQ-1050 *(136 col., 264 cps, 24 pin)* call
4116 LQ-2550 *(136 col., 333 cps, 24 pin)* call
5184 LX-810 *(80 col., 180 cps, 9 pin)* .... call
1052 Printer-to-IBM cable *(6 feet)* ..... 15.

5th Generation ... 1 year
3952 Logical Connection 512k ..... 449.

Hayes ... 2 years
2307 Smartmodem 2400 ..... 349.
2308 Smartmodem 2400B *(w/Smartcom II)* 279.

Hercules ... 2 years
2318 Graphics Card Plus ..... 189.

Hewlett-Packard ... 1 year
6754 LaserJet III *(w/toner)* ..... 1679.

PC CONNECTION®

PC Cultivation.

Silicon salad days.
(Or, how we mind our Peas & Cukes.)

Way up north in the fertile crescent of Marlow, NH (pop. 562), we know how to dig down deep. Which is pretty difficult (even for our celebrated 20 mole team) since the bedrock's just inches below the surface and the growing season's shorter than the day is long. But, with the winds of change blowing non-stop through the micro fields, you can't just scatter your seed any which way. You have to put down roots! We ought to know—we were the first company to sell peripherals and software exclusively for IBM personal computers. So when customers call us for product specs, prices, or technical assistance, they're dealing with a company that has its paws (and peas) planted firmly in the ground.

A window-based system you can grow with.

Up here in Marlow, our imagination isn't the only thing that's fertile. In fact, it's small potatoes compared to our PC Connection Mint Garden which comes complete with soil and seeds for growing a luscious crop of Spearmint, Peppermint and Lemon Balm right on your favorite window. Put a fresh sprig in your favorite beverage and we're sure it will add a delightful *je ne sais quoi* (which means that we have no idea what it will add—but it'll taste good). It's free to everyone who places an order of $500 or more between now and June 30.

Grow your own in a PC Connection Mint Garden. Offer not available outside the Continental U.S. or to accounts on net terms. One per customer.

PC CONNECTION®

©COPYRIGHT PC CONNECTION, INC., 1990. PC CONNECTION AND THE RACCOON CHARACTER(S) ARE REGISTERED TRADEMARKS OF PC CONNECTION, INC., MARLOW, NH.

what your PC needs.

Intel ... 5 years
Above Boards—FREE Quarterdeck QRAM and Manifest with any Above Board or piggyback, now through December 31, 1990! ..... **see Intel listing for prices.**

6582 LaserJet IIP *(w/toner)* ..... 1039.
6581 DeskJet Plus *(w/ink cartridge)* .... 719.
Intel ... 5 years
6421 2400B MNP Internal Modem .... 199.
2352 2400B Internal Modem 2 *(for PS/2)* 249.
5119 2400 Baud External Modem ..... 179.
6420 2400EX MNP Modem. ..... 229.
2346 Inboard 386/PC w/1 Meg *(w/free Ami)* 519.
4266 Above Board Plus 512k ..... 419.
4267 Above Board Plus I/O 512k ..... 449.
5336 Above Board Plus 8 2 Meg ..... 599.
5342 Above Board Plus 8 I/O 2 Meg ... 629.
4272 Above Board 2 Plus 512k ..... 469.
5396 Above Board MC 32 0k ..... 359.
4275 Connection CoProcessor *(w/Fax-it)*. 529.
4857 Visual Edge ..... 449.
MATH COPROCESSORS
2370 80287-8 *(for 8 MHz 80286 CPU's)* . 199.
2369 80287-10 *(for PS/2 Models 50 & 60)* 229.
4750 80387SX *(for 80386SX CPU's)*.... 309.
2371 80387 *(for 16 MHz 80386 CPU's)*.. 349.
2372 80387-20 *(for 20 MHz 80386 CPU's)*399.
Kensington Microware ... 1 year
2587 Master Piece Plus Remote ..... 89.
2582 Master Piece Plus ..... 109.
5697 Expert Mouse *(Trackball for PS/2)* . 115.
Key tronic ... 3 years
4518 101 Plus Keyboard ..... 99.
Kraft ... 5 years
5801 New Game Adapter *(2 game ports)*. 27.
5800 3 button Thunder Joystick..... 29.
5802 Trackball..... 69.
Logitech ... limited lifetime
5464 Series 2 Mouse *(C9 for PS/2's)* .... 69.
5151 HiREZ Mouse *(C9)* ..... 85.
6029 Trackman *(Trackball) serial* 85. *bus* 89.
4297 ScanMan Plus *(hand scanner)* ... 185.
6786 ScanMan w/Catchword 1.0..... 315.
Micron Technology ... 2 years
6669 Intensify 2 Meg Expansion for HP LaserJet II *(upgradeable to 4 Meg)*. 329.
6013 Beyond Mem. Brd. for Model 50 *(512k)* 359.
Microsoft ... lifetime
2897 Mouse with Paintbrush ..... 109.
2898 Mouse with Windows 286 2.1 ... $139.
MicroSpeed ... 1 year
6007 PC-TRAC Trackball *serial* 75. *bus* 85.
6010 FastTRAP 3D Trackball *serial* 99. *bus* 109.
Mouse Systems ... lifetime
5997 Trackball *(1 yr. wrnty.) serial* 75. *bus* 85.
4306 PC Mouse II w/PC Paint+ ..... 89.
NEC ... 2 years
4799 Multisync 2A *(VGA Monitor)* ..... 499.
5085 Multisync 3D Monitor ..... 689.
6208 Multisync 4D Monitor..... 1199.
Orchid Technologies ... 4 years
4690 ProDesigner VGA *(800 x 600)* .... 249.
PC Power & Cooling ... 1 year
REPLACEMENT POWER SUPPLIES
3202 Turbo Cool 150 *(25° - 40° cooler)* 129.
3200 Silencer 150 *(84% noise reduction)* 115.
Pacific Data Products ... 1 year
6779 25 Cartridges in One! *(for LJ II, IIP, IID)* .275.
6840 Memory upgrade for LaserJet 2P/III *1 Meg* ..... 179. *2 Meg* ..... 249.
6833 Pacific Page *(PostScript Cartridge for LaserJet IIP)* ..... 379.

Intel ... 5 years
Inboard 386/PC with Free Samna Ami—Gives you 80386 processing power, 1 Mb RAM, and Samna's powerful windows-based word processor (regularly at $129). 30 Day Money Back Guarantee. New low price..... $519.

Practical Peripherals ... 5 years
3101 1200 Baud Internal Modem ..... 65.
3100 1200 Baud External Modem *(mini)* . 77.
3103 2400 Baud Internal Modem ..... 135.
3102 2400 Baud External Modem ..... 179.
5286 2400 Baud Int. MNP Modem *(Lev. 5)* 175.
5285 2400 Baud Ext. MNP Modem *(Lev. 5)* 209.
4542 2400 Baud Internal Modem for PS/2 . 229.
Safe Power Systems ... 2 years
4562 Safe 425W *(standby power bkup)* 329.
6747 Safe 400S..... 409.
SOTA Technology ... 2 years
5111 SOTA 286i-12 *(12 MHz accelerator)* 269.

1-800/243-8088

MMC **PC Connection** 730W
6 Mill Street
Marlow, NH 03456
SALES 603/446-7721 **FAX** 603/446-7791

Intel ... 5 years
Connection CoProcessor—Send/receive faxes at up to 9600 bps from within many popular applications or transfer files with the 2400 bps modem option. Includes free copy of FAX-it software. New low price .. $529.

5402 SOTA 386i-16 *(16 MHz accelerator)* 389.
Targus ... lifetime
7028 Notebook bag ..... 79.
4899 Nylon Laptop carrying case ..... 55.
4902 Leather Laptop carrying case .... 139.
6037 Premier leather carrying case .... 199.
TheComplete PC ... 2 years
5598 TheComplete Half Pg. Scanner 400 189.
5140 TheComplete Page Scanner..... 549.
5828 TheComplete Communicator ..... 559.
6797 TheComplete Fax Portable ..... 319.
Toshiba ... 1 year
6432 T1000SE Notebook Laptop *(5.9 lbs.)* .. call
4958 T1600 Laptop *(12 MHz, 20 Meg)* . 3249.
Tripp Lite ... 2 years
6199 Isobar 4-6 *(4 outlets, 6 ft. cord)* .... 49.
6200 Isobar 6-6 *(6 outlets, 6 ft. cord)* .... 59.
6019 LS 600 Line Stabilizer ..... 85.
Video 7 ... 7 years
5883 1024i VGA *(includes 512k)* ..... 289.
4931 VRAM VGA 512k ..... 399.

Intel ... 5 years
The newest modems from Intel provide MNP/Level 5 support for faster, more reliable communications. Also operates in Hayes-compatible mode for standard communication tasks.
2400EX MNP $229. *2400 Internal MNP* $199.

PC CONNECTION®

*DEFECTIVE SOFTWARE REPLACED IMMEDIATELY. DEFECTIVE HARDWARE REPLACED OR REPAIRED AT OUR DISCRETION.

So let's dig in!

DRIVES

IOMEGA ... 1 year

5116 Bernoulli II Single 44 Meg Internal $995.
5117 Bernoulli II Dual 44 Meg External 1969.
5113 44 Meg Cartridge Tripak *(5¼")* . . . 249.
2499 PC2 Card *(controller required)* . . . 169.

Mountain Computer ... 1 year

2917 40-60 Meg Internal Tape Drive. . . . 379.
5502 83-152M Ext. Tape Drive . . . . . 799.
5500 83-152M Int. Tape Drive . . . . . 629.
5190 DC2000 Pre-formatted Cartridges ea. 35.

Pacific Rim ... 1 year

5010 1.2 Meg External *(for PS/2's)* . . . . . 215.
6602 1.44 External *(for PC/XT/AT)* . . . . . 239.

Plus Development ... 2 years

3106 Hardcard 40 Meg *(28 ms)*. . . . . 599.
6425 Hardcard II 40 Meg *(19 ms)* . . . . . 599.
6424 Hardcard II 80 Meg *(19 ms)* . . . . . 699.

Seagate ... 1 year

FREE PCTV® Hard Drive Installation Tape with purchase of 20, 30 or 40 Meg Seagate drive for the IBM PC (not for AT). Beta or VHS.

2285 20 Meg Internal Hard Drive ST225 *(w/controller and cables, 65 ms)* . . 275.

Datadesk ... 3 years
Switchboard–The first modular, user configurable keyboard. Numeric keyboard, cursor keys can all be moved around to suit lefties or righties. Same story with optional trackball, function key, and macro key modules **$175.**

2286 30 Meg Internal Hard Drive ST238 *(w/controller and cables, 65 ms)* . . 289.
4554 40 Meg Int. HD ST251-1 (28 ms) . . 359.
2287 40 Meg Int. HD for PC ST251-1 *(w/controller and cables, 28 ms)* . . 419.

TEAC ... 1 year

4951 720k Drive *(specify XT or AT, 3½")* . 79.
4670 1.44 Meg Drive for XT *(3½")*. . . . . 99.
4326 1.44 Meg Drive for AT *(includes Bastech software utilities, 3½" copy prot.)* . 119.

MISCELLANEOUS

Checkfree

6360 CheckFree . . . . . 25.

CompuServe

1676 CompuServe Information Service . . 24.

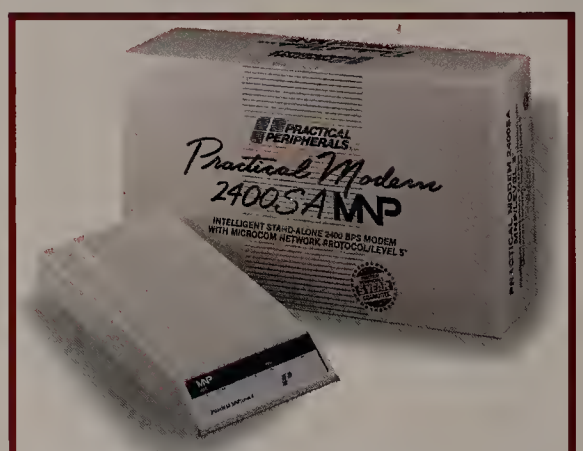
Cables ... lifetime

1019 Smartmodem-to-AT cable *(10 feet)* $15.
5511 Right Angle Printer cable *(6 feet)* . . . 15.
1050 Parallel Printer cable *(15 feet)* . . . . . 19.

DISKS

Maxell ... lifetime

2789 5¼" MD2-D 360k Disks *(Qty. 10)* . . . . 13.
2790 5¼" MD2-HD 1.2Mb Disks *(Qty. 10)* . . 19.
2792 3½" DS/DD 720k Diskettes *(Qty. 10)* . . 15.
2793 3½" DS/HD 1.44Mb Diskettes *(Qty. 10)* 29.



Practical Peripherals ... 5 years
2400SA MNP–Fully supports error-free MNP Level 5 data transmission, giving you more confidence in your communications. Also supports Hayes compatible 2400 bps standard operation . . . . . **$209.**

Pacific Data Products ... lifetime
25 Cartridges in One!–172 fonts, 20 symbols sets, 13 type families, & 11 sizes of type. An economical & versitale font solution for the Hewlett-Packard LaserJet II, IIP & IID. **$275.**
25 Cartridges in One!–For the LaserJet III 349.

Sony ... lifetime

3291 5¼" DS/DD 360k Disks *(Qty. 10)* . . . . 12.
3292 5¼" DS/HD 1.2Mb Disks *(Qty. 10)* . . . 19.
3297 3½" DS/DD 720k Diskettes *(Qty. 10)* . . 14.
3298 3½" DS/HD 1.44Mb Diskettes *(Qty. 10)* 29.
6659 QD 2000 Tape Cartridge . . . . . 19.
6712 QD 600A Tape Cartridge . . . . . 27.
6715 QD 6150 Tape Cartridge . . . . . 27.

MEMORY

6556 256k DRAMs *(100 nanosecond)* . . . call
3248 256k DRAMs *(120 nanosecond)* . . . call
4366 1 Meg x 9 SIMMs *(100 nanosecond)* call
5510 1 Meg x 9 SIMMs *(80 nanosecond)* call
5746 1 Meg Chips *(80 nanosecond)* . . . . call

OUR POLICY

- We accept VISA and MASTERCARD only.
- No surcharge added for credit card orders.
- Your card is not charged until we ship.
- If we must ship a partial order, we never charge freight on the shipment(s) that complete the order (in the U.S.).
- No sales tax.
- All U.S. shipments insured; no additional charge.
- APO/FPO orders shipped 1st Class Mail.
- International orders U.S. $250 minimum.
- Upon receipt and approval, personal and company checks clear the same day for immediate shipment of your order.
- COD max. $1000. Cash, cashier's check, or money order.
- 120 day limited warranty on all products.*
- To order, call us Monday through Friday 9:00 AM to 1:00 AM, or Saturday 9:00 AM to 5:30 PM. You can call our business offices at 603/446-3383 Monday through Friday 9:00 AM to 5:30 PM.

Targus ... lifetime
Choose flight (vertical) or briefcase (horizontal) style laptop carrying cases in either rugged "Zilicone" treated nylon or genuine leather.
Nylon carrying case . . . . . **$55.**
Leather carrying case . . . . . 139.

SHIPPING

Note: Accounts on net terms pay actual shipping.

Continental US:

- For heavy hardware items such as printers, monitors, Bernoulli Boxes, etc. pay actual charges. Call for UPS 2nd-Day & Next-Day-Air.
- For all other items, add $3 per order to cover UPS Shipping. For such items, we automatically use UPS 2nd-Day-Air at no extra charge if you are more than 2 days from us by UPS ground.

Hawaii:

- For monitors, printers, Bernoulli Boxes, computers, hard drives, and power backups, actual UPS Blue charge will be added. For all other items, add $3 per order.

Alaska and outside Continental US:

- Call 603/446-7721 for information.

PC CONNECTION®

©-COPYRIGHT PC CONNECTION, INC., 1990. PC CONNECTION AND PCTV ARE REGISTERED TRADEMARKS OF PC CONNECTION, INC., MARLOW, NH. THE RACCOON CHARACTER(S) ARE TRADEMARKS OF PC CONNECTION, INC.

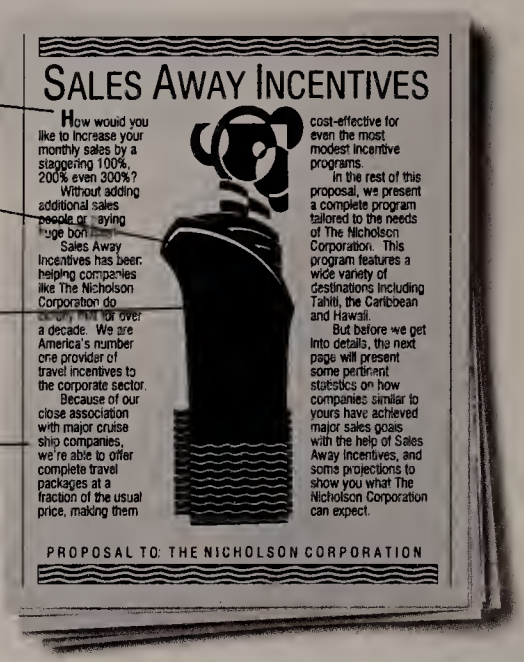
The new MultiMate. Productivity beyond words

Create nearly any font size.

Easily integrate graphics into your document.

Import graphics from most popular file formats.

Design documents with multiple columns.



SALES AWAY INCENTIVES

How would you like to increase your monthly sales by a staggering 100%, 200% even 300%?

Without adding additional sales people or paying huge bonuses!

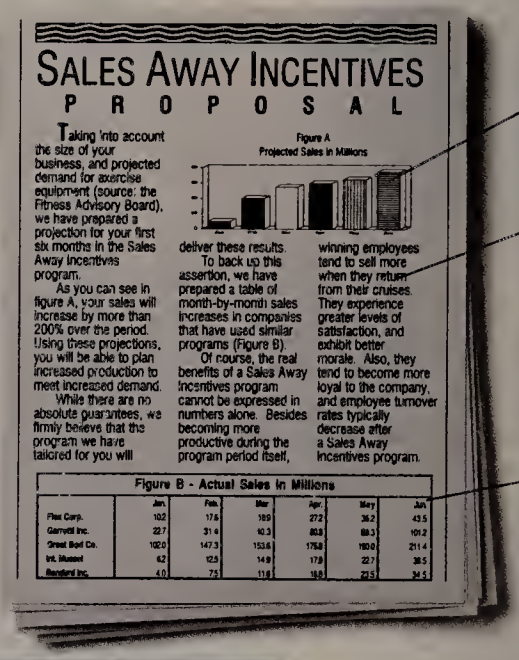
Sales Away Incentives has been helping companies like The Nicholson Corporation do [illegible] for over a decade. We are America's number one provider of travel incentives to the corporate sector.

Because of our close association with major cruise ship companies, we're able to offer complete travel packages at a fraction of the usual price, making them cost-effective for even the most modest incentive programs.

In the rest of this proposal, we present a complete program tailored to the needs of The Nicholson Corporation. This program features a wide variety of destinations including Tahiti, the Caribbean and Hawaii.

But before we get into details, the next page will present some pertinent statistics on how companies similar to yours have achieved major sales goals with the help of Sales Away Incentives, and some projections to show you what The Nicholson Corporation can expect.

PROPOSAL TO: THE NICHOLSON CORPORATION



SALES AWAY INCENTIVES
PROPOSAL

Taking into account the size of your business, and projected demand for exercise equipment (source: the Fitness Advisory Board), we have prepared a projection for your first six months in the Sales Away Incentives program.

As you can see in figure A, your sales will increase by more than 200% over the period. Using these projections, you will be able to plan increased production to meet increased demand.

While there are no absolute guarantees, we firmly believe that the program we have tailored for you will deliver these results.

To back up this assertion, we have prepared a table of month-by-month sales increases in companies that have used similar programs (Figure B).

Of course, the real benefits of a Sales Away Incentives program cannot be expressed in numbers alone. Besides becoming more productive during the program period itself, winning employees tend to sell more when they return from their cruises. They experience greater levels of satisfaction, and exhibit better morale. Also, they tend to become more loyal to the company, and employee turnover rates typically decrease after a Sales Away Incentives program.

Figure A
Projected Sales in Millions

Figure B - Actual Sales in Millions

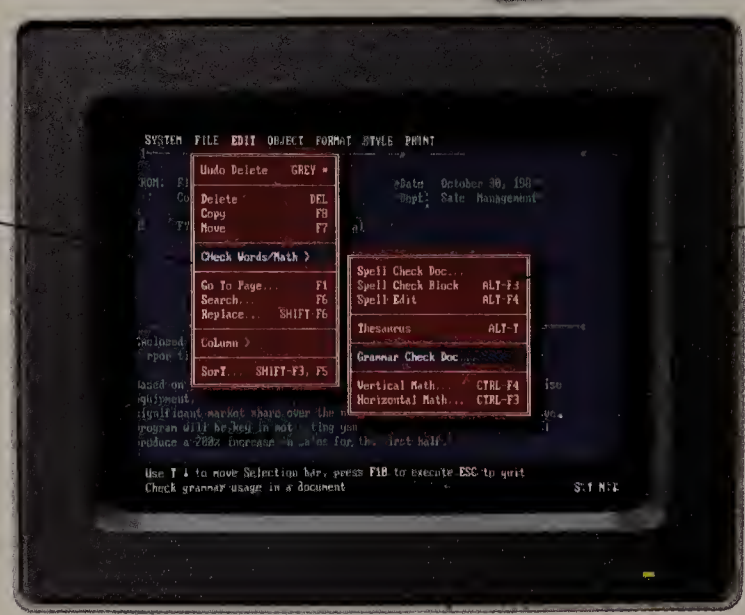
	Jan.	Feb.	Mar	Apr.	May	Jun.
Flex Corp.	102	176	189	272	362	43.5
Garnett Inc.	22.7	31.4	40.3	80.8	88.3	101.2
Great Bod Co.	102.0	147.3	153.6	175.8	180.0	211.4
Int. Muscel	6.2	12.5	14.9	17.9	22.7	38.5
Rangford Inc.	4.0	7.5	11.8	18.8	23.5	34.5

You can import charts based on dBASE IV® data.

Text can be transparently imported from other popular word processors in editable form—without complicated conversions.

Tables can be imported from your spreadsheets.

Integrated grammar checker (Grammatik™ IV) helps you enhance the style and effectiveness of your documents.



Pull-down Menus make it easy to grammar check all of your documents.

Ashton-Tate's new MultiMate® version 4.0 takes you beyond word processing. And beyond other word processors.

With a few simple keystrokes, you can import graphics and images from virtually any source. And see exactly how your page is going to look before it prints.

Importing text from other leading word processors is just as simple. MultiMate's new conversion utility does it transparently—from within your document. And exporting is just as easy.

Easy Pull-down Menus help you check the grammar and style of your document. And the integrated Electronic Mail lets you send or receive documents and messages instantly.

Of course, there are more enhancements. Like running other software without leaving MultiMate. Plus redlining, line numbering, free Bitstream® fonts, enhanced mail merge and more.

For a brochure, call 1-800-437-4329 ext. 1903.

Or better yet, you can upgrade for only $75 by calling 1-800-2ASHTON. Call now, and experience the productivity of the new MultiMate for yourself.

It's simply beyond words.

Ashton-Tate®

Trademark/Owners: MultiMate, dBASE IV, Ashton-Tate, Ashton-Tate Logo/Ashton-Tate Corp. Other product names herein are for identification purposes only and may be trademarks of their respective companies.
© 1989 Ashton-Tate Corporation. All Rights Reserved.

33-MHz 486s? Now You're Talking

Looking for the real cutting edge? AST and Everex can take you to the next stage in 486 performance.

AST's Premium boxes look alike, but inside the 486/33 ISA beats the heart of one of the fastest PCs alive.

Eric Knorr

No bones about it, we're disappointed in the performance of 25-MHz 486 systems (see "The First 486s: Great Expectations Unfulfilled" in this issue). Surprisingly, those we've reviewed seem to do little better—and in some benchmarks, worse—than cheaper 33-MHz 386 systems.

But two 486 systems are about to establish the next level of PC performance: the AST Premium 486/33 ISA and the Everex Step 486/33. Preliminary benchmark results suggest that these 33-MHz machines will catapult 486 processing speed to where it should be—over half again as fast as the speediest 386.

Both the Premium 486/33 ISA and the Step 486/33 offer standard AT-style buses; no fancy EISA or Micro Channel footwork here. With a standard bus, you may miss additional throughput in very heavy multiuser applications, and you can forget about automatic board setup, but you'll also pay less. The base models from AST and Everex each come in around $10,000.

Unfortunately, you can't rush out to buy either of these machines. Both should be shipping by the time you read this, but not in large quantities. Word on the street is that Intel's 33-MHz 486 production may not be in full swing until this fall—or later, if delays in the 25-MHz 486 schedule are any indication.

AST's Ultimate Upgrade

Every model in AST's Premium line features a removable brain, and the 486/33 ISA is no exception. A special 32-bit expansion board holds the 33-MHz 486 CPU, a Weitek 4167 coprocessor socket (for CAD applications), and a standard 4MB of RAM. You can start with the bottom of the line, the Premium 386SX/16, and upgrade to the current screamer simply by swapping cards.

Other than their CPU boards and nameplates, all members of the Premium family are identical. One of their most impressive features is the 36MB capacity for CPU-speed RAM. To upgrade to full capacity, you need to fill the two remaining 32-bit slots with fully populated memory boards from AST.

The Premium series features an AT-sized chassis with bays for five half-height (or one half-height and two full-height) drives—enough to fill a work group's mass storage needs. You get one 8-bit slot and three 8/16-bit slots; any 32-bit slot unoccupied by a memory or CPU board can also act as an 8/16-bit slot. One parallel and two serial ports are built into all Premium motherboards, as are the floppy controller and hard disk interface. This high level of integration leaves from three to five slots free, depending on the configuration.

The base model Premium 486/33 ISA, with 4MB of RAM, a 1.2MB floppy drive, and a 101-key keyboard, costs $9995. The next model up adds a 110MB hard disk and goes for $11,495; the 320MB version costs $13,645.

Everex Steps Out

Ever since the first Step 386 model came out, Everex has made a point of creating machines that perform at or near the top of the class. The Step 486/33 is unlikely to be an exception.

The Step's ace in the hole is its 128K secondary memory cache. The 486 chip already contains a fast 8K memory cache that holds often-used data; about 80 percent of the time this keeps the processor from wasting time accessing slower main memory. When the 486 doesn't find what it needs in the 8K, it uses a super-fast burst mode to grab data from the Step's equally fast secondary cache.

The Step 486/33's interleaved caching scheme is similar to that of ALR's PowerCache 4 (see "ALR's TrueBlue 486," October 1989). The more main memory you add, the better the system should perform relative to units without secondary caches. In memory capacity, the Step 486/33 is no laggard: It comes standard with 4MB of RAM and can address up to 64MB of CPU-speed memory.

The Step 486/33's drive capacity is identical to that of the Premium 486/33 ISA, but the slot count is a bit better—all configurations leave you five slots free. Without a hard drive, the Step 486/33 costs $10,500. A 160MB ESDI drive is priced at $1599, a 330MB drive at $2399.

SNAPSHOT

AST Premium 486/33 ISA

AST's offers 33-MHz 486 processing either in a system or in an upgrade to any member of the Premium line.

KEY FEATURES

- **36MB capacity for CPU-speed RAM**
- **Space for five half-height drives**

AVAILABILITY

Second half 1990

PRICING

$9995; $11,495 with 110MB drive, $13,645 with 320MB drive

AST Research Inc.
16215 Alton Pkwy.
Irvine, CA 92718-9658
714/727-4141,
714/727-9363

Reader service no. 705

The Everex Step 486/33's special memory architecture should help it lead the pack in processing speed.

Everex has included a utility to help handle a sticky software compatibility problem. Several 386-specific programs, including *Paradox/386* and *Foxbase+/386*, tap Virtual Control Program Interface techniques to break the 640K barrier so that they can move data from disk into extended memory. Such applications are ideal for exploiting high-speed 486 processing. Trouble is, this method inadvertently shuts off the 486's 8K internal cache, sending performance plummeting. The Step 486/33 utility enables you to turn the cache back on.

The Wait Is On

New versions of DOS extended-memory programs will solve the cache shutdown problem. And more 386-specific software that exploits the large RAM capacities of systems like the Premium 486/33 ISA and the Step 486/33 is exactly what's needed to take the fullest advantage of the speedy 486 chip.

The real bottlenecks in most applications are hard disk speed and disk controller speed. Let's hope that by the time these new systems ship in quantity, we'll have more applications that put plenty of data in fast RAM instead of on disk, letting these systems really strut their stuff.

Eric Knorr is a senior editor for PC World.

SNAPSHOT

Everex Step 486/33

Everex threw everything but an EISA bus into the quest for 486-based power.

KEY FEATURES

- **128K secondary memory cache**
- **64MB capacity for CPU-speed RAM**

AVAILABILITY

Second half 1990

PRICING

$10,500; $12,099 with 160MB ESDI drive, $12,899 with 330MB drive

Everex Computer
Systems Div.
48504 Koto Rd.
Fremont, CA 94538
800/356-4283

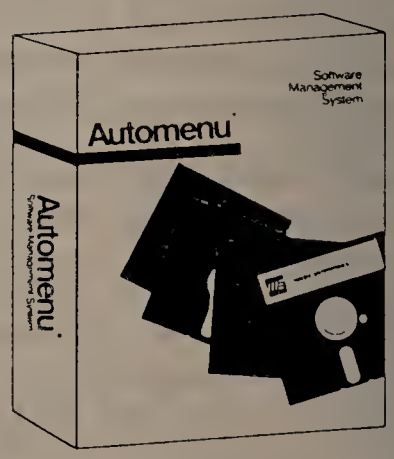
Reader service no. 706

MAGEE
Delivering only the best!

One Touch Computing

With Automenu®, the original menu system, one touch is all it takes. Automenu gives you single keystroke access to all DOS applications, plus more!
Other features include:

- ☑ Unlimited number of menu selections
- ☑ Ability to prompt user for input
- ☑ Multiple password protection
- ☑ Non memory resident
- ☑ Network compatibility



Save yourself a keystroke and call today for a free demonstration diskette.
1-800-662-4330 or 404-446-0271

See us at COMDEX/Spring '90
June 3–6, 1990
Atlanta, Georgia

Circle 162 on reader service card

Big News

Desktop publishing should be easy on your eyes. That means bigger is better. And, high quality at a great value is better yet.

SAMPO® announces the new OfficePRO™ II and IIa. The first high resolution, two-page monochrome and grey scale monitors beginning under $1,000.

Get closer to perfection, not to the screen.

These new 20-inch displays are compatible with a wide range of controller boards. They'll show off your work on either IBM® or compatibles and Macintosh® computers.

Ergonomically designed, SAMPO's large screen displays nest on tilt/swivel bases. They have smart styling. And, high quality. Resolution is up to an incredibly sharp 1280 by 960.

See SAMPO today. For Big News in desktop publishing monitors.

See us at COMDEX SPRING '90 at Booth #2231.

SAMPO
AMERICA

5550 Peachtree Industrial Blvd.
Norcross, GA 30071
Phone: (404) 449-6220
Fax: (404) 447-1109

cle 255 on reader service card

a dealer near you, please contact the following distributors:

ern California	Southern California	Central	Midwest	East Coast			Southeast
Johnston Sales 0 Central Court rk, CA 94560 745-9991 745-8669 (FAX)	Amax Applied Technology 3001-A W. Mission Road Alhambra, CA 91803 (818) 300-8828 (818) 282-9992 (FAX)	XML Corporation 3800 Woodbury Austin, TX 78704 (512) 442-2522 (512) 445-5661 (FAX)	Computer & Network Systems, Inc. 42708 Mound Road Sterling Heights, MI 48310 (313) 256-6806	Distribution Plus 7313 Grove Road Frederick, MD 21701 (301) 695-5300 (301) 695-0478 (FAX)	MCED 2400 Reach Road Williamsport, PA 17701 (717) 327-9575 (717) 327-1217 (FAX)	Prime Computer Supply 301 National Road Exton, PA 19341 (215) 524-8006 (215) 524-2985 (FAX)	RGB Sales P.O. Box 1896 Lawrenceville, GA 30246 (404) 339-7752 (404) 962-3973 (FAX)

PO is a registered trademark and OfficePRO is a trademark of SAMPO Corporation of America. IBM is a registered trademark of IBM Corporation. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Compaq delivers performance For one.

Now everyone in your company can take advantage of the latest evolution of PC technology with the COMPAQ DESKPRO 486/25 Personal Computer and the COMPAQ SYSTEMPRO Personal Computer System.

The COMPAQ DESKPRO 486/25 is for individuals who need ultimate performance to handle the most demanding applications.

You get it from the powerful Intel 25-MHz 486 that's optimized with a second-level 128-Kbyte cache. This drives numeric-intensive applications up to three times faster than 25-MHz 386s, outpacing many technical workstations.

The COMPAQ DESKPRO 486/25 was designed from the ground up to unleash the power of the evolutionary 25-MHz 486 microprocessor.

The 486 works with COMPAQ Flex Architecture that integrates a processor/memory bus with the Extended Industry Standard Architecture (*Extended ISA* or *EISA*) I/O bus. This maximizes throughput while maintaining compatibility with 8-, 16- and 32-bit boards.

Expandability is built in. The 4 megabytes of standard memory is expandable up to 100 megabytes. You have room for up to seven expansion boards and seven storage devices (to hold up to 1.3 gigabytes of data internally). There's even a socket for an optional Weitek 4167 coprocessor to crunch numbers.

For single users, there's nothing like it.

The COMPAQ SYSTEMPRO, on the other hand, lets people who work together work faster than ever before.

It's the ideal network server to handle

COMPAQ, DESKPRO, Registered U.S. Patent and Trademark Office. SYSTEMPRO is a trademark of Compaq Computer Corporation. Product names mentioned herein may be trademarks and/or registered trademarks of other companies.

that will have business booming. And all.

advanced networks. To take advantage of new client-server applications like shared databases. And to manage multiuser processing.

Every aspect of it is engineered to deliver unprecedented total system performance and expandability.

Its flexible system processor design lets you use both 33-MHz 386 and future 33-MHz 486 technology.

Computing potential can be increased up to four times by adding a second system processor. You can use two 386 processors now. Or work with a 386 and a 486, or two 486 processors in the future. So your investment is protected.

The COMPAQ SYSTEMPRO brings an unprecedented combination of performance and expandability to multiple users.

This power is complemented by the EISA I/O bus that lets people share data faster. They can access it faster, too, thanks to innovative drive array technology.

The COMPAQ SYSTEMPRO grows with your needs. Its performance actually increases when you add options like system processors or drive arrays.

It grows in other ways that are simply amazing. Memory expands to 256 megabytes. You can use 11 expansion devices, work with 11 storage options and store up to 4.28 gigabytes of data. And that's just the start.

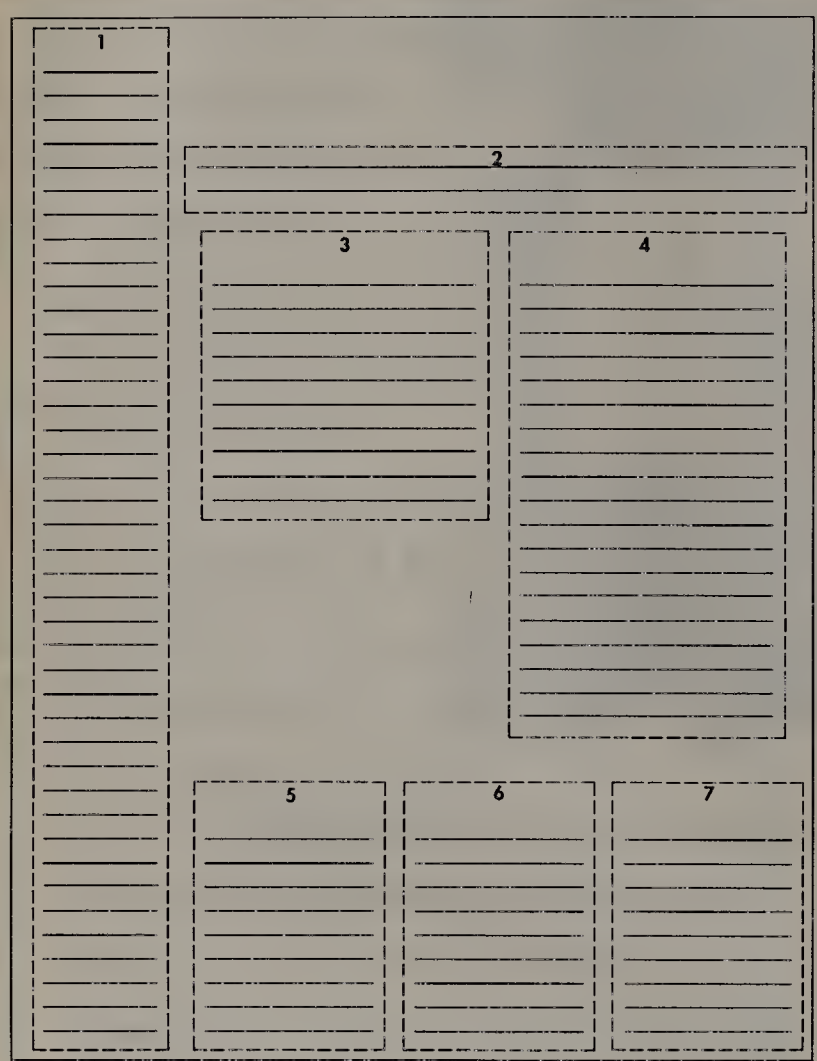
For a free brochure and the location of your nearest Authorized COMPAQ Computer Dealer, call 1-800-231-0900, Operator 111. In Canada, 1-800-263-5868, Operator 111.

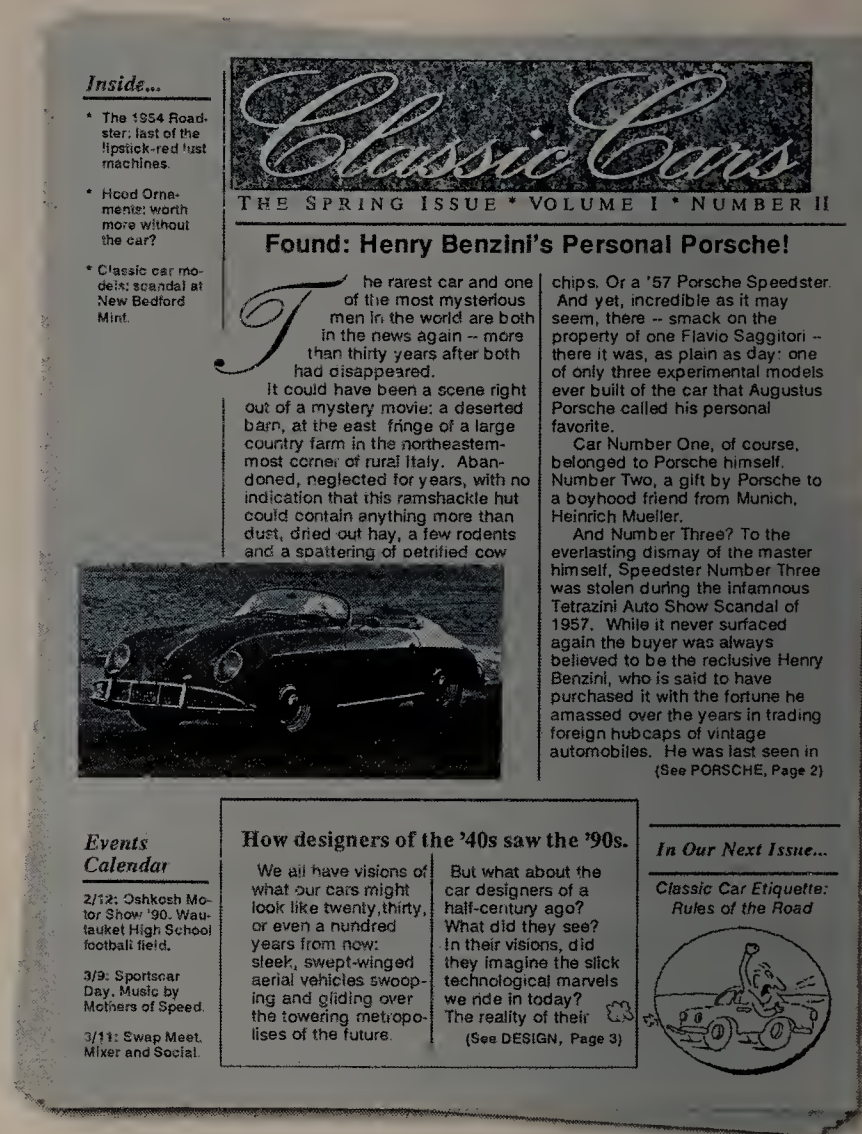
COMPAQ

It simply works better.

©1990 Compaq Computer Corporation. All rights reserved.

Jumpstart your newsletters.





Inside...

- The 1954 Roadster: last of the lipstick-red lust machines.
- Hood Ornaments: worth more without the car?
- Classic car models: scandal at New Bedford Mint.

Classic Cars

THE SPRING ISSUE * VOLUME I * NUMBER II

Found: Henry Benzini's Personal Porsche!

The rarest car and one of the most mysterious men in the world are both in the news again -- more than thirty years after both had disappeared.

It could have been a scene right out of a mystery movie: a deserted barn, at the east fringe of a large country farm in the northeastern-most corner of rural Italy. Abandoned, neglected for years, with no indication that this ramshackle hut could contain anything more than dust, dried out hay, a few rodents and a spattering of petrified cow chips. Or a '57 Porsche Speedster.

And yet, incredible as it may seem, there -- smack on the property of one Flavio Saggitori -- there it was, as plain as day: one of only three experimental models ever built of the car that Augustus Porsche called his personal favorite.

Car Number One, of course, belonged to Porsche himself. Number Two, a gift by Porsche to a boyhood friend from Munich, Heinrich Mueller.

And Number Three? To the everlasting dismay of the master himself, Speedster Number Three was stolen during the infamnous Tetrazini Auto Show Scandal of 1957. While it never surfaced again the buyer was always believed to be the reclusive Henry Benzini, who is said to have purchased it with the fortune he amassed over the years in trading foreign hubcaps of vintage automobiles. He was last seen in

(See PORSCHE, Page 2)

Events Calendar

2/12: Oshkosh Motor Show '90. Wautauket High School football field.

3/9: Sportscar Day. Music by Mothers of Speed.

3/11: Swap Meet, Mixer and Social.

How designers of the '40s saw the '90s.

We all have visions of what our cars might look like twenty, thirty, or even a hundred years from now: sleek, swept-winged aerial vehicles swooping and gliding over the towering metropolises of the future.

But what about the car designers of a half-century ago? What did they see? In their visions, did they imagine the slick technological marvels we ride in today? The reality of their

(See DESIGN, Page 3)

In Our Next Issue...

Classic Car Etiquette: Rules of the Road

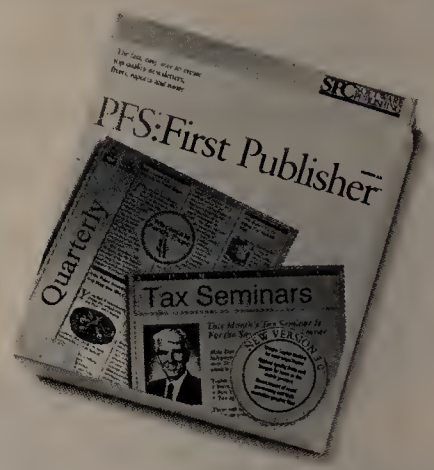
If you've been looking for a fast, easy way to produce terrific-looking newsletters, flyers and reports, we've got just the spark you need. Because now, desktop publishing is a breeze with an innovative new version of the market-leading program from Software Publishing Corporation.

PFS®: First Publisher™ 3.0.

PFS:First Publisher comes with a set of 21 different, adjustable layouts — called the "Layout Gallery" — to help you design all your office publications. Just choose the one you like, type or import your text, and then select typestyles, add graphics, and print it out.

Of course, PFS:First Publisher works with the PC you already have. And even though it's only $149,* you'll still be getting all the features you need. Like a choice of 22 different typefaces, including 16 high-resolution Bitstream fonts. You also get 175 clip art images, including 20 at 300 dpi, so your output will look great even on dot matrix printers. Ask your dealer about the new PFS:First Publisher line of accessories including Business Template Kit, Font Library, Business Gallery and Recreation Gallery.

PFS:First Publisher 3.0. From now on, creating professional-looking publications is a smooth ride.



SPC SOFTWARE PUBLISHING CORPORATION

For more information on how to participate in our "Your Desk Is Next" Sweepstakes offer, call 1-800-282-6003, Operator 40.

For upgrade literature only call 1-303-799-4900. In Canada call 1-416-566-0566. *Suggested retail price. Banner & Photo scanned and imported at 300 dpi. For IBM PC and 100% compatibles. Bitstream is a trademark of Bitstream, Inc. PFS is a registered trademark of Software Publishing Corporation. ©1990 Software Publishing Corporation, 1901 Landings Dr., Mountain View, CA 94039-7210. High resolution clip art is supplied by Metro ImageBase.

Circle 246 on reader service card

PRODUCT OUTLOOK

Edited by MIKE HOGAN

INSIDE PRODUCT OUTLOOK

107 **NEC Silentwriter2 260 and 290** NEC's new laser printers aren't really silent, but they are versatile.

108 **Arche Pro-File 486 Server and Legacy 486, Blackship 486/25, Club American Hawk II** Four ways to put 486 speed and power on your desktop—without breaking the bank.

108 **The Complete Fax/Portable** Turn your laptop into a portable fax machine with a 9600-bps Group III fax in a hip-pocket–sized box.

110 **Lanstation I** Eliminate network security headaches with a diskless workstation from Emerald.

110 **Splitword J-16** This VGA controller lets you zoom in on a detail or view three screens simultaneously.

112 **Coretape Light** Core's tape backup system gives you easy, speedy access to backed-up data.

112 **PrintCache** A print spooler with smarts, PrintCache lets even low-end LaserJets handle big files fast.

112 **StorMor** Faster than a tape backup, cheaper than a hard drive—Q/COR's floppy drive holds 20MB+.

114 **Expense It** Track expenses or create invoices on the road with this package.

114 **HotShot Presents** Pull together simple on-screen presentations that you can easily turn into handouts, slides, or overheads.

114 **LZR 650** Dataproducts' low-cost personal laser has enough power for a small work group.

116 **ITC 386 CEL** A truly portable portable PC: This 386SX lets you make voice calls and exchange files with its built-in cellular phone.

UPDATE

116 **Magellan 2.0** Lotus's DOS shell adds backup capabilities and gives you direct access to *PKZIP*.

118 **FormWorx System 2** With this *Windows*-based designer, you can create or customize forms and link them to a data base.

118 **PC Tools Deluxe 6.0** Ready-to-use DOS, a bundled version of *Lap-Link*, and smarter backup highlight a heavyweight upgrade.

118 **Time Line 4.0** LAN support and a graphical user interface enhance Symantec's project manager.

120 **PC-Trac** Microspeed's redesigned trackball is fast, precise, and comfortable.

120 **Professional Accounting Series 2.0** An old hand at small-business accounting links its modules and adds a report generator.

120 **Fontware 3.0 Starter Kit for Windows** Now *Windows* applications can share soft fonts with *WordPerfect* and *PageMaker* files.

NEC Silentwriter2 260 and 290

Easy-to-Own Lasers for the Nineties

NEC's Silentwriter2 260 is a feature-rich alternative to the Hewlett-Packard LaserJet Series II, while model 290 offers Adobe PostScript boosted by a fast graphics-building controller for $3995.

If you loved NEC's boxy LC 800 laser line, you can reserve a place in your heart for the new Silentwriter2 260 and 290 laser printers. Besides being smaller and more stylish than their predecessors, these machines have been updated for more flexibility and fewer upkeep hassles.

Just 25 by 17 by 11 inches and under 50 pounds, the 8-ppm, 300-dpi Silentwriters offer hushed, if not exactly silent, operation at 50 decibels. And you'll spend less time under the hood with the 260 and 290, thanks to their consumables' longer life. NEC has increased output between fill-ups from 3000 copies to 4000 and combined the developer and toner cartridges, for a fairly standard consumables cost of 3.1 cents per page.

The $2695 Silentwriter2 260 is an HP LaserJet Series II compatible with eight fonts built-in and more available through $200 proprietary ROM cards that fit in either of two external slots. It has 1MB of memory but accepts up to 5MB. The interface detector automatically switches to receive from either a parallel or a serial port.

For $3995, the 290 offers PostScript compatibility via a built-in Adobe interpreter that gives you 35 resident scalable fonts. The 290 also emulates the HP LaserJet Plus, so you can print your existing application files without upgrading. A 17-MHz processor, compared with 10 MHz in the 800 series, makes intensive PostScript graphics and fonts work a lot faster. Silentwriter2 290 has 2MB of memory expandable to 4MB. A 200-sheet letter cassette is standard; an optional 200-sheet legal-sized cassette is $79; and a 200-capacity envelope feeder costs $89. NEC Technologies Inc., 1414 Massachusetts Ave., Boxborough, MA 01719; 508/264-8000. —*Mark Henricks*

Reader service no. 633

Arche Pro-File 486 Server and Legacy 486, Blackship 486/25, Club American Hawk II

Small Companies, Low Prices Ride the Second 486 Wave

Low-priced 486s have arrived, matching the cached speed of the 25-MHz chip with enough storage and expandability to do duty as either graphics workstations or file servers.

A new class of PC usually debuts under the label of big companies that charge big-ticket prices. But knowledgeable PC buyers often wait for small companies to bring out functionally equivalent machines for much less dough.

With 486 systems, it was a short wait. Arche Technologies, Blackship Computer, and Club American Technologies are all shipping reasonably priced 486 systems. While Blackship assembles and packages third-party technology, Arche and Club American build their own motherboards. Arche offers bona fide cutting-edge technology—including proprietary, application-specific integrated circuits (ASICs) that reduce the component count and boost reliability.

Arche offers two 486 systems: The Pro-File 486 Server is a tower system, while the Legacy 486 Workstation is an AT-sized desktop. In a standard configuration with 4MB of RAM, an 80MB hard disk, and VGA graphics, the units cost $11,110 and $10,810, respectively. They use the same motherboard, which sports a second cache to supplement the 486 chip's 8K internal cache.

About half the 486 systems released so far incorporate these secondary caches, which are intended to further speed memory access. The Arche models' 256K memory cache is designed to sustain high throughput even when simultaneous requests come fast and furious from multiple applications. To back up this technological machismo, Arche offers an unusual two-year warranty on parts and labor at no extra charge.

Club American's Hawk II also lays claim to proprietary technology, with a secondary cache that you can upgrade from a base of 64K to 256K. For some buyers, however, the real attraction will be the price. Configured like the Arche machines, this unit goes for an amazingly humble $4995.

The Blackship 486/25 also plays in lowball territory. It includes a motherboard from Micronics with an interleaved 128K secondary cache that boasts special talents when the 486's cache runs out of steam. The price? A mere $5445 in the same configuration as its two rivals. —*Eric Knorr*

Pro-File 486 Server and Legacy 486 Workstation, Arche Technologies, 48881 Kato Rd., Fremont, CA 94539; 800/422-4674, 415/623-8100, 415/683-6754 (fax).

Reader service no. 630

Blackship 486/25, Blackship Computer Systems, 4031 Clipper Ct., Fremont, CA 94538; 800/877-6249, 415/770-9300, 415/770-8674 (fax).

Reader service no. 631

Hawk II, Club American Technologies, 3401 W. Warren Ave., Fremont, CA 94539; 415/490-2201, 415/490-2687 (fax).

Reader service no. 632

The Complete Fax/Portable

Hit the Road, Fax

These days, timely business communication means facing the fax, but a fax machine can be hard to find when you're on the road. The $499 Complete Fax/Portable solves that problem by letting you turn your laptop into a traveling fax machine.

The Complete PC has squeezed a 9600-bps Group III fax board into a box small enough to slip into your hip pocket. Just connect the 5¾-by-3-by-1-inch unit to your PC's serial port and plug it into a phone jack. A pop-up window makes it easy to send faxes from inside applications, although you won't be able to send or receive faxes in the background as you can with the company's Fax/9600 board.

Send files to any Group III fax while on the road with the pocket-sized Complete Fax/Portable, which handles both standard (98-by-204-dpi) and high-resolution (196-by-204-dpi) transmissions.

The Fax/Portable handles both standard (98-by-204-dpi) and high-resolution (196-by-204-dpi) fax formats. You can broadcast messages to lists of recipients, schedule transmissions, and convert faxes to and from a variety of file formats—including PCX, CUT, and Microsoft Paint—but not into a TIFF image or an editable text file.

The Complete Fax/Portable, which comes with an RS-232 cable and both 9-pin and 25-pin connectors, requires 512K, DOS 3.11 or a later version, a serial port, and a hard disk. The Complete PC, 1983 Concourse Dr., San Jose, CA 95131; 800/634-5558, 408/434-0145. —*Daniel Tynan*

Reader service no. 635

Even This Is More Confining Than Clipper.

Just as the vast expanse of the American West gave its settlers a new perspective on opportunity, Clipper's open architecture lends unprecedented freedom to application development.

Unlike fixed systems, Clipper never forces you to "make do". Its language is fully extensible with user-defined functions and new user-defined commands. You can extend the language with routines written in Clipper itself, or integrate code from other languages like C, Assembler, dBASE® and Pascal. Odds are, you already have knowledge you can use with Clipper!

But if a customizable language isn't enough, there's even more elbow room. Database and I/O drivers can be supplemented or replaced. Even Clipper's linker knocks down barriers by allowing you to develop applications larger than available memory, without defining overlays! And when you're done, Clipper's compiler generates stand-alone, executable files for cost-free, unrestricted distribution.

So, don't let the bounds of fixed systems fence you in. Unleash your imagination in the wide-open spaces of Clipper. To find out more, give us a call today.

Clipper® 5.0

The Application Development Standard

213/390-7923

Nantucket®

Circle 193 on reader service card

Nantucket Corporation, 12555 West Jefferson Boulevard, Los Angeles, CA 90066. 213/390-7923 FAX. 213/397-5469 TELEX: 650-2574125. Nantucket, the Nantucket logo and Clipper are registered trademarks of Nantucket Corporation. Other brand and product names are used for identification purposes only and may be trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. Entire contents copyright © 1989 Nantucket Corporation.

Lanstation I

Diskless Designs Mean Secure Nets

On a networked PC, a local disk drive can be more trouble than it's worth. The diskless Lanstation I from Emerald saves space, improves network data security, and eases the network administrator's management tasks using an unorthodox design that will draw stares.

Atop the Lanstation's 5¾-by-14¾-inch black aluminum case—barely larger than most keyboards—sits a 9-inch electroluminescent screen with a tilt-and-swivel mount. The flat-panel orange display has an EGA-quality resolution of 640 by 350.

Emerald has packed a 286 computer, including video controller, on a motherboard the size of a standard 16-bit add-on board. Most components are reliable, power-saving, low-heat CMOS designs. You can pack up to 4MB onto the motherboard using easy-to-install 1-megabit single in-line memory modules (SIMMs). The 12.5-MHz system also includes a single 16-bit slot to accommodate an Ethernet, Arcnet, or Token-Ring network adapter card.

A thin slot in the front of the cabinet allows you to load software from credit-card-sized ROM chips if you use a network operating system, like Banyan VINES, that permits it. Two serial ports and one parallel port are also standard.

Since there's no floppy drive, your LAN administrator won't have to worry about the entrance of nonstandard software or the departure of critical data from the network. If you don't even want to have your data on the server, you can equip your Lanstation I with its own 2½-inch, 20MB, 18ms internal hard disk. The fixed disk fits in a special slot, so it doesn't take up the single standard expansion slot. A drawback: It's not user installable.

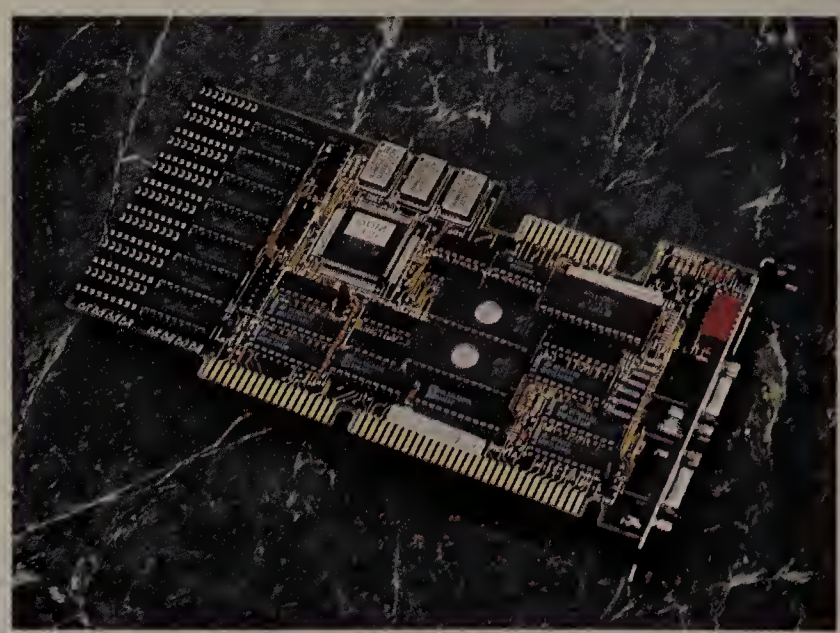
Emerald offers a one-year guarantee of repair or replacement within 48 hours. With 1MB of memory, Lanstation I is $1895. The 20MB hard drive adds $500. Emerald Computers, 7324 S.W. Durham Rd., Portland, OR 97224; 800/321-5711, 503/620-6094. —*Mark Henricks*

Reader service no. 634

Emerald's sleek Lanstation I, with a built-in electroluminescent display and a 20MB hard disk option (but no floppy), offers LAN data security.

Splitword J-16

VGA With Zoom Gives You a Close-Up Look at Screens



The Splitword J-16 video card lets you zoom in on a spreadsheet range, then zoom back for the big picture on your VGA monitor. It also lets you cut and paste between files displayed in split-screen fashion.

Just because you can display a 132-column spreadsheet on a standard VGA monitor doesn't mean you can read all those tiny characters. But Splitword J-16 can zoom in on a critical portion of your worksheet to double or quadruple it in size.

This VGA graphics controller lets you zoom or unzoom your display with a single keystroke so that you can quickly focus to verify a detail, then take a step back for the bigger picture. The video card supports up to 800 by 600 resolution and lets you capture and view two or three text screens at once, even from different applications.

For example, save a word processing screen to your hard disk, exit the application, and load a spreadsheet. Your word processing document is still available for viewing; you can devote any amount of your display to the saved screen. You can cut and paste portions of one displayed screen to another, or even from a stored screen to an active one. And you're not limited to a single screen's worth of data. Each document you save for split viewing can consist of several screens.

The Splitword J-16 is compatible with CGA, MDA, EGA, and VGA monitors, but you need VGA to take advantage of zoom and split-screen capabilities. The 16-bit version retails for $345 with 256K of video memory; a slightly slower 8-bit version costs $245. The prices include drivers for *1-2-3* releases 2.*x* and 3.0, *Windows 286/386*, *GEM Desktop*, and several other major applications. The drivers support the high-resolution display as well as the zoom and split-screen functions. General Business Machines Corp., 5819 Uplander Way, Culver City, CA 90230; 800/228-3349, 213/216-0055. —*Mark Henricks*

Reader service no. 638

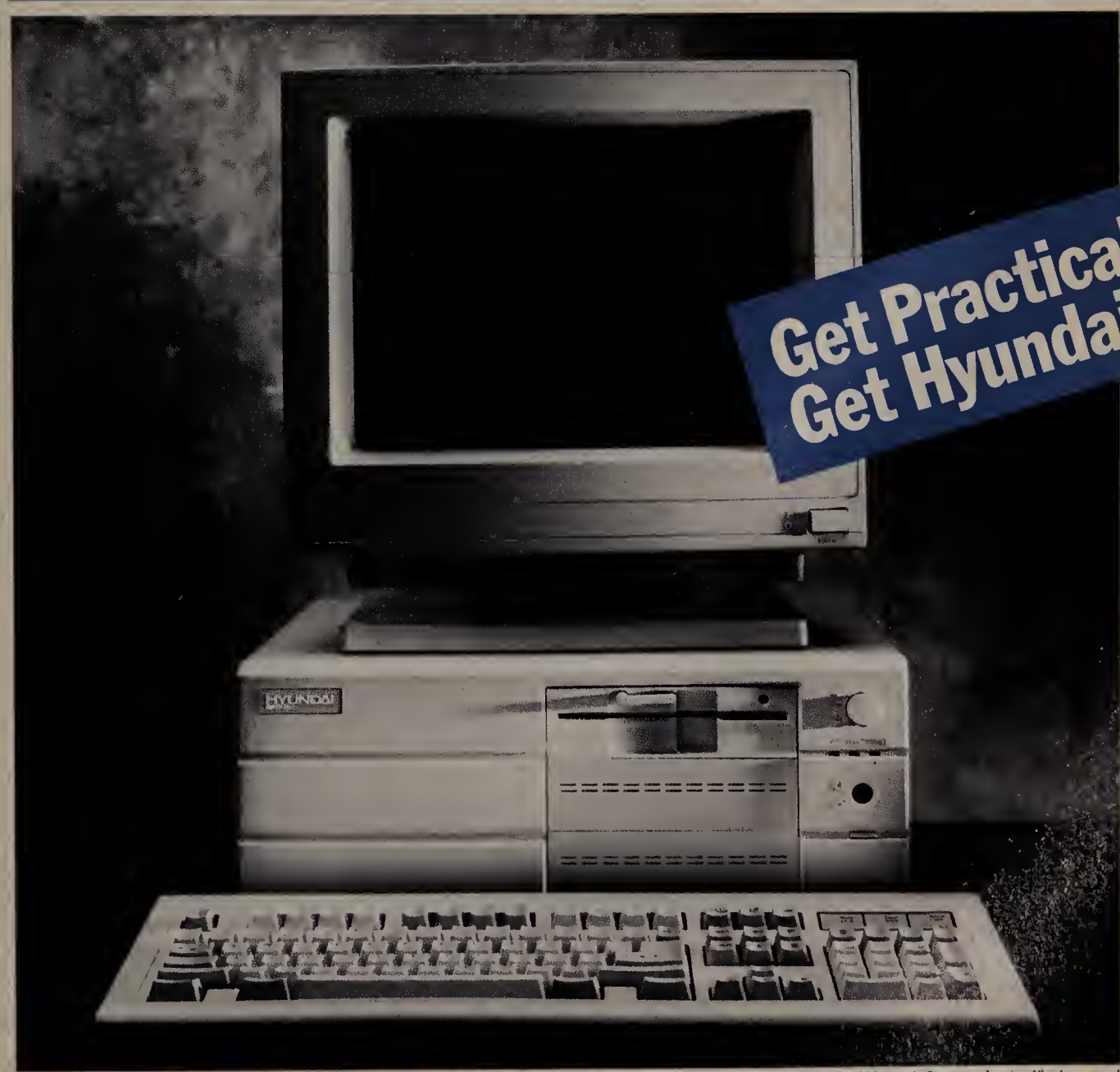
HEAVY

THE 20 MHz SUPER-386c FROM HYUNDAI.

REAL MUSCLE. ALL THE POWER AND SPEED ANY COMPANY NEEDS TO RUN COMPLEX APPLICATIONS AND GET THE WORK DONE FAST. NOW AND IN THE FUTURE. THE POWERFUL 386 SERIES OF COMPUTERS FROM HYUNDAI. WITH MS-DOS 3.3, BASIC. OS/2 COMPATIBILITY.

1·800 ·727· 6972

18-MONTH WARRANTY. NATIONWIDE NETWORK OF DEALERS. 24-HOUR "SERVICE-ON-SITE" OPTION. SUPER-386c: 80386 PROCESSOR, 8/20 MHz, 1MB RAM INSTALLED EXPANDABLE TO 8MB, 64 KB ROM, SPACE FOR 4 HALF-HEIGHT DISK DRIVES: 5.25" OR 3.5," SIX EXPANSION SLOTS.



MS-DOS is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corp. OS/2 is a trademark of IBM Corp. © 1990, Hyundai Electronics America. All rights reserved.

HYUNDAI

Circle 90 on reader service card

Coretape Light

High-Capacity Tape Drive Specializes in Rapid Recovery

Using simple DOS commands, Coretape Light lets you dig through 120MB or more of archival data on your backup tape and pick off just the file you want in under a minute.

Most tape backup systems can take 5 minutes to find a backed-up file. But using simple DOS commands, Coretape Light will find a 68K file, decompress it, and restore it for you in as little as a minute.

Your tape backup can thus serve not only as an archival system but also as an economical—albeit slow—storage and retrieval system. Free up space on your overextended hard disk by moving jumbo or little-used files to your Coretape system, and retrieve them one by one as you need them. Coretape Light also saves you dollars by exploiting the floppy controller already in your system.

Thanks to the use of ferrite—rather than brass—read/write heads, Coretape Light can back up or restore 120MB on DC2080 tapes and 300MB of compressed data on DC2120 tapes at the same speed: 2MB to 5MB per minute. Coretape Light employs the QIC-80 format. Although in theory it should be able to read and write to QIC-80 tapes from other manufacturers, Core reports mixed results. The system will read QIC-40 tapes without a problem, though.

The $545 system comes bundled with Coretape software, offers password protection, and allows you to back up by file, drive, and subdirectory. You can create batch files that can back up in your absence, but there's no macro facility. The system can append new backups to the same media without overwriting existing backups. Core Int'l, 7171 N. Federal Hwy., Boca Raton, FL 33487; 407/997-6055. —*Susan Lusty*

Reader service no. 637

PrintCache

Speedy Spooler

Freedom is what you expect from a print spooler: Instead of waiting for files to print, you want to move on to other tasks. *PrintCache* fills the bill better than most. It lacks a few features like print queuing, but that's because it focuses on the straightforward text jobs that make up 80 percent of printer activity.

Part of the secret is that *PrintCache* makes optimum use of your laser printer's memory. Employing a cunning algorithm, *PrintCache* lets you print even a full page of 300-dpi graphics on a low-end LaserJet with only 512K of memory—and fast! But the program is best suited to folks like *1-2-3* users who print mostly text (no amount of cunning lets you squeeze much white space out of a full-page photo).

The graphics optimization works reliably only on HP LaserJets and a handful of clone printers, including Oasis, Kyocera, and Brother. But *PrintCache* spooling works with virtually any make of LaserJet- or PostScript-compatible laser, dot matrix, or ink jet printer or plotter.

PrintCache offers clear, menu-driven installation with a solid selection of defaults, as well as customization options. It automatically loads with an application, using no more than 19K of conventional memory (as little as 5K if you have extended or expanded memory) plus whatever you devote to spooling. You can minimize RAM overhead by spooling to a disk buffer. LaserTools claims that *PrintCache* spools to disk ten times faster than most spoolers do to RAM. *PrintCache* requires DOS 2.1 or a later version and sells for $149. LaserTools Corp., 1250 45th St. #100, Emeryville, CA 94608; 800/346-1353, 415/420-8777. —*Mark Henricks*

Reader service no. 636

StorMor

A 20MB Floppy? Roll Over, Bernoulli!

New high-capacity floppy drives provide a competitive solution for backing up, securing, and transporting crucial data. With the StorMor drive from Q/COR, you get 21.4MB of formatted storage on a 3½-inch microfloppy disk, and it offers some distinct advantages over alternative methods.

With an average access time of 35ms, the StorMor is far faster than tape backups or regular floppies, although more expensive. But with its $25 preformatted barium-ferrite disks, it's a third the price of Bernoulli Box media on a per-megabyte basis and cheaper still than removable hard drive setups.

The drive—a blend of floppy and Winchester technologies designed by Brier Technology—achieves its tenfold increase in capacity over standard 3½-inch drives by using special media and writing atop densely packed servo tracks. The major drawback: At present, the StorMor won't read standard 720K or 1.44MB disks. Because of the exotic technology, you'll need to buy preformatted disks from Brier.

The $795 internal version of the StorMor includes an 8/16-bit SCSI adapter, cables, one preformatted 21.4MB capacity disk, a regular disk containing installation software, and hardware to fit the drive into a half-height 5¼-inch bay. It won't fit into a 3½-inch bay, Q/COR says. If you don't have a 5¼-inch bay open, the external version with enclosure costs $895. A Micro Channel–compatible external model is $995. Q/COR, 1 Quad Way, Norcross, GA 30093; 800/548-3420. —*Mark Henricks*

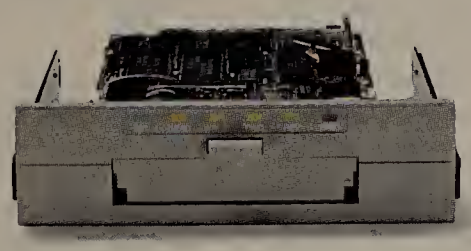
Reader service no. 641

Nelson Mandela freed.

Soviets adopt
multi-party system.

Berlin Wall falls.

Everex introduces quality
tape backup for under $400.



PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE December 26, 1989 Excel 40AT

Maybe you hoped in your heart of hearts, but you probably never thought you'd see it. Really good backup for under $400.

Introducing the Everex™ Excel 40AT™ Floppy Tape Backup.

Actually, it's more than just good. It's outstanding. The unique drive head is ceramic hard-coated for greater durability. And when your head lasts longer, so does your tape drive.

What's more, the head has a built-in blade—also unique—that automatically cleans your tape. And when your tape lasts longer, so does the integrity of your data.

But the Excel 40AT is kind to you and your data in many other ways, too.

It follows the popular QIC-40 standard to support interchangeability of QIC-40 tapes. It formats cartridges while running other applications. It offers flexible backup and restore methods—all with built-in ECC and Reed Solomon error correction. It's even Novell® compatible, with an optional driver.

And best of all, it's fast. So fast PC Magazine ranked it number one among QIC-40 machines and awarded it Editors' Choice.

Are you ready for an historic development in tape backup? Call 1-800-821-0806 for the name of your nearest Everex Reseller.

EVEREX
EVER for EXcellence

Excel 40AT and Everex are trademarks of Everex Systems, Inc. Novell is a registered trademark of Novell, Inc. ©1990 Everex Systems, Inc.

Circle 59 on reader service card

Expense It

Timely Expenses

Waiting for reimbursements from expense reports is like waiting for a tax refund—anything that speeds the process is welcome. *Expense It* gives you a head start by letting you create expense reports on the road.

Pop-up windows in almost every field of your report prompt you to allocate expenses to the appropriate budget account, payment method, project, or client. The $199.95 program contains a billing-report facility, so service providers can create invoices with a few keystrokes, billing hours by client, project, or a combination of both.

Expense It has other time-saving features like a built-in calculator and currency conversion. You can easily convert those deutsche marks to dollars simply by supplying the current exchange rate. The package also calculates your auto expenses if you give it the mileage and per-mile reimbursement rate of your company. Afterward, you can export a *1-2-3*-compatible file to consolidate your report and others' into weekly, monthly, quarterly, and yearly expense reports.

Expense It ships with the eight expense forms approved by the Internal Revenue Service. You can also design a form suitable for your company, but that can take up to 2 hours the first time. For $25, On the Go Software will predefine your company expense forms for you if you send in a paper copy of the form. On the Go Software, 330 Washington St. #613, Marina del Rey, CA 90292; 213/578-9595. —*Susan Lusty*

Reader service no. 639

No reason to loan money to your company any longer than necessary: Expense It lets you get a head start on your expense report while you're still on the road—and in any format you want.

HotShot Presents

Simplified Charts

If speed and simplicity are more important for your presentations than fancy graphics and charts, *HotShot Presents* might be the ticket. Symsoft's no-frills $249 package lets you create simple word charts and tables to arrange into slide shows.

HotShot lacks the graphing capabilities, drawing tools, and clip art of sophisticated graphics packages like Ashton-Tate's $495 *Applause II*. It also lacks on-screen help, a way to do incremental saves, and even an undo function. And it won't accept downloadable fonts or run reliably on the leading LANs.

But *HotShot* will let you create and manage quick on-screen presentations you can turn into handouts, transparencies, or slides. You can set up your slide show to run automatically or interactively, using 11 transitional effects.

To create a slide show, you customize existing templates for a word chart, organizational chart, or simple table, then enter text into a bidirectional outliner. The text automatically feeds into the slides in the style you've chosen; conversely, typing text directly into a slide automatically produces an outline. You can then edit individual slides or modify the template to change all the slides.

HotShot provides a variety of bullets, lines, and boxes, plus Swiss, Dutch, and two headline fonts. You can mix 16 screen colors from a palette of 64. You can also import PCX, TIFF, PIC, IMG, and MacPaint files to create graphics slides, then zoom in or pan across the image. A unique feature lets you insert an icon into a text slide, then click on it to reveal the entire graphic. *HotShot Presents* requires 640K, DOS 2.1 or a later version, and 3MB of hard disk space. Symsoft, 924 Incline Way, Call Box 5, Incline Village, NV 89450; 702/832-4300, 702/832-4310 (fax). —*Daniel Tynan*

Reader service no. 640

LZR 650

Light-Duty Laser

If you've tried to press a low-cost personal laser printer into service as a network printer, you know that more than price separates these newcomers from bigger-ticket models. The $1695 LZR 650 laser isn't ideal for net use, but it does pack enough power to do light duty for a small work group.

At 6 ppm, the LZR 650's Sony engine turns out 50 percent more copy per minute than the Hewlett-Packard LaserJet IIP, and it carries more standard emulations and better paper handling for only a couple of hundred dollars more than the IIP. The 300-dpi printer has five built-in emulations, including Diablo, Epson FX-80, IBM Proprinter, IBM Graphics Printer, and HP Series II.

At just 13 by 14 by 10 inches, the LZR 650 is small enough to fit on your desk. But even if it's across the room, you can control the paper source, shift print orientation, and download soft fonts using a pop-up software utility. There are also two slots for Dataproducts' proprietary font cards.

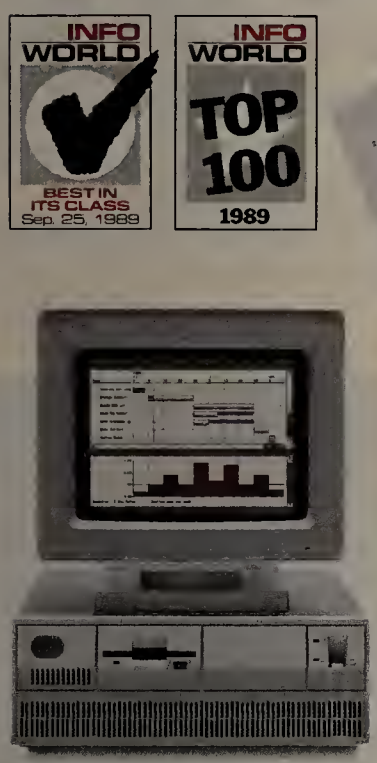
The $169 print drum cartridge is good for 60,000 pages, and the $132 developer kit has a 25,000-page life. The $60 toner kit has a 3000-page life at a 4 percent ink-to-page density. The average cost per page of consumables is about 3 cents, comparable to the HP IIP's.

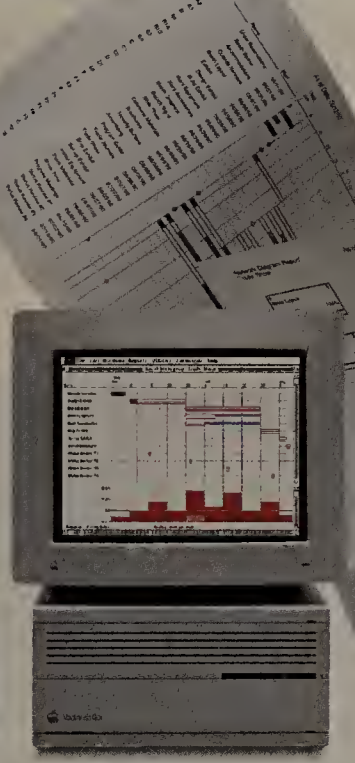
The $1695 price includes a 250-sheet input cassette (compared with the IIP's 50-page cassette) and matching output tray, two outline fonts, and 512K of memory. Memory can be expanded up to 4MB, and you can add a 250-sheet auxiliary input bin for $369 and a 40-envelope autofeeder for $399. Custom font cards are $149 to $239 each. Dataproducts Corp., 6200 Canoga Ave., Woodland Hills, CA 91365; 800/624-8999 ext. 583, 818/887-8000. —*Mark Henricks*

Reader service no. 642

Now the leading PC project manager is available on the Macintosh®.

Project Scheduler™ 4. Power that's boundless.





Project management software shouldn't just hand you information. It should speak your language.

That's why we designed Project Scheduler 4—the first professional project management system for the Macintosh that works the way you work. With the familiar Mac interface you can understand from the start. Powerful project control capabilities that streamline everything from initial planning and scheduling to resource allocation, tracking, and analysis. And highly flexible reporting options that help you supply everyone involved in your projects the information they require to get the job done.

And Project Scheduler 4 not only speaks your language, it also talks to PCs—breaking down the boundary between Mac and PC users so they can easily share project data. Now you can have the best of both worlds.

Project Scheduler 4 lets you manage all your resources across multiple projects simultaneously. Use powerful interactive and automatic resource leveling to find the answers to important "what if" questions. Automatically account for resource-cost inflation. And create striking presentations and reports that clearly illustrate problems—and opportunities—at a glance.

In short, Project Scheduler 4 is everything you need to do the right thing at the right time. Every time. For more information and a brochure, call or write:

415/570-7700

393 Vintage Park Drive
Suite 140
Foster City, CA 94404

Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Scitor Corporation

ITC 386 CEL

PC, Phone Home—This Portable SX Adds Cellular Support

At first glance, the 15-pound, battery-powered 386 CEL doesn't look too different from other high-end luggables. A 16-MHz 386SX CPU bolstered by 4MB of memory and a 40MB drive is a nice feature, but it doesn't seem to justify the sobering price of $8695.

But slide the hand-held Motorola cellular telephone/antenna from its discreet recess, and the 386 CEL begins to show its stuff. With it, you can make calls on nearly any cellular phone network in the world. You can use it for making voice calls, exchanging files, tapping into distant data bases, or engaging in virtually any communications activity that could occur over dial-up lines. That feature could make it an indispensable tool for on-site service technicians or auditors who must stay in touch with the home office whether or not there's a phone handy at the job site. You can even plug a facsimile machine into the RJ-ll port and fax on the fly.

An on-board 2400-bps modem is equipped with MNP level 5 data compression and error correction software. One caution: Radio transmission wolfs power, so talking or sending data over the cellular phone cuts sharply into the 3-hour maximum life of the nickel-hydride rechargeable battery.

You also can slide the phone out and use its self-contained power source for voice calls. Other options include using the system's standard AC power adapter or its 12-volt DC auto adapter, which gives you unlimited power if a car is handy.

The 386 CEL holds 4MB of memory on the system board, but you can reach 16MB using its single 8/16-bit expansion slot. A 1.44MB 3½-inch drive is standard, as are math coprocessor support and a port for hooking up an external floppy. The 40MB, 28ms hard drive has a built-in controller. But the design requires a 2½-inch model, precluding upgrade options. If you tire of the CEL 386's VGA monochrome screen, you can plug an external VGA color display into the standard video port. Intelligence Technology Corp., 16526 Westgrove, Dallas, TX 75248; 800/356-3493. —*Mark Henricks*

You can make calls on nearly any cellular phone network.

Reader service no. 643

UPDATE

Magellan 2.0

Better Navigation

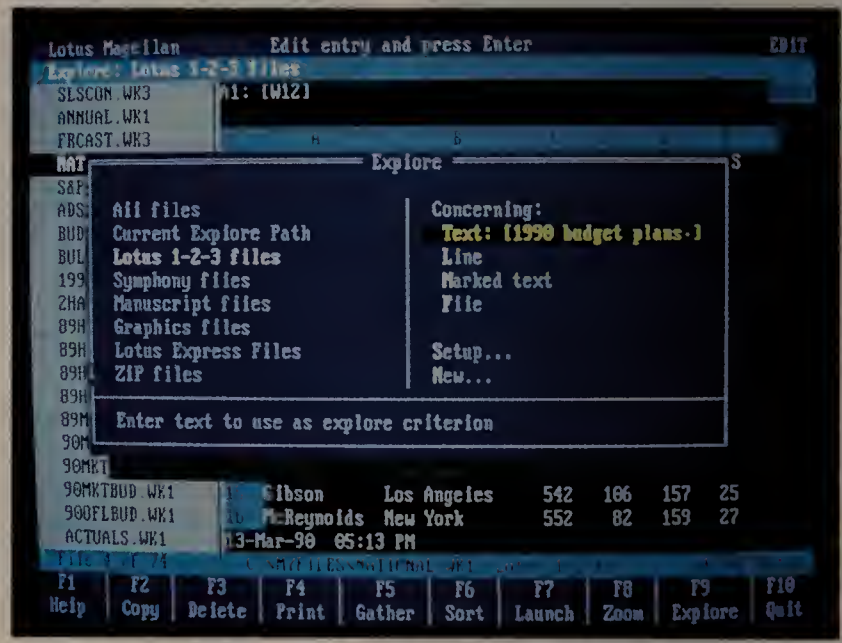
Lotus's *Magellan* significantly altered our expectations of high-end DOS shells, not only popularizing file viewing but introducing file lists across subdirectories and program launching from data files. Version 2.0 ups the ante again.

Thanks to an agreement with PKWare, *PKZIP* program code has been incorporated into *Magellan*, providing access to this widespread file-compression utility directly through a menuing system. What's more, you can now use *Magellan*'s 38 viewers to examine the contents of the compressed files within a ZIP file.

These viewers include several that run in graphics mode and a text-based one for *Microsoft Excel*. *Magellan* can now use viewers, with their ability to match a data file to its application without relying on extensions or subdirectory location, for launching applications from a data file. This is handy if your application doesn't reserve data file extensions for its own use and you put files from more than one program in a directory.

Two other new features that exploit the file viewers are Undelete and Compare. *Magellan 2.0* lets you see the contents of deleted files before undeleting them. The File Compare command screens out the formatting of two different types of data files so that, for example, *WordPerfect* and *WordStar* versions of the same file can be compared, with only the differences in text content being noted.

Magellan can now do backups, selecting files that match your backup criteria (such as date or archive bit) and copying them onto floppies. Large files may be split to fit on floppies, but otherwise files and directory structures are copied unchanged.



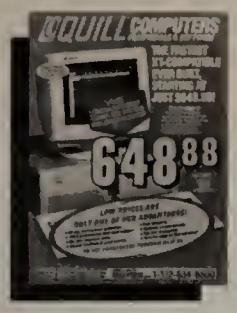
With Version 2.0 of Lotus's Magellan, you can dip in and take a peek at more kinds of files—even compressed files—and it's easier to compare them for deletion as well.

Function key assignments are configurable; you can assign any command or macro to each key. The program can now perform unindexed in addition to indexed string searches, offering you a choice of saving either time or hard disk space. There is still, alas, no mouse support.

Magellan 2.0 requires 384K and DOS 2.0 or a later version. The package lists for $139, with upgrades available for $39. Users of *PC Tools Deluxe*, *Norton Utilities*, *Norton Commander*, and *XtreePro Gold* can purchase *Magellan* for $49. Lotus Development, 55 Cambridge Pkwy., Cambridge, MA 02142; 617/577-8500. —*Lincoln Spector*

Reader service no. 644

FREE! COMPUTER CATALOG



Big Savings on Computer Systems and Products.

Mail this coupon today. Or, call:

1-708-634-6650

QUILL®

DETACH HERE

FREE COMPUTER CATALOG COUPON

☐ **YES!** *Please send me my free Quill Computer Catalog.*

1. I currently own: (Check all boxes that apply)
☐ XT ☐ 286 ☐ 386 and up ☐ Other _____ ☐ Don't currently own a computer.

2. My principal computer interest is:
☐ Corporate/Institutional ☐ Small Business ☐ Student/Educational ☐ Home Use

3. I'm planning on purchasing:
☐ Immediately ☐ Next 6 months ☐ Within A Year ☐ Undecided ☐ Just Looking for Information
☐ Please have a Computer Product Specialist call me. Best time to call _____

Business Name _____

Type of Business _____

My Name _____

Address, Suite _____

City, State, Zip _____ Business Phone (____) _____
Area Code

Mail Today...Or Call 1-708-634-6650

QUILL®

PW90322-G2

FREE!
Computer Catalog

PLEASE PLACE STAMP HERE.

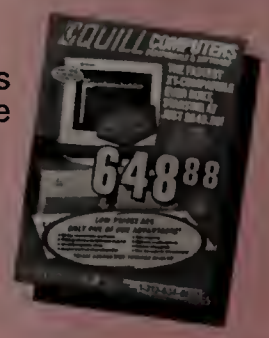
Free Computer Catalog

Quill Corporation
100 Schelter Road
Lincolnshire, IL 60069-3621

FREE FROM QUILL

Computer Catalog can help you save hundreds of dollars.

Just answer the simple questions on the other side of this card, and we'll help you make a solid buying decision.



Send today and receive a FREE Computer Catalog! Or, call:

1-708-634-6650

Quill helps you choose the computer that's right for you!

COMPLETE SYSTEMS INCLUDING MONITOR

AS LOW AS $624.88*

WE HAVE MORE THAN 200 CUSTOM-ASSEMBLED Q-TECH COMPUTER SYSTEMS TO SOLVE YOUR BUSINESS PROBLEMS.

Q-TECH XT-12–the fastest XT on the market at a sensational low price! Whizzes through word processing, spread sheets and data bases at an incredible 12 MHz clock speed. 512K RAM expandable to 1MB. Includes your choice of 5¼" or 3½" floppy drive. Monitor and graphics card included in the low $624.88* price.

*All prices include monitors.

The Q-TECH 386-SX has the power of a 386 at a 286 price. See your business growing? With the SX, you'll be able to expand and take advantage of high-powered software, perform CAD, do desktop publishing and use it as a file server. Powerful processing power for today's demands–as well as tomorrow's!

The Q-TECH "286-12" AT-compatible computers are U.S. made and use the speedy 80286 processor. The power of a 286 is ideal for most small businesses and you can upgrade easily and inexpensively by adding additional disk drives, tape back-up systems, graphic adapters and modems. Dependability and solid features at a sensational low price. 286-16, 286-20, 286-25 also available.

The Q-TECH 386-20–need the power and sophistication of a 386-20MHz system? It's the natural choice as a file server for an LAN. Graphics-intensive applications such as desktop publishing and computer-aided designing need a 386-20, as do users of large spread sheets and extensive data bases. The 386-20 is your best investment for the future. 386-25 and 33 also available.

Our Computer Product Specialists will help you choose the right system–call for a free personalized quote:

1-708-634-6650

90 DAY NO-RISK GUARANTEE

Quill's guarantee inspires confidence–it's one of the best in the business. If there's a problem we can't solve over the phone–or if you're unhappy with your computer for any reason during the first 90 days–return it to us for immediate credit, refund or replacement.

QUILL · 100 SCHELTER RD. · P.O. BOX 4700 · LINCOLNSHIRE, IL 60197-4700

Visa and MasterCard Now Available. VISA MasterCard

*DOS Not Included

PW90321-G2

PC Tools Deluxe 6.0

Utilities Unlimited

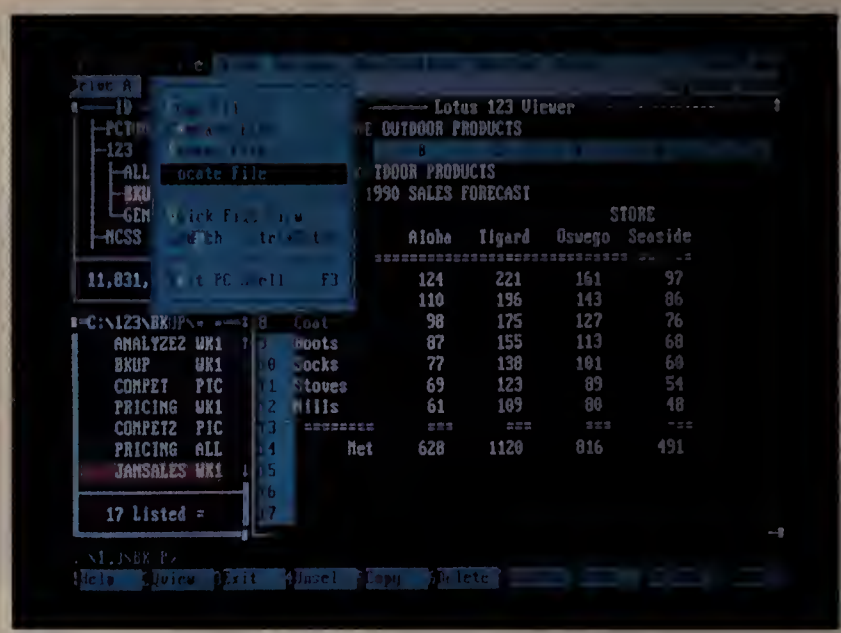
PC Tools Deluxe has long endeavored to be the ultimate utility package, putting in every tool you might need. With version 6.0, Central Point Software aims to make each tool the best of its kind.

The DOS shell has undergone a complete face-lift. As with *Norton Commander*, you get both a menu-driven shell and a command-line interface on screen; the DOS prompt is there, ready for action. The shell can be RAM-resident, enabling you to bring it up from inside an application. You can even bring up one *PC Tools* application from inside another one.

The shell is now highly configurable. Function keys can be assigned to any command, and the pulldown menus can be set to beginner, intermediate, or advanced level. A file-locate option lists files that meet set criteria, even across subdirectories. Over 20 file viewers have been added, and a bundled version of Traveling Software's *Lap-Link* lets you easily transfer files over serial cable between two computers.

The backup program now supports DOS-formatted disks and QIC 40/80 and Irwin tape standards. Furthermore, you no longer need a fresh floppy disk every time you back up incrementally.

A data-recovery tool, Diskfix, can diagnose and correct a number of disk problems, including cross-linked files, file-allocation-table errors, and corrupt directory information. The Desktop Manager TSR now includes an auto-dialer, data base indexes (unfortunately not *dBASE* compatible), and fax-board support.



You'll find a more flexible interface in version 6.0 of PC Tools Deluxe. You can work comfortably either from the DOS prompt or with the shell's menus, which are now far easier to configure.

PC Tools Deluxe 6.0 requires DOS 3.0 or a later version; the various modules have different memory requirements. The package lists for $149, and users of version 5.5 can upgrade for $30. Central Point Software, 15220 N.W. Greenbrier Pkwy. #200, Beaverton, OR 97006; 503/690-8090. —*Lincoln Spector*

Reader service no. 645

Time Line 4.0

The Friendliest Project Manager?

Time Line claimed market leadership largely because its character-based screens proved the friendliest among project management rivals. Now Symantec steps into the land of graphical user interfaces with text-based windows and mouse support. The upgrade also includes a *Harvard Graphics*–style slide maker, a PostScript printer driver, and support for 43-line EGA and 50-line VGA monitors.

The spreadsheet-style (rather than formlike) interface lets you change something as small as a number or letter with a mouse click. You also can revert to the old function key editing method.

Time Line 4.0 comes ready to work across LANs, provided you buy a "bump disk" to make the single-user version LAN-ready. The macro capability previously supplied by third-party vendors is now bundled as an optional feature. *Time Line 4.0* also provides access to expanded and extended memory.

Features like the new Work Breakdown Structure manager make *Time Line 4.0* more applicable to government contract work. Beginners will appreciate simple utilities that work with a library of preformatted layouts, filters, and color palettes.

The price of *Time Line 4.0* has risen from $595 to $695; updates are $199 for 3.0 users, but only $149 if you also own a copy of *Time Line Graphics*. *Time Line 4.0* requires 640K, DOS 3.0 or a later version, and a hard disk. Symantec Corporation, 10201 Torre Ave., Cupertino, CA 95014-2132; 800/441-7234, 800/626-8847 California. —*Mark S. Burgess*

Reader service no. 646

FormWorx System 2

Functional Forms

Windows-based forms designers make it a breeze to create forms and tie them together through underlying data bases—they let you collect more information more easily and in more usable formats than ever before.

FormWorx System 2 gives you a box full of typical form objects you can point and drag together on a WYSIWYG screen display running under *Windows*. *FS2*, a modernization of FormWorx's character-based forms software, offers many design shapes, including address labels and checklists as well as squares and rectangles. Add your own logo, and you can make line-drawn forms a thing of the past.

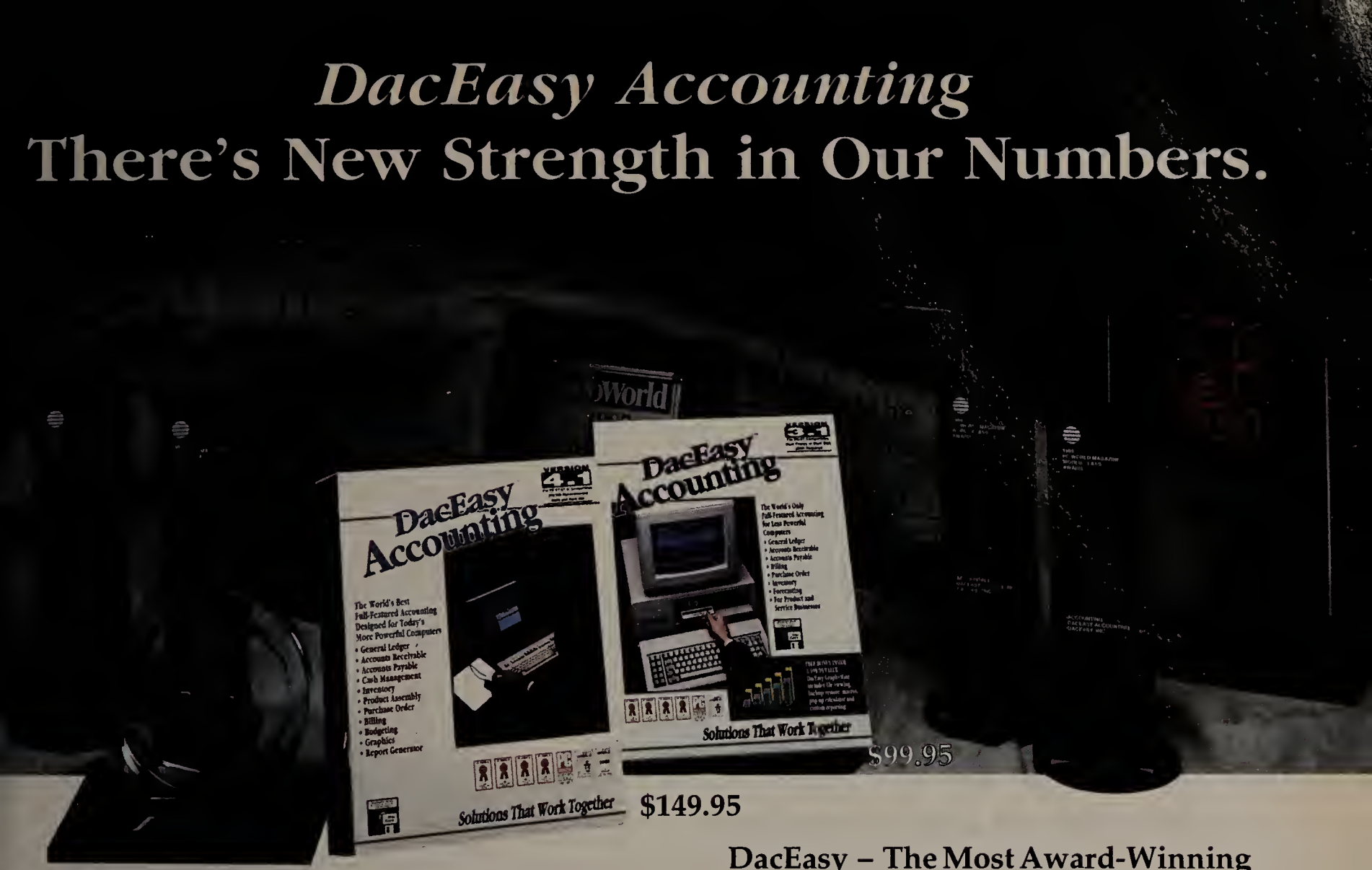
You may not have to build any forms at all: The package has more than 500 standard forms for government agencies, financial departments, sales directors, and general business users.

FS2 incorporates a *dBASE*-compatible relational data base, effectively giving you a screen-design and report-generating front end that many *dBASE* programmers would be hard-pressed to match. You link your form to a data base by answering dialog boxes. When forms are tied together, you can type in a part number on an order form and have the part description and current price automatically filled in.

The $395 *FS2* requires an AT or 386 with a hard disk, 640K, DOS 3.0 or later, and *Windows/286* or *Windows/386*. Upgrades for registered users of character-based FormWorx products are $95. FormWorx, Reservoir Pl., 1601 Trapelo Rd., Waltham, MA 02154; 800/992-0085. —*Mark Henricks*

Reader service no. 648

DacEasy Accounting
There's New Strength in Our Numbers.



The World's Bestselling Accounting Software Now Comes With a Choice.

Introduced in 1985, DacEasy Accounting has become the number one choice of businesses worldwide. Now that we've introduced Version 4.1, our newest member of the family and platform for the future, we've given you the perfect accounting choice for the 90's. For those of you with older or less powerful computers, we continue to offer Version 3.1, the only full-featured, award-winning accounting program ideal for your environment.

Both Version 4.1 and Version 3.1 offer fast and easy installation that takes just minutes, plus feature-rich, powerful performance. These are a few of the many reasons why more than 1/2 million businesses have computerized the DacEasy way.

Version 4.1, The Best Accounting Choice for the 90's.

Version 4.1 has already acquired two major awards since its introduction last Fall. Version 4.1 features **TEN** fully integrated modules: ***General Ledger, Accounts Receivable, Accounts Payable, Purchase Order, Billing, Inventory, Product Assembly, Graphics, Report Generator*** and ***Cash Management.*** Unlike Version 3.1, Version 4.1 requires 640K memory and a hard disk. We also recommend (not required) a 286 processor for faster performance.

New time-saving features found only in 4.1 include ***automatic look-ups, optional mouse support, cash management, reconciliation, custom report generator, graphics, budgeting, multiple open periods, sales analysis, product assembly, monthly detail, import/export capabilities*** and ***much more.***

Version 4.1 has been the fastest selling accounting package in our history. The value is tremendous, especially, when your business is ready to grow into a network capacity. Version 4.1 transfers your files effortlessly to the DacEasy Accounting Network System.

DacEasy – The Most Award-Winning Accounting Program Ever.

Version 4.1 was recently voted the Accounting Product of the Year by the readers of *InfoWorld* magazine. We have won an unprecedented four straight *PC World* World Class Awards voted by its readers. The awards selected by the users are our most treasured. Naturally, we love the *PC Magazine* Editors' Choice awards, too, and have won more than any other accounting software publisher.

Both our accounting versions are backed by a great supporting cast of DacEasy products. DacEasy Payroll 4.1 stands alone or integrates with DacEasy Accounting 4.1. Also available are videos, self-paced tutorials, nationwide seminars and our new DacEasy Advantage Club support program.

We also offer Accounting, Payroll and Video Tutorials in the DacEasy BonusPack for only $299.95 retail. And these programs are easily upgradeable to the new DacEasy Network Accounting System ($499.95 retail) at special upgrade prices.

DacEasy Accounting, Version 3.1, For Today's Less Powerful Computer.

Version 3.1 is the only full-featured accounting program that can run on a dual floppy system, or a hard disk with limited space. It only requires 256K of RAM, yet is power packed to get the job done. Ideal for service or inventory based businesses, Version 3.1 features **SEVEN** integrated modules: ***General Ledger, Accounts Receivable, Accounts Payable, Inventory, Purchase Order, Billing*** and ***Forecasting.*** Plus, we've included a **FREE** optional utility program, DacEasy Graph+Mate, a $99.95 value!

Unconditional 30 Day Money Back Guarantee on all products bought directly from DacEasy (less shipping charges). To order by mail within U.S. include $7.50 for shipping charges. Outside U.S., FAX 214-248-1239.

DacEasy,™ Inc. Inslico

17950 Preston Road • Suite 800 • Dallas, Texas 75252

For More Information On Both Versions Contact Your Local Dealer, or to Order Call

1-800-877-8088

(In Canada Call 416-940-3314) • International FAX 214-248-1239

Minimum Hardware Requirements: Accounting 4.1 requires 640K RAM, Hard Disk, IBM or compatible PC; MS-DOS / PC-DOS 3.0 or later, Monochrome or CGA monitor, mouse optional. Accounting 3.1 requires 256K RAM, 2 floppy disk drives, IBM or compatible PC; MS-DOS/ PC-DOS 2.0 or later. • MS-DOS, PC-DOS, IBM and Microsoft are trademarks of their respective corporations. DacEasy is a trademark of DacEasy, Inc. Copyright © 1990, DacEasy, Inc. All rights reserved

Includes Both 3 1/2" & 5 1/4" Diskettes

Media Code: 220

See Us at Spring Comdex Booth 3614

Professional Accounting Series 2.0

Cyma's Small-Business Series Gets Long-Overdue Update

After five years without a major upgrade to its *Professional Accounting Series (PAS)*, Cyma is shipping a complete revamp that it hopes will make the series a contender in the fast-growing small-business accounting market.

At the core of version 2.0 is a system manager that links the other modules together and adds some interesting capabilities. Those include a DOS shell for executing DOS commands from any input screen, a report generator, a pop-up calculator accessible from any field, and a "scanning" feature that works across all modules for quick access to specific customer or account information. With *PAS 2.0* you don't have to close your books at the end of the month, and you can change any prompt in any field to make it specific to your business or industry.

Designed for companies with no more than 500 employees or $25 million in revenues, *PAS* has a multiuser option that supports up to 99 concurrent users on a network.

The system manager sells for $495 for the single-user version and $895 for the network version. Other modules —including accounts payable, accounts receivable, inventory and order processing, and job control—range in price from $695 to $995. But don't look for *PAS* at your nearby software dealer; it's sold only through value-added resellers who customize the package for individual sites and provide training and support.

PAS requires 640K, DOS 3.1 or later, and a hard disk; a 286 is recommended. Upgrades from *PAS 1.3* are $100 per module. Users who bought version 1.3 after October 1989 can upgrade free of charge. Cyma, 1400 E. Southern, Tempe, AZ 85282; 800/292-2962. —*Roberta Furger*

Reader service no. 647

Fontware 3.0 Starter Kit for Windows

Font Maker Shares Code, Saves Space

An upgrade of the *Fontware* soft-font-generating kit for *Windows* offers improvements that speed font generation, conserve printer memory when using large fonts, and allow *Windows* applications to share disk-hogging font files with non-*Windows* packages.

Aldus's *PageMaker, Microsoft Excel,* and *Word for Windows* come with a coupon offering the *Fontware 3.0 Starter Kit for Windows* for $25. The kit contains the font-generation program along with four weights of the Swiss and Dutch fonts (Bitstream's versions of Helvetica and Times Roman). A retail edition of the kit costs $60.

Version 3.0 generates fonts five to eight times faster than version 2.0, according to Bitstream. And *3.0*'s code- and font-sharing abilities will especially please desktop publishers who write in *WordPerfect 5.0* and then publish with *PageMaker* or another *Windows* program.

The new version takes advantage of the 80 percent of the code that's typically shared among various application-specific *Fontware* programs. With older versions, adding a new *Windows* program meant several megabytes of near-identical program and font-outline files on your hard disk; now you can avoid that.

Perhaps more important, *Fontware 3.0* lets you share the generated fonts themselves—as long as the character sets match between applications. Previously, a font that was compatible with *WordPerfect* would not work for a *Windows* application, and vice versa.

Additionally, *Fontware 3.0* saves printer memory with pared-down ASCII-only and business-oriented character sets, letting you create custom character sets composed of just those letters and symbols that you'll actually need. Bitstream Inc., Athenaeum House, 215 First St., Cambridge, MA 02142; 800/522-3668, 617/497-6222. —*Scott Spanbauer*

Reader service no. 606

PC-Trac

Trackball Is Built for Speed, Precision

MicroSpeed doesn't mouse around with ergonomics, resolution, or footprint in the newest version of its PC-Trac trackball. Equipped with a generous wrist rest, a 2¼-inch-diameter ball, and a dpi range of 50 to 1000, PC-Trac is a pointing device built for comfort, speed, and precision.

Oversize buttons wrap around the ball and along the sides of its elongated 3¾-by-6¾-inch frame, making it easy to handle. The gently sloping wrist rest reduces fatigue and lets you keep your thumb and little finger on the left and right buttons while your other fingers spin the ball. The buttons can be programmed for right- or left-handers, and an automatic lock feature eliminates the need to continually press a button to drag the cursor. Although bigger than a mouse, PC-Trac takes up far less than the territory a mouse needs to roam.

The device's KeyMap utility lets you build up to 12 macros from modifiable templates for DOS and 19 popular software applications. You can run your *WordStar 5.5* spelling checker with a few button clicks or jump from field to field in *Q&A* by rolling the ball with your fingertips.

PC-Trac has automatically adjusting ballistics so you get higher or lower resolution depending on how fast you spin the ball. Roll it a tad, and you get precise control for rounding corners on fonts in *Corel Draw*. When you need to speed through a full page in *Ventura*, let it spin.

PC-Trac is Microsoft Mouse–compatible and lists at $119 for the serial version, $139 for the bus version. MicroSpeed Inc., 44000 Old Warm Springs Rd., Fremont, CA 94538; 800/232-7888, 415/490-2403. —*Glenn Grant*

Reader service no. 669

For more information about any product, contact the manufacturer or circle the number on the reader service card.

What Does A New PC Have Over All Other PC's?

It's Also A Telephone And A Fax—With A Touch-Sensitive Screen.

The Canon Navigator Desktop Office.

Now, you can do more work in less time. You can enter data into your PC while talking with a client on the phone. Receive a fax while creating a document, and then fax that document. With one machine. On top of your desk.

In fact, the Navigator is the first office machine in the world that lets you do so much—just by touching its screen:

Use your PC. You can pull up Microsoft® Works 2.0, which comes with the Navigator—simply by touching its screen. And you'll have word processing, spreadsheet with graphics, data base, and more, to help you run your business more efficiently.

And since you can use software compatible with the IBM PC/XT,® there are hundreds of programs you can take advantage of.

Fax documents. You can call up the 300-name directory of your G3 fax machine, send documents directly from your screen and receive them straight to your disk. All, with a simple touch.

Call your clients. You can bring up your phone directory, speed-dial, re-dial, set your answering machine—even have it give you a wake-up call—by touching its screen.

Call 1 (800) 733-9500.

And see how much easier work can be.

Microsoft is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. IBM and IBM PC/XT are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation.
Canon U.S.A., Inc., One Canon Plaza, Lake Success, NY 11042

Canon
NAVIGATOR
Desktop Office

Come see the Canon Greater Hartford Open, June 28–July 1, or watch it on CBS Television.

© 1990 Canon U.S.A., Inc.

Circle 47 on reader service card

Work-Group Software Worth Waiting For

Today's groupware contenders promise to give your business a competitive edge by helping people communicate better. Unless you can afford $62,500 for Lotus Notes, however, be prepared to settle for some compromises.

Robert Lauriston

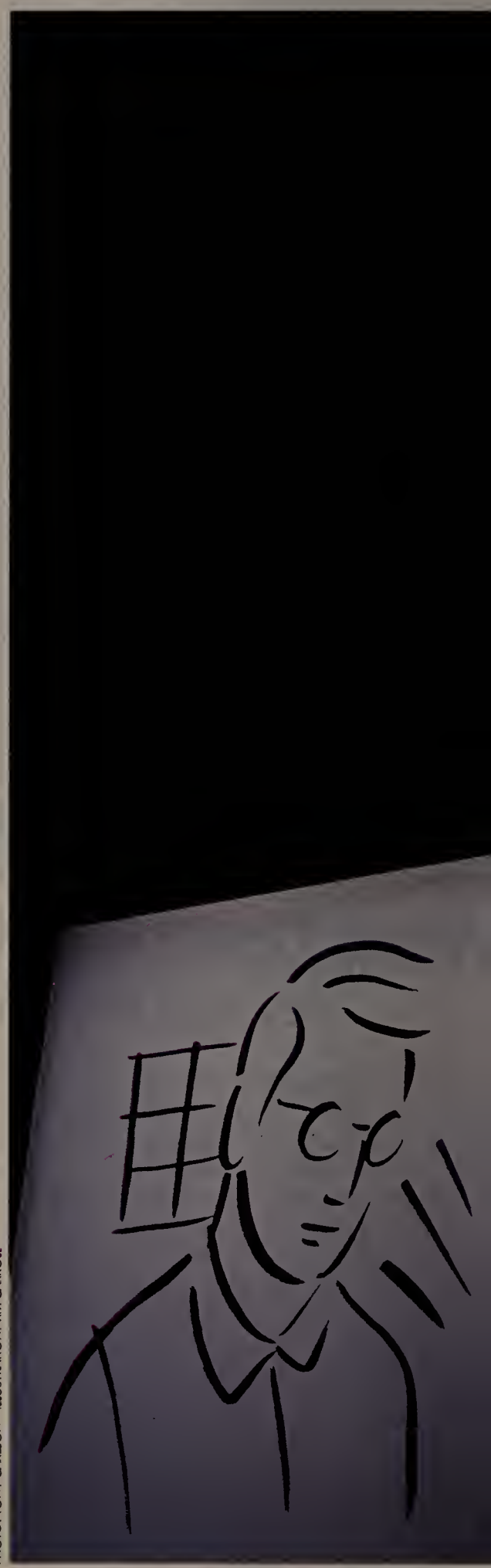


PHOTO: TONY CARLSON ILLUSTRATION: TIM CARROLL

Most departments set up local area networks (LANs) to share peripherals. But once they're linked, many find electronic mail the biggest plus of all: Combining the immediacy of a phone call with memorandum-style distribution improves productivity in unexpected ways. Groupware takes E-mail a step further, adding personal productivity tools and multiuser data management. Depending on the program, groups can jointly manage schedules, documents, conversations, addresses, or projects. The goal is better intraoffice communication and greater efficiency.

Groupware's first and foremost duty is to provide solid E-mail—few users want the confusion, costs, and training hassles of fielding two E-mail systems. All of the eight packages reviewed here include at least rudimentary E-mail.

Groupware's other major function is to coordinate schedules, eliminating confusion and delays in setting up meetings. Five of the programs have group schedulers, and six sport personal calendars. A group scheduler lets users look at block views of their associates' appointments and automates the etiquette of invitation and acceptance. Having a personal calendar in close proximity to E-mail is also important. Because intraoffice correspondence deals with establishing deadlines and meetings, it makes sense to combine messaging and scheduling.

The typical groupware package combines LAN E-mail with personal and group schedulers, and an address data base. Into this broad category fall Enable's *Higgins*, Advanced Concepts' *Office Minder*, Data Access's *Office Works*, Futuresoft's *Right Hand Man*, and WordPerfect's *WordPerfect Office*.

The other three programs reviewed lack group scheduling, and each takes its own tack. Action Technologies' *The Coordinator II* offers an E-mail system based on distinct message types, and Information Research's *Syzygy* dips into project management. Lotus Development's *Notes*, a multiuser text data base that runs under OS/2 and *Windows*, is far more ambitious. Designed to let users communicate, disseminate, and analyze unstructured data within a work group, *Notes* offers users the development tools for weaving E-mail, hypertext, word processing, conferencing, and document-management into new applications (see the sidebar "Notes Lives Up to Its Notices").

If not for the steep $62,500-per-server price tag, *Notes* would be the clear Best Buy. As it is, this roundup will be denied the Best Buy blue—proof that groupware is still a young field that needs improvement.

Despite flaws, there are some good values here that begin to deliver on the promise of improved work-group productivity. And more groupware is on the way. The frenzied pace of development is evident from the other sidebars accompanying this article: "Impending Upgrades" discusses the new versions expected soon from many of these vendors; "Simply Scheduling—Groupware Without E-Mail" examines scheduling-only groupware packages; "Coming Soon: Icons for Organizations" looks at upcoming packages.

Buyer Be Aware

Despite a multiplicity of oddball features and philosophies, these packages have many features in common. When you're deciding which one to buy, first consider the strength of the package's E-mail. Personal calendars and group scheduling are next in importance.

Groupware's first and foremost duty is to provide solid E-mail.

Then look at extras such as card-file data bases, expense reporters, Gantt charts, macros, and calculators.

Finally, you must evaluate each package on how well it fulfills its specific promises. Will it really make setting up meetings easier? Will it make your deadlines stick, keep projects under control, improve communication? In short, will it boost productivity?

Inherent in all these questions is ease of use. No matter how flashy the feature set, the program fails if it's too difficult to learn and use. Since everyone in the office will use groupware, the program must be intuitive for novices as well as experts. Ease of installation isn't really a factor: All the programs in this roundup install quickly and easily via menu-driven utilities. Here's a more in-depth look at the buying criteria:

Messaging Most of your groupware time will be spent on basic E-mail messaging tasks. With the possible exception of *Lotus Notes* and *Higgins*, none of these packages meets the standard set by top E-mail programs like *cc:Mail*, *DaVinci eMail*, or *The Network Courier*. Still, most include the make-or-break features required for efficient communications. At a minimum, a program should offer distribution lists, carbon copies, and the ability to forward and reply to messages. You also need an adequate built-in text editor, text file import, and the ability to attach formatted files to messages.

Other helpful but nonessential features include the ability to attach a return receipt to a message so you're notified when the recipient reads it. Electronic phone-message forms are handy for offices without voice mail. As for text editing, it's nice to be able to save message drafts and to view a message in one window while replying in another.

Other pluses: *Lotus Notes*, *Office Minder*, *Right Hand Man*, and *WordPerfect Office* allow you to swap messages without exiting your application. All of the reviewed programs save *Syzygy* let you load a smaller TSR (memory-resident program) that beeps or flashes a message when E-mail arrives or an appointment is near.

Message management is also important—you'll be surprised at how the E-mail piles up. Unfortunately, most packages lag far behind E-mail–only products in this regard. Only *Higgins*, *Lotus Notes*, and *Right Hand Man* offer the essential element: the ability to store messages in easily accessible organizational folders. Only a few packages let you archive restorable messages to disk or tag multiple files for global deletion, copying, or other tasks. In this category, *Lotus Notes* does it all.

Connectivity If your business is linked to the outside world via fax, modem, or LAN gateway, you'll want connectivity links. Only *Higgins* rivals the connectivity power of a *cc:Mail*, and several packages offer no links at all.

SIMPLY SCHEDULING—GROUPWARE WITHOUT E-MAIL

Eric Brown

If you're interested in group scheduling, but you need top-notch E-mail features and connectivity options, you may find the current crop of groupware packages too limited. And if you already have a capable E-mail system, you probably won't want to switch to groupware or maintain two parallel E-mail systems. Fortunately, you have another option: Several packages offer group scheduling but forgo E-mail options. In some cases they also offer productivity and product-management tools.

The drawback to divorcing E-mail from scheduling is that typically users must monitor two programs to keep up-to-date, and invitations and confirmations aren't reflected in E-mail. Thus, users would have to check their scheduler to find out about a tentative meeting. Also, dual user lists must be continually updated, and ad hoc appointments and deadlines spread via E-mail are inconveniently separated from personal calendars.

But until groupware can rival standard E-mail packages at messaging and connectivity, these schedulers have their niche. Here are summaries of existing and upcoming group schedulers:

About Time 1.0. A pure group-scheduling and personal-calendar program, *About Time* offers daily, weekly, monthly, semiannual, and annual calendar views. The program provides repetitive-appointment scheduling, a to-do list, and numerous calendar-printing options. The group scheduler automatically finds conflict-free meeting times, and you can view or edit blocks or details of others' schedules, depending on your assigned privilege level. *About Time* lets you schedule resources, set alarms, and attach messages to meeting invitations. In the third quarter of this year, Softsystems also plans to release a full-fledged groupware package called *Time Frame* that includes E-mail, document management, and project-tracking features.

Network Scheduler II 5.0. Another personal and group scheduler, *Network Scheduler II* offers automatic group-meeting notifications and confirmations. You can assign privilege levels, and you can hotkey between group and personal schedules. The program also provides an editor and an address data base. The latest version offers partial integration with *cc:Mail, The Network Courier, DaVinci eMail,* and other MHS-compatible packages. Under this scheme, you can send invitations via E-mail and switch between the two programs with a single keystroke. However, the ability to share user lists varies, depending on the E-mail program.

Polaris PackRat for Windows 2.0. A combination PIM, group scheduler, and productivity tool kit, the multiuser version of *PackRat* offers personal and group calendars, an expense log, a to-do list, a card-file data base, and other utilities. A *Windows*-based product, *PackRat* lets you separate users into distinct groups that can share documents and schedules.

Who-What-When Enterprise 1.0. This multiuser version of Chronos's *Who-What-When* scheduling program is due out by the time you read this. In addition to a to-do list and a personal calendar, it has a complete group scheduler. Like *Syzygy,* the program includes project-management features such as Gantt charts, a project outliner, and other project-related views. A relational data base provides cross-references with addresses and other data.

Eric Brown is senior associate editor at PC World.

For more information about all products in this sidebar, circle reader service no. 908.

WHERE TO BUY

About Time 1.0
Softsystems
21308 Pothfinder Rd. #209
Diomond Bar, CA 91765
800/456-7638 (orders),
714/860-2070 (information)
LIST PRICE: 4 nodes $195, odditional nodes $49 eoch (or $495 per server)
Reader service no. 693

Network Scheduler II 5.0
Powercore Inc.
1 Diversatech Dr.
P.O. Box 756
Monteno, IL 60950-0756
800/237-4754, 815/468-3737
LIST PRICE: 8 users $495, 25 users $695, 50 users $995
Reader service no. 694

Polaris PackRat for Windows 2.0
Poloris Software
1820 S. Escondido Blvd. #102
Escondido, CA 92025
800/338-5943, 619/743-7800
LIST PRICE: 3 users $695, eoch odditional user $150
Reader service no. 695

Who-What-When Enterprise 1.0
Chronos Software
555 De Horo St. #240
Son Froncisco, CA 94107
800/777-7907, 415/626-4244
LIST PRICE: 6 users $695, each additional user $99
Reader service no. 696

FEATURES EVALUATION

The Groupware Acid Test: Look at E-Mail First

To improve group productivity, nothing's more important than competent E-mail. For now, Lotus Notes and Higgins are tops in the groupware category, thanks to strong mail features.

● Yes
○ No
◒ Deficient
▼ Limited only by available disk space

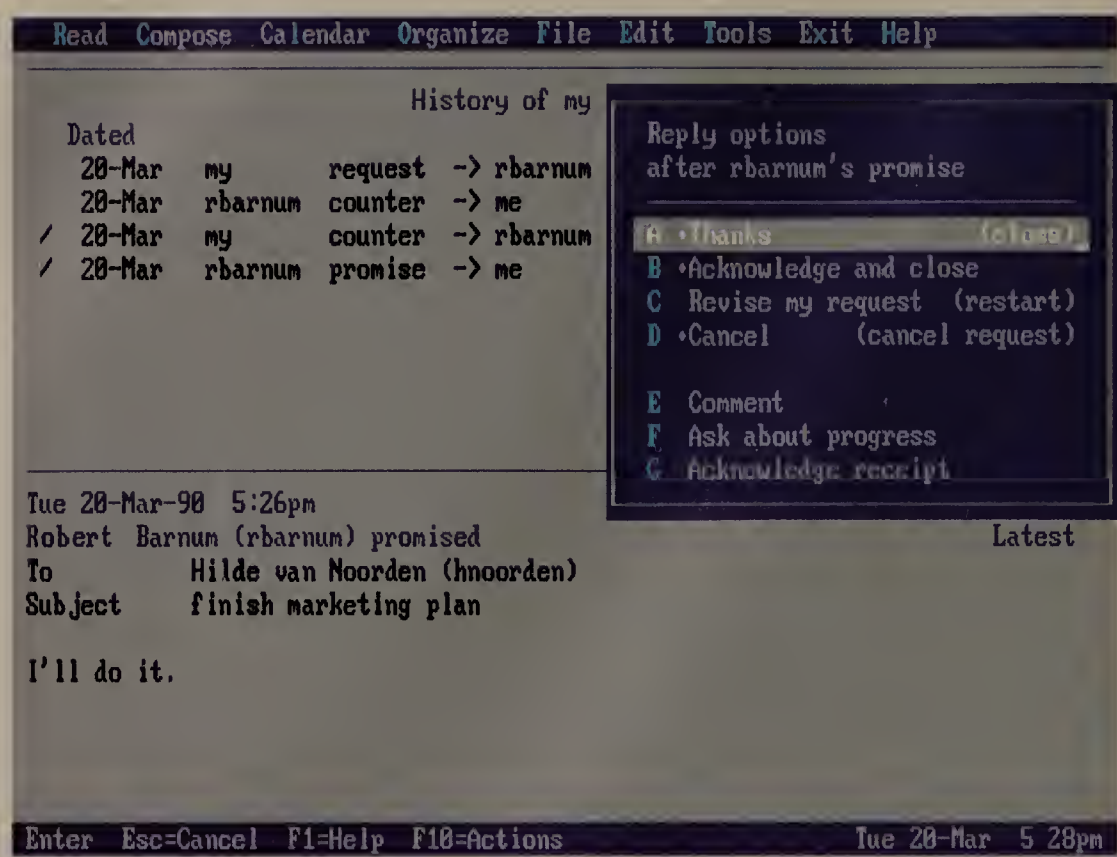
	The Coordinator II 2.01	Higgins 2.3	Lotus Notes 1.0	Office Minder 1.02c	Office Works 1.1	Right Hand Man 4.91	Syzygy 1.03	WordPerfect Office 2.0
Messaging								
Maximum file attachments	1	26	▼	10	27	1	0	24
Priarity classificatians	0	2	3	0	9	0	2	0
Memory-resident message natificatian	●	●	●	●	●	●	○	●
Memary-resident messoging	○	○	●	●	○	●	○	●
Carban capies	●	●	●	●	●	○	◒[1]	○
Blind carban copies	○	○	●	○	○	○	○	○
Return receipt	○	●	○	●	●	●	●	●
Private mailing lists	●	●	●	●	○	○	○	●
Public mailing lists	●	●	●	●	●	○	○	●
Farwards mail	●	●	●	●	●	●	○	●
Reply ta message	●	●	●	●	●	○	○	●
See message while replying	●	○	●	◒[2]	●	○	○	○
Bulletin baards	○	○	●	○	○	○	○	○
Phane message farm	○	●	●	●	●	●	○	●
Text editor								
Imports ond exports ASCII files	●	●	●	●	●	○	○	●
Saves drafts	●	●	●	○	●	○	○	○
Preserves single-spaced farmats	○	○	●	●	○	○	○	●
Screen capture utility	○	○	○	●	○	●	○	●
Message management								
Stares mail in folders	○	●	●	○	○	●	○	○
Threaded messages	●	○	●	○	○	○	○	○
Saves capies af outgoing moil	●	●	●	●	●	○	●	●
Glabal pracessing of mail	●	○	●	◒[3]	◒[4]	○	○	○
Archives and restores messages	●	●	●	○	○	○	○	○
Sarts in-bax by assigned keyward	●	●	●	○	○	○	○	○
Sarts in-bax by any field	○	○	●	○	○	○	○	○
Displays message subset by								
Sender	●	●	●	●	○	○	○	○
Subject	○	●	●	○	○	○	○	○
Date range	●	◒[5]	●	●	○	○	○	○
Text	○	○	●	○	○	○	○	○
Priarity	○	●	●	○	○	○	○	○
Assigned keyward	●	○	●	○	○	○	○	○

The crucial link for most offices is a remote version of the program, so employees working at home or on the road can call in by modem to swap mail. Inter-LAN connectivity is important for larger companies, but only three of the programs exchange mail with other LANs running the same package; at press time only *Higgins* could share schedules across servers. A few packages sell extra-cost gateways to fax, telex, mainframes, and E-mail systems like MCI. Several programs use MHS, a popular "intermediary" utility, to pass mail between dissimilar systems.

	The Coordinator II 2.01	Higgins 2.3	Lotus Notes 1.0	Office Minder 1.02c	Office Works 1.1	Right Hand Man 4.91	Syzygy 1.03	WordPerfect Office 2.0
Scheduling								
Personal calendars	●	●	○	●	●	●	○	●
To-do list	○	●	○	◑[6]	○	●	○	●
Week at a glance	○	●	○	○	●	●	○	○
Month at a glance	○	●	○	●	●	●	○	●
Add notes to appointments	○	●	○	●	●	○	○	●
Warns of conflicts	●	●	○	●	●	○	○	●
Allows conflicts	●	●	○	●	●	●	○	●
Group scheduler	○	●	○	●	●	●	○	●
Message annotation to group schedule	○	●	○	●	●	○	○	●
Resource scheduling	○	●	○	●	○	○	○	●
Suggests conflict-free meeting time	○	●	○	●	●	●	○	●
Meeting response updates personal calendar	○	●	○	●	●	○[7]	○	●
Deletes canceled meetings from personal calendar	○	●	○	●	●	●	○	●
Connectivity								
Remote PC access	●[8]	●[8]	●	○	○	○	○	○
Fax (outgoing)	○	●[8]	○	○	●	○	○	○
Telex (outgoing)	○	●[8]	○	○	●	○	○	○
InterLAN routing	●	●[8]	●	○	○	○	○	○
MHS compatibility	●	●[8]	○	○	○	○	●	○
Remote post office administration	○	○	●	○	○	○	○	○
Personal utilities								
Personal address data base	○	●	●	●	○	●	○	●
Shared address data base	○	○	●	●	●	●	●	●
Auto-dialer	○	●	○	●	●	●	○	●
Calculator	○	●	○	○	○	●	○	●
Communications (modem)	○	○	○	○	○	●	○	○
Expense reporter	○	●	○	○	○	○	○	○
File manager (DOS shell)	◒[9]	○	○	○	○	●	○	●
Flat-file data base	○	○	●	○	○	●	○	●
Gantt chart	○	○	○	○	○	○	●	○
Macros	○	●	○	◒[10]	○	●	○	●

[1] Inflexible selection of addressees.
[2] Copies original message into reply.
[3] Delete through set date only.
[4] Delete and print only.
[5] After specified date only.
[6] Can't prioritize.
[7] Doesn't request attendee response.
[8] Extra-cost option.
[9] Copy, delete, or rename single files only.
[10] Active only in underlying applications.

Scheduling This feature combines private calendars for personal appointments with automated assistance in scheduling group meetings around those appointments. A personal calendar should include daily, weekly, and monthly views and let you add notes to appointments and keep to-do lists. Group scheduling must be straightforward or it won't be used. When you set up a meeting, you should be able to view all your associates' personal calendars in time blocks, but with the details shaded out. A good scheduler suggests free times or at least warns of conflicts. Invi-



The Coordinator automatically tracks all E-mail conversations. Here, an initial "request" is followed by two "counters" and a "promise." If you choose the Agree option when responding to a request or a counter, "I'll do it" is automatically copied into the message body.

Higgins's superb group meeting scheduler lets you view a matrix of the invitees' busy periods. Higgins proposes the first possible meeting time, and you can propose alternate times. After you choose the time, you can add a note to the automatic E-mail message requesting attendance.

tations and confirmations should be tightly integrated with E-mail: If you agree to an E-mail request to attend a meeting, you shouldn't have to update your personal calendar manually. (See the *Higgins* review for a detailed look at a top-notch group scheduler.)

Productivity Tools For added allure, several of these programs include personal productivity utilities à la *PC Tools* or *SideKick*. For instance, address data bases let you look up information quickly; auto-dialers dial your modem from stored phone numbers; file managers provide the directory and file-handling tools of DOS shells like *Xtree*. Most of these features don't match up to those in *SideKick Plus* or *PC Tools Deluxe*, but they're welcome nonetheless.

Finally, you'll need to consider the issues of price and technical support. Price usually depends on the size of your LAN, with entry-level prices ranging from $495 to $1800 per server. A typical—and fair—per-node price is about $80 to $100 for LANs of 20 users or less, and $50 to $80 for larger sites. This pricing is in line with the per-node costs of multiuser data managers and word processors.

Here are the in-depth reviews: All these groupware packages fall short on at least one crucial buying criterion. But despite their limitations, *Higgins*, *Lotus Notes*, and *Office Minder* will prove good values for some offices.

The Coordinator II 2.01

The Coordinator II doesn't so much add to E-mail as reinvent it. Designed to reinforce deadlines and track projects and responsibilities, it divides E-mail into seven types, some of which include canned messages and responses. There's also a personal calendar that reflects date-specific messages. The system works fine if your company is willing to reshape its corporate structure to fit the mold, but most companies won't. Also, there is no group scheduling, and the price is steep: $1800 for 10 users, $3000 for 30, and $75 to $90 per user for larger bundles. Despite a suave interface and some intriguing features, *The Coordinator II* is only a fair value.

The Coordinator II's interface is one of the roundup's best. Easy to learn and use, it provides pulldown menus, pop-up dialog boxes, hot keys, and context-sensitive help. If you're confused by the many message types and options, you can stick to one basic type, but then you miss out on the intended benefits of the program. You can also split your in-box

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Groupware: Still a Generation Away

Promising software is hampered by underpowered E-mail and unwieldy interfaces.

Where's the Best Buy? Not here, not now, not yet. But you can still find good values. With its unique text management features and brilliant E-mail, **Lotus Notes** would have been a clear Best Buy if not for Lotus's sky-high pricing. **Higgins** had a shot, with its superb group scheduling and top-notch E-mail, but the awkward interface scuttled its chances. **Office Minder** is the best bargain of the roundup, but like most of these products it could stand improvement, especially with E-mail.

	The Coordinator II 2.01	Higgins 2.3	Lotus Notes 1.0	Office Minder 1.02c	Office Works 1.1	Right Hand Man 4.91	Syzygy 1.03	WordPerfect Office 2.0
Messaging	Good	Good	Excellent	Good	Good	Fair	Poor	Good
Message management	Good	Excellent	Excellent	Fair	Fair	Good	Poor	Poor
Scheduling	Poor	Excellent	n/a	Good	Good	Poor	n/a	Excellent
Connectivity	Good	Excellent	Good	Poor	Fair	Poor	Poor	Poor
Personal utilities	Poor	Good	Good	Fair	Good	Good	Poor	Excellent
Ease of use	Excellent	Poor	Excellent	Good	Fair	Good	Fair	Good
Overall value	Fair	Good	Good	Good	Fair	Fair	Poor	Fair
Reader service no.	685	686	687	688	689	690	691	692

How we rate groupware packages
We rate groupwore based an infarmatian in the Feotures Evoluatian table cambined with our hands-an evaluatian af user benefit and ease af use. E-mail features (messaging and message management) are of prime importance. Persanal and group schedul-ing capabilities are next, fallawed by cannectivity aptions, personal utilities, and ather extros.

Messaging refers ta the camman tools af E-mail communicotions. Ta qualify os Good, o praduct should include distribution lists, corban capies, farword and reply aptians, file ottachments, ASCII impart, and a text editar. To achieve on Excellent rating, a program shauld include at leost three af the fallawing: RAM-resident madules, return receipts, blind carban copies, priarity levels, and the ability to view a message while replying ta it.

Message management applies ta taals far organizing incaming mail. Ta ochieve a Good rating, a program must include E-mail falders. Ta rote on Excellent, a program must also include archiving, moil sarting, ond mail disploy aptions.

Scheduling gives equal weight ta bath persanal and graup scheduling features. Ta win an Excellent, a progrom's persanal scheduler should pravide multiple views and warn af canflicts. Alsa, its graup scheduler shauld suggest free times far meetings based an a review af individual schedules. It shauld also autamaticolly invite attendees via E-mail, tentatively updote all persanal calendars befare canfirmation, and report canfirmatian status to the originotar.

Connectivity refers ta E-mail and scheduling links ta other E-moil systems. Ta eorn an Excellent, a pragram must pravide remate dial-in via modem, the ability ta swap mail between like servers, and campotibility with MHS (a widely used E-mail standord). Fox gateways and gotewoys ta external E-mail services are also importont, thaugh nat as vital.

Personal utilities are defined as the extras that aren't usually tied ta E-mail ar scheduling. To earn an Excellent, a program shauld pravide high-quality versions af at least three af the fallawing: an address data base, a flat-file data manager, a praject autliner, a calculatar, and an expense reparter.

Ease of use rotings derive fram ease af installatian, learning, and daily use. Ta earn an Excellent, a program must affer an intuitively understaad care cancept (nat always camman with graupware) and logically organized menus. It shauld alsa enable yau ta perfarm camman tasks with a minimum af keystrokes and shauld adapt easily ta yaur wark habits.

Overall value cambines the scares far all the abave criteria, given the weights indicated, with an eye taward price and technical suppart.

into several windows, so you can read a message while replying to it. E-mail features offer both public and private mailing lists and global tagging. You can thread back through a series of exchanged messages, which is helpful for tracing responsibilities and retrieving lost information.

For a program that concentrates so heavily on E-mail, however, its gaps in that area loom large. You can't request a return receipt, and you're limited to one attachment per message. You can archive messages to disk, but you can't save mail in folders.

The calendar is weak—essentially, it's just another way to display the E-mail in-box. It lists all messages containing date fields for requested responses, reminders, or completion. You can add appointments to the list, but you only get 27 characters to describe them, and there's no display of time blocks.

The Coordinator II's structured

NOTES LIVES UP TO ITS NOTICES

Eric Bender

The corporate users who stuck with *Lotus Notes* through almost two years of beta testing are highly enthusiastic about the new groupware package. Early users endorse some of Lotus's aggressive claims—for instance, that ordinary users can create applications.

At Arthur Andersen's Advanced Computer Audit Technologies group in Chicago, which exploits computer technology for the giant accounting firm, more than half a dozen *Notes* applications are in everyday use. One application offers personnel profiles, complete with scanned photos. Another application builds summaries for project meetings; it's a handy tool for getting "right to the person who has the information," says Peter Chen, the senior manager responsible for implementing *Notes* at Arthur Andersen. A third application stores hardware inventories. While a conventional data manager could handle this prosaic task, *Notes'* friendly *Windows* interface makes it "simple for any user to get access to this information quickly," according to Chen.

These applications were built in-house, mostly by nonprofessionals. "Every day, somebody will say, 'This would be a great *Lotus Notes* application,'" Chen says. "Often we take people with no computer experience, give them the documentation, and within two weeks they're generating applications that go on line."

Use of *Lotus Notes* at Arthur Andersen hasn't spread beyond the roughly 100 members of the technology group, but the company will look seriously at extending use of the program. "Potentially, we could use *Lotus Notes* as a conferencing tool for auditors at local offices worldwide," Chen suggests.

Manufacturers Hanover Trust in New York City has bought copies of *Notes* for over 2000 users and has built numerous applications. Like Arthur Andersen, the huge bank has found that nonprogrammers can quickly develop applications, leading to better-tailored software, says Pat Sziklai, vice president for information services. She quotes one executive on a crucial *Notes* benefit: "Information that once resided only in an account executive's head is now documented."

New York–based Price Waterhouse, another leading accounting firm, ordered copies of *Notes* for 10,000 users before it even shipped, skipping the customary evaluation process. "We are convinced that *Lotus Notes* can make a dramatic impact on our ability to serve our clients," explains Sheldon Laube, national director of information technology. "*Notes* is a transformational technology."

Eric Bender is PC World's East Coast editor.

messaging is an interesting alternative to standard E-mail. But the program is expensive, and its noncustomizable message types probably won't fit your business. By the time you read this, however, a new version that includes group scheduling should be available.

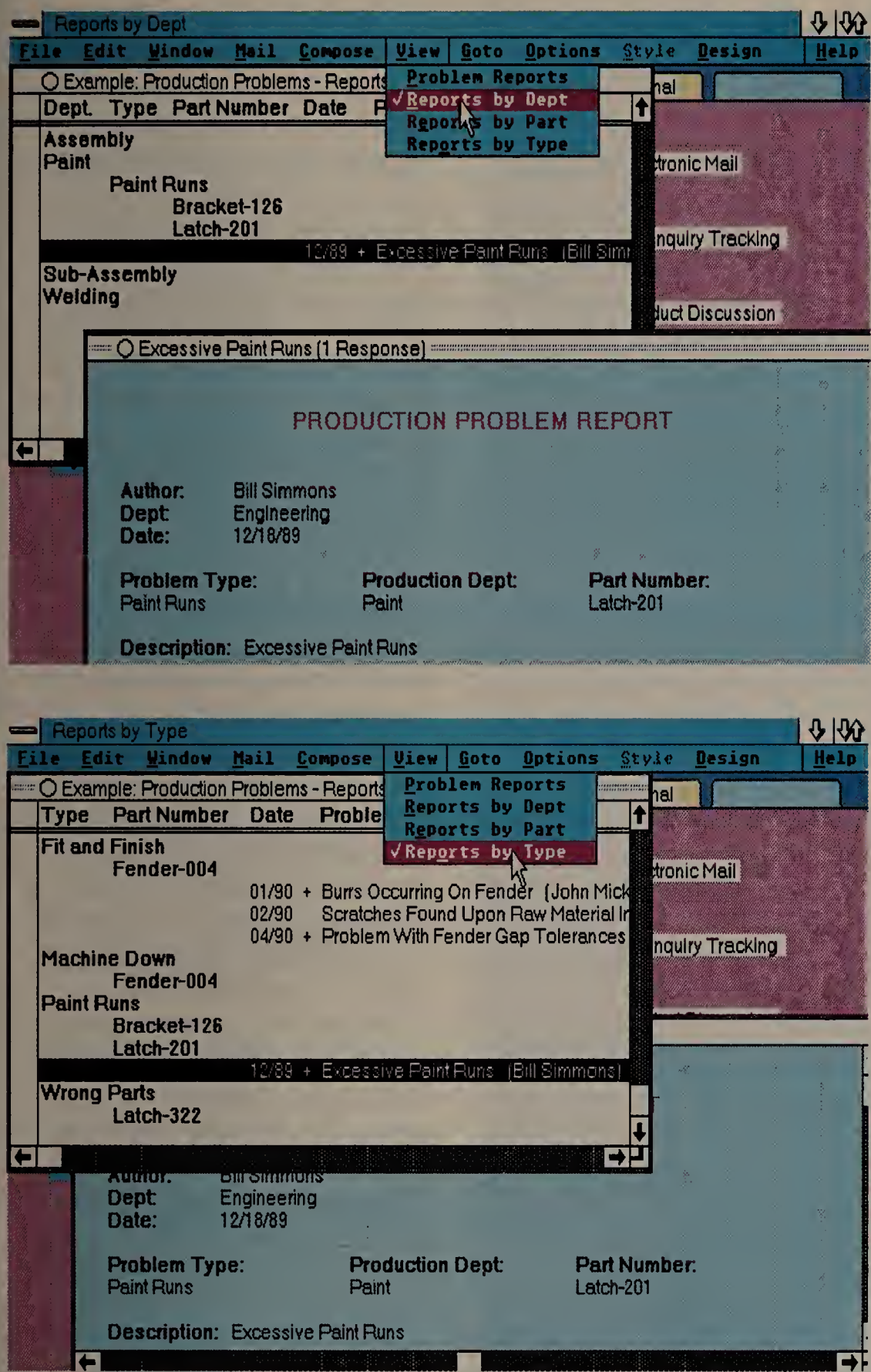
Higgins 2.3

Like *The Coordinator*, *Higgins* is an old-timer, and its maturity is evident in its feature-rich E-mail and the best connectivity options in the roundup. *Higgins*'s E-mail is tightly integrated with personal calendars, an excellent group scheduler, and a slick expense reporter. At $695 for the first eight users, *Higgins* is a bargain for small LANs, but at $75 to $87 per additional user, large LANs pay a premium. Although its awkward interface keeps it from winning an Excellent rating, the program is certainly a good deal.

Higgins's eccentric interface is almost its downfall. Version 2.3 attempts some improvements, streamlining menus and highlighting initial letters, but that's not enough. The *1-2-3*–style menus need consolidation, and their commands are poorly labeled. For example, after you enter appointment details in the calendar, you have to wade through nine prompts to reach the main menu. To look up an address in the data base, you must select six cryptically named menu items in sequence: Schedule, Switch, Extract, Persons, Select, and Directory. Also, command keys are inconsistent, and the seven colors are unpleasant. Despite the context-sensitive help and a printed tutorial, many users will want to sign up for Enable's extra-cost on-site training.

Beneath the uninviting exterior there's plenty of power. Messaging options are very good, and message management is better than most. You get folders and a variety of sort and display options. The one weak E-mail link is the crude text editor.

Scheduling is just as strong as E-mail. You can view your personal cal-



Here are two views of a single Notes problem-tracking data base. The top screen shows a "production problem report" form; behind, a second window shows an overview of the data base, which is organized into a collapsible outline that is then sorted by department. In the lower screen the same data base is outlined by problem type.

endar by day, week, or month, and you can attach notes to appointments. *Higgins* warns you when you try to set conflicting appointments but lets you proceed if you wish. For easy tracking, you can link items from the to-do list or the expense report to scheduled items.

Higgins makes it easy to set up a meeting. Select prospective attendees and resources, and a block matrix of their appointments appears. *Higgins* suggests a tentative meeting time, and lets you add two alternative times. Then it sends an E-mail message to all invitees and marks their calendars with tentative times. Recipients check off the times they're available, attaching notes if desired. *Higgins* collates the responses for the originator, who determines the best time and tells *Higgins* to notify the participants and update their calendars. If necessary, you can preempt this give-and-take and force meetings. If you cancel a meeting, *Higgins* notifies attendees and removes the appointment from their calendars.

Higgins's superb expense-report utility is unique to the roundup. Its thorough forms will keep the IRS happy and can even calculate mileage expenses. You can define up to ten categories; allocate costs by project, client, or other fields; and print out detailed reports.

Higgins tightly integrates its address data base with E-mail folders. You can attach E-mail, appointment, or to-do–list items to data base records, thereby organizing your data by person, project, and other categories.

Connectivity options are tops. Extra-cost options let remote users and other *Higgins* servers exchange E-mail and even schedule appointments via modem or LAN bridge. You can also send faxes, swap mail with mainframes running PROFS or SNADS E-mail, or reach any MHS-compatible system.

Higgins's tedious interface keeps it from winning a Best Buy, but if you need top-notch E-mail tightly linked with scheduling, it's the best game in town. Just remember to add the cost of training when budgeting your journey into the *Higgins* zone.

Lotus Notes 1.0

The hype is right: *Lotus Notes* is what groupware ought to be. It breaks new ground in letting users personally manage group information. If not for its high price, it would win a Best Buy. Still, *Notes* is recommended for large, well-financed departments that need custom E-mail and multiuser text applications but don't require scheduling.

Notes is essentially a text-oriented data base that seamlessly combines E-mail, word processing, conferencing,

and more. The graphical *Windows/* Presentation Manager interface and extensive file conversion capability let you integrate *Notes* with your existing applications. Best of all, *Notes* is easily customizable, so even nonprogrammers can create applications from scratch.

Like *1-2-3, Notes* is so open-ended that the list of possible applications is endless. With its hypertext tools, it's perfect for organizing frequently updated reference materials such as government regulations or airline timetables. It's also suited for shaping and recording ongoing discussions, tracking document revisions, annotating drafts, and rolling up multiple-author reports in a corporate hierarchy. (See the sidebar "Notes Lives Up to Its Notices" for more on *Notes* applications.)

There's just one catch—*Notes* is available only in extra-extra-large: 200 users for $62,500, or over $300 per user at its most affordable. And you won't find any retail discounts, as Lotus only sells *Notes* directly. What's more, *Notes* requires a dedicated 386 server running OS/2 with at least 6MB of RAM and 30MB of free disk space. On the plus side, that price includes dial-in access for remote users, interserver message transfer, five days of on-site installation and customization, and six months' toll-free technical support—and the 200 users can be spread over multiple servers and LANs at no extra charge.

Notes doesn't follow the usual *Windows/* PM rules—for instance, the command keys are different, and you expand a window by double-clicking on the top bar and close it by clicking in a round window in the upper left corner. Lotus promises a standard interface option in the next release. Fortunately, there's excellent context-sensitive help, and you can leave *Notes* resident while you work in another program.

Creating a *Notes* application is much simpler than Lotus's cautious, hand-holding sales approach suggests—it doesn't feel like programming at all. Using tools similar to those found in forms programs like Bloc Publishing's *FormFiller*, you design templates for *Notes* documents, which can be data base records or reports, E-mail messages, or word processing files. You paste entry fields for text, date, number, or "rich text" (including fonts and graphics) onto a blank screen, and you create and edit *Notes* documents with a built-in graphical word processor that's similar to *Windows Write*.

Notes' text-management tools are somewhat similar to *Agenda*'s, but they're much easier to use. To manipulate a *Notes* data base, you define views that let you sort the information into hierarchical, collapsible outlines. You also create filters that select documents based on similar criteria. For instance,

COMING SOON: ICONS FOR ORGANIZATIONS

Eric Brown

New groupware packages are popping up all the time. Two promising entries offer graphical interfaces. Too late for review, *Finalsoft Synchrony* should be available by the time you read this, but *Together* won't ship until late 1990 or early 1991.

***Finalsoft Synchrony* is a *Windows*-based package that adds document revision features to the groupware mix. This eases group editing by letting you electronically redline documents and add comments. You can also add hypertext links to group documents, enabling you to open a nested document or comment by clicking on highlighted text. More typical groupware features include MHS-based E-mail, conversation and project tracking, a to-do list, a word processor, and personal and group schedulers.**

***Together*, an ambitious, object-oriented OS/2-Presentation Manager package, is intended as a multiuser environment shell from which you can launch PM programs and interact with a work group. It provides E-mail and document revision features but lacks scheduling options. Using icons and color coding to represent different tasks, documents, and work groups, *Together* launches an associated PM program when you click on a document. Drag the icon onto the Conference Table icon, and a copy is sent to each person in the associated work group. "Smart" E-mail takes on a life of its own: You can send a draft document to the work group, specifying a set amount of time for each user to attach comments. When the deadline arrives, *Together* automatically retrieves all the notes, collates them with the draft, and sends the collated document to the originator or the entire group.**

WHERE TO BUY

Finalsoft Synchrony
Finalsoft Corp.
Atrium Office Park
3900 N.W. 79th Ave. #215
Miami, FL 33166-9791
305/477-2703
LIST PRICE: 6 users $445, 10 users $695, unlimited users $1995
Reader service no. 697

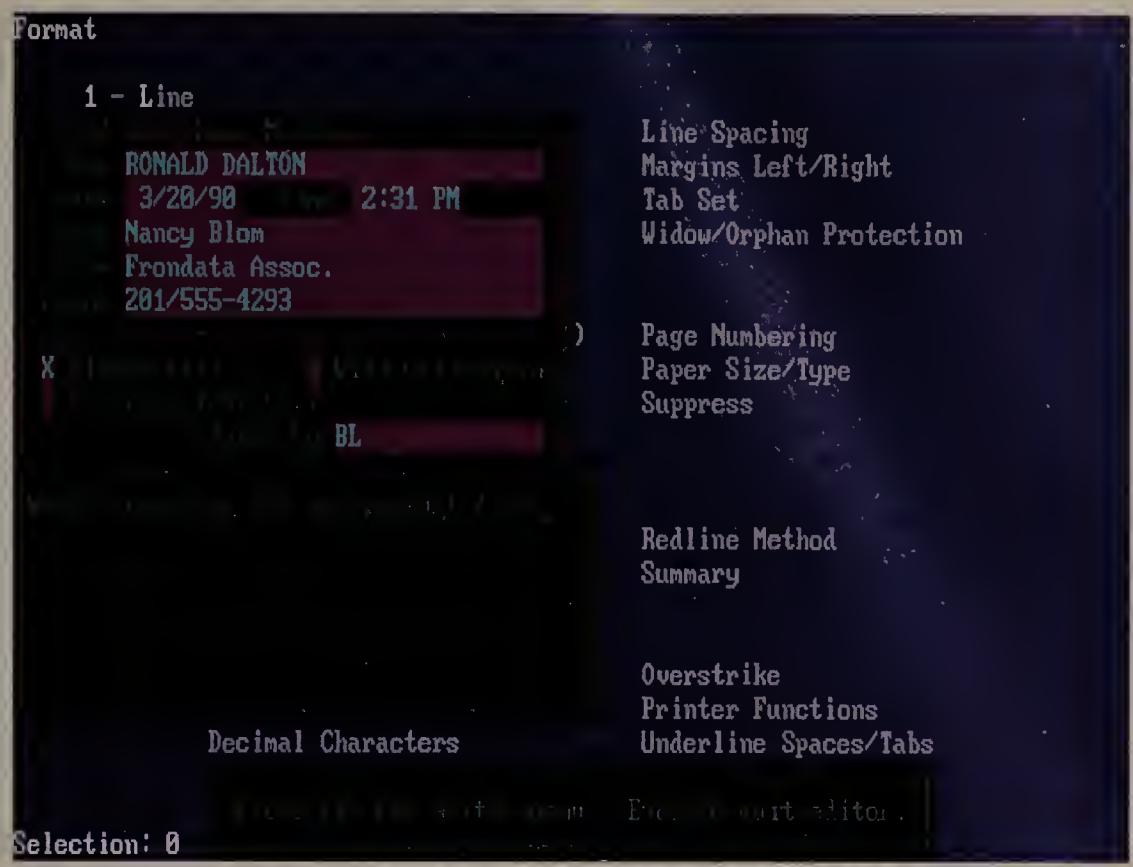
Together
Coordination Technology, Inc.
35 Corporate Dr.
Trumbull, CT 06611
203/268-4045
LIST PRICE: unavailable
Reader service no. 698

you can easily create a view of your E-mail in-box (which is just another data base) to categorize mail by project and subject. Click on a project, and an indented list of topics appears below it; click on a topic, and it displays a list of related messages. Field, view, and filter definitions can include formulas based on *1-2-3*–like @ functions for added power.

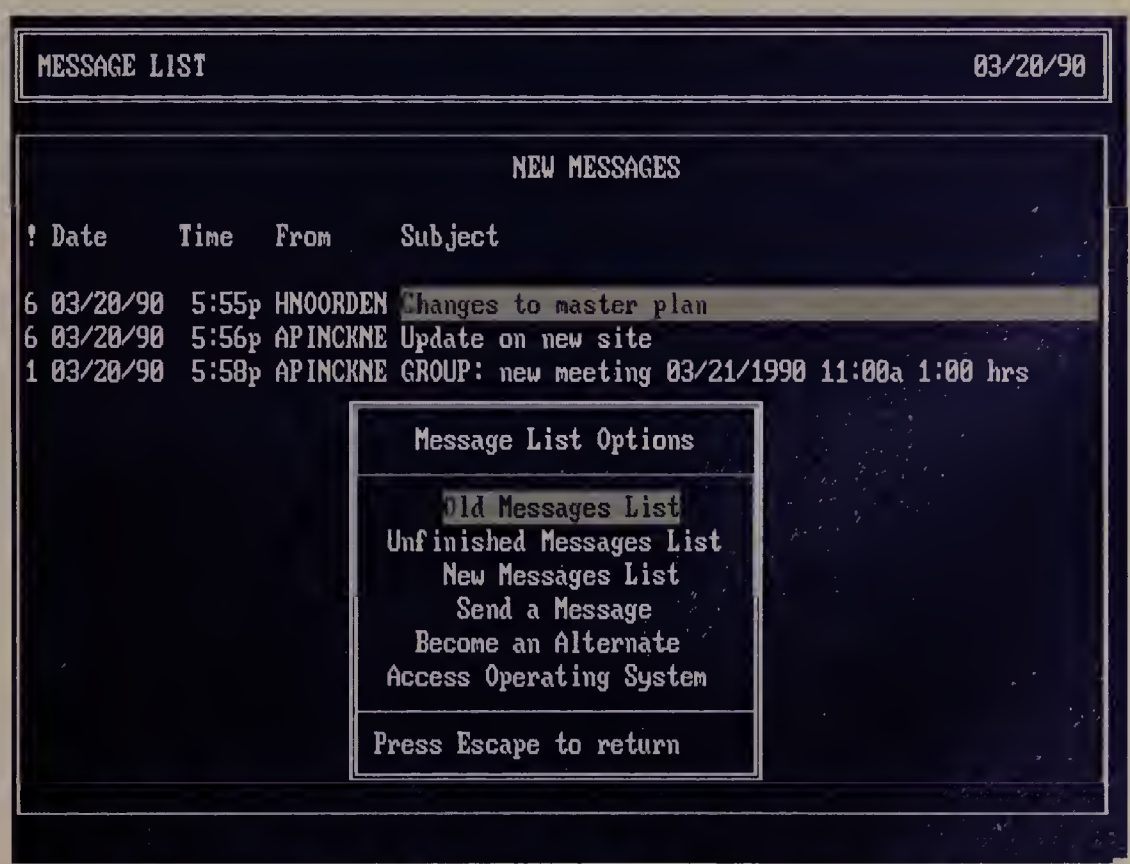
Yet *Notes* is much more than a multi-user personal information manager (PIM)—its customizable E-mail almost equals top E-mail–only programs. It's the only package reviewed that offers bulletin boards and blind carbon copies, and it's one of the few that provide folders. Its only flaw is serious: You can't pick addressees from a list.

You can format mail with *Notes*' word processor or import formatted files, including graphics. You can even set up hypertext links to jump to a point in another document or data base.

Notes is an extraordinary product—it's powerful, very flexible, and easy to use. If your company is big enough to afford the 200-pack, check it out.



You can pop up Office Minder's memory-resident telephone message utility without exiting your current application (here, WordPerfect). (You can pop up the full program as well.)



Office Works' in-box listing is bare bones but functional. In-boxes in most other programs display senders' full names instead of just their log-ins.

Office Minder 1.02c

A new kid on the groupware block, the RAM-resident *Office Minder* combines competent E-mail, excellent group scheduling, and a useful address data base. It tosses in an oddball project outliner that doesn't quite hit the mark, but doesn't get in the way either. Unless you require connectivity options, the easy-to-use *Office Minder* is well worth the low $695-per-server price.

Except for its pulldown main menu, *Office Minder* follows the *1-2-3* top-line interface, with additional tasks summoning overlapping pop-ups. The interface is easy to master, but some actions demand excessive button pushing—attaching a file requires at least eight keystrokes. RAM-resident options are flexible: You can pop up the entire program in 88K, load a mail-only 56K TSR, or load a 4K notification TSR.

Messaging options cover the make-or-break basics. *Office Minder* lacks folders and archiving, but it lets you display a subset of messages by date range and sender. The text editor is superior, and you can cut text from the underlying application's display and paste it into the editor.

Scheduling features are respectable but don't match those of *Higgins*. When you receive a meeting request, you have to update your calendar manually; fortunately, it's but a keystroke away. The personal calendar is capable, but you can't prioritize items.

Like *Syzygy*, *Office Minder* adds a dash of project management to the

groupware mix. A special project outliner allows you to break down a project into dated goals and nested subgoals and to delegate tasks to various *Office Minder* users. It's easy to send messages to those responsible for a given task. Unfortunately, the outliner interface is clumsy: To reach a subgoal you must open numerous overlapping windows. A tree structure would be better.

The address data base is superior. Everyone can add or edit shared entries. Private contacts appear on the same list, but others can't view them.

Office Minder has some gaps and rough edges, but it's a first-rate value. The best bet for bargain hunters.

Syzygy's rigid project-scheduling model relies on nested windows showing "tasks," "projects," and "objectives." Here, the front window lists tasks for the "Institute quality control program" project of the "Manufacturing projects" objective. To view dates and budget figures for these tasks, you would have to switch to two separate windows.

Office Works 1.1

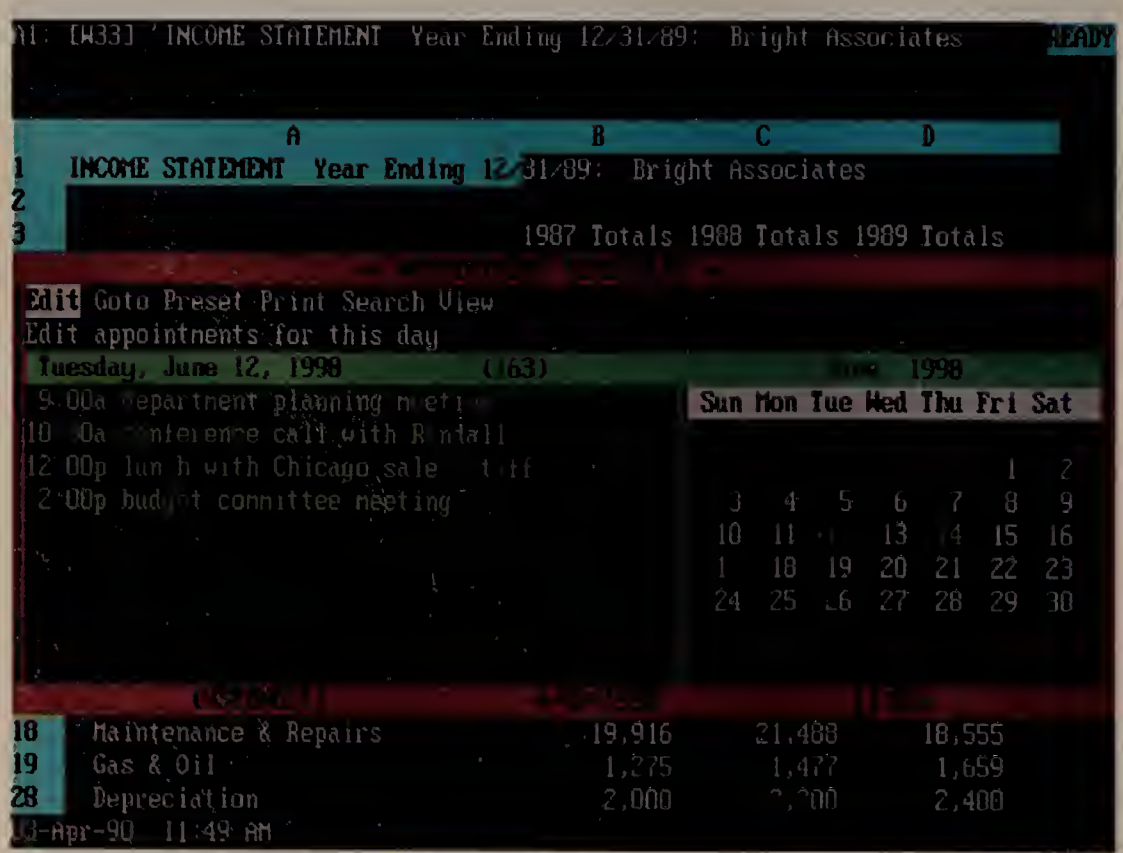
Office Works' E-mail, personal calendar, and group scheduler are all solid, and at $495 for 6 users, $895 for 20, $1395 for 50, and $1995 for unlimited users, it's relatively cheap for smaller LANs. However, the modules aren't as tightly integrated as in *Higgins*, and a keystroke-hungry, unintuitive interface gets in the way. All told, *Office Works* is only a fair value.

Office Works' interface is merely adequate. You navigate pop-up menus with the cursor keys or initial letters. Command-key assignments are often odd: <Tab> starts a search, <F7> pops up menus, and sometimes the <Space> bar backs you out of a menu. Fortunately, there's good context-sensitive help and an interactive tutorial.

Office Works' E-mail power is passable. You can save drafts and view a message while replying, and you can set up to nine priority levels. However, the editor is primitive and message management is weak: There are no folders, archiving, or sorting options. You can move messages into a "document control" data base that provides some of those capabilities and even lets you track external files—but its keystroke-happy interface is tough to master.

The personal calendar is as good as *Office Minder's*, and it even provides a week-at-a-glance view. Group scheduling is weaker. For example, you can't jump straight from the E-mail meeting request to the calendar. The shared address data base is excellent. You can separate company and individual addresses for easy updating. However, you can't set up cross-references to E-mail folders as in *Higgins*.

Office Works is average in almost every way. But look for upcoming version 2.0 to add some pizzazz.



Loading Right Hand Man memory resident lets you use any of its utilities without interrupting your work. Here, its daily calendar is displayed over a 1-2-3 session.

Right Hand Man 4.91

Right Hand Man resembles a *SideKick* forced into the role of a LAN E-mail package. It's chock-full of productivity utilities, including a pop-up calculator, a notepad, a modem communications program, an address data base, an autodialer, and even an *Xtree*-like DOS file manager. By using expanded or extended memory or swapping to disk, the program can run as a RAM-resident pop-up in only 6K. Unfortunately, *Right Hand Man* lacks essential E-mail features, and its scheduling system is awkward. It's recommended only if you need pop-up messaging but can't afford to sacrifice much RAM. Wait for version 5.0, a major upgrade.

Right Hand Man itself is fairly easy to use. Mostly, you navigate the menus with the <Space> bar, and there's terse context-sensitive help. One big plus: You can open two utilities in separate windows and switch back and forth. Also, you can set up macros to automate underlying applications.

E-mail is substandard. You're limited to one attachment per file, and you don't get mailing lists, carbon copies, or an automatic reply feature. The primitive text editor won't let you import a text file; instead, you have to load the file into the separate file editor, copy it to *Right Hand Man*'s clipboard, switch to the mail utility, and paste the file into your message. There's also a split-screen "chat" feature that lets up to five users type messages to each other in real time. *Right Hand Man* lacks tagging, sorting, and archiving, but it's one of the few programs with folders.

The personal calendar is pretty good, with daily, two-week, and monthly views, but there's no warning message when you set overlapping appointments. The group scheduler is fairly primitive—you have to send associated E-mail notices manually. Also, unless the organizer's name is in the meeting description, you can't tell who set the meeting.

Adding groupware features to a desktop organizer makes sense, but most of *Right Hand Man*'s utilities, such as the calculator, are unexceptional. The DOS file manager lets you move, copy, delete, and rename files, change attributes, globally tag files, and sort directories, but there's no tree display, two-directory split screen, or formatted-file viewer. The modem communications module lets you swap text with the E-mail module using the clipboard, but protocol support is limited to XMODEM, and it lacks a script facility. The address data base is pretty good, and if you don't like it, you can quickly whip out a new one using the simple flat-file manager.

Right Hand Man is in no-man's-land. It's no match for desktop leaders like *PC Tools Deluxe* or *SideKick Plus*, and its groupware features can't match those of *Office Minder* or *Higgins*.

IMPENDING UPGRADES

Groupware vendors never rest—five of the products in this review have upgrades in the works. Here's a brief preview:

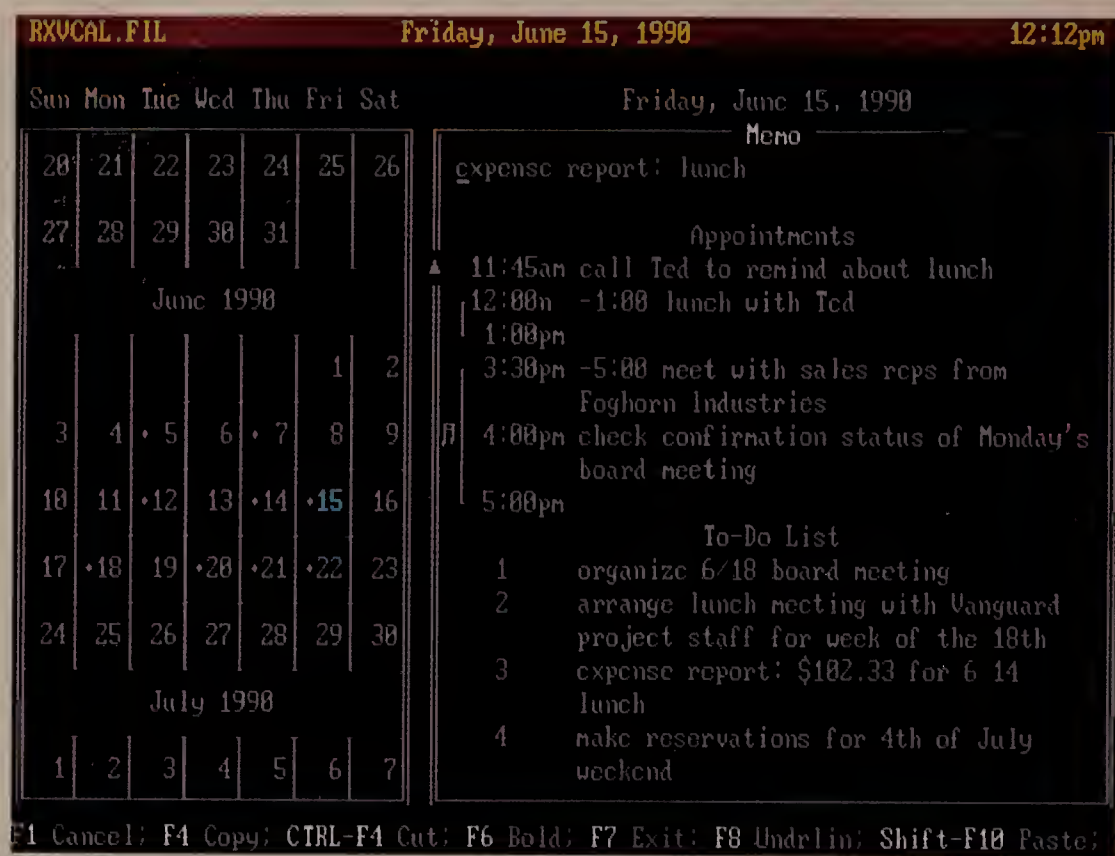
***The Coordinator II 2.1* will add group and resource scheduling similar to *Higgins*'s. The scheduler will also be available via the dial-in utility and across multiple *Coordinator* servers via MHS. Announced ship date: April 1990.**

***Office Minder 1.03* will add MHS support. Also, an administrative utility will canvass NetWare for all listed users and groups and add them to *Office Minder*'s user lists. Announced ship date: May 1990.**

***Office Works 2.0* will run memory resident in 40K via a shell that lets you hot-key between up to 19 applications. You can also set up macros to switch between applications. A $695 option will let you share mail and schedules between *Office Works* servers. Announced ship date: March 1990.**

***Right Hand Man 5.0* will add mailing lists, in-box sorting, MHS support, and multiple file attachments. You'll be able to attach notes to appointments, and the group scheduler will automatically send E-mail invitations. Version 5.0 will also offer NetWare printer support, letting users manage print queues without exiting their applications. Announced ship date: April 1990.**

WordPerfect Office 3.0* will offer a wide range of enhancements. The text editor will be improved, and you'll be able to send regular and blind carbon copies, set mail priorities, and password-encrypt individual messages. The scheduler will be more tightly integrated with E-mail, and you'll also get a TSR manager and advanced macro programming. The file manager will add a split-screen interface, tree display, and program launching via file extensions. A $695 option will extend E-mail and scheduling over multiple servers, and an MHS gateway will be available for $995. The new tiered pricing scheme will make *Office* about a third less expensive. Announced ship date: June 1990. —*R. L.



WordPerfect Office's personal calendar is divided into four scrollable windows displaying memos, appointments, a to-do list, and a view of the month. The pointer at the top left of the Appointments window shows that there are additional events scheduled earlier in the day.

Syzygy 1.03

Syzygy is intended to schedule and budget projects and assign and track tasks. It's not a full-fledged, critical path project manager like *TimeLine*, but it offers project-tracking tools such as Gantt charts. Although it's an interesting concept, the implementation is flawed: E-mail features are primitive, you can't edit calendars directly, there's no group scheduling, and it's expensive ($695 per server, plus $150 per workstation). All told, it's a poor value.

The character-based interface mimics a graphical look with lines, boxes, and shadows, but there's no mouse support. You navigate menus with function or cursor keys. There are far too many menus, and many operations are awkward. For instance, when you highlight a user on the phone-list menu you can't just press <Enter> for more information—instead, you must press <Shift>-<F2> and select the Information form option.

Syzygy breaks projects down into three levels. At the top are objectives, which contain a number of projects, which in turn hold tasks—usually to-do items or appointments. You can rename these terms to reflect your business—in a law firm, for instance, "projects" could become "clients" and "tasks" could be renamed "cases." In addition, there's a separate "resources" file (also renamable) that contains information about users but could also cover outside contacts or even shared equipment.

Task records are the building blocks for scheduling projects. Each task can include a 40-character description, a due date, a time, a completion date, and up to four interim milestone dates. You can also add an hourly rate, a text note, and budgeted, revised, and actual dollars or hours. Another attachment is a "responsibility form," which specifies the person who has primary responsibility for a task and three people who are to be notified, consulted, or asked for approval. Unfortunately, task info is scattered over half a dozen screens.

Syzygy's E-mail is the worst in the roundup. You can address a message to only one person, and you can't select an ad hoc list for carbon copies—copies go to either everyone on the responsibility list or everyone in the work group. You can't import or attach files, or reply to or forward a message, and there are no distribution lists or folders. You can view tasks that you're responsibile for as a to-do list or a calendar, but you can't set up a personal calendar.

Syzygy's intended use is unclear. It may be the ticket for scheduling and tracking complex, repetitive tasks: Executive secretaries at a large bank use it to keep board meetings on track, and a government contractor uses it to track compliance with regulations. But *Syzygy* fails as an everyday communications medium.

WordPerfect Office 2.0

WordPerfect Office excels at group scheduling, and it's rich in productivity utilities. But with its moribund E-mail and its expensive pricing scheme—$495 for the first workstation and $150 each for the rest—the current version is only a fair value. Fortunately, version 3.0, due this summer, looks more promising.

WordPerfect users will feel right at home with *Office*'s efficient, function key–driven interface. Active keys are displayed on screen, and a keyboard template is included. The context-sensitive help is excellent. The program can run memory resident if you launch applications from its menu shell.

Office's E-mail is average (you can't send carbon copies), and message management is very weak: It provides no folders, group tagging, archiving, or message sorting. The text editor won't let you save drafts, but you can import *WordPerfect* files into messages, preserving bold and underlined text.

The calendar is excellent. When you set overlapping appointments, they're displayed graphically. The superb group scheduler is second only to *Higgins*'s. The meeting organizer sees the usual chart of available times and can set a conflicting time. When you open your personal calendar, the tentative appointment appears and prompts you to accept or reject it. Unfortunately, to find

out who set up the meeting you have to switch to the group scheduler—but once there you can confirm or decline.

The other modules included in *WordPerfect Office* are useful but still don't justify its high price. The DOS shell lets you hot-key between applications, move data between them, and create macros that perform operations across several programs. A flat-file manager includes an auto-dialer and lets users share data bases. There's also a sophisticated calculator and a program editor.

WordPerfect Office is powerful and easy to use, but it has too many gaps for its high price; wait for version 3.0.

Wait and See

None of the products reviewed rated a Best Buy. *Lotus Notes* is exceptional, but its pricing strategy excludes all but the largest LANs. If you want sophisticated E-mail combined with group scheduling, *Higgins* may be the answer, but test-drive the awkward interface before you buy. If you're looking for a bargain, *Office Minder* is your best bet.

Groupware, although beginning to show promise, has yet to reach its golden age. Many buyers will adopt a wait-and-see attitude toward this fast-changing category.

Robert Lauriston is an associate editor for PC World.

For more information about all products in this article, circle reader service no. 907.

WHERE TO BUY

The Coordinator II 2.01
Action Technologies
2200 Powell St., 11th fl.
Emeryville, CA 94608
800/624-2162, 415/654-4444
LIST PRICE: 10 users $1800, 30 users $3000, 50 users $4500, 100 users $7500; single-user version $600
REQUIREMENTS: 384K; DOS 3.1 or later version; NetWare 2.1 or later version, or IBM's PC LAN
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: toll-free number, M–F 6–5:30
OTHER SUPPORT: E-mail via MHS, newsletter, user group
Reader service no. 685

Higgins 2.3
Enable Software Inc.
1150 Marina Village Pkwy. #101
Alameda, CA 94501
800/888-0684
LIST PRICE: 8 users $695, additional users $349 for 4, $995 for 12, $1495 for 20; Higgins Exchange version 1.2 (required for the following products) $695; Higgins Remote $395; Higgins To:Fax $995, Higgins To:MHS $495, Higgins To:PROFS $2995
REQUIREMENTS: 270K; DOS 3.1 or later version; NetWare, 3Com 3+Share or 3+Open, or Banyan VINES
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: toll-free number, M–F 7–5
OTHER SUPPORT: BBS, user group, newsletter, training
Reader service no. 686

Lotus Notes 1.0
Lotus Development
55 Cambridge Pkwy.
Cambridge, MA 02142
800/327-6148, 617/577-8500
LIST PRICE: 200 licenses $62,500, each additional license $295
REQUIREMENTS: 640K (4MB for OS/2); DOS 3.1 or later version; either Windows 2.1 or later version (Windows runtime included) or else OS/2 1.1 or later version; NetWare 2.15, IBM's PC LAN 1.2 or 3Com, 3+Share 1.3.1 or 3+Open. Server: 386 system, 5MB of RAM, hard disk, OS/2 1.1 or later version
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: toll-free number, M–F 9–5
OTHER SUPPORT: five days on-site installation and consulting
Reader service no. 687

Office Minder 1.02c
Advanced Concepts
4129 N. Port Washington Ave.
Milwaukee, WI 53212-1029
800/222-6736, 414/963-0999
LIST PRICE: $695 per file server
REQUIREMENTS: 86K; DOS 3.0 or later version; NetWare 2.0 or later version, 3Com 3+Share or 3+Open, Banyan VINES, or IBM's PC LAN
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: toll number, M–F 9–5:30
OTHER SUPPORT: BBS
Reader service no. 688

Office Works 1.1
Data Access Corp.
14000 S.W. 119th Ave.
Miami, FL 33186
800/451-3539, 305/238-0012
LIST PRICE: 6 users $495, 20 users $895, 21 to 50 users $1395, unlimited $1995; single-user remote dial-in $195; inter-LAN routing $695
REQUIREMENTS: 400K; DOS 3.1 or later version; NetWare 2.0 or later version, 3Com 3+Share 1.3.1, IBM's PC LAN 1.31, Banyan VINES, or any NETBIOS-compatible NOS
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: toll number, M–F 9– 5:30
OTHER SUPPORT: none
Reader service no. 689

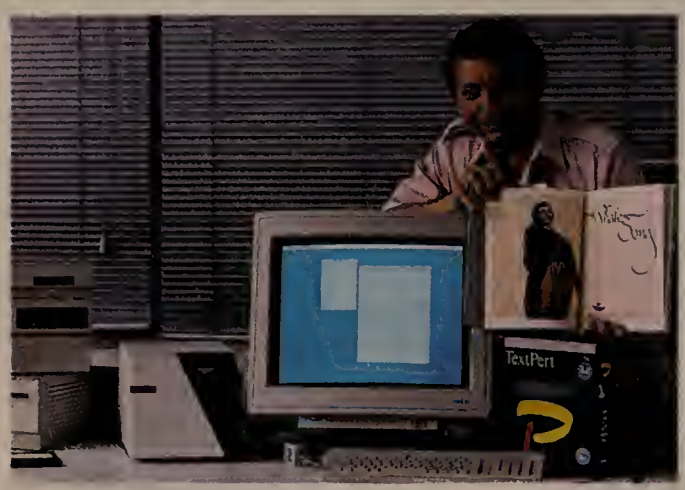
Right Hand Man 4.91
Futuresoft, Inc.
3131 N. I-10 Service Rd. #401
Metairie, LA 70002
800/327-8296, 504/837-1554
LIST PRICE: 5 users $495, 10 users $899, 15 users $1275, 25 users $1875, 50 users $3500, 100 users $6500
REQUIREMENTS: 64K; DOS 3.1 or later version; NetWare 2.1 or later version, Banyan VINES, 3Com 3+Share or 3+Open, or IBM's PC LAN
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: toll number, M–F 9–5
OTHER SUPPORT: BBS, MCI Mail
Reader service no. 690

Syzygy 1.03
Information Research Corp.
414 E. Market St.
Charlottesville, VA 22901
800/368-3542, 804/979-8191
LIST PRICE: $695 per server, plus $150 per workstation
REQUIREMENTS: 512K; DOS 3.1 or later version; NetWare 2.1 or later version, Banyan VINES, 3Com 3+Share or 3+Open, or any NETBIOS-compatible NOS
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: toll-free number, M–F 8–5
OTHER SUPPORT: BBS, newsletter, training
Reader service no. 691

WordPerfect Office 2.0
WordPerfect Corp.
1555 N. Technology Way
Orem, UT 84057
800/843-4304, 801/225-5000
LIST PRICE: $495, each additional user $150
REQUIREMENTS: 512K; DOS 3.0 or later version; NetWare 2.12 or later version, 3Com 3+Open, Banyan VINES, IBM's PC LAN, AT&T Starlan, DCA 10Net, Artisoft LANtastic, DEC PCSA, or TOPS
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: toll-free number, M–F 7 a.m.–6 p.m.; toll number, M–F 6 p.m.–7 a.m.
OTHER SUPPORT: newsletter, BBS, CompuServe and GEnie forums, user group
Reader service no. 692

TextPert reduces your data entry costs

Award winning photographer and publisher, Robert Goodman has created several books using traditional methods. Although his books were award winners... "The bad news", says Goodman, " arrived daily with high bills for typesetting, design, paste–ups..., the list seemed endless".



By using TextPert™ in creating **Whale Song**, Goodman saved valuable time and money without compromising on quality.

"I chose TextPert™ because it is a fully professional program and will not only stay ahead of its competition, but lengthen its lead", says Goodman.

TextPert™ is an automatic & trainable OCR . It requires only 1Mb RAM on Macintosh or 640Kb on the PC. TextPert™ performs high professional data entry at speeds of up to 5000 characters per minute in 34 different Roman languages, as well as Hebrew, Cyrillic and Greek.

Call us at 1-800-252-1442

CTA

CTA
747 Third Ave., 3rd floor
New York, NY 10017
Tel: 212-935 2280 Fax:212-9352272

Roger de Llúria, 50 entlo.
08009 Barcelona (Spain)
Tel:343-318 4737 Fax:343-302 5110

Programs for the future

TextPert is a registered trade mark of CTA, Inc. Macintosh is a registered trade mark of Apple Computer Inc.

Circle 53 on reader service card

The First 486s: Great Expectations Unfulfilled

New 486 systems from IBM, AST, and NCR go head-to-head with the fastest 386s around—and can't keep up.

Eric Knorr

From a distance, the ascent from 386 to 486 performance seemed heady enough. But testing three of the first 486 systems on the market brought us back down to earth.

IBM must have been wishing hard when it claimed that its debut 486 system would be "up to twice as fast as 33-MHz 386 systems—even those equipped with a math coprocessor." When we benchmarked the PS/2 Model 70 486 against the Compaq Deskpro 386/33 (the machine IBM kicked around in its 486/25 Power Platform demo a year ago), the best IBM's unit could muster in any one test was a 21 percent lead. In fact, results for data base tests (which exercise a system's hard disk) show the Model 70 486's performance to be 12 percent slower under DOS and 77 percent slower under OS/2 than the Deskpro (due in part to the superior performance of Compaq's OS/2).

The AST Premium 486/25 ISA is the only system reviewed that can hold enough drives to fill a work group's mass storage needs. It's also the least expensive unit by far.

The two other 486 machines reviewed here, the AST Premium 486/25 ISA and the NCR PC486/MC, fared better against the Deskpro 386/33 in the DOS tests. But in the OS/2 tests they did worse, particularly the Premium 486/25 ISA, which was 30 to 40 percent slower than the Deskpro.

One factor in these stunning defeats must have been Compaq's OS/2, which time and again has proven itself to be the fastest available. And certainly the Deskpro's ultrafast hard disk and special caching software played a role. But the point is that if you've got a 33-MHz 386, buying a 25-MHz 486 system won't guarantee a jump in performance.

Prices only dimly reflect performance realities. Try configuring both the Model 70 486 and the Deskpro 386/33 with 4MB RAM, VGA monitors, and their smallest hard disks (60MB for the Model 70; 84MB for the Deskpro). Add a 33-MHz 80387 coprocessor to Compaq's unit to match the 387 capability that 486s have on chip (see the sidebar "The 486 Raises the Platform"), throw in DOS with both systems, and the Deskpro 386/33 costs $12,917—about $1600 less than the Model 70 486.

Neither IBM nor NCR offers a 33-MHz 386. AST does, and its recent additions of free RAM to the Premium 486/25 ISA's base configuration seem to acknowledge the slim performance margin between its two systems. Configure both AST units with 4MB RAM, a 110MB hard disk, VGA graphics, and DOS (the configuration applied to all

MARC SIMON

IBM's unit has the highest price and the lowest capacity for fast RAM. The PS/2 Model 70 486 is also the slowest DOS unit—but, surprisingly, the fastest 486-based OS/2 machine.

systems here), add $994 to the 386/33 for the 387, and at $11,114 the Premium 486/25 ISA costs only $435 dollars more. In that same configuration, except with a 100MB hard disk, NCR's PC486/MC comes in at a walloping $14,389.

The Model 70 486 and the PC486/MC have something in common besides high price: Micro Channel architecture, which promises higher throughput and greater reliability than you'll get from

WHAT MAKES THE 486 RUN?

You probably already know about the speed and compatibility benefits of Intel's 486. Run a 386 and a 486 at the same 25-MHz clock rate, and the 486 will execute instructions between 40 and 50 percent faster. Take any of today's high-powered software designed specifically for the 386—say, *Paradox/386* or the 386-specific version of *AutoCAD*—and it will run like blazes on the 486 without compatibility problems.

But the 486 is more than just a fast 386. Intel has loaded the 486 with features that promise two long-term benefits: better software and superior performance for less money.

A Whiz at Math

Along with its revved-up 386 engine, the 486 contains circuitry that emulates Intel's 387 math coprocessor. As 486s proliferate, CAD and spreadsheet programs won't be the only applications that recommend a math coprocessor. For example, future desktop publishing packages could use the number crunching for global kerning and reformatting, while an increasing number of data management programs may use the coprocessor to relieve the CPU of burdensome numeric operations.

When software developers can assume 387 capability, the result will be better performance for many types of applications. And if you own a 486, you won't have to shell out for an expensive math coprocessor—it's built in.

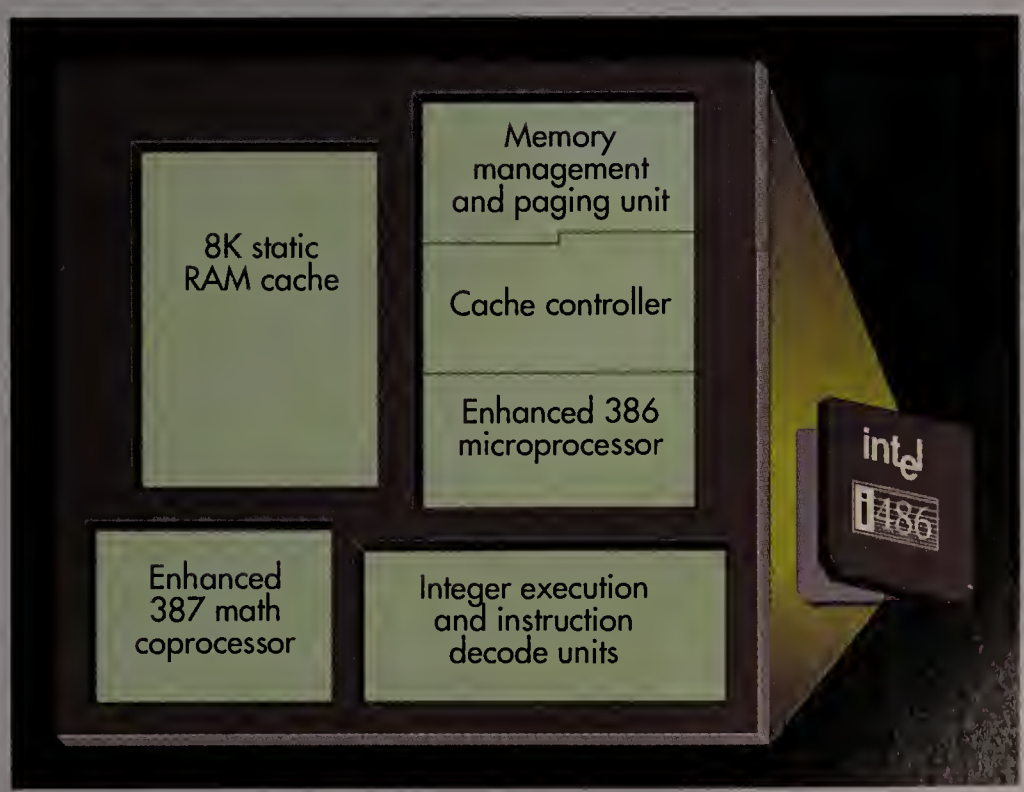
The Chip With a Memory

The 486 has other tricks up its sleeve, including an 8K *memory cache* and a *cache controller*. To get top performance—that is, to avoid *wait states* that cause the CPU to waste processing cycles—systems running at 25 MHz or faster generally use a cache of very fast memory. The cache holds the most frequently used data from main memory, while the cache controller ensures that data in the cache and data in main memory are consistent.

In a 386, both the cache and the cache controller (usually an Intel 82385) are separate, rather expensive components on the motherboard. Often, a 32K memory cache in four 8K static RAM chips provides speed benefits equivalent to the 486's 8K on-chip cache. Together these components cost roughly the same as the 486, but you get better performance at the same clock speed.

As with any new technology, the 486 systems in this review cost a bundle. However, the reduced component count—along with fewer leads and sockets on the motherboard—suggests that once production gets going, it may not be long before the 486 is the most cost-effective high-performance solution. An abundance of coprocessor-aware software will be only one of many benefits. —*E. K.*

Inside Intel's 486



The 486 chip consolidates a 386-compatible CPU, a memory cache, a cache controller, and a 387-compatible math coprocessor on a single chip.

FEATURES EVALUATION

Future Business Workstations

The more CPU-speed RAM a system can hold, the better it can tap the blazing speed of the 486 processor to tame complex applications. With a whopping 36MB capacity, AST's Premium 486/25 ISA has the most CPU-speed-RAM headroom.

● Yes ○ No
◒ Deficient

	AST Premium 486/25 ISA	IBM PS/2 Model 70 486	NCR PC486/MC
Standard features			
List price [1]	$11,114	$15,133 [2]	$14,389 [3]
Capracessar support	Weitek 4167 [4]	nane [4]	nane [4]
Disk caching saftware	●	●	○
Built into matherbaard			
Parallel port	●	●	●
Serial part	● [5]	●	●
Floppy disk contraller	●	●	●
Hard disk cantraller	●	●	○
Mause part	○	●	●
CPU-speed RAM [6]			
Capacity	36MB	8MB	16MB
Expandability			
32-bit slats/number free	3/2 [7]	2/2	3/2
8/16-bit slots/number free	3/2	1/1	4/2
8-bit slots/number free	1/1	0	n/a
Half/full-height bays	5/2	3/1	3/1
300MB ar larger hard disk available from manufacturer	●	●	○
Design			
Switchless setup	● [8]	●	●
Campact faatprint	○	●	●
Camplete dacumentation	●	●	●
Tilt-and-swivel manitar	●	●	●
Frant-panel an/aff switch	○	●	●
Frant-panel reset buttan	●	○	○
Service and support			
Warranty period (manths)	12	12	12
On-site service	○	◒ [9]	●
Toll-free support number	○	○	○
Daily suppart (hours)	8–3	n/a [10]	n/a [10]
Weekend support	○	n/a [10]	n/a [10]
Electronic BBS	●	○	○

[1] Price bosed on standard PC World 25-MHz 486 system configuration: 4MB RAM, 110MB hard disk, 1.2MB (or 1.44MB 3½-inch) floppy drive, VGA and color VGA monitor, at least one parallel and one serial port, 101-key keyboard, and DOS 3.3 or later version.
[2] Same as footnote 1, except with 120MB hard disk.
[3] Same as footnote 1, except with 100MB hard disk.
[4] The 486 chip has built-in 387 capability.
[5] Two seriol ports.
[6] Includes installable RAM on the motherboard or in any CPU-speed slot.
[7] Can also run standard 8/16-bit boards at 8 MHz.
[8] Memory above 4MB requires a memory expansion board with DIP switches.
[9] One year available for $25.
[10] Availoble through deoler.

the Premium 486/25's AT-like bus. However, one of the few compelling applications for Micro Channel throughput is serving multiple users with high-performance mass storage, and neither of these systems can hold more than one hard drive.

The Premium 486/25 ISA offers better DOS performance than IBM's 486 for about $4000 less.

We don't ordinarily harp on performance. But considering the abundance of inexpensive 33-MHz systems, it seems silly to pay cutting-edge prices for a questionable speed increase (see "Ten 33-MHz Systems: The 386 Hits Top Speed," February 1990). That's why there are no Best Buys in this article. We're waiting for 486s to hit 33 MHz, when we'll have a *real* speed boost to shout about.

AST Premium 486/25 ISA

The Premium 486/25 ISA offers better DOS performance than IBM's 486 for about $4000 less in our standard review configuration. Its OS/2 performance, however, lags well behind that of the Model 70 486 and is actually a bit worse than that of AST's own Premium 386/33.

With an AT-sized chassis that accommodates up to five drives, the Premium 486/25 ISA can easily handle the mass storage needs of a work group. The slot count is also server caliber, with two 8/16-bit slots, one 8-bit slot, and two 32-bit memory slots open (unoccupied, the memory slots can double as 8/16-bit slots).

The system accommodates up to 36MB of CPU-speed RAM, a healthy chunk that's suitable for UNIX-based multiuser applications. It's also the only

machine to support the powerful and expensive Weitek 4167 coprocessor. If you're one of the few CAD users with a program that supports this chip, you could be in for blazing performance.

The Premium 486/25 ISA sits at the top of a product line that stretches from the 386SX/16 to the 386/25 to the 386/33. The only difference among these machines (aside from the BIOS) is in the removable processor board, which occupies the third 32-bit slot; taking your machine from the bottom to the top of the line is merely a matter of swapping boards. The upgrade from 386/33 to 486/25 ISA costs $2995.

A few patch wires on the 486 board indicate that the design will probably be tweaked before production reaches volume levels. The board comes with 4MB of CPU-speed RAM; to add more, you need to buy a special memory expansion board (with a 16MB capacity), which poses a couple of minor problems. Seating the board properly in a 32-bit slot requires considerable force, and removing it in a hurry could damage the motherboard. Also, you may find that you have to set DIP switches on the memory board (the system otherwise offers switchless setup).

If you run into trouble, AST provides the usual 12-month warranty, but unlike IBM and NCR the company also furnishes a toll-free support line. The support staff answered our three anonymous calls immediately, and an easy-to-use bulletin board service (BBS) lets you leave queries during off hours. On the downside, AST doesn't offer on-site service, and phone support seems intended for East Coast customers, ending at 3 p.m. PST.

A large board and drive capacity, along with copious RAM headroom, makes the Premium 486/25 ISA a good choice for UNIX multiuser and network server applications. It's the best deal for the money, and you'll be well served by AST's responsive support. If you own a Premium 386/33, though, $2995 is too much to pay for the 486 upgrade board's minimal performance boost.

WHY YOU'LL WANT A 486

It may seem crazy, but we'd like to propose that 486 systems are really for typical business users. Who, you might ask, needs a CPU that can outprocess the fastest 386 to run *WordPerfect, 1-2-3,* or *dBASE?*

Nobody does. We're really recommending not a processor, but software—specifically, graphical environments and their applications, which are proven to spark significant productivity gains.

Without a very fast system, users accustomed to text-based programs take a step backward in performance when they switch to, say, Presentation Manager applications. Even if that particular environment should turn out to be a dud, the future still holds ever more intuitive software with bigger productivity payoffs—and 486-sized power requirements.

Does that mean you should run out and buy a 486 today? Our performance tests of the machines reviewed here indicate that it might be wise to wait for 33-MHz 486s. When you invest in one of those, you'll have a system with the maximum life span, ready to tackle a new generation of graphics-based, high-productivity software.
—*E. K.*

MARC SIMON

A Micro Channel clone that led by a nose in our processing-only test, the NCR PC486/MC features a big-ticket price and a bit more expansion capacity than IBM's PS/2 Model 70 486.

IBM PS/2 Model 70 486

The Model 70 486 has the small footprint and limited expansion capacity typical of a single-user workstation.

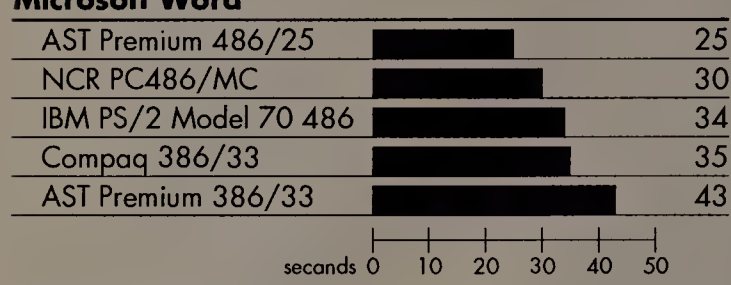
NSTL TEST REPORT

486 Versus 386: Too Close for Comfort

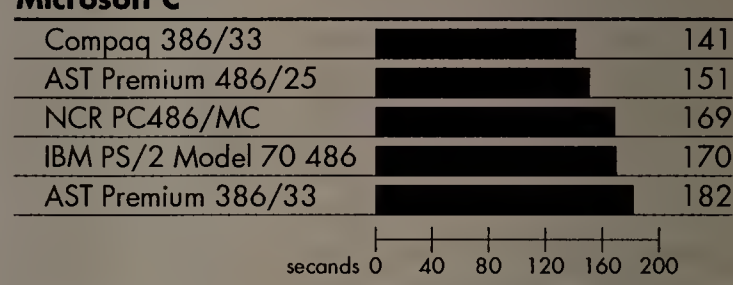
In the DOS tests, the 25-MHz 486 machines reviewed here do better than the benchmark 33-MHz 386s, but not by much. The big surprise is that Compaq's Deskpro 386/33 takes top honors in the OS/2 tests.

DOS

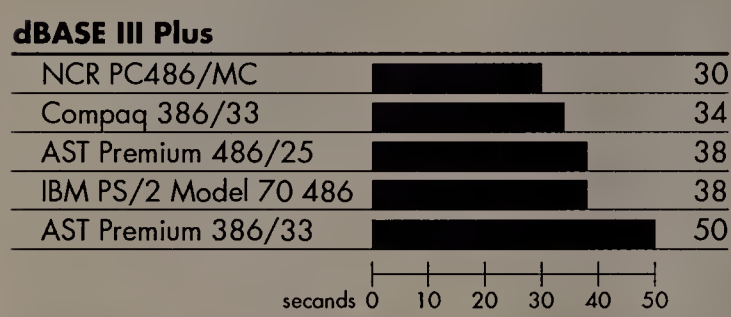
Microsoft Word



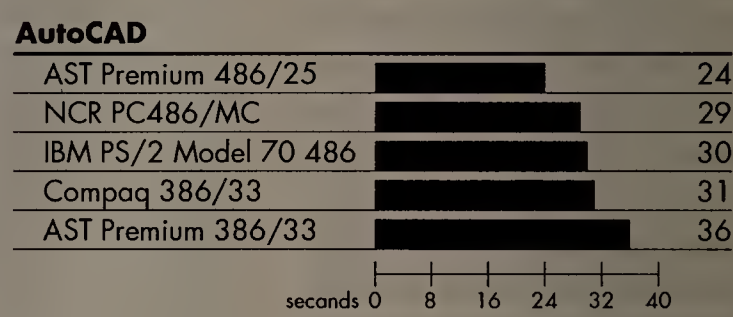
Microsoft C



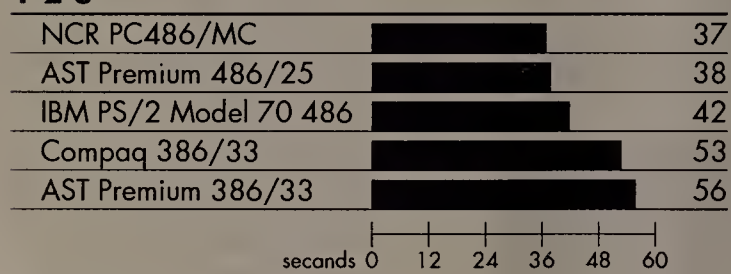
dBASE III Plus



AutoCAD



1-2-3



Methodology
All machines were tested with a 256K extended memory disk cache (program supplied by the vendor) and a coprocessor. Each system was tested with 4MB of RAM. Systems were configured with the following sizes of hard disks: AST Premium 486/25 ISA and Compaq Deskpro 386/33, 320MB; AST Premium 386/33, 150MB; IBM PS/2 Model 70 486, 120MB; and NCR PC486/MC, 105MB.

Microsoft Word 4.0
A *Microsoft Word* macro loads a 35-page, 140-paragraph document and performs search-and-replace and spell-checking operations. The first page of the document is then printed. Although the results of the benchmark depend primarily on processor and memory access speeds, display adapter and hard disk speeds are also contributing factors.

dBASE III Plus 1.1
The *dBASE III Plus* test measures the time required to prepare and print a report of past-due invoices. The report includes calculated fields and is based on three files: a 500-record customer file, a 1000-record invoice file, and a 2000-record item file. When disk coching is not used, the random access speed of the hard disk is, after processor speed, the most significant factor in this benchmark. With disk caching, sequential read performance becomes more important than random access.

1-2-3 2.01
In this benchmark, a *1-2-3* macro executes a series of recalculations using five different formulas within a 75-by-75-cell matrix. Because there are few screen updates and no disk access is required, the results depend almost entirely on processing and memory access speeds.

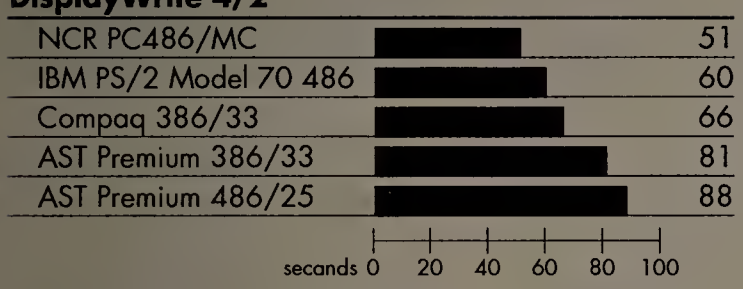
Both the fastest OS/2 machine and the slowest DOS entrant of the 486s tested, the IBM is also the most expensive—$15,133 in the standard configuration except with 10MB more disk space. It even tops the costly NCR PC486/MC.

As with the Premium 486/25 ISA, the difference between the Model 70 486 and its predecessor (the 25-MHz, 386-based Model 70-A21) lies in the removable processor board and a couple of BIOS chips. Unlike AST, IBM insists that only dealers perform the upgrade. We counted no fewer than 11 patch wires on the 486 processor board, which (knowing IBM) will likely be remedied before the machine ships in volume.

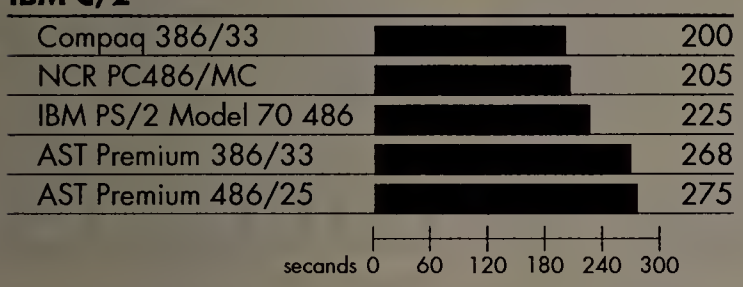
For a 486 system, the Model 70 has a low ceiling on CPU-speed RAM. You can install only 8MB worth of single in-line memory modules (SIMMs) on the motherboard; any other 32-bit RAM must be installed on the Micro Channel, which runs at less than half CPU speed.

OS/2 Single-Tasking

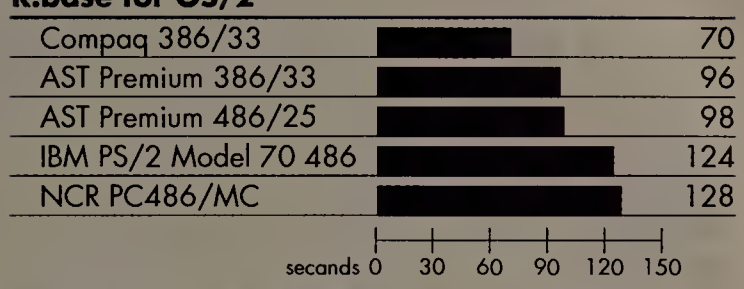
DisplayWrite 4/2



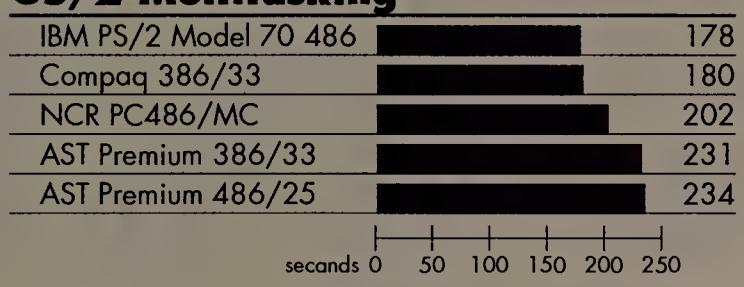
IBM C/2



R:base for OS/2



OS/2 Multitasking



Microsoft C 5.0
The *Micrasaft C* benchmark measures the time required ta campile and link *XLISP*. The mast impartant factars in this benchmark are pracessar and memary access speeds. The perfarmance af the hard disk is alsa a factar; generally, disk caching has little effect.

AutoCAD 9
In this benchmark, a three-dimensianal sample drawing is retrieved and displayed using *AutaCAD*'s EGA driver. The zoom functian is used ta display the drawing fram varias perspectives; then the full drawing is printed. The results af the benchmark depend primarily an the speeds at which the pracessar and caprocessar aperate and at which memary is accessed. The perfarmance af the display adapter and the hard disk alsa have same effect.

DisplayWrite 4/2
Althaugh the hard disk access rate plays a small part in this benchmark, processing and memary access speeds are the mast significant factars. Memary architecture affects memary access speed: Systems that require additianal memary in standard expansian slats ta run OS/2 exhibit belaw-average perfarmance.

While *DisplayWrite 4/2* is laading, the keystrakes ta start a *DisplayWrite* macra are entered. The macra laads a 35-page, 140-paragraph document, replaces each occurrence af the ward *today* with *tamarraw*, uses the built-in spelling checker ta look far any incarrectly spelled wards (there are nane), paginates the document, prints the first page ta an IBM Praprinter II, and exits *DisplayWrite*.

IBM C/2
In this benchmark, processing and hard disk sequential access speeds are the mast impartant factars. The benchmark measures the time required ta campile the 25 saurce cade files that make up *XLISP*, a public-damain LISP interpreter.

R:base for OS/2
Pracessing and hard disk randam access speeds are the mast significant factars in this benchmark. Disk caching dramatically impraves apparent disk access speed. This benchmark measures the time it takes ta praduce a repart based an a three-file jain, select, and sart.

OS/2 Multitasking
In twa sessians, IBM's *C/2* campiles the 25 C saurce cade files that make up *XLISP*. The results af this benchmark are determined by calculating the difference between the first sessian's starting time and the secand sessian's ending time.

Data based on tests designed and conducted by National Software Testing Laboratories (NSTL). All rights reserved.

However, the bus has one 16-bit and two 32-bit Micro Channel slots free, and the recently announced 320MB hard disk option is a definite improvement on the old 120MB ceiling.

IBM supplies the finest finishing touches of the group. The Model 70 486's chassis first appeared with the Model 50, and the slide-in drives and snap-apart drive platform make reconfiguration as easy as ever. The setup and diagnostics software is still the best around, and it supports the Micro Channel's most obvious benefit: software-based board configuration.

Even though IBM itself offers no phone support to customers, the company's dealers are among the best qualified in the business. In addition, a mere $25 buys on-site IBM service for the first year.

Though the Model 70 486's DOS scores bring up the rear, the system wins top honors in our OS/2 multitask-

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Fast, but Not Fast Enough

Early 486 arrivals can't live up to expectations

No systems in this review rated a Best Buy, given the surprisingly small performance edge over less expensive 33-MHz 386 systems.

Of the three systems evaluated, the **AST Premium 486/25 ISA** has the best price by a mile. Its large memory and drive capacity make it the best unit for network server or multiuser applications. In addition, an upgradable processor scheme will let you turn the system into a faster, more cost-effective 33-MHz 486.

	AST Premium 486/25 ISA	IBM PS/2 Model 70 486	NCR PC486/MC
Performance	Good	Good	Good
CPU-speed RAM capacity	Excellent	Fair	Excellent
Expandability	Excellent	Fair	Fair
Design	Good	Good	Good
Service and support	Good	Good	Good
Overall value	Good	Fair	Fair
Reader service no.	601	602	603

How we rate 486 systems
We rate 486 systems based on information in the Features Evaluation table and the NSTL Test Report, combined with our opinion of quality, reliability, and user benefit.

Performance scores are compared against a data base of test results both inside and outside the 486 class. PCs with 25-MHz 486 CPUs are among the fastest you can buy, but to earn an Excellent rating, a 486 system must excel in at least two-thirds of the benchmarks when tested against other machines in its own class.

CPU-speed RAM capacity refers to the amount of RAM installable on the motherboard and in any special fast slot. This is a primary criterion because low capacity can degrade memory-hungry programs' performance. Only 486 systems with 16MB or higher capacity receive an excellent rating.

Expandability applies to the number of free slots and the number and density of mass storage devices supported. To receive an Excellent rating, AT-sized systems must have five slots open and room for two full-height drives; PS/2-sized workstations must have four open slots and handle at least 300MB of hard disk storage.

Design includes quality of construction, accessibility of controls, and ease of setup. Excellent ratings are awarded to well-designed and -manufactured systems with switchless setup, quality monitors, and durable keyboards.

Service and support includes the length of warranty, quality of documentation, quality and availability of phone support, support hours, and other support services. At least one year's full warranty, on-site service, long support hours, and prompt, effective response yield an Excellent rating.

Overall value averages all the above criteria plus price. The high prices of the IBM and NCR machines and the fact that they did not consistently outperform 33-MHz 386 systems resulted in the Fair overall ratings.

ing test (which may in fact be due to the Micro Channel's superior throughput, since this benchmark pushes the most data through a system's bus). However, Compaq's Deskpro 386/33 still delivers more OS/2 zip overall. Add this irony to the usual IBM desktop liabilities—high price and room for only one hard drive—and the Model 70 486 fails to earn our recommendation.

NCR PC486/MC

If we gave technology awards, NCR's PC486/MC would get a gold star. This Micro Channel system's sophisticated memory architecture squeezes out a slight edge in processing speed, and its overall DOS performance virtually matches that of the top DOS machine, the AST Premium 486/25 ISA. The OS/2 performance falls only a little behind the PS/2 Model 70 486's, but the $14,389 price tag (in the standard configuration except with 10MB less disk space) is too close to IBM's for comfort.

The PC486/MC's motherboard, designed by Advanced Logic Research (ALR), is the only one reviewed to offer a secondary memory cache for the 486. When the 486 can't find the desired data in its internal 8K cache, it flips into burst mode and begins gorging itself on data from the PC486/MC's special interleaved cache. Without the secondary cache the 486 would have to go directly to main memory, which can cause time-wasting wait states.

The motherboard's caching scheme accounts for the machine's slight lead in the processing-only *1-2-3* benchmark. However, like the Model 70 486, the PC486/MC contains a disturbing number of patch wires—ten, in this case.

The PC486/MC exceeds the Model 70 486 in expansion capacity, offering four open Micro Channel slots and the choice of a 100MB or 200MB SCSI hard disk. In addition, the SCSI controller has a connector on the rear bracket that enables you to hook up external SCSI devices to boost the mass storage maximum.

One of the system's three 32-bit slots is dedicated to memory and runs at CPU speed. The special memory board holds up to 16MB of CPU-speed RAM, upgradable only in big 4MB chunks because of the interleaved caching scheme.

The PC486/MC's compatibility with Micro Channel devices is far superior to that of NCR's 386SX, which we reviewed last January. In fact, the PC486/

Try to imagine a powerful communications tool that anyone can operate.

Why is it that we often expect something that's tremendously powerful, to be difficult to use? And why do we figure if it's easy, it can't be powerful as well.

When you need help, it's just a keystroke away.

Sorry, but the no pain, no gain logic does not apply to the new CROSSTALK® Mk.4 Version 2. Simply the most powerful asynchronous communications tool available, plus it has LAN and 3270 capabilities. And it's simply, well... simple to use.

Using CROSSTALK Mk.4 is now easier than ever before. There's no need to remember commands—you can get everything done with a quick keystroke or two. Plus, the help is context sensitive, so you might say, it knows your question before you even ask it. In addition, you can now choose from several different user interfaces, including CROSSTALK XVI.

Now don't let this lead you to think CROSSTALK Mk.4's technology is simple. It is the top-rated communications solution when it comes to power, functionality and flexibility. For all of today's complex business environments. And, for tomorrow's as well.

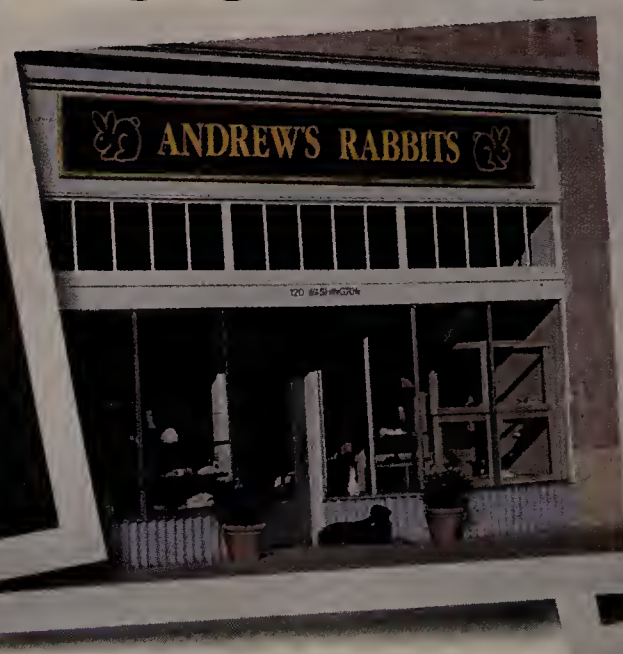
For one thing, CROSSTALK Mk.4 works across all platforms: PCs, LANs, minis and mainframes. With our full-featured CROSSTALK Application Script Language, CASL,™ you can create custom menus and automate CROSSTALK Mk.4 to make all your routine operations simple, too. And, it's a great long-term investment because you can tailor it to meet your needs as they grow.

The reasons for selecting CROSSTALK Mk.4 are as powerful and simple as the product itself. For more information call 1-800-241-4762, ext. 60C.* DCA

*Or call, 1-404-442-4500 ext. 60C. © 1990 Digital Communications Associates, Inc. All rights reserved.
CROSSTALK and DCA are registered trademarks and CASL is a trademark of Digital Communications Associates, Inc.

Circle 62 on reader service card

Accounting Software So Sophisticated It Even Lets You Multiply.



The simple truth is, the business of business is to grow. The sad truth is, most accounting software can't handle that. Built-in obsolescence seems to be a standard feature.

Which is the most compelling reason to consider ACCPAC® Simply Accounting® for your Macintosh.

It offers all of the features you need to get up and running quickly today, as well as the more advanced options you'll need tomorrow.

No other package can get you off to such a fast start. "Easy to learn and a snap to use," *InfoWorld* called Simply Accounting, "simply magnificent."

And unlike other accounting packages which come with just General Ledger, Accounts Payable and Receivable, Simply Accounting gives you more advanced modules as well, like Inventory, Job Costing, and Payroll.

It all adds up to the best all-in-one accounting software you can buy. And it's backed by the world's leading independent software company.

To find out more, call 1-800-531-5236. In Canada, call 1-800-663-6904.

COMPUTER ASSOCIATES®
Software superior by design.

© 1989 Computer Associates International, Inc., 1240 McKay Dr., San Jose, CA 95131

MC is the only Micro Channel clone we've tested that can function as a server with an IBM Token-Ring or SMCA Arcnet board installed (the PC486/MC's external cache had to be disabled, but with negligible effect on performance). It was also completely compatible with the Hayes 2400P internal modem and the JT Fax board.

NCR is the only company in this group to offer free on-site service with the price of the system. However, there's no phone support line.

The PC486/MC's architecture is impressive, but it's not clear that the cost of the secondary memory cache is worth the performance gain. Perhaps that's why AST abandoned plans for a secondary cache on its own 486. The PC486/MC offers much better OS/2 performance than the Premium 486/25 ISA and roughly equivalent DOS scores, but the $3000 difference in price is too much to swallow.

Half a League Onward

The best apples-to-apples comparison we have—the AST Premium 486/25 ISA versus the Premium 386/33 in the processing-only *1-2-3* test—indicates that you can expect about a 32 percent increase in processing speed when you move from a 33-MHz 386 to a 25-MHz 486. If all business tasks were like spreadsheet recalcs, you'd appreciate this speed increase.

With typical business applications, the margin between 25-MHz 486 and 33-MHz 386 systems seems negligible.

With typical business applications, however, the margin between 25-MHz 486 and 33-MHz 386 systems seems negligible. That's because the processor has to cool its heels during the hard disk activity required by most programs.

Caching software, fast hard disks, and enhanced controllers can help ease the hard disk bottleneck. But applications that hold data in memory rather than fetching it from disk provide the best way to reap the benefits of faster processing speed. The 386-specific versions of *Paradox* and *Foxbase* are two of the best current examples. *Windows 3.0* also promises to make more effective use of memory so that *Windows* programs can use larger files without swapping to disk.

The 33-MHz 486 promises a 50 to 60 percent processing edge over the 33-MHz 386. That's *real* headway, but to get the most benefit you'll need at least 8MB of RAM and applications that work overtime to stay away from the hard disk. Fortunately, memory prices are pretty low these days, so you may not have to break the bank to configure your power workstation.

Eric Knorr is a senior editor for PC World.

For more information about all products in this article, circle reader service no. 901.

WHERE TO BUY

AST Premium 486/25 ISA
AST Research, Inc.
16215 Alton Pkwy.
Irvine, CA
92718-9658
714/727-4141,
714/727-9363 (fax)
LIST PRICE: Model 5 with 4MB RAM, 1.2MB floppy drive, one parallel and two serial ports, 101-key keyboard $8495; Model 115 with 110MB IDE hard disk $9995; Model 325 with 320MB ESDI hard disk $12,145
ACCESSORIES: 32-bit 16MB memory expansion board with 1MB $650; 1MB RAM $200; color VGA monitor $695; AST VGA Plus $329; OS/2 1.1 $340; DOS 3.3 $95, DOS 4.01 $125; FastBoard 486/25 upgrade for Premium 386/33 $2995 (for Premium 386/25 $3995, for Premium 386SX/16 $6395)
WARRANTY: one year parts and labor
EXTENDED WARRANTY: none
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: toll number, M–F 8–3
OTHER SUPPORT: optional on-site service plans
Reader service no. 601

PS/2 Model 70 486
IBM
1133 Westchester Ave.
White Plains, NY
10604
800/426-2468
LIST PRICE: Model 70-B61 with 2MB RAM, 60MB hard disk, 1.44MB 3½-inch floppy drive, built-in VGA, one parallel port, one serial port, one mouse port, 101-key keyboard $12,395; Model 70-B21 with 120MB hard disk $12,990
ACCESSORIES: 1MB RAM $695, 2MB RAM $1395; 32-bit 8MB memory expansion board with 2MB $1695; 8512 color VGA monitor $623, 8513 color VGA monitor $750; mouse $99; DOS 3.3 $125, DOS 4.01 $150; OS/2 1.2 $340, OS/2 Extended Edition 1.2 $830
WARRANTY: one year parts and labor; on-site service $25 for the first year
EXTENDED WARRANTY: through dealer
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: through dealer
OTHER SUPPORT: BBS
Reader service no. 602

NCR PC486/MC
NCR Corp.
Workstation Products Division
1601 S. Main St.
Dayton, OH 45479
800/544-3333
LIST PRICE: Model 3314-1040 with 2MB RAM, 1.44MB 3½-inch floppy drive, NCR Super VGA, one parallel port, one serial port, one mouse port, 101-key keyboard $9995; Model 3314-1141 with 2MB RAM and 100MB SCSI hard disk $12,495; Model 3314-1241 with 8MB memory and 100MB SCSI hard disk $15,495; Model 3314-1242 with 8MB RAM and 200MB SCSI hard disk $16,995
ACCESSORIES: 2MB RAM $1195, 8MB $3495; color VGA monitor $699, enhanced color VGA monitor $899; 1024 by 768 graphics coprocessor board $1595; Microsoft Mouse $150; DOS 4.01 $150; OS/2 1.1 $340
WARRANTY: one year parts and labor, on site
EXTENDED WARRANTY: available
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: through dealer
OTHER SUPPORT: none
Reader service no. 603

PRINTER SHARING JUST BECAME A SNAP!

Introducing QwikShare™, the complete plug-n-go computer printer sharing system for IBM PCs and compatibles.

There's a new self-contained system that furnishes all the essential components for high-performance printer sharing in one convenient package—LASERNET® QwikShare from Western Telematic. QwikShare comes complete with cables and connectors—including spooling software! Everything you'll need to share IBM® PCs or compatibles with a serial laser/dot-matrix printer or pen plotter.

Low-Cost Package/ High-Speed Performance.

QwikShare is a low-cost system, but gives you "no-wait" printer sharing found on more expensive buffered units. Printing tasks are removed from your computer screen instantly. So instead of waiting for the printer to complete your job—or someone else's—your productivity continues.

Quick and Easy Installation.

Installation is a snap. Just connect QwikShare between any standard laser, PostScript® or dot-matrix printer and up to six PCs. Load the software and you're all set! And QwikShare is compatible with all popular graphics, spreadsheet and word-processing software, including Microsoft® Windows.

Service and Support.

QwikShare is so reliable, it's backed with a full **three-year** limited warranty. And WTI technical assistance is available via toll-free 800 number. So if you're looking for quick and easy printer sharing, just snap-up a QwikShare system from WTI.

LASERNET®
PRINTER SHARING PRODUCTS

For more information on QwikShare and other members of the LASERNET printer sharing family, or the location of the nearest Western Telematic dealer, call us toll free at **1-800-854-7226.** In California call 1-714-586-9950 or write Western Telematic Inc., 5 Sterling, Irvine, CA 92718.

See us at Booth #5134
COMDEX/Spring
June 3–6, 1990
Atlanta, Georgia

wti western™ telematic inc.
Making good connections.℠

Suggested Retail Price
$395.00

© Copyright—1989 Western Telematic Inc. All rights reserved. • QwikShare, WTI and Western Telematic are trademarks and Lasernet is a registered trademark of Western Telematic Inc. • PostScript, IBM, IBM PC, and Microsoft are registered trademarks of their respective companies.

Circle 325 on reader service card

Super Storage

At pennies per megabyte, erasable-optical drives give traditional hard disks a run for your money. And you can't find a safer place to put your data.

Robert Luhn

ROBERT CARDIN

Optical disk drives have long been advertised as a storage panacea, a veritable bottomless pit for data. But the promise and the reality have often been separated by light-years of hype.

Write once, read many (WORM) optical drives can store hundreds of megabytes on removable cartridges, but once the data is written, it can't be erased. And though you can treat a WORM drive like a hard disk, day-to-day use means enduring a convoluted "mounting" procedure before DOS will recognize files—hardly an intuitive process. The CD ROM, a kissing cousin of the commercial CD, isn't much of a solution for business users, either. Like the CD, it's immutable—and someone else supplies the data.

Fortunately, promise and reality have finally met—more or less—in the form of new erasable-optical (EO) drives sporting 650MB and even 1GB (gigabyte) cartridges. If you need to store or back up massive data bases, accounting records, applications, fonts, scanned images, and CAD files at your PC or on a network server—and speed isn't your sine qua non—EO drives are just the ticket. They act like hard disks yet offer virtually unlimited storage, because their 5½-inch cartridges are removable. If you need the portability of a

FEATURES EVALUATION

Do Erasable-Optical Drives Work Like Hard Disks?

The answer is yes—but some EO drives are more equal than others. Look for the ability to boot, flexible formatting, and compatibility with key operating systems like OS/2 and NetWare.

● Yes
○ No
◒ Deficient

Capacity/expandability	Alphatronix Inspire	MDI LaserBank 600R	Storage Dimensions LaserStor Erasable[1]	Summus LightDisk SO-600
List price[2]	$7200	$5985	$7995	$5980
Cartridge price[3]	$250	$300	$395	$250
Formatted capacity—DOS[4]	646MB	612MB	924MB	594MB
Cost per megabyte stored—DOS[5]	39¢	49¢	43¢	42¢
Formatted capacity—NetWare[4]	626MB	612MB	880MB	594MB
Cost per megabyte stored—NetWare[5]	40¢	49¢	45¢	42¢
Smallest DOS volume	323MB	16MB	7MB	1K[6]
Largest DOS volume	323MB	306MB	462MB	256MB[6]
Maximum number of volumes	1	8	24	26
Boots PC from drive	○	○	●	●
Dynamically swaps cartridges	●	●	●	○
Engine	Sony	Sony	Maxtor Tahiti I	Sony
Adapter	SCSI	SCSI	SCSI	SCSI
16-bit cards available	◒[7]	●	○	●
Maximum per PC or server	1	1[8]	4	1
Maximum drives per adapter	7	7	7	7
Maximum storage	4.55GB	4.2GB	12.9GB	4.1GB
Runs other devices	◒[9]	●	◒[9]	●
Works with AT controller	●	●	●	●
RAM needed for drivers	20K	25K	10K	n/a
Operating shock rating (g's)	35	25	2	30
Mean-time-between-failure rating (hours)	20,000	20,000	30,000	20,000
Setup and installation				
Automatic software installation	●	●	●	○
FDISK compatible	○	○	●	●
Patches and unpatches DOS[10]	●	●	○	○
Novell certified	●	○	○	○
Shipped with NetWare installed	○	○	○	○
Supports EMS	○	○	○	○
Supports caching	●	●	◒[11]	○
Compatibility				
PCs, XTs, ATs, 386 systems	●	●	●	●
Micro Channel systems	●	●	●	○
NetWare servers and workstations	●	●	●	●
DOS 2.x	○	○	●	○

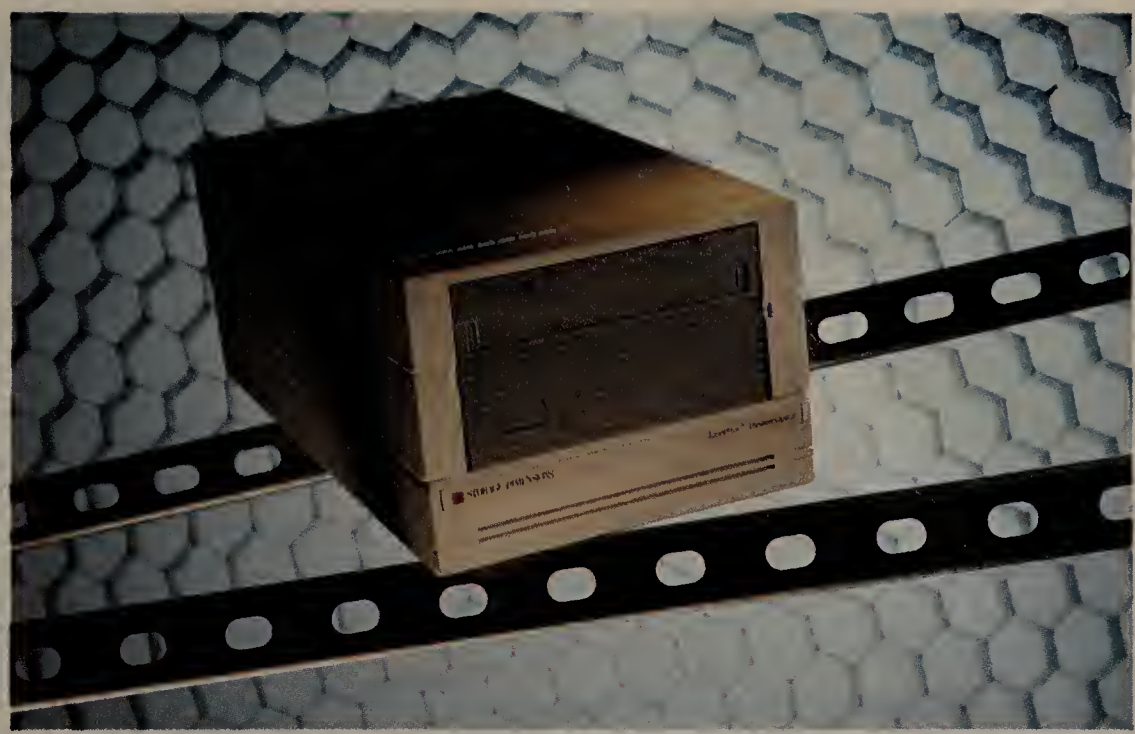
Compatibility (continued)	Alphatronix Inspire	MDI LaserBank 600R	Storage Dimensions LaserStor Erasable[1]	Summus LightDisk SO-600
DOS 3.x	◒[12]	◒[13]	●	●
DOS 4.x	●	●	●	●
OS/2 1.1, 1.2	○	●	○	○
Macintosh OS	●	●	●	●
Sun OS	●	●	●	●
SCO Xenix	○	●	○	○
DEC VAX	●	○	●	●
AIX	○	○	○	○
NetWare 2.0a	○	○	○	●
NetWare/286 2.15	◒[14]	●	◒[14]	●
NetWare/386	○	○	○	○
3Com 3+	○	●	○	○
PC LAN	●	●	○	○
TOPS	●	●	○	●
Utilities				
Automatic read-after-write verification	●	○	●	○
Automatic reallocation	●	●	●	○
Disk cache program	○	○	○	○
Disk diagnostics	○	◒[15]	●	○
Data recovery	○	○	○	○
Backup/restore program	○	◒[16]	○	○
Security functions	○	◒[17]	○	○
Warranty				
Number of years	1	1	1	1
Extended warranty	●	●	○	●
Money-back guarantee	●	●	○	○

[1] Using 1GB cartridge.
[2] Includes cost of drive, adapter, cable, and software for DOS system.
[3] Cost of double-sided disk.
[4] Both sides of cartridge under DOS 3.3x.
[5] Cost of cartridge divided by total formatted capacity.
[6] Under DOS 4.x.
[7] Only for NetWare servers.
[8] Four adapters under OS/2.
[9] Limited to vendor's SCSI drives.
[10] Only DOS 3.x.
[11] Only under NetWare.
[12] Only DOS 3.1 or later version.
[13] Only DOS 3.2 or later version.
[14] Only NetWare 2.15c.
[15] Some utilities freeze system.
[16] For NetWare only, $595.
[17] Can write-protect during current session.

floppy, the capacity of a WORM drive, and the flexibility of a hard disk, an EO drive is the answer.

Just remember that EO drives aren't cheap—none lists for under $5000. And none can outpace a typical 40MB hard disk. But on a cost-per-byte-stored basis, they beat everything but a WORM drive. When it comes to ruggedness, EO drives beat hard disks by a furlong. Head crashes are impossible; some EOs can withstand up to 35 g's of operating shock; and their rugged 5½-inch cartridges can be stashed in a safe. *That's* data security few other drives can offer.

This review examines four external units—Storage Dimensions' LaserStor Erasable, MDI's LaserBank 600R, Alphatronix's Inspire, and Summus's LightDisk SO-600. All these drives not only can play the role of a PC hard disk but can be attached directly to a NetWare server and act like true NetWare volumes. Except for the LaserStor, all are built around Sony's basic erasable-optical drive. But as you'll see, each vendor's software and adapter can make a big difference in performance and ease of use.



Storage Dimensions' LaserStor Erasable isn't the fastest drive, but it best mimics a hard disk and offers 1GB per cartridge.

Before You Buy

The two critical factors to check out when considering an EO drive are its sheer storage capacity and, more important, how closely it mimics a hard disk. In most cases, you won't be disappointed. You can save and erase files at will, use almost any DOS application or utility, and boot your PC or server off the drive. Installation essentially involves plugging a SCSI adapter into a slot, connecting the EO drive, sticking an optical cartridge in, and formatting the cartridge with either DOS or similar commands.

But there are some trade-offs and pitfalls. If you have an irresistible yen for storage, consider the following factors before you pull out your wallet.

Performance No EO drive is fast enough to replace the hard disk in a speedy 286 or 386. Nor can an EO drive take on the role of a network server's primary drive in anything except a small LAN, but it can easily act as a secondary server on a LAN. And if you want the fastest EO, don't be fooled by vendor-supplied average access times. Despite Storage Dimensions' claims, MDI's 83ms LaserBank beat Storage Dimensions' 35ms LaserStor in three out of five NSTL tests. However, most of the reviewed EO drives are speedy enough for day-to-day tasks and support DOS or NetWare caching schemes.

Capacity and Expandability These EO drives may not be speed demons, but they outstore every rewritable device on the market. Most hard disks, for example, store a megabyte for $7 to $14; an EO drive can do the job for a measly 44 cents per megabyte.

The storage king in this roundup is clearly the Storage Dimensions LaserStor, which packs 924MB on a proprietary 1GB cartridge. The other drives use 600MB to 650MB cartridges, but formatted capacity varies. The LaserBank can manage only 612MB, while the Inspire squeezes out 646MB.

Since all the drives use SCSI controllers, you can daisy-chain up to 7 drives for more than 4GB of storage. Storage maniacs can attach 28 drives to four LaserStor controllers for a total of 12.9GB.

Compatibility To verify software compatibility, we tested each unit with a passel of tough DOS commands (from CHKDSK to COMP to FORMAT); RAM disks; *Norton Utilities* (from file finding to unerasing); disk defraggers such as *Optune;* and memory resident programs such as *Keyworks.* With a few exceptions, the drives passed with flying colors.

Hardware compatibility isn't a problem—in fact, EO drives are the perfect solution for multimachine environments. With the proper adapter and software, most of the EO drives can work with PCs, Apple Macintoshes, Sun workstations, or even VAXs and MicroVAXs. Operating system support is just as broad, although only the MDI supports OS/2.

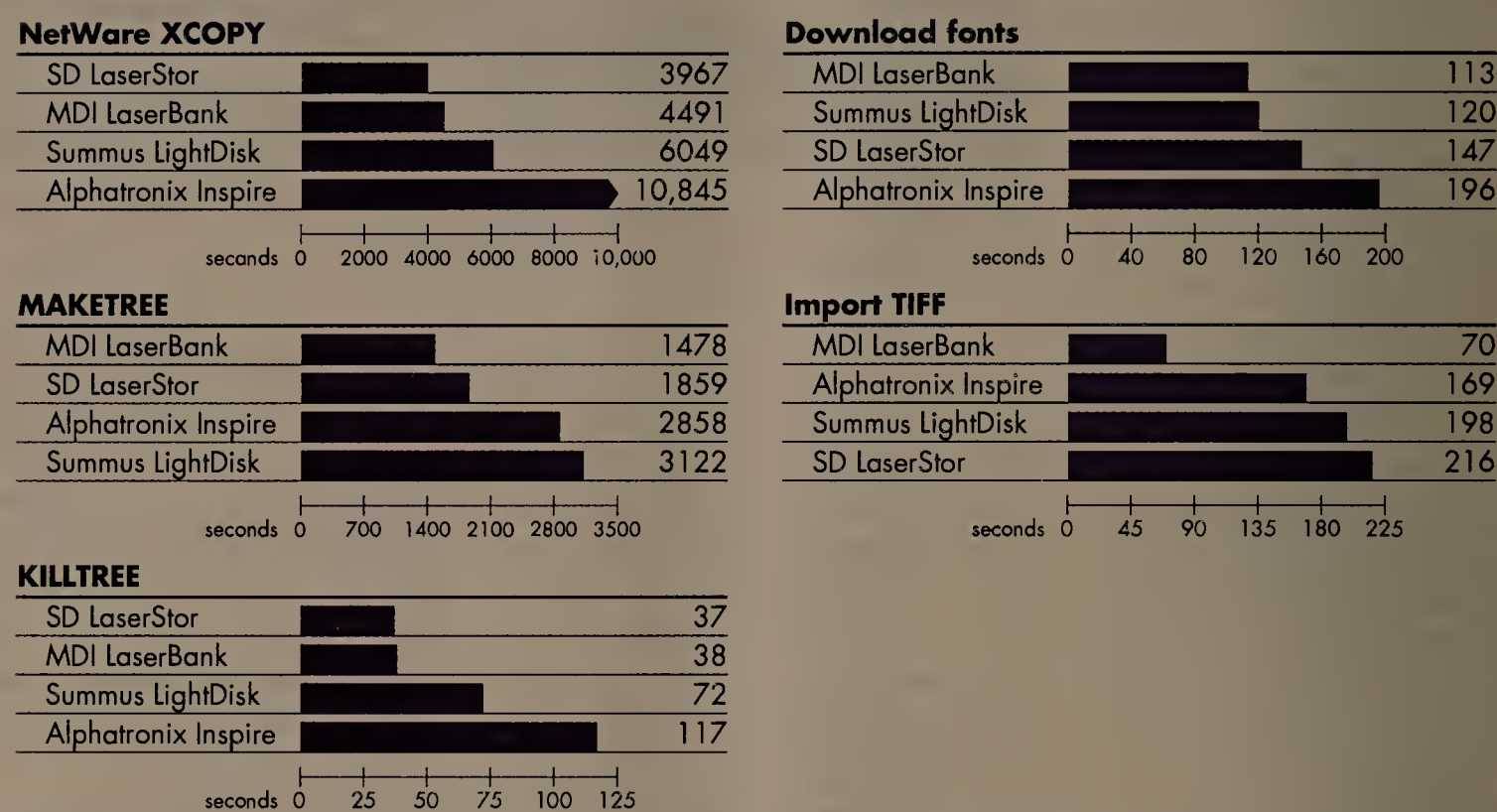
However, vendor claims that you can read data from a different drive's disk are bushwa. All the drives adhere to ISO conventions, so they can use standard 3M or Sony media, but their formatting schemes vary considerably. Disk interchangeability is not a reality—yet.

Reliability Like WORM drives, EO drives are as tough as hard disk drives, and their cartridges can literally be drop-kicked or passed in front of a magnet without damaging data. Data secu-

NSTL TEST REPORT

Optical Drives: Vast, Versatile Storage

The LaserBank is the clear speed champ, and the LaserStor is a close second, but neither feels as fast as a hard disk. However, both drives are fast enough for many day-to-day tasks, and they're perfect for backup and as secondary network servers.



Methodology
Erasable-opticol drive tests were canducted using a Campaq Deskpra 386/20 with 1MB of RAM, a 330MB ESDI drive, and a Taken-Ring odopter. Campaq DOS 3.31 was instolled an the hord disk olong with all ather test saftware. The test drive wos connected to the Deskpra 386/20 using the cantraller board pravided by the manufacturer. Tests were perfarmed with DOS VERIFY an. The Alphatranix Inspire alsa has its awn verify pragram, and the drive was tested with that utility an (in default made). Althaugh the results aren't tallied here, tests were alsa perfarmed with DOS 4.01 with substantially similar results. The file server far the NetWare XCOPY test was o Campaq 386/25 with 5MB af RAM, NetWore 2.15, and o 330MB ESDI drive. The contral CPU for the TIFF test wos o 16-MHz Compaq 386S with 6MB af RAM, DOS 3.31, and a 40MB ESDI drive. The tested drives used the fallawing rated capacities af starage media: Summus LightDisk SO-600, 600MB; Alphatranix Inspire and MDI LaserBank 600R, 650MB; Starage Dimensians LaserStar Erasable, 1GB.

NetWare XCOPY
XCOPY is used ta duplicote 120MB af files fram a dedicated netwark server ta the test aptical drive.

MAKETREE
MAKETREE.EXE is used to generate ane directary and ten subdirectories of 10MB each.

KILLTREE
KILLTREE is used to delete the directory ond subdirectaries generated in the MAKETREE test.

Download fonts
A *Micrasoft Word* mocro is used to download 2MB af Bitstream fonts from the test drive to o Hewlett-Pockord LaserJet Series II printer.

Import TIFF
A 300K TIFF file is imported from the test drive into *Venturo Publisher* in enlarged view mode.

Data based on tests designed and conducted by National Software Testing Laboratories (NSTL). All rights reserved.

rity, in fact, is the EO's selling point. Error rates are 1 in 10^{12}—better than some hard disks'—and the Inspire and LaserStor drives automatically verify data after it's written; three of the drives automatically relocate data from bad disk sectors. All this means your data is secure—so secure that you shouldn't have to "mirror" or "duplex" EO drives on a NetWare LAN.

Setup and Configuration The good news: If you can install a 300MB hard disk, you can install an EO drive. The bad news: The process is just as ugly, and you'll be greeted by manuals that are out of date, missing key steps, and lacking basic information—like how to format a disk or when to turn on the drive (always do it *before* you turn on your PC).

Every drive has its quirks; the bottom line is flexibility. For example, the Inspire under DOS is limited to one huge volume and isn't bootable; the

Storage Dimensions LaserStor can boot a PC or a network and lets you create volumes as small as 7MB. Connected to a NetWare server, however, all the EO drives are limited to two volumes per cartridge side.

Just remember that EO drives aren't double-sided, so only half a cartridge's total capacity is available at a time. Once a drive is up and running, getting at that other 300MB or so means flipping the cartridge over. Worse, the Summus LightDisk can't swap cartridges dynamically. To read a new cartridge, you must reboot the system.

Note, too, that these drives don't include many extras. Although they're all perfect for network backup, only the Inspire comes with a NetWare 2.15c backup program. Password security features are absent, as are disk caching utilities. Worse, there's no file management program aimed at handling gigabytes of data. All you can do is create a slew of volumes from D: to Z: and manage the thousands of files with DOS, *Xtree*, or *Windows*.

MDI's LaserBank 600R is the roundup's speed demon, and it's priced right. However, setup is difficult and software compatibility a little shaky.

Storage Dimensions LaserStor Erasable

The LaserStor isn't the fastest EO drive—Storage Dimensions' claims to the contrary—but speed isn't the bottom line here. If you want a flexible hard disk mimic with storage to spare, the LaserStor is the best all-around choice.

For starters, you can boot from the drive and call on 924MB per cartridge. Like the Alphatronix Inspire, the LaserStor keeps data secure by verifying files immediately after they're written and automatically relocating data from flawed areas on disk, but the performance penalty isn't as steep as with the Inspire. And while the LaserStor isn't a multiplatform wonder like the Inspire, you can hook it up to an Apple Macintosh or NetWare server for half or one-third the cost.

You can chain-gang up to 28 of the huge-capacity LaserStor drives for nearly 13GB of storage, making it a perfect secondary drive for a NetWare server—or even an acceptable primary drive if a network's hard disk crashes. In fact, the LaserStor Erasable is clearly the network EO drive of choice. It's the fastest on a LAN, and Storage Dimensions offers a complete NetWare installation kit.

Setting up the drive, however, isn't for casual users. The hardware installation manual is LaserStor specific, lucid, and well illustrated, but the software manual is a pseudogeneric guide to using the company's menu-driven *SpeedStor* utility with *any* Storage Dimensions drive. As a result, you must sift through confusing hard disk instructions and screen shots that don't match the menu-driven setup program. If you ignore the manual and just run the program and follow the menus, you can probably format and partition the disk fairly easily. The downside? The "automatic" formatting mode limits you to a slew of 30MB or 32MB volumes or to one 462MB drive. To create custom volumes (or a bootable disk), you must run *SpeedStor*'s convoluted manual mode; you may also have to consult with Storage Dimensions' fortunately efficient tech support staff.

If you want a flexible hard disk mimic with storage to spare, the LaserStor is the best all-around choice.

Once the LaserStor is humming along, it's a snap to use. It's compatible with all DOS commands, with disk utilities ranging from *Optune* to *Check-It* to *Norton Utilities'* Quick Unerase, and with most applications. However, ancient programs like *PC-Talk III* and certain TSRs, like *Keyworks*, can freeze the system and force you to reboot your PC. Note, too, that the drive can take only 2 g's of operating shock—far less than its peers. One unit we examined failed to survive shipping. So ship the drive with care.

In sum, the LaserStor is a solid deal. If the company ever provides a drive-specific manual, simplifies software installation (especially for creating a bootable drive), and boosts overall performance, the LaserStor will rate a Best Buy. For now, it's a good buy.

The Alphatronix Inspire can connect with everything from Macs to DEC machines, but it's not bootable or very fast.

ROBERT CARDIN

MDI LaserBank 600R

By dint of its speed and price, the LaserBank 600R easily rates second place in the roundup. But prospective buyers should note that you can't boot off the drive, and it's not particularly easy to install, in large part because of needlessly confusing manuals.

Setup is probably the drive's biggest drawback. Although the unit's default switch and jumper settings work with most stand-alone PCs, the two manuals (for the SCSI adapter and drive) don't lay out the necessary steps in simple, linear fashion; worse, they're larded with technobabble, supply conflicting instructions, are poorly indexed, and often don't coincide with the setup software. It's easy to get confused, although in reality, installing the hardware largely involves plopping the adapter into a free 13-inch slot and connecting it to the drive.

Getting an optical cartridge properly formatted and partitioned is also a pain. A menu-driven installation program automatically modifies your PC's AUTOEXEC.BAT and CONFIG.SYS files; copies over the necessary drivers; and asks you to specify the adapter type, DMA channel, and SCSI I/O ports. The utility then patches DOS 3.*x* so it can recognize volumes exceeding 32MB, and formats the cartridge. (None of the drives patch DOS 4.*x*, since it can create volumes greater than 32MB.) You run another menu-driven utility to specify each volume's size, drive letter, and label.

Once done, you'll find the LaserBank a pretty swift companion. Although it's technically an 83ms drive, it runs more like a 65ms 10MB Hardcard. That's not lightning fast, but it's acceptable for the 612MB you get at your fingertips.

You'll find the LaserBank a swift companion. Although it's technically an 83ms drive, it runs more like a 65ms 10MB Hardcard.

Just don't swallow MDI's claims that the LaserBank will run "exactly like a hard disk." It won't boot, and you can't use all "regular DOS commands." A "regular" command like CHKDSK froze the drive, as did relatively innocuous programs like *Norton Utilities'* file-finding FF.EXE. Even more surprising, MDI's own (undocumented) disk and adapter diagnostic program can send the drive into hyperspace. But RESTORE, BACKUP, XCOPY, and DOS applications ranging from *Word* to *Windows* ran without a flutter.

In terms of flexibility and expandability, the LaserBank is about average. You can daisy-chain seven drives for a total of 4.2GB of storage. MDI claims you can also attach other vendors' SCSI devices, such as tape, CD ROM, and WORM drives.

As a NetWare drive or tape backup system, the LaserBank is a solid choice. It's fast, and the NetWare kit costs only $595. MDI also sells a powerful unattended network backup program for $495 that works with the LaserBank and other network devices. The program offers a number of complete or incremental unattended backup methods, handles DOS and Mac files, can be run via scripts, and can back up local and network drives.

The LaserBank isn't an airtight product. It isn't bootable, setup is difficult, and software compatibility is a little uneven. But if you have a storage pro on hand to get you over the hurdles, the LaserBank is a bargain.

Alphatronix Inspire

Alphatronix's Inspire is aimed squarely at corporations with a lot of different users (and systems) to satisfy. Although the drive trails the pack in performance and isn't bootable, you can hook it up to PCs, Macs, NetWare servers, DEC VAX, MicroVAX, and PDP systems; Sun workstations; and various LANs. With Alphatronix's extra-cost *Bypass* utility, you can even save files in DOS, Sun, or VAX format on the same drive. The Inspire is one of the easiest drives to set up (thanks to a terse but straightforward manual and a hand-holding installation program). It is compatible with all DOS commands and most applications and disk utilities.

Use the Brains IBM Gave You!

When the PC was new, big programs rarely used even 64K. So IBM® seemed quite generous when it gave us 640K of user memory.

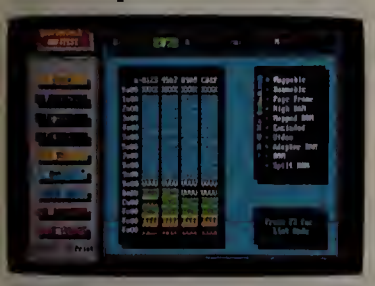
That was eight years ago. Today, users are struggling to accommodate network and mouse drivers, TSRs and buffers within that same 640K along with the new generation of more powerful programs. It's known as 'RAM cram.'

If this is a problem you're facing (or expect to face) we have good news for you.

Introducing Manifest™—the Quarterdeck memory analyzer

Even expert PC users may be unaware how much of the capacity in most PCs is wasted.

That's why Quarterdeck Office Systems, publishers of DESQview,™ developed Manifest, a new, inexpensive tool to assess memory use. It's the result of years of in-depth study of the PC.'s memory map. It does for memory what PC Tools does for disks. All for under $60.

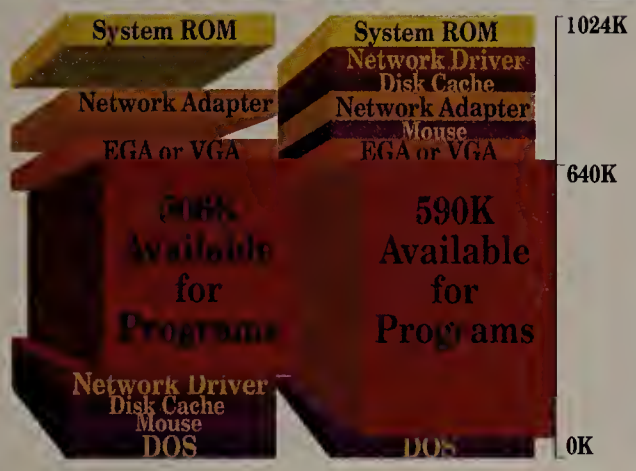


Manifest shows you things you might not otherwise know about your PC.

Manifest gives you a guided tour 'under the hood' of your PC, to show what's going on, what type and amount of memory is available, and even which portions of RAM are faster.

Then it suggests how you might load networks, buffers, TSRs, mouse drivers, and other utilities into unused memory.

It finds and displays all the contents of your AUTOEXEC.BAT and CONFIG.SYS files, which can be a big help in diagnosing problems.



Your memory is full of holes. We can fill them. And give your programs more room to run smoothly.

Manifest even tests memory board speed so you can make informed buying decisions.

Best of all, you don't need a PhD to understand what you're doing. Manifest's interactive operation tells you how to use the program and what benefits you can expect.

Introducing QRAM™—the Quarterdeck memory optimizer

If you have an EMS 4.0 or EEMS board, QRAM (pronounced cram) can use it to free up more memory within the 0K to 640K area. Gain the additional 30-130K you need for those big programs and files. It looks at your AUTOEXEC.BAT and CONFIG.SYS files and figures out which TSRs, network and mouse drivers and DOS resources can be moved out of program memory.

And if you have an EGA or VGA-equipped PC and don't need graphics at the moment, QRAM will make an additional 96K of memory available! When you need graphics again, QRAM will switch you back to graphics mode!

Think how helpful that will be for those big dBASE files.

QRAM can't work miracles, but if there's memory available anywhere, QRAM lets you use it to boost your PCs performance.

QRAM is available bundled with Manifest for just a few dollars more than Manifest alone.

Manifest and QRAM—two more examples of Quarterdeck's commitment to giving you the most productivity out of the PC and software you own today.

Introducing two new Quarterdeck Expanded Memory Managers™ QEMM 50/60 and QEMM-386

QEMM is the all-in-one memory manager for breaking the 640K barrier.

QEMM 50/60 is for the PS/2™ series 50 and 60. It works with all IBM-compatible memory boards, and comes with a long list of adapter data to help you use your MCA hardware better.

QEMM-386 is for all 386-based computers, including older PCs with 80386 upgrade boards. It allows you to expand your RAM capacity—all the way to 32 megabytes, if you like.

Both give you expanded memory compatible with EMS 4.0 and EEMS. Both are also extended memory managers, compatible with XMS.

And both give you maximum control over your memory in the 640K-1024K area, guiding you through decisions on where to move TSRs and network drivers for maximum performance.

Manifest, QRAM, QEMM, and DESQview, our multitasking windowing environment—they're all designed to help you get the most from the software and PC you have today.

System Requirements

Manifest: 8088, 8086, 80286 80386 and i486 PCs & PS/2s

QRAM: 8088, 8086, 80286 PCs. Use of high memory is only available when PC has EMS 4 or EEMS expanded memory or Chips & Technologies shadow RAM.

QEMM 50/60: 80286-based PS/2s and compatibles with IBM PS/2 80286 Memory Expansion Option, IBM PS/2 80286 Expanded Memory Adapter/A or compatible.

QEMM-386: 80386-based PCs and PS/2s and PCs with 80386 add-in boards.

Trademarks: IBM, PS/2: IBM Corporation; PC Tools: Central Point Software; 80386, i486. Intel Corporation, Chips and Technologies: Chips and Technologies

Yes! I need increased productivity on my current PC!

Qty	Product	5-1/4	3-1/2	Each	Totals
	Manifest 1.0			$59.95	
	QRAM and Manifest 1.0			$79.95	
	QEMM 50/60 v5.0 (with Manifest)*			$99.95	
	QEMM 386 v5.0 (with Manifest)*			$99.95	
	Shipping/Handling $5 in USA, $10 elsewhere				
	California Residents add 6.5%				
	Grand Total				

Payment ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard

Expiration _____/_____

Card # _____

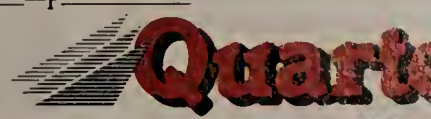
Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State ____ Zip _____

*Introductory offer extended to 6/30/90

Quarterdeck Office Systems
150 Pico Blvd. Santa Monica, CA 90405
(213) 392-9851 Fax: (213) 399-3802



© 1989, Quarterdeck Office Systems

A Complete 386/33 MHz Cache System For Under $2000.

Finally, you can afford to put the fastest 386 computer at your fingertips to enjoy the performance that once only belonged to the ranks of File Servers, Multi-user Host Computers and CAD/CAM/CAE Workstations.

Other manufacturers with their simple-minded direct-mapped cache architectures were obsessed with churning out the best benchmark numbers. We, however, were not convinced DOS and Power Meter 1.3 is any example of a typical real life application (registering at 8.003 MIPS, we are not too shabby either). With Two-Way Set Associative Cache capability, our 386 is also more attuned to run the emerging multi-tasking operating systems like OS/2® and UNIX™, where modular code sizes (of less than 32K) and frequent code-switching are the norms. Worrying about compatibility? Both IBM® and COMPAQ® endorsed the same INTEL® 82385 Cache Controller. Furthermore, we enhanced it with page-mode and interleaved memory in the event of a cache miss. It is the closest to a true 0-wait-state implementation on the market.
Nobody does it better. Nobody!

Configuration Chart Options	Mono	VGA	S-VGA
80MB/28ms MFM	$2,640	$3,135	$3,335
150MB/23ms ESDI	$3,090	$3,585	$3,785

4MB RAM Upgrade	Add $400
64K Cache Upgrade	Add $150
Vertical Case	Add $200
Vertical Mini Case	Add $100
CALL FOR ADDITIONAL CONFIGURATIONS	

25MHz 486 w/64KB Cache	$4,495*
25MHz 386 w/32KB Cache	$1,895*
20MHz 386 Ø-Wait non-Cache	$1,345*
16MHz 386SX Ø-Wait	$ 895*
12MHz 286 Ø-Wait	$ 745*

MIS 386/33 MHz

$1,995

- INTEL® 82385-33 Cache Controller
- 32KB SRAM Cache
- 1MB RAM (Up to 4MB on Board)
- Expandable to 16MB of 32-Bit RAM
- 1.2MB 5.25" Floppy Drive
- 1:1 Interleave HDD/FDD Controller
- 12" Monochrome Monitor & MGP Card
- 101-Key Keyboard
- 2 Serial, 1 Parallel & 1 Game Port
- 80387 & Weitek Co-processor Support
- Regular Size AT Case & Power Supply
- 1 Year Limited Warranty

30-DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE!

* Basic Monochrome Systems with Single Floppy

MIS Computer Systems

P.O. Box 70897 Sunnyvale, CA 94086-0897

Order Now
1-800-733-9188

VISA MasterCard

Office Hours: M-F 9:00 am-6:00 pm (Pacific Time)

Circle 171 on reader service card

2% surcharge on credit card purchases and are not submitted until shipping. CA residents add appropriate sales tax. Prices and terms are subject to change without notice. 30 days money back does not include monitor, keyboard and shipping charge. Personal and company checks require 2 weeks clearance. All names mentioned are registered trademarks of their respective companies. On-site service available.

The Inspire's expandability is another plus. You can buy a dual drive unit boasting 1.3GB of storage, daisy-chain seven drives for up to 4.55GB of data, or lay out the big bucks for an Inspire jukebox that offers 16GB, 35GB, or even 200GB of on-line storage. If you need super storage without hassles, the Inspire is a prime choice.

Alphatronix also taps every error-checking feature in the Inspire's Sony adapter. When the drive saves data, it automatically performs a read-after-write verification; when it reads data, it performs another verify. If it finds a bad sector, it automatically moves data elsewhere—a trick the LaserStor and the LaserBank also use. But only Inspire keeps reallocated blocks close to their original location so that performance doesn't degrade appreciably.

Unfortunately, the Inspire's tradeoffs may give you pause. The drive isn't bootable, and its data-verification scheme and 8-bit controller make it the slowest unit in the roundup. You'll also find managing data a pain, because you can't create multiple drives (D:, E:, and so on) on a cartridge, but only one monster 323MB volume. The drive also can't read DOS 3.*x*-formatted cartridges on a DOS 4.*x* system. Finally, connecting to another system isn't cheap: Kits range from $495 to $3000.

If you can live with its slugabed performance—and you need an EO drive for a variety of systems—the Inspire might make sense. But its performance and formatting inflexibility keep it out of the same league with the LaserStor and LaserBank.

Summus LightDisk SO-600

Summus's first EO offering takes last place in this roundup for several reasons: It's slow, it's poorly documented, and it's difficult to install. Once the system is up and running, it's relatively easy to use and compatible with the widest array of DOS commands, utilities, and applications, but getting it to that point is an exercise in frustration.

According to Summus, installing the LightDisk in a PC, Mac, or NetWare server should be a plug-and-play affair. But the job isn't quite so simple. You must first cope with a technically dense manual that fails to note such essentials as how to format and partition a cartridge. A lengthy call to Summus's technical support revealed that formatting a cartridge means manually copying and

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Erasable-Optical Drives—Gigabytes to Spare

Four 600MB+ drives offer unbeatable data security

None of the drives reviewed here rates a Best Buy—installation hassles, fat price tags, or middling performance stand in the way.

Of the four drives evaluated, the **Storage Dimensions LaserStor** is the best general-purpose unit. It's among the fastest for both DOS and NetWare setups, it adroitly mimics a hard disk, and it offers a maximum 13GB of daisy-chained storage.

	Alphatronix Inspire	MDI LaserBank 600R	Storage Dimensions LaserStor Erasable	Summus LightDisk SO-600
Capacity/ expandability	Fair	Good	Excellent	Fair
Setup and installation	Good	Fair	Fair	Poor
Compatibility	Fair	Fair	Good	Excellent
Warranty	Good	Fair	Fair	Fair
Design	Good	Good	Fair	Fair
Performance	Poor	Good	Good	Fair
Overall value	Fair	Good	Good	Fair
Reader service no.	620	621	622	623

How we rate erasable-optical drives
We rate EO drives based on information in the Features Evaluation table and NSTL Test Report, combined with our opinions of quality, reliability, and user benefit.

Capacity/expandability is the number one buying issue. It includes cartridge capacity, maximum storage via daisy-chaining drives, and the number and range in size of DOS volumes. An Excellent rating requires a formatted cartridge capacity exceeding 600MB, daisy-chained storage of at least 4GB, and the ability to create a bootable DOS volume.

Setup and installation measures how automatic software installation is as well as the quality of user manuals. To receive an Excellent rating, a unit must come with menu-driven installation software and lucid, illustrated manuals.

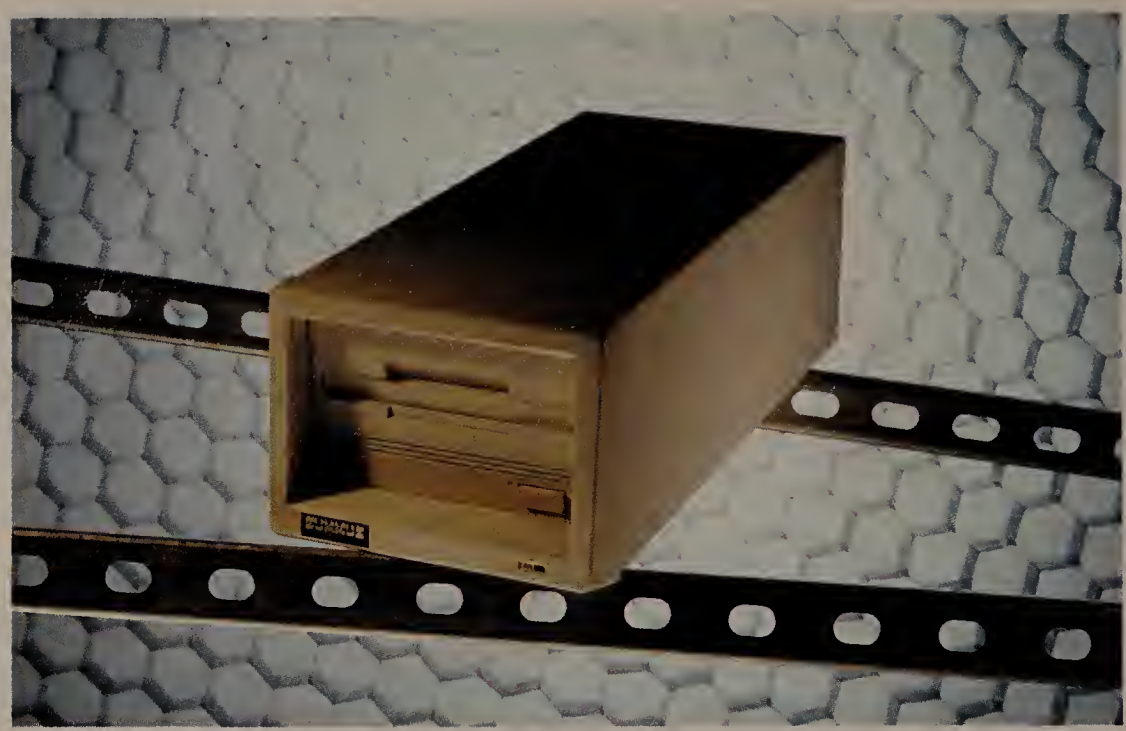
Compatibility refers to a drive's ability to hook up to PCs, Macs, and NetWare servers and to support all DOS commands and applications. An Excellent rating means that the installed drive appears exactly like a hard disk to all software.

Warranty covers the length of warranty, the availability and cost of an extended warranty, whether or not there's a money-back guarantee, and the level of phone support. An Excellent rating is awarded to drives offering a two-year warranty or better, a reasonably priced extended warranty, and unlimited toll-free phone support.

Design refers to quality of construction, durability, shock and MTBF (mean-time-between-failure) ratings, and ease of configuration of SCSI adapters. An Excellent rating is given to durable drives with jumper-free adapters.

Performance is important but is not the overriding factor. An Excellent rating would have been given to any drive performing like a 40ms hard disk—which none did.

Overall value averages all the above criteria, plus price.



Summus's LightDisk is the cheapest drive of the group and cozy with most applications. But sluggish performance and hair-raising installation don't recommend it.

referencing a device driver, rebooting the system, running a confusing menu-driven initialization program, removing the device driver, rebooting again, and then using DOS's FDISK and FORMAT programs. If you want volumes exceeding 32MB, you have to use DOS 4.*x*. It's a needlessly complicated process, and one that isn't spelled out anywhere.

In day-to-day use, the LightDisk is a mix of good and bad. It works with almost any program, but it doesn't support dynamic cartridge switching. So if you want to stick in a different cartridge, you'll have to reboot the system. Note: The drive won't work with any disk defraggers. If you save and erase a lot of files, the LightDisk's performance will lag. As NSTL tests already show, the drive consistently takes third place in performance tests.

If you're considering the LightDisk for a network, hold on. The company says you can plug as many controllers as you want into a PC or server for gigabytes of storage. But the company hasn't tested such a setup. Given the difficulty of installing the drive for DOS—and the company's lack of a NetWare-specific installation kit—network administrators should proceed carefully. And adapter kits for DEC and Sun systems are pricey.

If Summus ever makes good on its plug-and-play claims, the LightDisk could be a bargain. Until then, look elsewhere.

Bright Lights, Big Bargains

Erasable-optical drives aren't hard disk killers—yet. Contemporary EO drives rely on a heavy read/write head that includes a laser, various lenses, and a hard disk–like magnetic read/write head. Superfast optical performance awaits the development of lightweight, integrated fiber optic read/write heads. But there still are storage bargains to be had: The LaserStor and LaserBank drives should be considered by anyone with a serious workstation or network storage problem. Given the alternatives—tape, WORM, or Bernoulli Box—EO units look pretty good. When performance improves and prices plummet, an erasable-optical drive may be the *only* drive you'll need.

Robert Luhn is a senior editor for PC World.

For more information about all products in this article, circle reader service no. 903.

WHERE TO BUY

Alphatronix Inspire
Alphatronix Inc.
2300 Englert Dr., Ste. C
P.O. Box 13687
Research Triangle Park, NC 27709-3687
919/544-0001
LIST PRICE: $7200, dual drive system $13,000; NetWare kit $1500, Macintosh kit $495; 650MB cartridge $250; Bypass $1000 per operating system
WARRANTY: one year
EXTENDED WARRANTY: 10 percent of purchase price per year
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: unlimited, toll number, M–F 8–5
OTHER SUPPORT: none
Reader service no. 620

MDI LaserBank 600R
Micro Design Int'l, Inc.
6985 University Blvd.
Winter Park, FL 32792
800/228-0891, 407/677-8333
LIST PRICE: $5985; Macintosh kit $295, NetWare kit $595; 650MB cartridge $300
WARRANTY: one year parts and labor
EXTENDED WARRANTY: $1049 per year
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: unlimited, toll-free number, M–F 8–6
OTHER SUPPORT: BBS
Reader service no. 621

Storage Dimensions LaserStor Erasable
Storage Dimensions
2145 Hamilton Ave.
San Jose, CA 95125
408/879-0300
LIST PRICE: $7995; NetWare kit $500, Macintosh kit $295; 1GB cartridge $395, 650MB cartridge $295
WARRANTY: one year parts and labor
EXTENDED WARRANTY: none
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: unlimited, toll-free number, M–F 7–6
OTHER SUPPORT: company BBS, newsletter, training available
Reader service no. 622

Summus LightDisk SO-600
Summus Computer Systems
17171 Park Row
Houston, TX 77084
800/255-9638, 713/492-6611
LIST PRICE: $5980; 600MB cartridge $250
WARRANTY: one year
EXTENDED WARRANTY: two-year warranty for 10 percent of system cost per year
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: unlimited, toll-free number, M–F 8–6
OTHER SUPPORT: newsletter, on-site support
Reader service no. 623

ROBERT CARDIN

low can you be sure which PC business oftware will meet our specific eeds?

Now you can know for sure hich is the best buy for you with e unique comparative ratings esource, ***Software Digest***. hosen as PC World's official testing acility, NSTL publishes this single ost trusted source for impartial ystematic evaluations of IBM-ompatible PC software.

EXCLUSIVE REPORT
from NSTL (National Software Testing Laboratories) - the official research facility of PC WORLD

Your ultimate PC software reference tool.

Software Digest has pioneered an xclusive methodology for evaluating oftware. Combining technical testing ith "hands-on" use by all experience evels, each program is measured for ase of learning, ease of use, quality, ersatility, performance and more. The esult provides you with an absolutely nparalleled set of comparative ratings or every major IBM-compatible PC usiness application.

Software Digest's graphic format rovides you with test results that are lear, readable and accessible. You can ee instantly how competing programs tack up against each other. *Everything ou need to know is in this one reliable esource designed to help you improve our product selection decisions.*

What others are saying about Software Digest:

"Software Digest is the 'Consumer Reports' of software."
Richard Concaildi
Dearborn Chemical Co., Lake Zurich, IL

"Software Digest is the one true source of unbiased evaluations. Ratings are comprehensive, factual and easily understood. Simplifies the selection process and reduces the time it takes."
L.J. Callaghan
Nabisco, Hanover, NJ

"Good cost comparisons! Our accounting group was going to buy a $1,500 financial planning package. Your evaluations showed them a better package for only $875."
Tim Belt
Kenworth Truck Co., Chillicothe, OH

Here's what you get when you subscribe:

Software Digest Ratings Report. Each 60-plus page report focuses on a different group of competing business software covering every major PC category.

A timely ***Buyer's Alert*** supplement including program enhancements, performance test updates, previews of new products, and industry alerts.

An indepth ***Cumulative Index***, giving you instant access to tested programs. Listed alphabetically by program, this index includes the issue number of the report, the version tested, pricing, release dates and detailed update information of new versions not available during the testing cycle.

A sturdy ***Three-Ring-Binder*** imprinted with the Software Digest logo and filled with special topic dividers to store and create a complete reference library.

Circle 190 on reader service card

Introductory Risk-Free Trial Offer

■ See for yourself, risk free. Give us he word and we'll begin an *introductory rial subscription*. With stakes as high as they are today, just one correct soft-ware acquisition decision (or a wrong one you avoid!) could repay the cost many times over. In short, ***Software Digest*** can save you time, money, and hassles.

Mail this coupon to take advantage of this introductory risk-free trial or call the toll-free number

1-800-223-7093
in PA: 215-941-9600

National Software Testing Laboratories
Box 1000, Plymouth Meeting, PA 19462

☐ YES, begin my **no-risk introductory trial subscription** (6 issues $195.) to ***Software Digest***, on a 30-day examination basis. I will receive a binder with the current issue. If I'm dissatisfied, I have the right to cancel within 30 days, and owe nothing. The binder and preview issue are mine to keep.

☐ Payment enclosed ☐ Bill Me
☐ Charge my credit card:
☐ MasterCard ☐ VISA ☐ Am.Ex.

Account No. _____

Expiration Date _____

Signature _____

Name _____

Title/Dept. _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

Phone _____

CH83HO

National Software Testing Laboratories, Box 1000, Plymouth Meeting, PA 19462

Fonts Made Easy

WITH THE RIGHT MIX OF FONTS, TODAY'S LASER PRINTERS CAN DRESS UP EVEN THE DULLEST DOCUMENTS. HERE'S AN EASY-TO-FOLLOW GUIDE TO HELP YOU CHOOSE THE BEST FONT TECHNOLOGY FOR YOUR NEEDS.

ROSS SMITH

News about fonts is everywhere these days, and the news is good. We're seeing a variety of innovative products and technologies that offer easier, relatively low-cost access to high-quality fonts. Hewlett-Packard's new LaserJet offers many PostScript-like capabilities at a significantly lower price; software companies are taking steps to make their programs more "font aware"; and font manufacturers such as Bitstream are developing ways to let you generate fonts of any size from within your favorite application.

Sorting through all the font jargon is no picnic. But making sense of the various font technologies available and selecting the alternative—or combination of alternatives—that best meets your needs can pay off handsomely, in sharp-looking reports and publications that say you mean business.

JOSE CRUZ

BEYOND THE DAISY WHEEL

Considering everything we're doing with laser printers today, it seems strange that the original LaserJet was viewed primarily as a replacement for the slow and noisy daisy wheel printer. It had just one internal character set—a 12-point monospaced (fixed-width) Courier font—and it produced documents that looked like they'd rolled out of a Selectric typewriter.

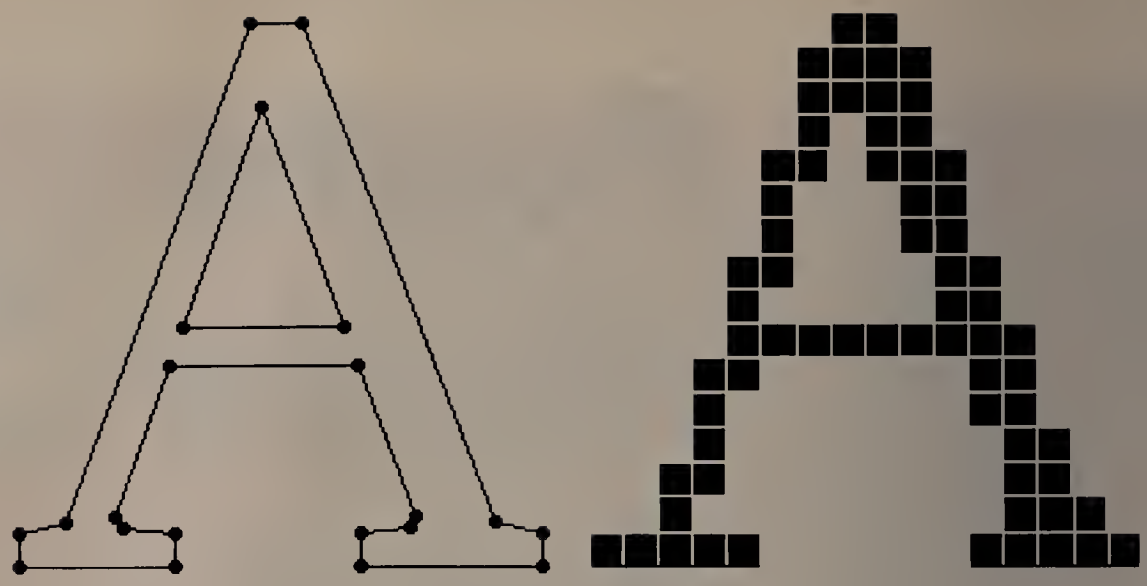
But that first LaserJet did include a feature that made taking one step toward typography simple and relatively inexpensive: It had a slot for ROM cartridges with additional bit-mapped fonts. Cartridge fonts could be accessed just like internal fonts, and they made proportionally spaced type available to PC users for the first time.

HP now offers nearly one dozen font cartridges that accomplish a variety of functions, at prices ranging from $99 to $399 per cartridge. Most of the cartridges contain several monospaced and some proportionally spaced fonts in various sizes and in portrait and landscape orientations. Some cartridges also include math symbols and special characters for creating forms and bar codes.

But HP is only one of many players in the font-cartridge market. In mid-1988 (shortly after the LaserJet Series II debuted with two cartridge slots), IQ Engineering of Sunnyvale, California, turned the cartridge market upside down by coming out with Super Cartridge 1, which packed virtually all of HP's cartridge fonts onto a single cartridge. Pacific Data Products offers a similar product, 25 Cartridges in One. Each of the jumbo cartridges sells for $399, a substantial savings compared to buying the individual HP cartridges. The jumbos are worth the price even if you need only a few fonts.

In response to IQ Engineering's move, even HP has gotten into the jumbo cartridge market, packing 65 fonts on a $300 cartridge in a ProCollection designed for general business printing. These include both monospaced and proportional fonts in portrait and landscape orientation. HP has also combined all of its old cartridges into nine cartridges organized by function (such as word processing or forms), which retail for $199 each. In addition, HP offers a $99 Great Start cartridge for word processing and spreadsheets.

If your needs are limited and you don't anticipate moving into desktop publishing, cartridge fonts may be enough. Installation is a snap (just plug the cartridges into the printer), and software support is widespread. And because the bit maps are stored in ROM, they are as fast as internal fonts. But cartridge fonts have their disadvantages. Font size and variety are limited by memory constraints. Since the largest size available is 30 points, bit-mapped font cartridges are not used for large titles and headlines. And you don't get corresponding screen fonts for an on-screen representation of the printed page.



BIT-MAPPED FONTS (RIGHT) ARE IMMUTABLE IMAGES DESIGNED FOR A SPECIFIC POINT SIZE. SCALABLE OUTLINES SUCH AS THE ONE ON THE LEFT, HOWEVER, USE MATHEMATICAL FORMULAS TO GENERATE FONTS OF ANY SIZE.

HOW POSTSCRIPT SCALING WORKS

Font-scaling technologies use mathematical descriptions of font outlines to determine how characters in a particular typeface will be created in any size. PostScript, the first of this genre, uses the Bézier model.

Bézier outlines are stored internally as 1000-point characters to provide sufficient detail for scaling a font of any size. When a particular point size is requested, the Bézier outline is factored by .001 to return a 1-point font, and then scaled by the PostScript interpreter to the requested size. But it isn't just straight scaling—Adobe has developed "hints" that help its PostScript interpreters produce high-quality type.

Stored internally along with the Bézier outline is other information about the character, such as its width. The PostScript interpreter uses this information to know how to space characters in a string of text. —*R. S.*

SOFTWARE FONTS

Given their limitations, you may find cartridge fonts inadequate for preparing

business documents, particularly if you've begun to move toward desktop publishing. The next option to consider is downloadable software fonts, which come on disk. These were first made possible by the LaserJet Plus, which came with nearly 400K of RAM that could be used for downloading the fonts.

HP's initial software fonts, a $250 collection of Times and Helvetica bit maps, were known as Soft Fonts. They included frequently used sizes in both portrait and landscape orientations: 8-, 10-, and 12-point normal; 10- and 12-point bold and italic; and 18- and 24-point bold. The first third-party supplier, Bitstream, later added three more typeface families, plus a headline package featuring a 30-point font—close to the largest point size that the LaserJet Plus accepts.

Soft Fonts significantly broadened the spectrum of documents that could be produced on the LaserJet and compatible printers. But the added capabilities come at a price: These fonts are trickier to install than cartridges and must be downloaded from your hard disk each time you use the printer, which can be time-consuming. They also eat away at precious hard disk space. And like cartridge fonts, these are bit-mapped, immutable fonts.

Application support for downloadable fonts has improved considerably, and many word processors now include utilities that install and download software fonts automatically. Third-party utilities are also available.

SCALING FONT HEIGHTS

Even with the variety bit-mapped software fonts offer, you may not find everything you need. That's where Bitstream's *Fontware* comes in. *Fontware* was the first product to enable LaserJet users to create font bit maps from scalable typeface outlines, much as Adobe's PostScript page description language does in the Apple LaserWriter and other PostScript printers (although *Fontware* doesn't allow for on-the-fly font scaling). The hardware that made *Fontware* possible was the LaserJet Series II, which has 512K of RAM, expandable to 4.5MB for downloading multiple fonts. With *Fontware* you can generate fonts of any size up to 144 points in 1/10-point increments, depending on the available memory and the application, from scalable typeface outlines supplied on disk. All you need is an installation kit for the application and one of many $195 typeface packages from Bitstream. Once you've selected point sizes for any number of typefaces, *Fontware* generates the portrait and landscape font bit maps for the appropriate character sets. You then save the bit maps on disk for future use.

These typeface packages ordinarily include a complete family of scalable outlines in normal, bold, italic, and—for the first time—bold italic versions, or, alternatively, four decorative headline typefaces. *Fontware* also generates matching screen fonts in the supported applications—a step toward the elusive goal of "what you see is what you get." Bitstream currently offers over 200 typefaces packaged in 50 separate collections, with installation kits for all *Windows* applications, several word processing and desktop publishing applications, Borland's *Quattro*, and Lotus's *1-2-3* release 3 in graphics mode.

Early last year HP announced *Type Director*, a font-management and -scaling technology for LaserJets (as well as some dot matrix printers) codeveloped with Agfa Compugraphic Corporation. *Type Director* is based on Compugraphic's Intellifont font-scaling technology, which is similar to the original *Fontware*. *Type Director* scales fonts up to 200 points in ½-point increments and does it faster than *Fontware*. *Type Director* is supported by fewer fonts, though, since the *Fontware* library enjoys a two-year head start.

By midyear, supported applications should include *Ventura Publisher*, *PageMaker*, *WordPerfect*, *Microsoft Word*, *Word for Windows*, *Excel*, *Manuscript*, *MultiMate* (with a print enhancement package), *XyWrite*, *WordStar*, and *1-2-3*.

A few words of caution about these font-generating packages and their peers: Cre-

MAKING SENSE OF FONT JARGON

TYPEFACE The design of a set of alphanumeric characters, such as Times Roman.

FONT A set of characters of a particular style and size generated from a typeface design, such as 12-point Times Roman bold. Fonts are either bit-mapped (immutable) images, or formed from outlines that are scaled to size before printing. Software fonts are sold on floppy disks and stored on a hard disk. Cartridge fonts are plugged into a slot in the printer.

BIT-MAPPED FONTS Fonts that are sold—either in cartridges or on disks—in fixed point sizes.

SCALABLE FONTS Fonts stored in an outline form for later conversion into bit maps of any size before printing.

MONOSPACED TYPE Fixed-space (as on a typewriter) characters; early font cartridges offered only monospaced type.

PROPORTIONALLY SPACED TYPE Type spaced according to the width of each character, so that an *I*, for example, would take up less space than a *W*.

WYSIWYG "What you see is what you get." WYSIWYG refers to an exact on-screen representation of the printed page. WYSIWYG has yet to be fully attained, however, since the printer and the screen have different resolutions and imaging models.

FONT OPTIONS AT A GLANCE

Cartridge Fonts

Bit-mapped or scalable typeface outline fonts that plug into the printer. Cartridge fonts are fast, easy to install, and supported by all software that works with the printer. The bit-mapped versions are limited by available memory, however, in both typefaces and sizes, and they are comparatively expensive per font.

Software Fonts

Bit-mapped fonts provided on floppy disks and transferred to the hard disk. Software (or downloadable) fonts are fast, and they offer a greater variety of typefaces than cartridges do. Prices range from $15 for a single typeface to nearly $300, depending on the typeface and the vendor. Software fonts can be tricky to install, however, and must be downloaded to the printer, which can be a time-consuming process. Software support is not as straightforward as with cartridges.

Font Generators

Software fonts stored in outline form, such as Bitstream's *Fontware* and HP's *Type Director*. Their advantage: They can be scaled to any point size. Screen fonts are also generated. Sold in sets of four, outlines average about $195. The drawbacks: You must choose the fonts you'll need and generate them before entering your application, font generation takes time, and the completed fonts eat up hard disk space. Also, neither *Fontware* nor *Type Director* is available for all applications.

ating high-quality bit maps, with accompanying screen fonts and font-width information, can take several minutes for each character—and up to several hours for a complete typeface family, depending on both the number and the size of the fonts selected.

You pay another price for versatility: A typical typeface family can require 5MB or more of hard disk space, even if you select only the most common sizes. The problem is compounded when you need to store both portrait and landscape bit maps. Both *Fontware* and *Type Director* allow you to produce reduced character sets (such as only uppercase letters) to conserve storage space, which is particularly useful when you're dealing with large point sizes. But, if you scrimp on the initial selection to save disk storage space and then need an odd size for a particular requirement, generating and installing the character set will be both cumbersome and time-consuming.

Despite the drawbacks, scalable typeface outlines are the most cost-effective solution if you require a wide variety of point sizes. You're paying for variety rather than higher-quality output, however. The prepackaged fonts generally offer slightly better print quality since they are optimized for a specific point size.

THE LASERJET III'S SCALABLE FONTS

With the unveiling of the LaserJet III (see "HP's Earthshaking, Ground-Breaking LaserJet III," April 1990), HP introduced PCL 5, its next-generation printer control language that includes Intellifont technology for internal font scaling. This advance lets users generate almost any size font *on demand* from typeface outlines stored in printer ROM.

If your application supports PCL 5, you can access font-scaling features from within your application. Packages that incorporate Intellifont will also provide LaserJet III users with an on-screen approximation of printer fonts. Virtually all major software developers have declared their intention to support PCL 5 in upcoming releases of their applications.

The LaserJet III's internal typeface outlines are the equivalent of Times and Helvetica in the four basic styles. (Internal Courier fonts are still bit maps.) The LaserJet III can scale its CG Times and Univers Intellifont outlines in sizes up to 999.75 points in increments of ¼ point.

The LaserJet III with PCL 5 lets you produce many special font effects. These include shadowing, mirroring, reversing out white text on black, filling text with patterns or shades of gray, overlaying text in either opaque or transparent mode, and printing text in portrait and landscape orientation on the same page. The LaserJet III also includes HP's impressive Resolution Enhancement Technology, which dramatically improves the definition of both text and graphics over normal 300-dot-per-inch output.

Two cartridges of scalable typeface outlines are available for the LaserJet III—one with 25 and one with 26 additional typefaces in six families—an economical and viable alternative to adding fonts from software.

HP isn't the only vendor to bring font-scaling technology to the printer. Canon's next-generation printers, the Mark III and the 4-page-per-minute LBP-4, offer many comparable features. And in the coming months we're likely to see more competing products from other manufacturers whose laser printers are based on the Canon engine.

POSTSCRIPT: MOVING TO THE HIGH GROUND

In terms of sheer publishing power, LaserJets have been chasing PostScript ever since the first desktop PostScript device, Apple's LaserWriter, debuted in 1986. The LaserJet III comes the closest yet, and its many advanced features should more than

PCL 5

You don't buy PCL 5; it's the printer control language built into HP's new LaserJet III. PCL 5 provides many of PostScript's capabilities at a lower cost. It offers font scaling on line, and the printer includes eight internal typefaces. Special font and graphics effects are possible through application software. Packages supporting Intellifont will offer screen fonts. As a new technology, however, it's just beginning to receive third-party software and font support.

PostScript

Adobe's page-description language with matching screen fonts. PostScript printers come with 35 built-in fonts and provide sophisticated graphics functions. The *Adobe Type Library* adds a wide array of high-quality fonts, and non-Adobe typeface outlines are available from other vendors, such as Bitstream. All the major applications include PostScript drivers. But a printer with PostScript capabilities is slower and generally more expensive than a standard laser printer—factors that have limited PostScript's use.

Speedo

Bitstream's next-generation font-scaling technology, which will be incorporated into everything from applications to operating systems to monitors and printers. It will feature matching screen and printer fonts. Speedo is fast, supports a range of graphics functions, and is inexpensive, since it isn't sold as a stand-alone product. Few developers, however, have announced Speedo products.

satisfy most business users. But if your needs demand PostScript, HP offers an Adobe PostScript cartridge ($695, plus $495 for additional memory) that includes the 35 standard Adobe scalable typeface outlines found in the LaserWriter Plus.

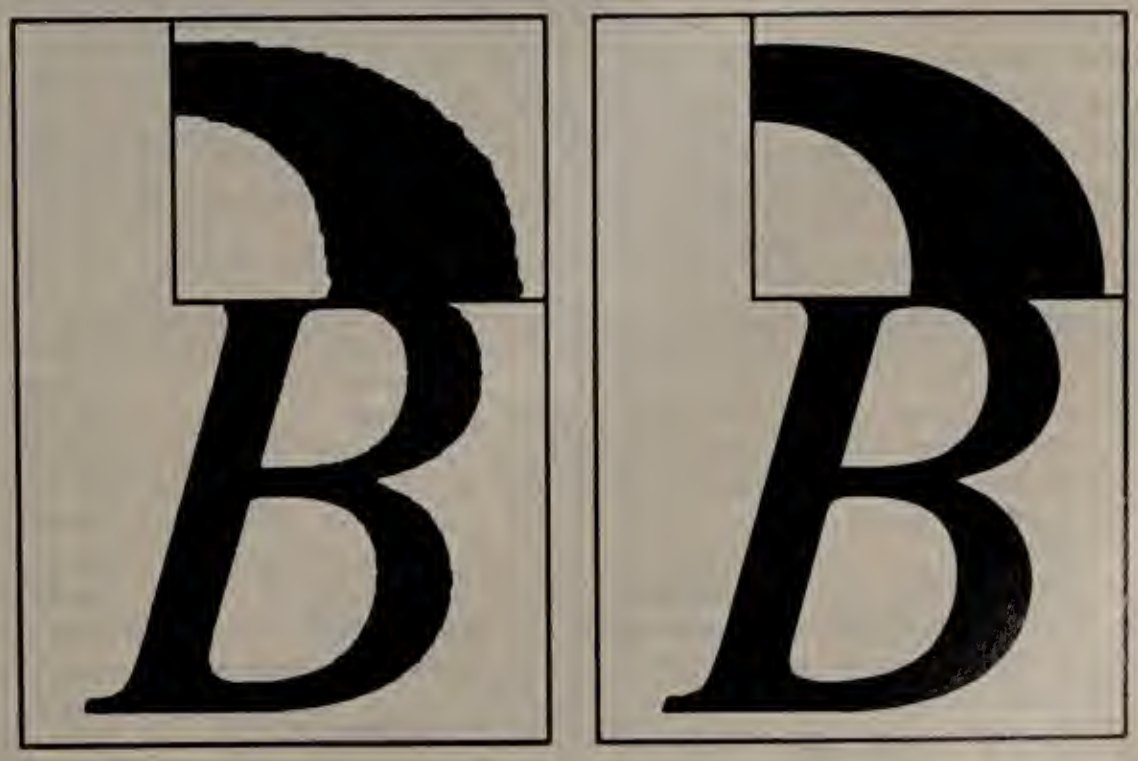
Whether you buy a PostScript cartridge or a full-blown printer, PostScript is the ultimate solution for companies with sophisticated typographical needs. With PostScript, text is treated as a graphic element that can be scaled to any size, rotated in any orientation, stretched, skewed, reflected, shadowed, filled with any pattern, outlined, reversed out, or printed in any shade of gray.

One of the most attractive features of PostScript printers is that they have 35 fonts built in. Many users get along quite well without having to buy anything more. But if you do outgrow the built-in fonts, the *Adobe Type Library* offers a wide selection of high-quality designs.

PostScript isn't for everyone, however. Compared to standard laser printers, PostScript printers can be expensive, particularly if you choose to add a controller to speed up performance. Though software support is now commonplace among the major applications, there are still categories of products, such as the vast majority of accounting packages, that have yet to offer PostScript drivers. (You can, however, print non-PostScript files on a PostScript printer with utilities like *Printer Control Panel* from LaserTools.) To further complicate buying decisions, numerous "PostScript-compatible" printers and fonts have hit the market. These often are competitive in features and aggressively priced, but total compatibility with Adobe PostScript isn't a sure thing.

OTHER SCALABLE-FONT SOLUTIONS

Even if you're not planning to buy a new printer in the near future, you'll soon have access to scalable font technology. Bitstream's Speedo font-scaling technology, which the company claims is one-fifth the size and has five times the speed of *Fontware*, will be embedded in operating systems, applications, PC add-in boards, monitors, printers, and even fax machines.



THE ILLUSTRATIONS ABOVE HIGHLIGHT THE DIFFERENCE BETWEEN TEXT PRINTED WITHOUT HP'S NEW RESOLUTION ENHANCEMENT TECHNOLOGY (LEFT) AND WITH IT.

SCREEN FONTS GENERALLY OFFER USERS ONLY AN APPROXIMATION OF WHAT THE FINAL PRINTED OUTPUT WILL LOOK LIKE. THE EXAMPLE ABOVE SHOWS A SCREEN FONT CREATED IN WINDOWS 2.1 (LEFT) AND THE CORRESPONDING PRINTED FONT.

Although you won't ever buy Speedo, its capabilities will begin showing up in applications this year, starting with *Micrografx Designer 3.0.* Speedo not only provides on-the-fly font scaling from within applications but also supports such character transformations as rotation to any angle, obliquing, and mirror imaging over a wide range of point sizes.

We are also beginning to see on-the-fly font-scaling solutions from other vendors such as Atech and SWFTE, which offer competitively priced font-scaling drivers for major desktop publishing and word processing applications. Atech's *Publisher's Powerpak*, the first of this new breed of font scalers, provides an intelligent driver that creates fonts from 6 to 1000 points (depending on the application) together with the Times, Helvetica, and Courier typeface families. It's priced at $79.95. Individual typeface outlines, either proprietary or from Monotype, are available for $29.95 and $79.95, respectively.

THE SPECIAL CASE OF WINDOWS

One of the principal advantages of using fonts in the *Windows* environment is that you need to install them only once: Fonts installed for *Windows* can be accessed by any application that uses *Windows*' standard font routines.

Because *Windows* is a bit-mapped graphics environment, however, you must install both screen and printer fonts in order to get on-screen approximation of the output.

But the *Windows* picture is changing, too. Microsoft has announced that *True-Type*, the display font technology Microsoft has codeveloped with Apple, will be incorporated into *Windows* as the standard font mechanism by the end of the year (see this month's *Industry Outlook*). Adobe, for its part, has said that *Adobe Type Manager* will also be available for *Windows* in 1990.

A TURNING POINT

The widespread availability of scalable-font technology in printers, cartridges, and software applications marks a turning point for PC users in the types of documents they can produce and the ease with which they can create them.

Your needs may not dictate moving to one of the latest technologies right away, in which case font cartridges and bit-mapped software fonts may do the trick. But as more and more advanced capabilities become available in a variety of formats, nearly everyone will want to take advantage of the chance to create more sophisticated and professional-looking documents.

Ross Smith is a freelance writer and an electronic publishing consultant. His latest book, Learning PostScript: A Visual Approach, *is available from Peachpit Press.*

For more information about all products in this article, circle reader service no. 902.

WHERE TO BUY

Adobe Type Library
Adobe Systems, Inc.
1585 Charleston Rd.
P.O. Box 7900
Mountain View, CA 94039
415/961-4400
LIST PRICE: $85–$370
Reader service no. 605

Fontware
Bitstream Inc.
Athenaeum House
215 First St.
Cambridge, MA 02142
800/522-3668, 617/497-6222
LIST PRICE: $195 per typeface package
Reader service no. 606

Great Start Cartridge, ProCollection
Hewlett-Packard Company Inquiries
19310 Pruneridge Ave.
Cupertino, CA 95014
800/752-0900
LIST PRICE: $99, $300
Reader service no. 607

Printer Control Panel
LaserTools Corp.
1250 45th St. #100
Emeryville, CA 94608
800/767-8004, 415/420-8777
LIST PRICE: $149
Reader service no. 608

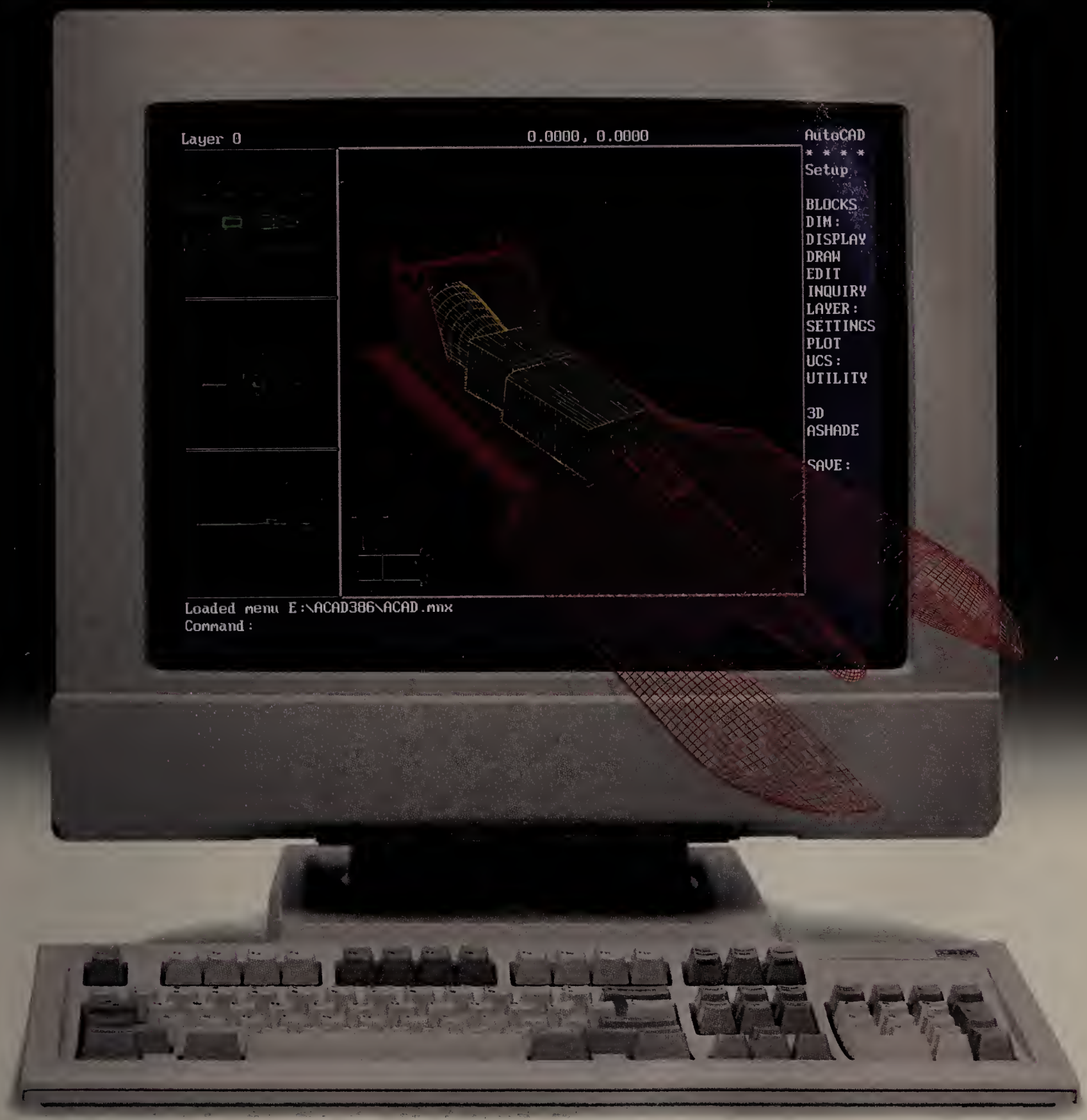
Publisher's Powerpak
Atech Software
5964 La Place Ct. #125
Carlsbad, CA 92008
800/748-5657, 619/438-6883
LIST PRICE: $79.95
Reader service no. 609

Super Cartridge 1
IQ Engineering
685 N. Pastoria Ave.
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
800/765-3668, 408/733-1161, 408/733-2585 (fax)
LIST PRICE: $399
Reader service no. 610

25 Cartridges in One
Pacific Data Products
6404 Nancy Ridge Dr.
San Diego, CA 92121
619/552-0880
LIST PRICE: $399
Reader service no. 611

Type Director 2.0
Hewlett-Packard
LIST PRICE: $40 (does not include typefaces)
Reader service no. 612

HOW TO COMBINE SPEED, POWER AND GRACE WITH BRUTE FORCE.



AUTOCAD 386.™ Zoom faster. Pan faster. Draw faster. AutoCAD 386 combines world-standard CAD performance with full-force 32-bit workstation power—right on your 80386®-based PC.

AutoCAD 386 is built for speed. It loads, regens, and saves drawings up to 62% faster than before. It accesses up to 16 megabytes of RAM and 4 gigabytes of virtual memory, making more room available for larger AutoLISP® and other applications programs, memory-resident drivers, network interfaces and other utilities—which translates directly into more speed.

Quick! Call Autodesk now to arrange a power-demo at the authorized Autodesk reseller nearest you. Upgrade your present version of AutoCAD® for as little as $300.

AUTODESK

2320 Marinship Way, Sausalito, CA 94965
800-445-5415 Ext. 65

Autodesk, the Autodesk logo, AutoCAD and AutoLISP are registered in the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office by Autodesk, Inc. AutoCAD 386 is a trademark of Autodesk, Inc. 80386 is a registered trademark of Intel Corporation.

Circle 14 on reader service card

KEYBOARDS, MICE, AND TRACKBALLS

WITH THE PERSONAL TOUCH

SUSAN L[illegible] ND LINCOLN [illegible]

A HANDS-ON SELECTION OF AGILE INPUT DEVICES TO MAKE YOUR PC MORE RESPONSIVE

There's nothing more personal about a personal computer than its input device. How you communicate with your PC has a direct impact on your productivity. This guide focuses on the devices used to drive most business applications: keyboards, mice, and trackballs. If you're looking to replace your keyboard, or if you're moving up to a graphic interface like *Windows* and need a good pointing device, you'll find plenty of options in the accompanying tables.

Since input devices are available from a wide variety of vendors, price and warranty may be your biggest considerations. But some of the most important criteria are personal. A keyboard that feels responsive to one user may seem mushy to someone else. A mouse that fits one person's hand perfectly may feel like a brick in another's. Since there's no way to measure these qualities objectively, be sure to test any device before you buy. Here's what to look for.

KEYBOARDS

Aside from personal preference, the keys to keyboard shopping are hardware compatibility, a convenient layout, and added functions. All the products in the keyboards table work with ATs, 386s, and PS/2s (some vendors charge extra for the PS/2's adapter). List prices range from $50 to $350, but good keyboards should be available for street prices under $100. All employ the usual QWERTY key setup, and most conform to the AT's original 84-key format or enhanced 101-

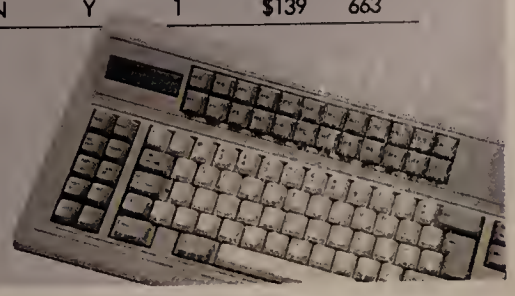
KEYBOARDS: FEEL AND FUNCTIONALITY ARE KEY

Y= yes N= no

COMPANY Product	Number of keys	Number of function keys	Placement of function keys	Footprint (inches)	Built-in input device	PS/2 adapter	XT/AT switch	<Ctrl>/ <Caps Lock> switch	LED indicators on keys	L-shaped <Enter> key	Warranty (years)	Price	Reader service number
ALPS AMERICA													
ALPS SM101	101	12	top	1.7×19.2×7.8	N	Y[1]	N	Y	N	N	3	$110	655
CHERRY ELECTRICAL PRODUCTS													
G80-1800	101	12	top	1.4×15.9×7.1	N	Y	Y	N	N	N	1	$122	656
G81-3000	101	12	top	1.5×18.5×7.7	N	Y	Y	N	N	N	1	$99	656
G80-1600	103	12	top	1.4×19.1×8.2	Y[2]	Y	Y	N	N	N	1	$243[3]	656
G80-2100	123	33	top/side	1.7×21.3×8.5	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	1	$300	656
CHICONY AMERICA													
KB-5161/KB-5162	101/102	12	top	1.6×19×8	N	Y[1]	Y	N	N	Y	3	$62	657
KB-5191/KB-5192	101/102	12	top	1.3×19×7.7	N	Y[1]	Y	N	N	Y	3	$50	657
KB-5581/KB-5582	101/102	12	top	1.6×19×7.7	Y[4]	Y[1]	Y	N	N	Y	3	$90	657
DATADESK INT'L													
Switchboard	101	12	top/side[5]	1.5×18.8×7.7	N[1]	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	2	$240	658
Turbo 101	101	12	top	1.5×18.3×8.3	N	Y[1]	Y	Y	N	Y	2	$170	658
HONEYWELL													
84RX	84	10	side	1.5×18.7×7.6	N	Y	Y	N	N	Y	3	$119	659
101RXE	101	12	top	1.5×19.4×8.3	N	Y[1]	Y	Y	N	Y	3	$149	659
101RX	101	12	top	1.5×19.4×8.3	N	Y	Y	Y	N	N	3	$149	659
JAMECO ELECTRONICS													
JE2016	111	12	top	1.5×19.5×7.6	N	Y[1]	Y	Y	N	Y	1	$80	660
JE2017	104	12	top	1.7×18.6×7.5	Y[4]	Y[1]	Y	N	N	Y	1	$100	660
KEYTRONIC													
KB5153	87	10	top	1.6×20.2×8.6	Y[6]	Y[1]	Y[7]	N	Y	Y	1	$249	661
KB3270 PLUS	122	24	top/side[5]	2.3×20.9×8.4	N	Y[1]	Y	N	Y	Y	3	$349	661
KB101 PLUS	101	12	top	1.8×19×8.1	N	Y[1]	Y	Y	Y	Y	3	$149	661
KB5184WP	84	10	side	1.6×17.7×7.6	N	Y[1]	Y	N	Y	Y	3	$119	661
KB101	101	12	top	1.8×19×8.1	N	Y[1]	Y	N	N	N	3	$139	661
MEI													
Microtype	100	12	top left	2.6×10.8×6	N	Y	Y	N	N	N	1	$125	662
OCTAVE SYSTEMS													
KeyTrak	96	12	top	1.4×19×8	Y[4]	Y	Y	N	N	Y	1	$139	663

1 Available at extra cost.
2 Built-in bar coder.
3 Bar code stylus $86.50 extra.
4 Built-in trackball.
5 User configurable.
6 Built-in tauchpad.
7 A jumper, not a switch.

For more information about all products in this table, circle reader service no. 904.



PIERRE-YVES GOAVEC

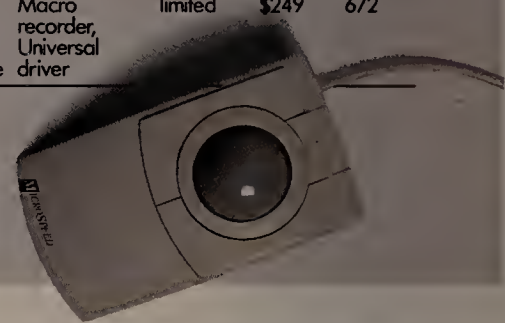
TRACKBALLS: SPACE-SAVING ALTERNATIVES TO DESKTOP RODENTS

Y=yes N=no

COMPANY Product	Number of buttons	Diameter of trackball (inches)	Resolution (dpi)	Dynamic acceleration	User-adjustable speed/sensitivity	Uses Microsoft drivers	Number of other drivers available	Operating mechanism	Compatibility Serial	PS/2	AT	Bundled software	Utilities available	Warranty	Price	Reader service number
CH PRODUCTS																
RollerMouse	4	2.3	100/200/400	Y	Y[1]	Y	0	opto-mechanical	Y	Y	Y	Roller-mouse Software	pop-up menus	1 year	$150–$196[2]	664
EVERGREEN SYSTEMS																
Diamand 24	3	1.5	400	Y	N	Y	0	aptical	Y	Y	Y	none	none	1 year	$168	665
Diamand 20	4	2	400	Y	Y	Y	0	optical	Y	Y	Y	none	none	1 year	$365	665
ITAC SYSTEMS																
Mouse-trak	2	2	200	Y	Y[3]	N	1	opta-mechanical	Y	Y	Y	Amenu Software	pop-up menus	1 year	$169	666
Mouse-trak	3	2	200	Y	Y[3]	N	1	opta-mechanical	Y	Y	Y	Amenu Software	pop-up menus	1 year	$179	666
KENSINGTON MICROWARE																
Expert Mouse	2	2.3	200[4]	Y	N	Y	4	opto-mechanical	N	Y	N	none	Expert Menus	1 year	$170	667
LOGITECH																
TrackMan Statianary Mouse	3	1.4	300	Y	Y	N	1	opto-mechanical	Y	N	Y	Mouse-ware	Logimenus	limited lifetime[5]	$149–$169[6]	668
MICROSPEED																
PC-Trac	3	2.3	200	Y	Y	N	2	opta-mechanical	Y	Y	Y	Precision Pointer	KeyMap pop-up menus	1 year	$119–$149[7]	669
FastTrap	3	2.3	200	Y	Y	N	2	opta-mechanical	Y	N	Y	Precision Pointer	KeyMap pop-up menus	1 year		669
MOUSE SYSTEMS																
PC Trackball	3	1.5	200	Y	Y[8]	Y	1	opta-mechanical	Y	N	Y	Presen-tation Magician	Designer Pop-Up, 1-2 Click, Develaper's Toolkit	1 year	$119	670
PENNY + GILES																
TrackerMouse 2		1.5	400	Y	N	Y	1	aptical	Y	Y	N	PG-Mouse	none	1 year	$99	671
TrackerMause 16[9] Plus		1.5	400	Y	N	Y	1	aptical	Y	Y	N	PG-Mouse	Keyball pop-up menus	1 year	$199	671
PROHANCE TECHNOLOGIES																
PowerMouse 40 100		2.25	200	Y	Y	Y	4	opta-mechanical	Y	N	N	Power-Mouse 100 Software	Macro recorder, Universal driver	limited	$249	672

1 By DIP switch only.
2 For an AT part $150, far a serial ar PS/2 part $196.
3 By buttan located an the mause.
4 CPI (caunts per inch).
5 Repair ar replacement free far first year but may cast extra thereafter.
6 Far a serial part $149, for an AT part $169.
7 For a serial ar PS/2 part ar for a Micrasaft Inpart card $119, far an AT part $139, far a serial port $149.
8 Adjustable in the driver anly.
9 Can be custamized up ta 32 buttans.

For more information about all products in this table, circle reader service no. 905.



key layout.

The 84-key model features 10 function keys on the left and a combined numeric-cursor keypad; the 101-key unit offers 12 function keys along the top and an extra cursor keypad. The 101 also swaps the positions of <Ctrl> and <Caps Lock>—bad news for users with *WordStar*-trained fingers. Fortunately, some keyboards come with switches that swap them back. Other features to look for include LED indicators on the <Num Lock> and <Caps Lock> keys and an L-shaped <Enter> key.

Some keyboards have unusual layouts, offering a built-in trackball or touchpad, or programmable function keys for emulating an IBM 3270 terminal. And Datadesk's Switchboard lets you customize your keyboard, offering plug-in modules for numeric, alpha, and function keys.

MICE

When it comes to desktop vermin, the Microsoft Mouse is the big cheese—making compatibility with Microsoft drivers essential. Other key factors are device resolution and software bundling deals.

All the products in the mice table are compatible with Microsoft's two-button rodent and should work with programs like *Windows*, *Ventura Publisher*, and *PC Paintbrush*. Several vendors also provide their own software drivers, adding support for features like a third button.

All the mice offer resolutions between 100 and 400 dots per inch (dpi). Generally, you must drag a 200-dpi mouse twice as far as a 400-dpi device to move the pointer the same distance. But acceleration and sensitivity also affect pointer movement. Most mice feature *dynamic acceleration:* The faster you move the mouse, the farther the pointer moves. More important is the ability to adjust *sensitivity*, the ratio between mouse movement and pointer movement. Nudge a highly sensitive mouse and the pointer flies across the screen; cranking down the sensitivity lets you do precise work.

Mice come with a variety of software—from utilities that add pulldown menus to non-mouse programs to applications like *PC Paintbrush*, *EasyCAD*, and *Windows*. Consider the bundling deals before you buy.

GETTING IN TOUCH

Sometimes the best pointing device is also the most natural: your finger. Touch screens are flexible, easy-to-use devices that give you fingertip control over applications.

Put simply, a touch screen lets you select, drag, or draw with an on-screen object by putting your finger on the object and moving it. Because few applications support touch screens directly, most of these devices include drivers that mimic mice or keyboards. Touch-screen vendors like Carroll Touch, Edmark, and Elographics offer drivers for the Microsoft Mouse and *Microsoft Windows* as well as programmers' tools that let you add touch-screen interfaces to your applications.

Though touch screens are used primarily in factories, where keyboards or mice are impractical, they're also ideal for retail, public information, and other applications that require an easily mastered interface. Touch screens are costly (from $350 to $3500) and require a lot of customizing, but there's no way to get closer to your PC. —*L. S.*

MICROSOFT-COMPATIBLE MICE: INPUT DEVICES WITH A POINT

Y=yes N=no

COMPANY Product	Number of buttons	Resolution (dpi)	Dynamic acceleration	User-adjustable speed/sensitivity	Uses Microsoft drivers	Number of other drivers available	Operating mechanism	Parts: Serial	Parts: PS/2	Parts: AT	Bundled software	Utilities available	Warranty	Price	Reader service number
DFI DMS-200H	3	200	Y	N	N	2	opto-mechanical	Y	N	Y	Bit Paint	Menuscript	1 year	$60	673
GVC TECHNOLOGIES LiteMouse	3	100, 250, 500[1]	Y	Y	N[2]	2	optical	Y	N	N	Dr. Halo Paint, Dr. Halo Graph	none	5 years	$70	674
IMCS Mouse Pen	2	50–1000[3]	Y	Y[4]	N	0	opto-mechanical	Y	Y	N	TelePaint	MenuMaker	1 year	$129	675
KEYTRONIC Key Tronic Professional Series Mouse	2	200	N	Y	N	0	mechanical	Y	Y	Y	Key Tronic Software	Pop-Up 1-2-3 Custom Menu Toolkit[5]	1 year	$119	676
KYE INT'L GM-6X	3	200	Y	Y	N	0	opto-mechanical	Y	N	N	Dr. Halo III	none	lifetime	$49	677
GM-6000	3	350	Y	Y	N	0	opto-mechanical	Y	N	N	Dr. Genius	MenuMaker, Menu Library	lifetime	$79	677
GM-S2	2	350	Y	Y	N	0	opto-mechanical	N	Y	N	Dr. Halo III	MenuMaker, Menu Library	lifetime	$79	677
GM-F301	3	350	Y	Y	N	0	opto-mechanical	Y	N	N	Dr. Genius	MenuMaker, Menu Library	lifetime	$99	677
LOGITECH Series 9 Mouse	3	320	Y	Y	N	1	opto-mechanical	Y	Y	Y	Mouseware, Pop-Up DOS, Paintshaw Plus	Click Mouse, Mouse 2-3, Logimenus	limited lifetime[6]	$109–$149[7]	678
MAGITRONIC Procorp Mouse	2	400	N	Y	N	0	mechanical	Y	Y	Y	Dr. Halo III	none	lifetime	$49–$59[8]	679
MICROSOFT Mouse/Microsoft Paintbrush	2	400	Y	Y	Y	0	mechanical	Y	Y	Y	Paintbrush	Mouse Menus	limited lifetime[6]	$150	680
Mouse/Windows Graphical Environment	2	400	Y	Y	Y	0	mechanical	Y	Y	Y	Windows 3.0	Mouse Menus	limited lifetime[6]	$225	680
MOUSE SYSTEMS PC Mouse II	2	200	Y	Y	Y	2	optical	Y	N	Y	PC Paint Plus	DOS Shell, 1-2 Click	lifetime	$149	681
OmniMouse II	2	200	Y	Y	Y	2	opto-mechanical	Y	N	N	PC Paint Plus	DOS Shell, 1-2 Click	lifetime	$80	681
White Mouse	3	350	Y	Y	Y	2	opto-mechanical	Y	N	Y	PC Paint Plus, Power Panel	DOS Shell, 1-2 Click	lifetime	$119	681
NUMONICS Manager Mouse	3	200	Y	N	Y	0	opto-mechanical	Y	N	N	KeyFree, CADD Package[5]	Menu System	limited lifetime[6]	$105	682
Manager Mouse (cordless)	3	200	Y	N	Y	0	opto-mechanical	Y	N	N	KeyFree, CADD Package[5]	Menu System	limited lifetime[6]	$175	682

1 Hardware switchable.
2 Own drivers included.
3 Ballistic resolution only.
4 Adjustable in the driver only.
5 Available at extra cost.
6 Repair or replacement free for first year but may cost extra thereafter.
7 For a PS/2 port $109, for a serial port $119, for an AT port $139, for a PS/2 serial port $149.
8 For an XT or an AT port $49, for a serial port $59.

For more information about all products in this table, circle reader service no. 906.

PIERRE-YVES GOAVEC

Other factors like operating mechanisms are less crucial. Mechanical and optomechanical mice measure the movement of the mouse ball over a surface; optical mice use light sensors that detect when lines are crossed on the mouse pad. While optical devices stay cleaner than mechanical ones, they require a special mouse pad, which soaks up more desk space. Users looking for a truly unique desktop pet should consider the Mouse Pen, a cigar-shaped device from IMCS.

TRACKBALLS

A trackball is essentially an upside-down mouse: The mouse ball sits in a socket on top of a stationary device. Instead of rolling the device across your desk, you move the mouse ball with your fingers—a real space saver for crowded desktops.

As with the mice, all the products in the trackballs table are Microsoft compatible and range from 100 to 400 dpi. All offer dynamic acceleration, and most come bundled with software. Other features to consider are the size of the mouse ball (larger is generally better) and accessibility of buttons. More unusual specimens include ProHance Technologies' PowerMouse 100, which comes with 40 buttons for creating macros.

LEFT TO YOUR OWN DEVICES

Some input devices can't be easily categorized and therefore don't appear in the tables. Hand-held keyboards like Forte's Remote Keyboard and Presentation Electronics' SilentPartner let you control a PC from across the room. Users seeking a more hands-on approach may want to invest in a touch screen (see the sidebar "Getting in Touch"). No matter which kind you choose, your input device can make a big difference in the way you work.

Susan Lusty and Lincoln Spector are assistant editors for PC World.

WHERE TO BUY

Alps America
3553 N. First St.
San Jose, CA 95134
408/432-6000,
408/432-6035 (fax),
408/432-6037 (fax)

Carroll Touch
P.O. Box 1309
811 Paloma Dr.
Round Rock, TX 78680
512/244-3500,
512/244-7040 (fax)

Cherry Electrical Products
3600 Sunset Ave.
Waukegan, IL 60087
708/662-9200,
708/662-2990 (fax)

Chicony America
111 Corporate Blvd.,
Ste. H
South Plainfield, NJ
07080
201/756-7300

CH Products
970 Park Center Dr.
Vista, CA 92083
800/624-5804,
800/262-2004
California,
619/598-2518,
619/598-2524 (fax)

Datadesk Int'l
9314 Eton Ave.
Chatsworth, CA 91311
800/826-5398,
800/592-9602
California,
818/998-0330 (fax)

DFI Inc.
2544 Port St.
West Sacramento, CA
95691
916/373-1234,
916/373-0221 (fax)

Edmark Corp.
P.O. Box 3903
Bellevue, WA
98009-3903
800/426-0856,
800/422-3118
Washington,
206/746-3900,
206/746-3962 (fax)

Elographics
105 Randolph Rd.
Oak Ridge, TN 37830
615/482-4100,
615/482-4943 (fax)

Evergreen Systems
31336 Via Colinas
Westlake Village, CA
91362
818/991-7835,
818/991-4036 (fax)

Forte Communications
1050 E. Duane Ave.,
Ste. J
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
408/733-5100

GVC Technologies
99 Demarest Rd.
Sparta, NJ 07871
800/289-4821,
201/579-3630,
201/579-2702 (fax)

Honeywell Keyboard Division
4171 N. Mesa, Bldg. D
El Paso, TX 79902
800/445-0939,
915/543-5581,
915/543-5526 (fax)

IMCS, Inc.
1332 Vendels Cir.
Paso Robles, CA
93446
800/448-1184,
805/239-8976,
805/239-8978 (fax)

ITAC Systems, Inc.
3121 Benton St.
Garland, TX 75042
800/533-4822,
214/494-3073,
214/494-4159 (fax)

Jameco Electronics
1355 Shoreway Rd.
Belmont, CA 94002
415/592-8097,
415/592-2503,
415/595-2664 (fax)

Kensington Microware Ltd.
251 Park Ave. S
New York, NY 10010
800/535-4242,
212/475-5200,
212/475-5996 (fax)

Key Tronic Corp.
P.O. Box 14687
Spokane, WA
99214-0687
509/928-8000,
509/927-5248 (fax)

KYE Int'l Corp.
12675 Colony St.
Chino, CA 91710
800/456-7593,
714/590-3940,
714/590-1231 (fax)

Logitech, Inc.
6505 Kaiser Dr.
Fremont, CA 94553
415/785-8500,
415/792-8901 (fax)

Magitronic Corp.
10 Hub Dr.
Melville, NY 11747
800/227-5454,
516/454-8255,
516/454-8268 (fax)

MEI
461 Carlisle Dr.
Herndon, VA 22070
800/782-7177,
703/435-9496

Microsoft Corp.
One Microsoft Way
Redmond, WA
98052-6399
800/426-9400,
206/882-8080,
206/883-8101 (fax)

MicroSpeed
44000 Old
Warm Springs Blvd.
Fremont, CA 94538
800/232-7888,
415/490-1403,
415/490-1665 (fax)

Mouse Systems
47505 Seabridge Dr.
Fremont, CA 94538
415/656-1117,
415/656-4409 (fax)

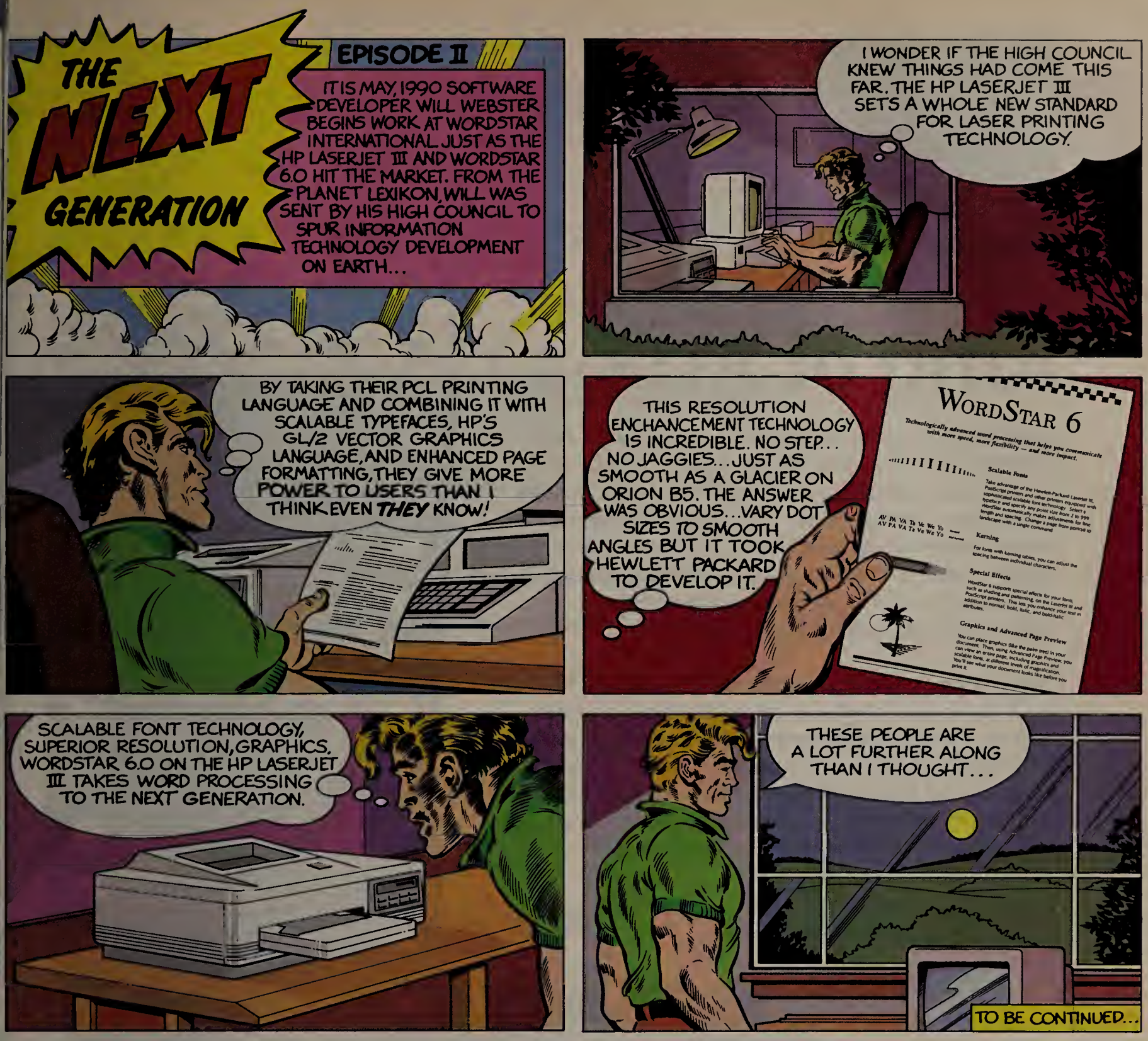
Numonics Corp.
101 Commerce Dr.
Montgomeryville, PA
18936
800/523-6716,
215/362-2766,
215/361-0167 (fax)

Octave Systems Inc.
1715 Dell Ave.
Campbell, CA 95008
408/866-8424,
408/866-4252 (fax)

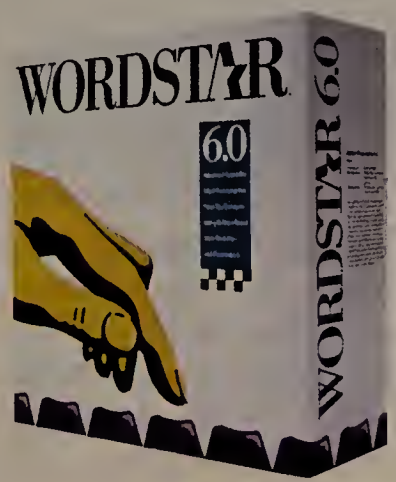
Penny+Giles Controls Inc.
35 Reynolds St.
Attleboro, MA 02703
508/226-3008,
508/226-5208 (fax)

Presentation Electronics
4320 Anthony Ct. #8
Rocklin, CA 95677
916/652-9281

ProHance Technologies, Inc.
1307 S. Mary Ave.
#104
Sunnyvale, CA 94087
408/746-0950,
408/746-0741



▪ Advanced word processing software with new font-scaling technology ▪ Supports the latest laser printer technology, the new HP® LaserJet III® ▪ Use any AutoFont support font automatically, without special set up ▪ Dozens of customization options let you tailor WordStar 6.0 on the HP LaserJet III to work the way you do ▪ Advanced Page Preview™ lets you see up to 144 pages at a time, or zoom into details* ▪ Only word processing package designed for maximum productivity by those who type by touch ▪ Create, edit and print graphic images from scratch.



WORDSTAR® 6.0

1-(800) 227-5609 U.S.A. and Canada

*Depending on monitor. HP and LaserJet III are trademarks of Hewlett-Packard Company. Advanced Page Preview is a trademark of, and WordStar and the WordStar logo are registered trademarks of WordStar International Inc. All other trademarks belong to their respective organizations.
©1990, WordStar Int'l Inc. All rights reserved. WordStar Int'l Inc.,

Circle 312 on reader service card

Paul Mace
GRAPHIC SOFTWARE

NOW SUPPORTS CD ROM

King of Arts

Studio-quality animation comes to your desktop PC with GRASP. Create slide shows, demos, interactive tutorials, and animated performances. Control art, text, color, sound, timing, mouse and keyboard. Use the animation techniques developed for arcade games and television production. Add multi-media effects to programs in C, Pascal, Basic, and Assembler. Shatter the limits with CD-ROM.

This new Grasp version includes both Pictor and Artools. Use Pictor's paint studio to create, assemble, and edit artwork. Capture text or graphics from other programs. Print images on laser or dot-matrix printers. Then use the animation generators in Artools to take the tedium out of animation. Create the in-betweens for effects like image warping, transformations, and cross-fades—automatically!

GRASP version 3.5—$199

"Grasp is clearly the hands-down winner in terms of sheer power, flexibility, and speed. Nothing else even comes close."

—*PC Magazine*

Paul Mace Software, 400 Williamson Way, Ashland, Oregon 97520 Phone 800-523-0258, 503-488-2322

Circle 235 on reader service card

Data Base Publishing, Ventura Style

Turn Ventura Publisher into a data base publisher for invoices, mailing lists, and more. Here's how to transform a data base file into a professional-looking product catalog.

Phyllis L. Neumann

INSIDE HOW TO

177 **Word Processing**
Words Into Print
Price lists are a breeze when you use *WordPerfect*'s parallel columns.

179 **Spreadsheets**
Spreadsheets (A..Z)
How to make your worksheets tell the truth and nothing but the truth.

181 **Data Management**
Data Basics
Easy-to-follow data entry screens don't happen by accident.

185 **Publishing & Graphics**
The Art of Persuasion
Designing by the rules, and tips for faster formatting in *PageMaker*.

189 **Communications**
The Information Edge
Conferencing via Connect, plus affordable on-line stock quotes.

193 **User Group Tips**
- Protect a crucial DOS file
- Number *Paradox* records
- Fix a tricky *dBASE* merge

Desktop Publishing

Data base management programs are powerful tools for handling large volumes of data, but they're not much good at producing attractive documents. Though some data managers let you add effects like boldface and italics to reports, doing so requires embedding printer control codes—a tricky and time-consuming process.

However, you can combine the information-management power of any data manager with the formatting finesse of *Ventura Publisher* to create catalogs, directories, and mailing lists that have a professionally typeset look. *Ventura* lets you choose from a wide variety of fonts and formats, generate indexes and tables of contents, and even add graphics like company logos.

The key to automating the process is to insert *Ventura* tag names just before the fields in your data base report. You then print the report to disk as an ASCII file and pull it into *Ventura*. Once in *Ventura*, simply define the tags for the first record, and the rest of the records in the file are formatted automatically. Save the chapter, and you have a template you can use over and over—no matter how often your data changes.

This article shows how to turn a data base file into the software product catalog shown in **FIGURE 1**. You'll need copies of your favorite data manager and *Ventura*, plus a laser printer. A working knowledge of how to generate a data base report is also essential. Though the example used here is a product list, you can apply these principles to produce snazzy-looking documents with virtually any kind of data file.

Adding Style to Your Data Files

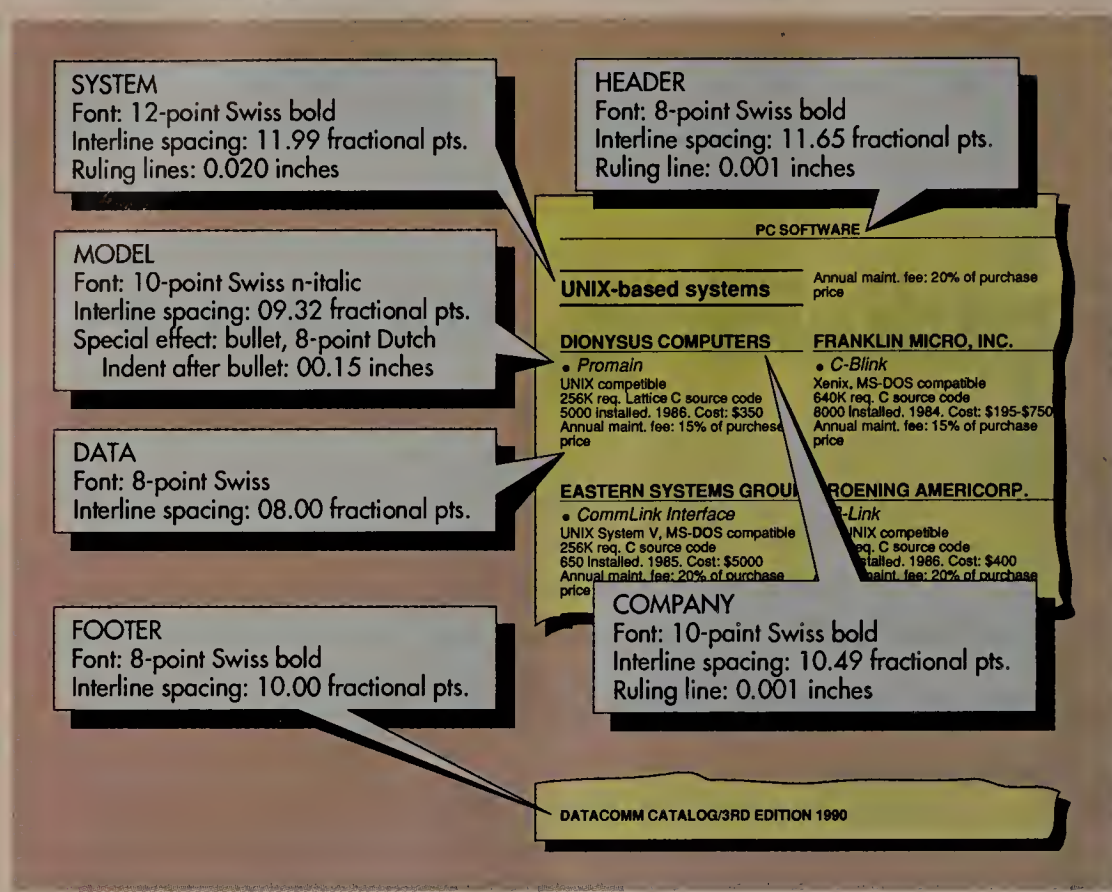


FIGURE 1: You can turn a simple data base report into a polished-looking publication using Ventura's style tags. This sample product catalog was formatted using the tag settings shown above.

Preparing the Data Report

The first step is to prepare a report using your data manager's report writer. You'll have to select and arrange the desired data fields, add linefeeds, and insert tag names. In this example, each record contains the following fields: System, Company, Model, Compatible, Requirements, Language, Installed, Year, Fee, and Maintenance (see **FIGURE 2**).

Place the fields in the order in which you want them to appear in the catalog. Since catalog records are sorted first by System and then by Company, arrange your report so that these fields will print only where needed (for example, if a company makes three products for a particular system, the company's name should appear only above the name of the first product). In this catalog, the System, Company, and Model fields use different formats and so require separate tags. Insert a blank line between each of these first three fields so *Ventura* will recognize them as separate paragraphs.

Since the rest of the fields will share the same format, you can group them together in a single paragraph, using linefeed commands to separate the lines. (This technique is especially useful for creating address lists, where you want to treat each record as a separate paragraph.) To insert linefeeds in your report, type **<R>** at the end of each line. This will instruct *Ventura* to begin a new line without actually beginning a new paragraph.

▶ Add Tag Names to Fields

Ventura stores formatting instructions (fonts, alignment, spacing, and special effects) in *tags*, which are then grouped together to form a style sheet. Each field that requires unique formatting must have its own tag. The tag name must precede the field and contain an @ sign followed by a unique name, a space, an equal sign, and another space. For example, use **@System =** as the tag name for the System field.

To make sure you don't inadvertently insert a space in front of the tag name, set the report's left margin to zero. And to simplify the process, give each tag the same name as the field it's attached to. Place tag names **@System =** , **@Company =** , and **@Model =** in front of the System, Company, and Model fields, respectively. Because the next seven fields in the record share the same attributes, enter a single tag named **@Data =** just before the Compatible field. Later, in *Ventura*, you'll assign specific formatting to each tag.

▶ Print the Report as an ASCII File

The next step is to print the data base report as an ASCII text file. Remove all page breaks from the report. Use the file name extension TXT (for example, CATALOG.TXT) to simplify loading it directly into *Ventura*. Finally, print the report to disk and copy the ASCII file into the *Ventura* directory.

Formatting the Text in Ventura

Once you've coded the report, all you need to do is define the document's layout in *Ventura*, load the report, and define the tags assigned to the fields.

The following sections describe how to set up a four-column product catalog using a variety of fonts, rules, and effects. The first step is to build the underlying page frame for your document.

1. Load *Ventura*, and select its empty style sheet, DEFAULT.STY.

2. Select *Page size & layout* from the *Chapter* menu. Default values should read *Orientation: portrait, Paper type & dimension: letter, Sides: double, Start on: right side.* Click *OK*.

3. Switch to Frame mode, and select *Frame Margins & columns*. Select *4* columns, with margins at **00.30** inches, widths at **01.90** inches, and gutters at **00.10** inches. Select *Copy to facing page* and *OK*.

4. To suppress ruling lines between columns, select *Frame Vertical rules*, and set *Inter-col. rules:* to *Off*. Select *Copy to facing page* and *OK*.

5. Save the style sheet as **CATALOG.STY**.

The price is beautiful too.

Any way you look at it, this is an attractive monitor.

Introducing the Amdek AM/738 SMARTSCAN. It has a 14" screen with EVGA resolution (1024 x 768) capable of displaying an unlimited number of colors.

A razor sharp .31 mm dot pitch keeps everything from graphics to type amazingly clear and in fine detail. And a larger viewing area, thanks to high resolution, means less scrolling and more productivity. So the AM/738 will do a beautiful job with today's graphics software. As well as tomorrow's.

Add the AM/138 video card and you also get autosizing and a virtually flicker-free screen.

All for a very competitive price.

Of course, that should come as no surprise. Because the AM/738 is made by Amdek, a company with 13 years experience in the computer monitor business.

The new Amdek AM/738 SMARTSCAN. Its screen is beautiful. But its price is even more appealing. For the dealer nearest you, call 1-800-PC AMDEK.

AMDEK

Amdek is a registered trademark and brand name of Wyse Technology Inc.

Circle 35 on reader service card

▶ Pour Text Into the Frame

Now you'll load the data report directly into the underlying page frame and save it as a new chapter.

1. Click the Text mode icon, place the cursor in the far left corner of the page, and click once.

2. Select *File Load text/picture*, and choose a *Text* file in *ASCII* format. Select *Text cursor* as your destination, then *CATALOG.TXT* from the supplied list. The text automatically flows into the frame.

3. Save the document and style sheet as a new chapter called **CATALOG.CHP**.

▶ Define Style Tags

Now it's time to format your document. Because you inserted tag names in the data base report, importing the file automatically lists the tags in *Ventura*'s sidebar. However, the tags are initially assigned *Ventura*'s default Body Text attributes, so you'll need to assign custom attributes to the System, Company, Model, and Data tags. Here's how to set up the System tag.

1. Select the Paragraph icon, and highlight the System field 'UNIX-based systems' in the first entry.

2. Select *Paragraph Font*, and choose *Swiss 12 Bold Black*.

3. Select *Paragraph Alignment*, set *Horz. alignment:* to *Left* and *Vert. alignment:* to *Top*, and then click *OK*. This will ensure that text lines up along the left margin and the top of each page.

4. Select *Paragraph Spacing*. Set *Above* and *Below* to **0.200** inches, and set *Inter-line spacing* to **11.99** fractional points. To prevent *Ventura* from inserting space at the top of a column, select *Add in above: When not at column top*, and click *OK*.

5. Select *Paragraph Breaks*, and set *Allow within* to *No* and *Keep with next* to *Yes*, then click *OK*. These settings will prevent individual records from being split across columns or pages.

6. Now place rules above and below the System field. Select *Paragraph Ruling line above*, and choose *Width: Column*. At *Height of rule 1:* type **0.020**; at *Space below rule 1:* type **0.030**, then click *OK*.

7. Select *Paragraph Ruling line below*, and choose a column-width rule **0.020** inches high. At *Space above rule 1:* type **0.030**, then click *OK*.

To define tags for the Company, Model, and Data fields, highlight each line in turn and follow the steps outlined above, using the settings shown in **FIGURE 1**.

```
@System = [System]
@Company = [Company]
@Model = [Model]
@Data = [Compatible] compatible<R>
[Requirements]K req. [Language] source code<R>
[Installed] installed. [Year]. Cost: [Fee]<R>
Annual maint. fee: [Maintenance]
```

FIGURE 2: Here's how your data base report template should look. Ventura tag names have been inserted in front of variable fields (enclosed in brackets) for instant formatting inside Ventura.

▶ Create Headers and Footers

Headers and footers can contain useful information like chapter names and page numbers. Here's how to create them for the catalog.

1. Select *Chapter Headers & footers*.

2. Select *Right page header* and *Usage: On*.

3. At the 'Center:' prompt, type **PC SOFTWARE**.

4. Select *Right page footer* and *Usage: On*.

5. At the 'Left:' prompt, type **DATACOMM CATALOG/3rd EDITION 1990**.

6. To insert page numbers, type **[P#]** at the 'Right:' prompt.

7. Select *Copy to facing page*, then click *OK*.

8. To create tags for the header and footer, click on the 'Add New Tag' box in *Ventura*'s sidebar and type in names for both (for example, **Z_header** and **Z_footer**). Then follow the steps outlined above, using the settings shown in **FIGURE 1**.

The Proof Is in the Printing

After you've finished formatting the first catalog item, print out a page of the catalog to make sure it looks the way you want it to. Once you've designed the catalog, you'll no longer have to worry about it—when you need a new edition, just load an updated data base report into *Ventura*. In most cases, no touch-up will be necessary; you'll have a camera-ready, professional-looking document to take to the printer. ■

Phyllis L. Neumann is a computer consultant and editor of Redwood Chips, *the newsletter for the PC Users Group of the Redwoods in Santa Rosa, California.*

POWER TIP NO. 106

Soup Up WordStar Search and Replace

You can speed up *WordStar 4.0* and *5.0* global search and replace tasks that don't require verification. Simply tap any key after you enter the commands and the search strings to freeze the screen display temporarily. You won't see each replacement take place, and the process accelerates dramatically. With *WordStar 5.0* you can use the same trick to hasten spelling checks and global format changes.

Steve Pirog
Upper Darby, Pennsylvania

Words Into Print

Word Processing

Tips for getting the most out of your word processor

This month: Use parallel columns to create a price list with WordPerfect.

George Campbell

Last month's *Words Into Print* showed how to create snaking, newspaperlike columns with *WordPerfect.* This month we examine *WordPerfect*'s parallel columns. The text in snaking columns flows from column to column, but parallel columns run independently, side by side. This format is ideal for price and inventory lists, video scripts with separate columns for audio and video, and layouts that place titles in the margins.

WordPerfect 5.0 and *5.1* offer parallel columns in two forms: with and without block protection. In a block-protected column, page breaks don't split up a row. You would use the nonprotected option if each row held extremely long columns or if you wanted to place titles in the margins of a document. Most of the time you'll use block protection, as described in the following example of how to set up a price list with *WordPerfect 5.1.*

Parallel Universe

With parallel columns it's easier to set the format first and add the text later. Here are the steps:

1. Enter and center your heading (**Amalgamated Traps** in this example), and enter other introductory text.

2. Move to where you want the first column to begin, and press **<Alt>-<F7>CD** to open the Text Column Definition menu.

3. Press **T** to choose a column type.

4. Press **B** to select Parallel with Block Protect.

5. Press **N**, and enter the number of columns (**4** in this case). Press **<Enter>**.

6. Unless you want columns of equal width, ignore the Distance Between Columns option, and press **M** to set margins. When you do, these settings will override the Distance Between Columns default of one-half inch.

7. Type the left and right measurements for each column's margins, pressing **<Enter>** after each dimension. Make sure the columns don't overlap or extend past the overall document margins.

8. When finished, press **<F7>O** to turn on the columns.

Adding the Words

Now enter the price list information. After typing the stock number in the first column, press **<Ctrl>-<Enter>** to jump to the top of the second column. As you type the description, *WordPerfect* will wrap the text in the allotted space. When you type the prices, set decimal tabs to line up decimal points. To do this, press **<Ctrl>-<F6>** before typing

WORDPERFECT SHORTCUT

Easy ASCII Imports

George Beinhorn

When you import an ASCII file into *WordPerfect,* you must replace hard carriage returns with soft returns before you can edit the text. You can avoid this chore by using *WordPerfect*'s hyphenation-zone feature to convert carriage returns to soft returns automatically. The hyphenation zone normally tells *WordPerfect* how far to the left it should look when determining where to break a line. In this case, the zone widens so *WordPerfect* can use it to check each line all the way back to the left margin and see if it's the end of a paragraph.

1. Press **<Shift>-<F8>LZ** to alter the hyphenation zone.

2. Type **25<Enter>25<F7><F7>** to set left and right hyphenation zones to 25 percent each.

3. To retrieve a DOS text file, press **<Ctrl>-<F5>TR.**

4. Type the path and name of the file and press **<Enter>.**

WordPerfect will import the file, keeping hard returns at the ends of single lines but replacing them with soft returns in paragraphs.

George Beinhorn is a freelance writer in Nevada City, California.

each price. When you complete the last column, press <Ctrl>-<Enter> to start a new row. If the columns don't appear on screen, press <Shift>-<F1>DESY<F7>.

When you've finished entering text, press <Ctrl>-<Enter>, and press <Alt>-<F7>CF to disable the column layout and return to the normal format. To repeat the same column layout later, just press <Alt>-<F7>CO.

WORD SHORTCUT

Counting Lines and Words

It's often important to know how many words are in a document, but in *Microsoft Word* you have to print a file to find out. Fortunately, you don't have to send the file to a printer or to disk. This macro, which works in versions 4.0 and 5.0, forces *Word* to print the document to a reserved DOS device called NUL, which simply discards its input. This way you can see the count without generating either a printout or a print file.

1. On a blank *Word* screen, type the following. Don't press the indicated keystroke-command keys—type the actual characters as shown (to create the « and » chevrons, press <Ctrl>-[or <Ctrl>-]):

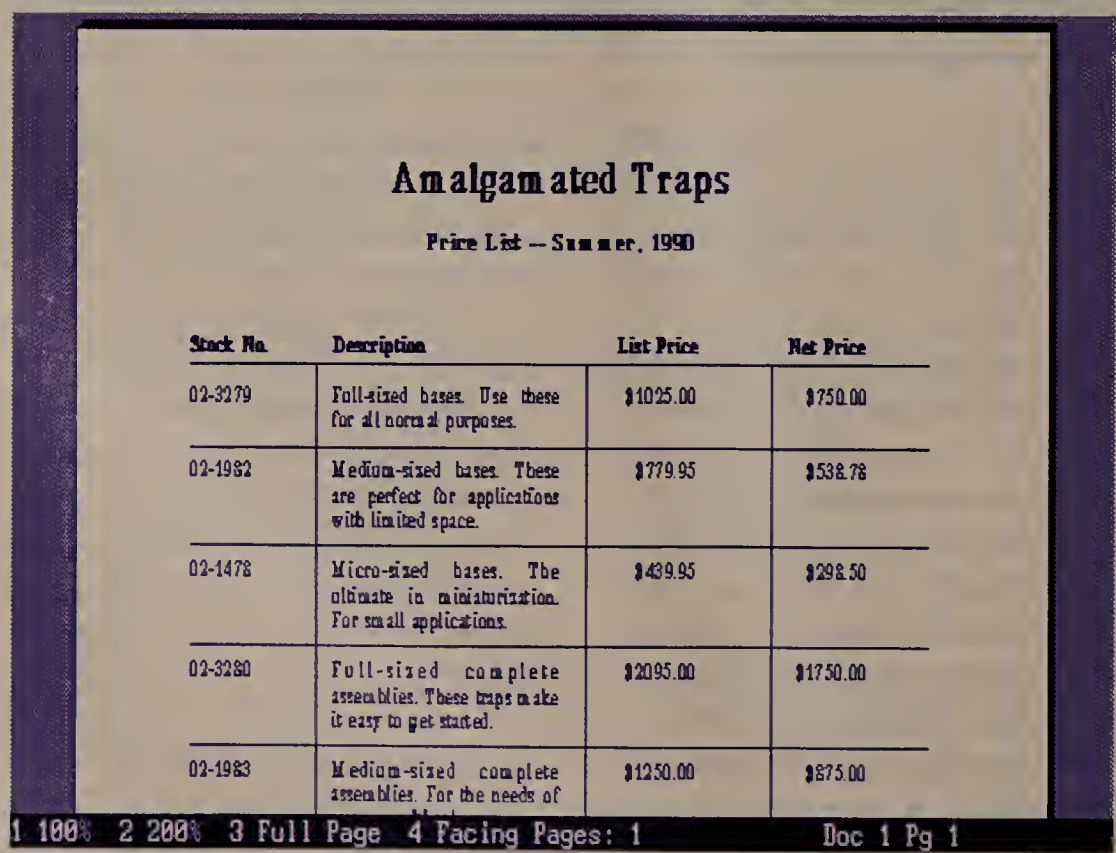
«pause For word and line count, press <Enter> now and at "End of macro" prompt» «Set echo = "off"» <Ctrl Esc> pfnul

2. Press <Shift>-<F10> to select the text.

3. Press <Esc>C and type **wordcount.mac**, but don't press <Enter> just yet.

4. To assign a hot key to the macro, type a caret (^), then press <Ctrl>-C<Enter>.

To run the macro, press <Ctrl>-C and follow the prompts. The line and word counts will appear at the bottom of the screen. —*G. C.*



Amalgamated Traps

Price List – Summer, 1990

Stock No.	Description	List Price	Net Price
02-3279	Full-sized bases. Use these for all normal purposes.	$1025.00	$750.00
02-1982	Medium-sized bases. These are perfect for applications with limited space.	$779.95	$538.78
02-1478	Micro-sized bases. The ultimate in miniaturization. For small applications.	$439.95	$298.50
02-3280	Full-sized complete assemblies. These traps make it easy to get started.	$2095.00	$1750.00
02-1983	Medium-sized complete assemblies. For the needs of	$1250.00	$875.00

1 100% 2 200% 3 Full Page 4 Facing Pages: 1 Doc 1 Pg 1

WordPerfect's parallel column feature keeps rows together in a column format, no matter how many lines each column has.

Editing Parallel Columns

You can edit columnar text as you can any other text. To move between columns, press <Ctrl>-<Home>, then the right or left cursor key.

If you need to change the overall column layout, press <Alt>-<F3> and move the cursor to the [Block Pro:On] code that follows the definition (the code beginning with 'Col Def'). Press <Alt>-<F7>CD and redefine the format using the Column Definition menu described earlier.

Adding Lines

Once you're done making changes, add vertical and horizontal lines to create a grid. Last month's column showed how to add vertical lines, and the procedure is the same for parallel columns. To add horizontal lines:

1. Move the cursor to the blank space between two rows.

2. Press <Alt>-<F9>LH to create a horizontal line.

3. Press V to set the line's vertical position. Press S and <Enter> to center the line between the rows.

4. The remaining defaults will suffice, so skip them and press <F7> to complete the line.

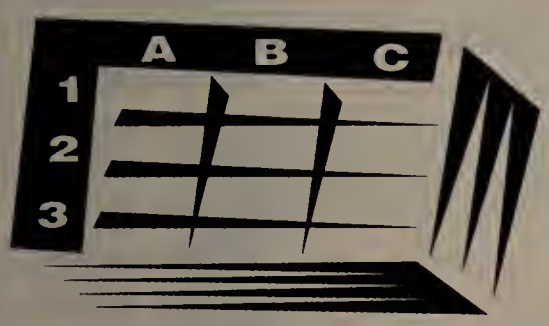
5. To view the line, press <Shift>-<F7>V.

Repeat steps 1 through 4 for each horizontal line. (To save time, record the process as a macro.) Once you've added the vertical lines, you should end up with a price list similar to **SCREEN 1**'s.

George Campbell is a contributing editor for PC World.

Has your word processor got you puzzled? Need tips on using a new feature? Send your questions to Words Into Print, PC World, *501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107, or to CompuServe (71571,222).*

Spreadsheets (A..Z)



Spreadsheets

Practical tips for building better worksheets

This month: accuracy, the most important issue of all

Richard Scoville

You use spreadsheets to get answers. But a spreadsheet that gives wrong answers is worse than useless—it's positively dangerous. We've all heard horror stories about bad decisions and even lawsuits resulting from spreadsheet errors. And who among us hasn't endured that humbling feeling when the boss observes that the grand total on your exquisite report is off by a factor of 2?

How can you ensure that your formulas are telling the truth? Start by observing the following hard-won tips:

Point, don't type. There are two ways to build formulas—you can simply type them in, or you can use the cell pointer to highlight the cells and ranges involved. Typing may seem simpler, especially to beginners, but pointing is inherently more accurate. It's easy to type incorrect cell addresses into a complex formula; later it can be all but impossible to find the errors.

Never "erase" with blanks. Every *1-2-3* beginner discovers that you can make a cell appear empty by entering spaces into it. But a space is a label, and formulas that use @COUNT(), @AVG(), @STD(), and so on will factor it in as a zero value. *Excel*'s @ functions ignore blanks, but *Quattro Pro* works just like *1-2-3*. When you need to erase a cell, use */Range Erase* (in *Quattro Pro*, use *Edit Erase block*).

Use dummy data values. Most worksheets begin as pieces of paper covered with figures; then you just go to it, entering labels, formulas, and data. The resulting formulas display actual values, like '$114.98'. But it's hard to tell without a calculator whether such a result is correct.

Next time try building your worksheet with dummy data values. If there's a mistake, you'll spot it at a glance. For instance, a close look at the expense voucher in **FIGURE 1** reveals that the daily totals are incorrect: They omit the mileage expense. When you're sure

SPREADSHEET TOOLBOX

Help From the Analyst

Life offers few experiences more maddening than trying to unearth an error in a web of complex formula references. Symantec's *Cambridge Spreadsheet Analyst*, a $149.95 *1-2-3* accessory, helps turn this formerly impossible task into merely an infuriating one.

To analyze a suspect worksheet, you must exit *1-2-3*, run *Cambridge*, and load the worksheet. *Cambridge* offers both a *1-2-3*–like spreadsheet view and a map display of the entire worksheet that provides a bird's-eye overview of data types and their locations. Hard copy diagnostic reports thoroughly document your spreadsheet, from cell contents to range names and ERRs. Sometimes the voluminous listings of dubious cell references, undefined range names, and so on seem almost too comprehensive.

The program's most useful features are its Xref and Probe commands. These let you trace the references in a formula chain, stepping forward or backward from cell to cell. An excellent macro analysis module provides macro programmers with printed listings and diagrams of macro loop and subroutine structure.

Cambridge can't flatly tell you what's wrong with a formula, but it makes finding errors feasible. It's as close as *1-2-3* users can get to *Excel*'s Info Window display—but it's still no substitute for solid spreadsheet design. Remember, the only good spreadsheet error is the one you never made. —*Richard Scoville*

Cambridge Spreadsheet Analyst
$149.95; Symantec, 10201 Torre Ave., Cupertino, CA 95014; 800/228-4122, 408/253-9607
Reader service no. 615

your formulas are correct, erase the dummy values and put in the real stuff.

Use range names. Once you have marked a range or cell with a range name, you can refer to it by name in formulas and commands. The resulting formulas are much easier to interpret than those containing only references to cell addresses. In *1-2-3* the command is /Range Name Create; in *Excel* it's Formula Define Name. You can include range names in formulas by typing them, or—in *1-2-3* releases 2.2 and 3.0 and *Quattro*—press <F3> to select from a menu of range names.

Be careful when moving cell data. The *1-2-3* command /Move (Edit Move in *Excel* and *Quattro Pro*) can create formula errors by changing the shape of a data range. For example, suppose your spreadsheet includes the formula @SUM(B3..B14), and for some reason you mistakenly put the entry intended for cell C5 into B3. If you try to correct the error by moving the contents of cell B3 back to C5, the formula becomes @SUM(C5..B14), with potentially disastrous, but not necessarily obvious, results. Instead of moving B3's data, copy it to C5 and erase the B3 entry; that way, the formula remains intact.

Build complex formulas piecemeal. Let's say you need to build the following *1-2-3* report range formula, which selectively displays data that's in a worksheet's input range:

@if(@vlookup(bn616,$ ap$541..$ay $562,0)=bn616,@vlookup(bn616,$ap $541..$ ay$562,9),0)

Start by entering **@vlookup(bn 616,ap541..ay562,0)** (this formula searches the leftmost column of a range for the first entry that matches the contents of BN616, and displays that value if found). Check the results of this segment, edit the formula if necessary, and add **=bn616**—then reenter and recheck. Continue until the formula is complete. If you make a mistake, you'll know it was in the last piece you added.

Double-check templates. Use a calculator to verify any application you develop for distribution in your organization. It's one thing to make an error in a onetime analysis; it's quite another to have 50 copies of a template resulting in erroneous expense reports every week!

Finally, never sign your name to a spreadsheet report without verifying the formulas. After all, it's *your* job. ●

Richard Scoville is a contributing editor for PC World.

EXPENSE VOUCHER Mileage @ $0.250

Name: _____
Location: _____
Date: _____

	MON	TUE	WED	THU	FRI	TOTAL
Hotel	1	1	1	1	1	5
Brkfst.	1	1	1	1	1	5
Lunch	1	1	1	1	1	5
Dinner	1	1	1	1	1	5
Airline	1	1	1	1	1	5
Taxi	1	1	1	1	1	5
Misc.	1	1	1	1	1	5
Mileage	10	10	10	10	10	50
TOTAL	7	7	7	7	7	47.5

FIGURE 1: When you build a spreadsheet, test-drive the formula using dummy data values instead of actual ones. Any error you made entering the formulas will pop right out at you. Here, it's clear the daily totals don't add up to the weekly totals.

EXCEL SHORTCUT

Correcting Crossfoot Errors

Ralph Soucie

Crossfoot errors, in which the row and column totals in a spreadsheet refuse to balance, are among the most insidious spreadsheet spoilers. Discovering *whether* your spreadsheet has a crossfoot error is child's play: If you don't get a zero when you subtract the sum of the totals row from the sum of the totals column, you know you're in trouble. Fortunately, *Excel*'s Column Differences and Row Differences options also make it easy to pinpoint *where* the error lies.

Suppose you're putting together a summary of monthly sales by product line for the fiscal year. The product line totals are in the column N, the month-by-month totals in row 9. Sadly, the sum of the values in the range B9:M9 doesn't match the sum of the values in the range N3:N8.

To find out where the error lies, highlight the cells in the totals column (in this case N3:N8). Choose the *Formula Select Special* command, then select *Column Differences. Excel* flags any cells in the column whose formulas differ from those of their counterparts. Obviously, if no cells are flagged, you'll have to try the *Row Differences* option from the same dialog box to weed out the problem cells.

Ralph Soucie is a contributing editor for PC World.

SAVINGS CERTIFICATE

☐ YES! I want to save 44%. Send me one-year (12 issues) of PC WORLD for only $19.97. I'll save 33% off the regular subscription rate, and 44% off the annual newsstand price. PLUS I get PC WORLD's PowerBase *.* macros/utilities disk—FREE—with my subscription.

Name_____

Company_____

Address_____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

*PowerBase *.* diskette is offered solely by PC World Magazine. It should not be confused with 'power-base' which is database software offered by Compuware Corporation.

4DE86

FREE POWERBASE *.* DISK– 35 Tips, Macros and Utilities

PC WORLD

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED IN
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 1262 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC World
Subscription Department
P.O. Box 51833
Boulder, Colorado 80321-1833

Data Basics

Data Management

Tips and techniques for managing your data

This month: designing data entry screens

Alan Schwartz

Data base entry screens should be easy to read and understand, speeding data entry while reducing errors. The following tips should help you design effective data entry screens, no matter what data manager you're using. The tips are followed by instructions for designing screens in *dBASE III Plus*.

- If a screen looks crowded, try aligning fields vertically, with the labels to the left. Sparse screens look better with the fields laid out horizontally, labels above.
- A few boxes or lines clarify the data picture by separating the fields into logical groups. In an invoice, for example, you'd probably separate the customer's address from the order.
- It's generally easier to read labels that have the first letter capitalized and the rest lowercase.
- A screen that represents an actual printed form should mirror that form as closely as possible.
- If a pattern of fields is easily recognizable, don't label each field; no one needs to read 'City', State', and 'ZIP'.
- Avoid lengthy messages; they're annoying and can even slow data entry.
- Don't let users change key fields—those that exist solely to identify records, such as invoice and ID numbers. Changing a customer's ID, for instance, would make it impossible to locate his or her previous transactions. In dBASE, use a 'say' command without a 'get' to display a field the user can't change.

Screen Display With dBASE

The screen designer that ships with *dBASE III Plus* is all thumbs—it spawned an entire industry of add-ons (see "Data Base Toolbox"). Creating screens by typing in the code gives you full control but involves a lot of trial and error, as you can't see the screen you're designing. Whether you write the code or let a program do it, you'll have more control if you know how the underlying dBASE code works.

The following code creates **SCREEN 1**:

```
clear
@ 1, 27 say;
"CUSTOMER INFORMATION SCREEN"
@ 1, 72 say date()
set color to w/b,n/bg
@ 2, 0 clear to 18, 79
@ 2, 0 to 18, 79 double
@ 4, 30 say "Customer ID " + CustID
**** Draw line
@ 6, 1 say replicate(chr(196),78)
@ 8, 13 say "Customer name ";
get FirstName
@ 8, 39 get LastName
```

DATA BASE TOOLBOX

Saywhat

There are a zillion dBASE screen design tools, and they're all an improvement over *dBASE III Plus*'s. Yet many are tough to master, and if you lay out screens only occasionally, simplicity is a great virtue.

Saywhat by Software Science is a compact, easy-to-learn screen-drawing program that lets you drag fields, lines, and boxes around the screen with the cursor keys. It lets you manipulate colors and attributes easily and even add light-bar menus. This program is so quick and easy that you can sketch a screen as a user describes what's needed.

For simple screens, *Saywhat* generates a BIN file and the dBASE code needed to run it. A 38K to 50K RAM-resident utility must be loaded to run more complex screens. The utility comes with *Saywhat* and can be freely distributed. *Saywhat* requires DOS 2.0 or later and 192K. —*A. S.*

Saywhat $49.95; Software Science, Inc., 100 Valley Dr., Brisbane, CA 94005; 800/468-9273, 800/231-7849 California, 415/467-6840
Reader service no. 629

```
@ 9, 13 say "Address " get Address
@ 10, 28 get City
@ 10, 48 say "," get State picture "@!"
@ 10, 52 say "." get ZIP;
picture "@r 99999-9999"
@ 12, 13 say "Phone " get Phone;
picture "@r (999)-999-9999"
**** Draw line
@ 14, 1 say replicate(chr(196),78)
@ 16, 20 say "Credit card number ";
get CCard
read
```

In a dBASE program, a data entry screen is described by a series of @ say /get statements, followed by a read command that pauses the program until the data has been entered. The say clause describes the text to appear on screen. The get clause lists the field or variable in which data will be entered.

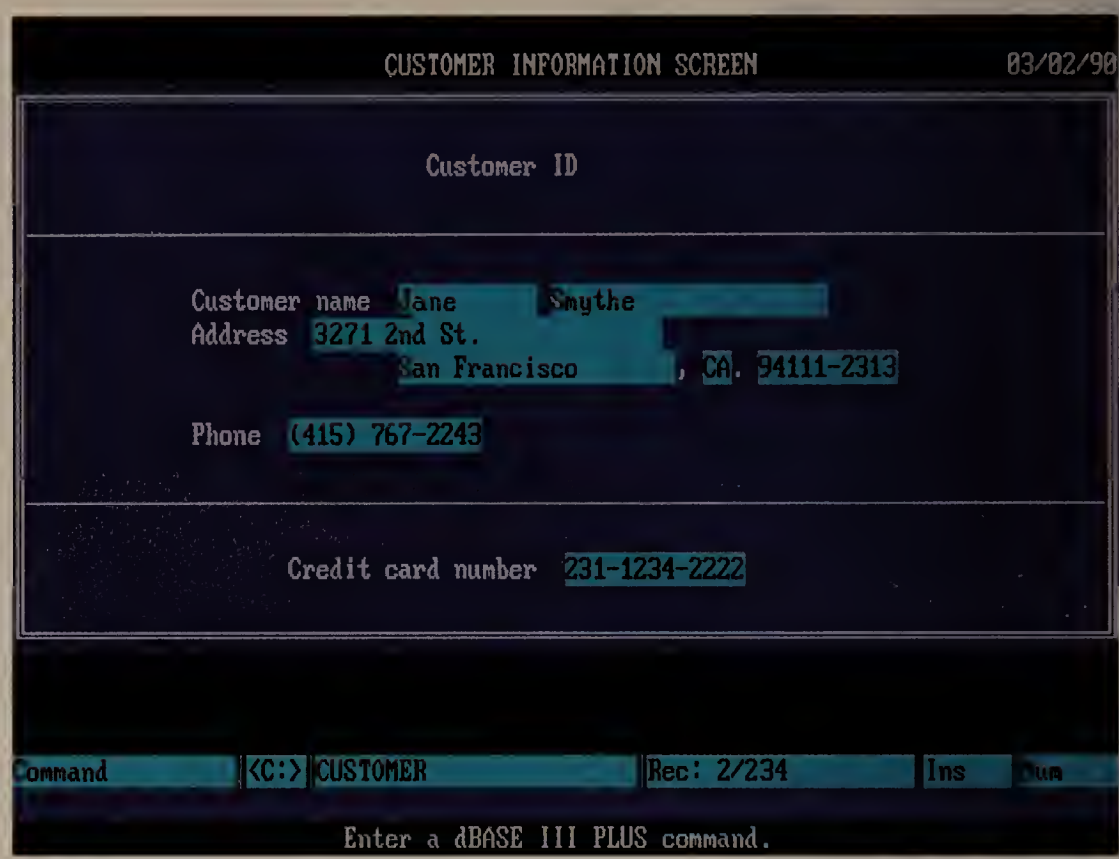
The first number following @ in an @ say/get command is the row in which the message should appear, and the second number is the column. These numbers begin at 0,0 in the top left corner.

The picture clause controls how data entry fields look and what characters can be typed into them. The 9's in 'picture "@r (999)-999-9999"' ensure that only numbers are entered, while the parentheses and hyphens make the entry more readable. Picture's @r function strips out this punctuation as data is saved. This is only one example of what you can do with the picture clause.

Regardless of how the screen appears, the cursor moves from one field to the next in the order of the get statements. You can change colors with 'set color to' commands.

No matter how well designed the screen, people will make data entry errors. Just about every other dBASE language product has an error-catching *valid* clause in the @ say/get command. We'll discuss validating techniques in an upcoming column.

Alan Schwartz is a partner in Micromega Systems in San Francisco, specializing in custom data base application development.



SCREEN 1: The screen created with the code discussed in the article.

PARADOX SHORTCUT

Restoring a Form or Report

Celeste Robinson

If you damage a form or report, you'll probably want to restore it without losing the current version of the table file. Unfortunately, *Paradox* keeps track of when forms and reports are created and changed; an F*n* or R*n* file restored through DOS or a backup program may look out-of-date or corrupted to *Paradox,* rendering it unusable.

The trick is to change the name of the table and all associated files before restoring your backups to the original name. Then use *Paradox*'s own tools to copy the support file back to the original:

1. Inside *Paradox,* use *Tools Rename Table* to change the current name of your table, *tablename,* to **temp** or something similar.

2. Exit *Paradox,* and use DOS or your backup program to restore *tablename.**.

3. Reenter *Paradox,* and use either the Tools Copy Form or the Tools Copy Report command to copy your form or report from *tablename* to TEMP.

4. Use *Tools Rename Table* to give your table its original name. When you're prompted to cancel or replace the existing table with that name, select *Replace.*

Your table will now accept the restored form or report as the correct one.

Celeste Robinson is the author of The Best Book of Paradox *(Howard W. Sams and Company, Carmel, Indiana, 1990).*

Announcing the fastest new $99 way to deal with notes, ideas, lists, plans, projects ...

Surprisingly, there is a whole new world of uses for your computer! You can use your computer to deal with all the countless bits of "random" information you handle every day: plans, notes, lists, actions, contacts, ideas, and much more. INFO SELECT™ will not only give you instant access to this important information ... it will help you make better decisions and see important new relationships. Try INFO SELECT risk-free and discover a whole new dimension of computing.

Photographic memory

INFO SELECT is like having a 'photographic memory' that gives you perfect superfast recall of up to 64,000 items of information.

INFO SELECT is even better than a personal secretary. You can ask for information and get the answer -- faster than a secretary could walk into your office!

INFO SELECT is versatile. You can: track things to do; edit electronic mail; and plan a project or event - quickly and easily. You can even build a sophisticated "knowledge" base - or an unstructured data base - without programming.

When Harry calls you on the phone, you'll display the six windows on Harry before he finishes his first sentence! No more embarrassing pauses or scrambling for information.

INFO SELECT also includes the world's first "3-D" wordprocessor. You'll be amazed how it works.

Instead of one window or ten, imagine up to 64,000! The uses are endless. If you can "type" it - you can "INFO SELECT" it.

Were you born with a memory situated squarely on the tip of your tongue? Do you forget things like which day you placed an order or important numbers? If you are forgetful you need INFO SELECT - the software that remembers almost everything for you.

INFO SELECT is easy to use - yet powerful.

Better than a PIM

INFO SELECT is better than a desktop organizer and better than a Personal Information Manager (PIM). For example, Sidekick can't show the multi-views of Agenda. Agenda takes weeks to learn and can't add one plus one. Grandview can show an outline of the features of Sidekick but can't dial a phone number! INFO SELECT combines many of the benefits of all these types of software and then goes even further. It costs less too!

Because INFO SELECT is memory resident (if you choose) you can quickly jump in from other programs.

Award winning TORNADO

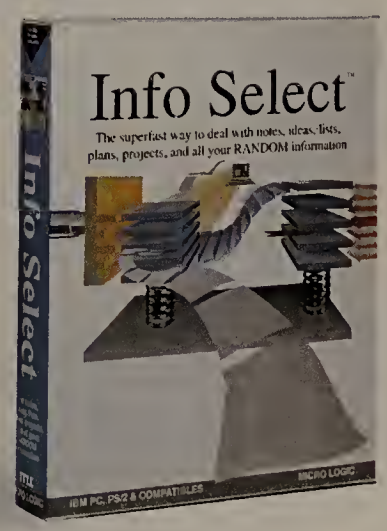
INFO SELECT is based on the pioneering TORNADO™ software PC World called "Excellent, Excellent, Excellent, Excellent" and PC Magazine awarded Editor's Choice - twice.

Best of all, INFO SELECT is easy to learn. You'll know the basics in 15 minutes.

INFO SELECT has an introductory price of just $99.95! You can even try it risk-free with a 30-day money back guarantee. But hurry - this is a limited time offer.

Doesn't it make sense to get the software package that can open up a whole new world of important uses for your computer?

For the name of your nearest dealer or to order direct, call today toll-free **(800) 342-5930** and get ready for a new dimension of computing.



Micro Logic

POB 70 • Dept A401
100 Second St. • Hackensack, NJ 07602
Call toll-free: (800) 342-5930 / (201) 342-6518

BASIC OPERATION: You will see several windows of different sizes side-by-side on your screen. Info Select windows can hold: notes, plans, lists, facts, letters, contacts, and much more. You can: open a new window, type into it, and shape it; edit an existing window; resize, remove, or print a window; browse through windows with the arrow keys; search for a group of windows related by a word or phrase; hot-key between INFO SELECT and a wordprocessor or spreadsheet; and much more. **EASY POWERFUL FEATURES:** five ways to see overviews; hypertext; fast sort; line drawing; date tickler; dialer; searching by text or date ranges; add columns of numbers; 3-D wordprocessing; support of some commands of popular wordprocessors; can store data in EMS; template or free-form windows; import and export files, screens, and databases; move, join, and duplicate windows; efficient on portables; stand-alone or memory-resident; pull-across menus; and much more. Data is structured in multiple stacks of intelligent text windows; uses a unique easy powerful system of parallel text processing and progressive resolution searching without keywords. Version available with LAN file locking and sharing. **SPECIFICATIONS:** infobases up to 10 megabytes; text searches up to 700kb/sec; up to 32,000 characters per window; up to 64,000 windows per infobase; takes just 7K in swap mode; for the IBM PC/XT/AT/PS2 and true compatibles; not copy protected. **MAIL ORDERS:** Send name, address, phone number, and payment by check, Visa, or MC to address shown. Please include $3.50 shipping ($10 outside continental USA). 30 day money back guarantee. **TORNADO OWNERS:** INFO SELECT includes everything in Tornado and much more. Call today for our special limited time trade-up offer. **EUROPEAN CUSTOMERS:** Contact Atlantex U.S.A. (203) 655-6980. **TRADEMARKS:** Trademark (owner): Tornado and Info Select (Micro Logic), Agenda (Lotus Development), Sidekick (Borland International), Grandview (Symantec), IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2 (IBM). © 1990 Micro Logic Corp. U.S.A.

"KELLY PC TEMPORARIES HAVE THE TRAINING AND SUPPORT THEY NEED TO DO THE JOB THEMSELVES."

"I've brought people in and trained them myself and I haven't taken them as far as Kelly has. They come right in and get the job done right without my help. They're the best."

KELLY Temporary Services

©1989 Kelly Services, Inc.

The Kelly Girl® People – The First and The Best®

Circle 142 on reader service card

The Art of Persuasion

Publishing & Graphics

Expert advice for creating high-impact documents and presentations

This month: the do's and don'ts of rules, and tips on precoding documents for speedy formatting in PageMaker

Richard Jantz

Today's desktop publishing and presentation graphics programs make it easy to add basic graphic enhancements, such as lines and boxes, to your work. Among the most common of these are ruling lines, or *rules.* Rules are used to separate elements on a page (such as multiple columns) or to guide the reader's eye to items like headlines and graphics. Used properly, rules can make your documents more accessible and enticing. Used haphazardly, however, they can distract from your message rather than enhance it.

Considering the variety of rules available, it's no wonder they're often misused. You can create horizontal, vertical, or even diagonal rules in a wide range of sizes, colors, and patterns. The kinds of rules you choose depend largely on the type of document you want to create.

Rules can be decorative as well as functional, but they should be used logically and consistently throughout an entire document. That means you must decide which rules to use and where to put them at the outset, when you're designing the document. Here are some guidelines to get you started:

- Limit the types of rules used in each document. While rules can give uniformity and order to virtually any text-heavy document, having too many can be distracting.
- Use rules that are consistent with your document's identity or message. Generally, plain rules are more suitable for formal presentations like corporate reports, while fancier rules are fine for more casual documents—newsletters, fliers, invitations, or any other materials that must compete for the reader's attention.
- Use rules consistently for specific purposes. For example, use horizontal rules of one weight (thickness) for head-

NUTS & BOLTS: PAGEMAKER

Fast Formatting

PageMaker 3.0's style sheet tags make it easy to format text, but tagging large documents can be a pain. You can save time by precoding the text in your word processor. Simply enter the tag name in angle brackets (such as <Subhead>) immediately before the text, then define the tag's attributes inside *PageMaker.* Here's an example of how to do it:

1. With your word processor, create a document called **TAG.TXT** that contains the line **<Subhead> This paragraph is tagged Subhead.** Make sure no spaces appear between the tag name and the text. Save TAG.TXT as an unformatted file.

2. Start *PageMaker* and open a new document. Select *Options Style palette* to list the current tags. Click *Body text* to assign it this default tag.

3. Select *File Place* and pick *TAG.TXT* from the dialog box. Click *Read tags* and *OK.*

4. Click again, and *PageMaker* places the text on the page and adds the Subhead tag in the Styles window.

5. To define the new tag, select *Type Define styles*. Select the tag in the dialog box, then select *Edit* and specify type, paragraph, tabs, and other settings. Click *OK* twice, and *PageMaker* will automatically format the text in the styles you've defined.

That's all there is to it. You can also insert *PageMaker* tag names in print files created with spreadsheet and data base applications. Best of all, you can use *PageMaker*'s Export command (File menu) to save the text and tags for further use in your word processor. —*R. J.*

lines, another weight for subheads, and a third for separating charts or graphics.

• Use vertical rules to separate columns in newsletters and other multi-column documents, especially if the type isn't *justified* (aligned on both sides) or if the space between columns is less than 1 pica wide.

DESKTOP PUBLISHING TOOLBOX

VP Manager

Managing *Ventura* documents can be just as daunting to veterans as it is to newcomers, especially when different users work on the same files. But with a nifty utility called *VP Manager* (formerly *Desktop Manager),* tracking documents and their component files is virtually painless. From an icon-rich *GEM* interface, you can record job-tracking information and manipulate (move, copy, rename, and delete) chapter and publication-files. You can also generate reports on staff assignments, production and scheduling data, and document revisions, and create file and tag lists. *VP Manager* even has an automatic backup option that saves the current chapter at timed intervals—a dream feature that will prevent migraines in the event of a program crash or power failure. —*R. J.*

VP Manager $149; Aristocad, Inc., 1650 Centre Pointe Dr., Milpitas, CA 95035; 408/946-2747

Reader service no. 627

• Use horizontal rules to separate headings from text, text from graphics, and one text item from another within the same column.

• Use horizontal rules to set off headings, subheads, and pull quotes. This is a good way to enhance the appearance of text when you have a limited number of fonts. Avoid using thick or fancy rules that dominate the type, and allow plenty of white space around the heading and rules.

To liven up your documents, create custom rules using periods, angle brackets, or decorative characters such as stars or check marks.

• Use rules to separate items inside tables. If the table should be read from left to right, use horizontal rules to separate rows; if it should be read top to bottom, put vertical rules between columns. Use both types only in complicated mathematical or scientific tables.

• To liven up your documents, create custom rules using periods, angle brackets, or dingbats (decorative characters such as stars, check marks, and other shapes).

• Print out a master sheet detailing the different rules you've chosen for each document, along with examples of how they should be used. Give a copy to everyone who works on your documents.

• Last but not least, feel free to innovate when your document demands it. Sometimes, even the best rules about rules are meant to be broken. ●

PC World *contributing editor Richard Jantz is the author of* Ventura Publisher: Beyond the Basics *(John Wiley & Sons, New York, 1990).*

The Rules About Rules

BLIMPTimes

June 1990 Volume 10 Number 3

Making News This Month

President Honors Blimps

Blimp Airshow on Cable TV

Biggest Blimp Hanger Ever

In This Issue:

National Blimp Conference 3

Remembering the Hindenburg 4

The Impact of Computerized Flying 5

The BLIMP Times Profile. Low-Flying Jimmy Brulet 6

Long Island pilot offers blimp weddings over New York City

Bruce Anderson Wins Wittreich Cup

Stunt pilot Jimmy Brulet demonstrates his daredevil low-flying tricks by the rugged California coastline. His story begins on page 6.

BLIMP Times 1

BLIMPTIMES

JUNE 1990 Volume 10 Number 3

Making News This Month

Bruce Anderson Wins Wittreich Cup

In This Issue

A Good Year for Blimps

In the newsletter on the left, the lack of rules makes it difficult to distinguish between items on the page. The redesigned newsletter (right) uses rules as an integral part of the document's new look. In addition to changing the fonts and the masthead, the designer added rules to organize text items and emphasize important elements like headlines. The photo was moved and resized, with a box added as a border. Finally, a decorative box was drawn around the page, giving the document a more newspaperlike appearance.

INTRODUCING THE NEW MACE UTILITIES

VERSION 1990

The data protection program for the next decade

In the past there were two kinds of hard disk utilities: the kind that were *powerful* and the kind that were *user friendly.* But not both.

For years the experts have relied on **The Mace Utilities** to keep their valuable hard disk data from "falling through the cracks." Now **Version 1990** gives *everyone* a helping hand, with easy-to-use features like an intuitive new menu interface and the incredible **Emergency Room** program that can diagnose and recover from a disk disaster *with no user assistance!* And *much* more.

So forget about programs that take a Ph.D. to use, or put limits on your ability to recover lost or damaged data. Pick up your copy of **The Mace Utilities Version 1990** today. And welcome to the future.

Circle 70 on reader service card

FIFTH GENERATION SYSTEMS

10049 N. Reiger Road, Baton Rouge, LA 70809, (504) 291-7221

For a complete list of features and specifications, or the name of your nearest dealer, call 1-800-873-4384.

America's best prices!
The world's best products!

BULLDOG

This Month's Special Is From Our BULLDOG Systems Selectio

BULLDOG 10 mhz Turbo, 640K, 360 Floppy, Monochrome Monitor and Card $599.00

PRINTERS

EPSON
- LX 810 ..... $179
- FX 850 324
- FX 1050 422
- LD 510 315
- LQ 850 474
- LQ 950 474
- LQ 1010 449
- LD 1050 649
- LQ 2550 ..... Call
- EPL6000 919

DICONIX
- Diconix 150 + ... $339

OKIDATA
- 172 ..... $199
- 182 Plus 229
- 320/321 ..... 339/469
- 380 359
- 390 Plus 459
- 391 Plus 639
- 393 Plus 989
- 393 Color 1069

TOSHIBA
- 321 SL $439
- 351 SX 939
- 341 SL 589
- Express 301/311 ..... 319/379

NEC
- 2200 XE $329
- 5200 505
- 5300 669

PANASONIC
- 1124 ..... $299
- 1180 185
- 1191 239
- 1624 439
- 1695 425
- 4450 1450

HEWLETT-PACKARD
- Laser Series II 1689
- Laser Series III ..... Call!
- Laser II D 2895
- Laser II P ..... Call
- Desk Jet/Desk Jet Plus 579/739
- Pacific Data 1 mb /2 mb 259/359
- Pacific Data 25-N-I 279
- Pacific Page 459
- Pacific Page for II P 359
- Plotter in a Cartridge 239
- Headlines in a Cartridge 265
- Intel Visual Edge 469

CANON
- BJ 130E 699
- L8 P4 949
- L8P 8 III 1795

GRAPHICS CARDS

- Everex Micro Enhancer 95
- Genoa Super Hi Res 139
- Genoa 5300 199
- Genoa 5400 269
- Hercules Graphics Card 179
- Hercules InColor 209
- Hercules VGA 179
- Orchid Peanut ..... Call
- Orchid Pro Designer w/256K ..... Call
- Orchid Pro Designer w/512K ..... Call
- Paradise Auto Switch 480 95
- Paradise VGA Plus 155
- Paradise VGA Professional 299
- ST8 Multi Res II 149
- Vega VGA 229
- V Ram w/512K 405
- Video 7 VGA 1024i 256K/512K 225/285
- ATI Wonder EGA 800 125
- ATI VGA w/256K/512K 239/289
- NEC Graphics Engine 256K 1195
- 8oca VGA/VGA+ 139/159

TAPE DRIVES

- Everex 40 mb int. 279
- Everex 60 mb int. 589
- Archives 40 mb int. 299
- CMS 60 mb int./ext. 559/635
- CMS 150 mb internal 799
  - external 859
- Archives ST 60 int./ ST 60 ext. 579
- Archives VP 150 int. w/card 949
- CDLDRADD MEMORY SYSTEMS ..... Call!

MICE & MISC

- Microsoft Mouse w/windows 145
- Microsoft Mouse w/PC Paintbrush 109
- Mousesystems Mouse 89
- Logitech Scan Man 185
- Logitech Series 9 Serial 69
- Logitech Series 9 8us 79
- Logitech Track Man Serial 99
- Logitech Track Man Bus 99

All prices are cash prices! Retail outlet may have slightly higher prices.

LAPTOPS

You can take these lightly!

- Toshiba 1000 ..... $679
- Toshiba 1000SE 1199
- Toshiba 1200H8 1979
- Toshiba 1600 20/40 ..... 2989/3325
- Toshiba 3100SX 3989
- Toshiba 3100E 40 2749
- Toshiba 3200/3200SX 3395/4179
- Toshiba 5200 40/100 ..... 4999/5389

Pacific Rim external drives available for most Laptops - Call for prices!

SOFTWARE

- Aldus PageMaker $489
- Clarion ProDeveloper 389
- Clipper 419
- Obase IV 469
- Enable O/A 419
- Foxbase 189
- Freelance Plus 329
- Framework III 449
- Harvard Graphics 309
- I8M DisplayWrite IV 249
- Lotus 2.01/2.2 ..... 299/339
- Lotus 3.0 379
- Lotus Networker 1729
- Lotus Symphony Plus 459
- Microsoft Word 215
- Microsoft Excel 299
- Multimate Advantage 279
- Peachtree III Complete 149
- Paradox 445
- D & A 229
- Super Calc V 299
- Ventura Desktop Publ. 529
- Word Perfect 5.1 269
- Wordstar 2000 + ... 269
- Wordstar Pro 5.5 189

Lots of other software available and all the prices are byte size!

MULTI-FUNCTION BOARDS

- AST 286 6 Pack w/512K 279
- AST 6 Pack Plus w/384K 179
- AST 5251-11 Enhanced 529
- AST Rampage 286 389
- Everex Mini Magic w/o K 69
- Intel Above Board w/512K 389
- Intel Above Board I/O w/512K 439
- Intel Inboard 386 w/adapter 979
- Intel Inboard 386 for PC w/1 mb 589
- Intel Above Board II Plus for PS/2 w/o K 299
- Intel Connection CoProcessor 719
- Intel Modem for CoProcessor 269
- Irma 8oard III 429
- Logical Connection 256/512K 449/529
- Orchid Ramquest 16-32 w/o K 289
- Orchid Tiny Turbo 286 205
- Orchid Tiny Turbo Extra 259
- Orchid Tiny Turbo AT 359

MODEMS

The Great Communicators!

- Everex 1200 int. 89
- Everex 2400 int./ext. 129/199
- Hayes 12008/2400B 199/249
- Hayes 1200/2400 ..... 289/339
- Megahertz 24 for Zenith 169
- Megahertz 24 for Toshiba 179
- Practical Per. 2400 int./ext. 129/199
- US Robotics 2400 int./ext. 149/189
- Supra Modem 2400 int./ext. 99/119

NETWORK

- Novell Advanced Netware 386 — Call
- Novell Advanced Netware V2.15 — For
- Novell SFT Netware 2.15 — 8ulldog's
- Novell ELS Level I 4 User — Special
- Novell ELS Level II 8 User — Price!
- Novell NE 1000 179
- Novell NE 2000 199
- Novell Netpro 1095
- ARC Net PC 130 135
- ARC Net PC 130E 165
- ARC Net Active Hub/Passive Hub 289/72
- ARC Net PC 500FS 419
- ARC Net PC 500WS 279
- Western Digital Ethernet Card 199
- Gateway, 3 Com, Thomas Conrad and Western Digital ..... Call for Price!

DRIVES

- Conner 40/110 44
- Seagate 20mb w/contr. ST225 ..
- Seagate 30mb w/contr. ST238 ..
- Seagate 40mb for AT ST251-1 ..
- Seagate 80mb ST4096 ..
- Ext. Drives for PS/2 360/1.2 17
- Toshiba 3-1/2" 720K int. ..
- Toshiba 3-1/2" 1.44mb int. ..
- Toshiba 5-1/4" 360K int. ..
- Toshiba 5-1/4" 1.2mb int. ..
- 8ernoulli 8ox II 5-1/4" 20mb int. ..
  - 20mb ext. w/card ..
  - dual 20mb ext. w/card ..
  - 44 mb internal w/card ..
- Plus Hard Card 40 ..
- Plus Hard Card 20 ..
- Plus Hard Card II 40/80 58
- Imprimis Wren III 106 ESDI ..
- Imprimis Wren V 209 SCSI ..

COMPAQ, IBM, AST

Call For Best Prices!

BULLDOG SYSTEMS

- 286 12mhz ..
- 286 16mhz ..
- 386 SX ..
- 386 20mhz ..
- 386 25mhz ..

Above systems include: 1 meg., 1.2 floppy, HD controller

- 386 25 Cache ..
- 386 33 Cache ..
- 486 25 Cache ..

Above systems include: 4 meg., 1.2 floppy, HD controller

BULLDOG PORTABLES ..... CA

MATH CO-PROCESSORS

We've got your number!

- 8087-3 ..
- 8087-2 ..
- 80287-8 ..
- 80387-10 ..
- 80387-16 ..
- 80387-20 ..
- 80387-25 ..
- 80387-33 ..
- 80387-SX ..
- Simm, Dram and Sipp ..

MONITORS

Get The Picture!

NEC MULTISYNC
- 2A ..
- 3D ..
- 4D ..
- 5D ..

I8M
- 8503 ..
- 8512 ..
- 8513 ..

PRINCETON
- MAX15 ..
- Ultra 16 ..
- Ultra 14 ..

MAGNAVOX
- Amber 776 ..
- RG880 8762 ..
- EGA 9CM053 ..

MITSUBISHI
- Diamond Scan ..
- HL6605-15" ..
- HL6905-19" ..

ZENITH
- 1492 ..

Policy: Add 3 1/2% (mieimum $11) shipping aad haadling. Larger ahipmaa require additioaal chargea. Persoaal checks require 2 weaks to clear. For delivery use your credit card or sead cashier's chack or bank money ordar. G residents add aalea taa. All prices are USA prices and are subject to chaaga items are subject to availability. Defective software wii ba replacad with sam oaly. Hardware wiii be replaced or repaired at our discretioa withia the tarms and of the maaufacturer'a warraaty. Wa caaaot guaraaiee compatability. All aales a aad returned ahipmeats are subject to a restocking fea. Ait returns must be as aa RMA aumber for reium authorizatioa.
Call (404) 860-6899.

SALES HOT LINE
1.800.438.6039

International Customers: 1.404.860.7364
FAX: 1.404.860.7358

BULLDOG COMPUTER PRODUCTS
3241-E Washington Road • Martinez, Georgia 30907

HOURS: Monday thru Friday 8.00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m.
Saturday 9:00 a.m. to 4:00 p.m.
Sunday 12:00 p.m. to 4:00 p.m.

WE ACCEPT
Purchase Orders
w/Approved Credit

MasterCard | America Express | C.O.D | VISA | DISCOVER CARDS

Circle 24 on reader service card

The Information Edge

Communications

On-line resources for business and professional users

This month: Set up private conferences on Connect, and dial up cheap stock quotes with TeleChart 2000.

Judy Getts

Ever find yourself in a city like London or Copenhagen with only a few hours for sightseeing? What do you explore—the art galleries or the architecture? The royal palace or the market?

As the list of on-line services expands, the business communications user confronts a similar dilemma: On-line options are many, but time is limited. To help you sift the wheat from the chaff and get the most out of your on-line time, *The Information Edge* will scout out the best deals available. In the coming months, you'll find profiles of dial-up data bases, electronic-mail systems, and consumer services.

Additionally, each month in an item called *The Professional Edge*, a guest expert will examine an on-line service geared toward professionals in law, medicine, or finance. This month, we inspect Worden Brothers' low-cost dial-up stock quote service and charting software, *TeleChart 2000*. But first we'll look at the Connect E-mail and conferencing service. Designed for *Windows* users, it's unlike any other service you've seen.

Point, Click, Connect

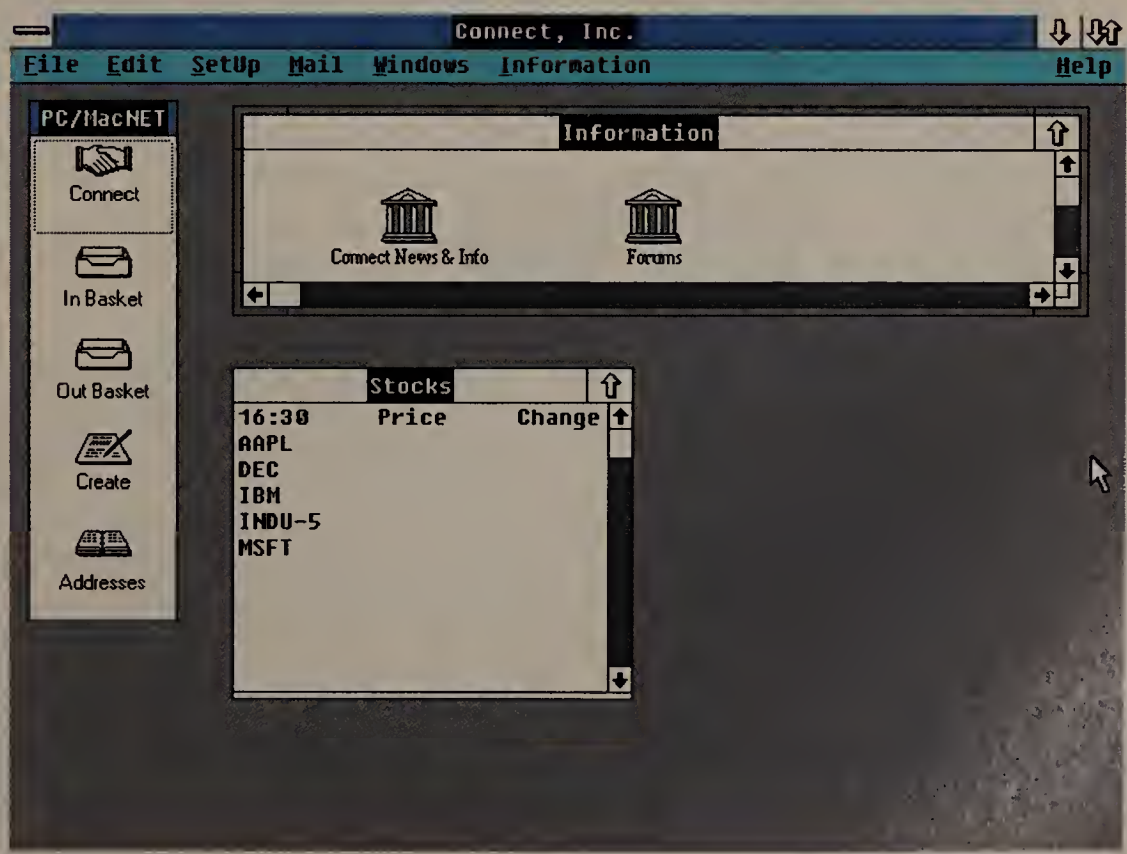
Even in this age of graphical interfaces, most on-line services hark back to the bare DOS prompt. Fortunately, Connect offers a friendlier, *Windows*-driven interface that, together with the service's low-cost private conferences, lets you tie your organization together with a minimum of technical anguish.

On line since January 1988, Connect serves 16,000 subscribers, 80 percent of them Macintosh users. But PC use is growing. Connect offers E-mail, conferencing, and stock quotes, although it's not intended to compete with a CompuServe or a GEnie. The public conferences are narrowly focused, and the downloadable software pickings are slim. There's only one PC-specific forum, and many forums cost extra.

Connect succeeds at its main charter—renting private conferencing systems. Setting up a forum is easier than maintaining a BBS: You simply tell Connect the topics you want included and send the files to post. Private forums are also cheap—you pay a $2000 flat fee, compared with at least $500 a month on CompuServe.

Who can use this service? Just about any organization that wants an easy-to-use forum for keeping in touch with far-flung offices, salespeople, members, or customers. It's also a good E-mail system for companies with a mix of PCs and Macs.

To link up, you use a $99.95 package called *Connect Business Information Network* (previously *PC/MacNet*). *CBIN* runs under *Windows* and includes *Windows* run-time. Click on



Connect offers an icon-based Windows interface for navigating on line. Services include E-mail and stock quotes, but Connect's main charter is to rent low-cost, private forums to companies.

Connect, and *CBIN* dials and logs you on. Connect's simple interface consists of a few icons that provide help, escort you into forums, and manage E-mail.

Connect's superb E-mail system reaches far and wide. You can route mail to MCI Mail, EasyLink, and any system on the DASnet translation hub. *CBIN* lets you append binary files, add text from *Windows'* Clipboard, and select mail addresses easily. *CBIN* logs on to Connect at specified times, uploads and downloads mail in the background, and even collects stock quotes from Connect's Standard & Poor's Ticker III. And there's no script language to mess with—you customize sessions by clicking on buttons.

Connect's easy-to-use forum interface is the same for public and private forums. Each forum offers customized icons that lead you to downloadable messages and software.

Unfortunately, the interface resembles a simple bulletin board more than a conferencing system. To send E-mail to one or more people (instead of the entire group), you must exit the forum to the E-mail module. Unlike with most services, there's no *message threading*, the ability to reply to individual messages and trace a running conversation back to its source. You can search a forum by keyword or table of contents, but finding a file is often tedious. Also, several times line noise caused Connect to send garbled screen displays.

Logging on isn't cheap either. During business hours, Connect costs $10 an hour plus 3 cents per 1000 characters, and $5 an hour plus 2 cents per 1000 characters after 7 p.m. You're charged for all characters sent and received, including screen messages and files. During prime time, sending a one-line message costs about 20 cents, and perusing forums costs about $14 an hour ($10 plus a $4 surcharge). CompuServe's fees are comparable ($12.60 an hour), but with Connect's character surcharges, costs rise if you swap a lot of E-mail.

Connect can't compete with dial-up consumer services, and though it offers painless E-mail, mail costs are steep. Even with conferencing, Connect lacks the tools for sophisticated group discourse. Still, Connect has its place. If your group needs a friendly, on-line broadcast medium, or if your PCs and Macs need a common E-mail system, Connect's slick, easy-to-learn interface makes sense.

Judy Getts is a contributing editor for PC World.

WHERE TO BUY

Connect Business Information Network 1.08
Connect Inc.
10161 Bubb Rd.
Cupertino, CA 95014
800/262-2638, 408/973-0110
Reader service no. 625

THE PROFESSIONAL EDGE

Stock Quotes for Less

David Runkle

Casual investors who blanch at the high cost of downloading stock quotes can take heart. Worden Brothers' *TeleChart 2000* stock charting software opens a window to inexpensive historical quotes.

At the touch of a key, *TeleChart 2000* dials Worden Brothers' stock data base, downloads prices, and maps them into colorful bar charts. The data base includes two years of prices for 800 major New York Stock Exchange, American Stock Exchange, and over-the-counter issues, with prices current to the end of the previous trading day. It's not as extensive as Track Data's Dial/Data service, but downloading costs are cheaper by half—data base access is toll free, the software costs only $49, and quotes are only 1¼ cents per quote for the first 50 quotes daily, and ½ cent per quote for additional quotes.

The smooth menu interface is based on function keys. Pressing <F1> displays a graph of Dow Jones activity for the past year. You can also edit quote errors, delete charts, and change stock names or symbols.

The analytical tool set isn't as rich as in Equis International's *Metastock Professional*, but it's sufficient for most needs. *TeleChart* maps moving averages, trend lines, and prices and offers technical indicators ranging from stochastics to the relative strength index. You can also call on a time-segmented volume indicator that tracks buying and selling pressures. The program lets you print graphs and export quotes in ASCII format. Transfers are error checked, and at 1200 bps, downloading takes less than a minute per 100 stocks.

TeleChart isn't quite perfect: Once a session was severed by line noise, and the program bumped me to DOS. In addition, transfer speed tops out at 2400 bps. But despite a few flaws, *TeleChart 2000* is a sharp deal.

David Runkle is a professional investor in Salem, Oregon.

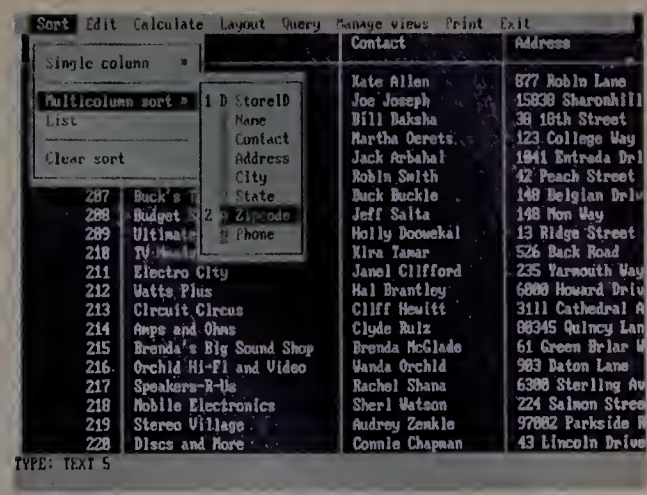
TeleChart 2000, Worden Brothers, 111 Cloister Ct. #104, Chapel Hill, NC 27514; 919/490-5250
Reader service no. 626

Introducing new R:BASE® 3.0—the database that starts where your spreadsheet stops.

Spreadsheets are great for forecasting and planning, but frustrating if you need to manage a lot of data that changes on a regular basis. New R:BASE 3.0 gives you the power and control you can get only from a relational database. Update multiple files with a *single* entry. Extract the specific information you need from your mounds of data. All without programming a single line of code.

Common Sense Interface. R:BASE 3.0's new pull-down menu interface eliminates the need to memorize a complex set of procedures. Cascading menus, dialog boxes and information lines at the bottom of the screen give you a visual map of where you are, where you've been and where you're going.

Sampler Kit and risk-free offer. Get the R:BASE 3.0 Sampler Kit—just $9.95 if you act before August 1, 1990. For details call **1-800-248-2001, ext. E11.** We're so sure you'll like R:BASE 3.0 it comes with a 90-day money-back guarantee.



R:BASE 3.0 allows you to look at, edit and ask questions of your data from a single menu. Order your columns with a simple check of a box. And work with your data in a spreadsheet-like layout—locking columns and rows, moving or hiding columns, even copying data from one field to another.

Attention: Unregistered R:BASE users! Get a registered copy of new R:BASE 3.0 for the same low discounted upgrade price as registered users. Call 1-800-248-2001 for your nearest dealer.

NEW R:BASE 3.0 FROM MICRORIM

HAVE YOU BEEN ASKING YOUR SPREADSHEET TO DO A JOB IT WASN'T CUT OUT FOR?

THE DATABASE THAT RUNS ON COMMON SENSE.

See Us at Spring Comdex Booth #3034

© Copyright 1990 Microrim, Inc. R:BASE is a registered trademark of Microrim, Inc. 3925 159th NE, Redmond, WA 98052 USA. Microrim Nederland BV, Beukenhorst East Building, Jupiterstraat 210-212, 2132 HJ Hoofddorp, The Netherlands. Tel 011-31-25 03 41 190.

Circle 161 on reader service card

Shown: Genius mouse—model GM-F302.

A Better Way To Express Your Genius.

And if you're creating art, or quarterly reports, perhaps a memo, or the Great American Novel, then the Genius GM-F302 mouse helps you express yourself very, very easily.

Elegant in aspect and simple to use, it operates your software with fluid capability and mastery.

So easy for the novice to use, and amazingly versatile for the advanced power user. And at any time, the GM-F302 mouse can be switched between two mouse modes by a simple flip of a switch. Plugging into Com 1 through Com 4, it has three different ranges of dynamic resolution and features X-Y lock. There's even a handy utility included to "mousify" all your software so you'll never have to take your hand off the mouse at all.

The legendary GM-F302. Now you can express yourself in a myriad of new ways. Because from the right tools of expression comes the genius of masterpiece.

Genius

Simply better.

Genius—a division of KYE International Corp.
Chino, California (800) 456-7593 (714) 590-3940

Circle 96 on reader service card

User Group Tips

Helpful hints from members of the nation's user groups

Getting Protection

Two of the files that are central to DOS, IBMBIO.COM and IBMDOS.COM, are hidden, so they're protected from being copied, erased, changed, renamed, overwritten, or listed by a DIR command. A third file, however, has no special attributes and isn't protected: If COMMAND.COM is erased or corrupted, your system will refuse to boot.

You can protect COMMAND.COM by turning on its read-only attribute, using the ATTRIB program that comes with DOS 3.0 and later versions. To make COMMAND.COM read only, make sure you're in the root directory of the boot drive and that ATTRIB.EXE is in a directory on the path, then type **attrib +r command.com**. To turn off the read-only attribute, type **attrib –r command.com**.

Also unprotected, in most circumstances, are the system's CONFIG.SYS and AUTOEXEC.BAT files, which the installation routines of a great many programs modify. These too can be made read only.

Many installation programs, rather than rewriting your AUTOEXEC.BAT and CONFIG.SYS files directly, will rename them, copy them into files that have the originals' names, and then make modifications to these new files. Making the originals read only is no protection against this trick. Having your original files changed in this manner isn't as drastic, of course. You still have the unchanged files, albeit with names that DOS won't look for when booting.

If you're a veteran user who prefers to change AUTOEXEC.BAT and CONFIG.SYS manually, you can give those files the ultimate protection by hiding them, just as IBMBIO.COM and IBMDOS.COM are hidden. Although ATTRIB can't change the hidden attribute, several utility packages, including Peter Norton's *Norton Utilities* and *Norton Commander*, Central Point's *PC Tools Deluxe*, and Xtree's *XtreePro Gold*, can.

Lyn Bettencourt
Modesto PC User Group

Counting Your Paradox Records

In a *Paradox* table, it's occasionally handy to have record numbers listed in their own field. If you realize belatedly that a table needs a record-number field, use the Modify Restructure menu option to add a numeric field named **Record No**. Once you restructure your table, use Scripts Editor Write to create this short program:

```
reset
edit "tablename"
scan
   [Record No] = recno()
endscan
do_it!
```

Running this script will fill the Record No field with the record numbers throughout the table.

Brian J. Smith
LAPALS
Southern California Paradox Users Group

Fixing Those dBASE-to-WordPerfect Merges

In "WordPerfect Merges With dBASE III Plus" [*User Group Tips*, September 1989], Milt Hull offers a dBASE program that outputs data to a *WordPerfect 5.0* merge file. Mr. Hull's method works fine, as long as there are no special characters (*ç*, *é*, *à*, and so on) in the merge. Although both *dBASE* and *WordPerfect* support these characters, they disappear when *WordPerfect* reads a secondary merge file it didn't create itself.

The solution is extremely simple. After you've created the merge file in *dBASE*, and before you begin the actual merge, retrieve the file in *WordPerfect* and convert it to ASCII format by typing **<Ctrl>-<F5>12** *filename* **<Enter>**. Then save the file as you normally would. *WordPerfect* will now see the file as one that it created, and the special characters will be in their correct places.

Luk Van Loock
Hobby Computer Club
Schoten, Belgium

Chip in! If you're a member of a user group and have tips to share, send them to PC World. *We pay $25 for each published tip. Or if you have a business problem that requires a PC solution, get in touch with our experts. See How to Contact PC World, page 4.*

POWER TIP NO. 107

Norton Integrator Command Stack

Norton Utilities' Integrator program (NI.EXE), which offers on-screen documentation and an interface for the other utilities, has its own command stack. Pressing **<Ctrl>-E** will back you up, one command at a time, through the utilities you've run since you last loaded the Integrator. **<Ctrl>-X** will move you forward.

George Beinhorn
Nevada City, California

Italian masters have always believed that only with a reverence for detail can there be perfection.

The Stradivarius Violin

Since the 17th century the world has marveled at the sound of the violins by Antonio Stradivari. By experimenting with the details of the instruments' proportions, wood, and even the varnish, he created what is the standard of perfection.

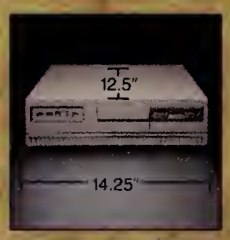
Europe's PC leader introduces the PCS 286 to America. Performance. Price. And all the details.

When it comes to personal computers, what is perfection?

As one of the world's largest makers of personal computers, Olivetti knows perfection requires great attention to detail. That's why if you work at home, have a small business, or purchase computers for a large business, we think the details built into the PCS 286 will suit you perfectly.

Our interactive tutorial makes learning to use the PCS 286 a minor detail.

Start with the basics. The MS-DOS®, OS/2®-based PCS 286 comes with Olivetti's exclusive interactive tutorial — without a doubt, one of the best in the industry. So clear, so simple, whether novice or expert, you'll be up and running while others are still asking for help. No small detail.



On a crowded desk, having one of the industry's smallest footprints makes a big difference.

And after the basics, it gets even better. Just consider the details we build in that most others consider options.

16-bit VGA controller — included. 1MB RAM — included. Hard drive interface and serial, parallel and PS/2® mouse ports — included. And all are ingeniously built onto the motherboard. This frees up the three (included) expansion slots so your capabilities can grow as your needs grow.

Then consider the advantages of Olivetti's incomparable ergonomic design. From top to bottom. Monitor. Keyboard. The extremely small footprint. No detail has been overlooked.

It really all comes down to what we've learned from past masters. Whether it's a priceless violin or remarkably priced computer, perfection lies in the details.

For the Olivetti dealer nearest you, call 1-800-447-4700.

olivetti

The details create the difference.

You can write us at Olivetti Office USA, 765 U.S. Highway 202, Somerville, NJ 08876-1289. MS-DOS® and OS/2® are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corp. PS/2® is a registered trademark of IBM.

Circle 192 on reader service card See us at COMDEX®/Spring Room 214 (East Concourse).

STAR-DOT-STAR *.*

A global exchange of personal computer discoveries

Automatically log time spent in directories, clear the screen and banish the cursor, store the date and time in environment variables, sort text files safely, run a batch file to delete files and directories, and see why C++ takes center ring.

Edited by Tom Swan

```
10 'LOGGING.BAS by Gil Gagnon
20  FILE$="c:\log\last.dir" : MINIMUM=0      'minimum minutes logged
100 'get current directory information
110 EDIR$=ENVIRON$("ED") : ETIME$=TIME$ : EHRS=VAL(MID$(ETIME$,1,2))
120 EMIN=VAL(MID$(ETIME$,4,2)) : ESEC=VAL(MID$(ETIME$,7,2))
200 'create or read last dir info
210 OPEN FILE$ FOR APPEND AS #1 : CLOSE #1 : OPEN FILE$ FOR INPUT AS #1
220 IF EOF(1) THEN 700
230 INPUT #1, STIME$, SDIR$ : HRS=VAL(MID$(STIME$,1,2))
240 MIN=VAL(MID$(STIME$,4,2)) : SEC=VAL(MID$(STIME$,7,2))
300 HRS=EHRS-HRS : MIN=EMIN-MIN : SEC=ESEC-SEC 'calculate elapsed time
310 IF SEC<0 THEN SEC=SEC+60 : MIN=MIN-1
320 IF SEC>30 THEN MIN=MIN+1
330 IF MIN<0 THEN MIN=MIN+60: HRS=HRS-1
340 IF HRS<0 THEN HRS=HRS+24
400 IF HRS=0 AND MIN<MINIMUM THEN 700 'if elapsed < minimum, don't output
410 'if previous directory = root don't output
420 IF SDIR$="\" OR SDIR$="" THEN 700 'if previous dir = root, don't output
430 IF EDIR$=SDIR$ THEN 800           'if same directory, don't output
500 'output to ALLDIR.LOG
510 LOGFILE$="c:\log\alldir.log" : OPEN LOGFILE$ FOR APPEND AS #3
520 PRINT #3, DATE$, STIME$, ETIME$, "Elapsed:"STR$(HRS)":"STR$(MIN), SDIR$
600 PRINT "Elapsed time in: "; SDIR$  'display time spent in directory
610 PRINT HRS; "hours"; MIN; "minutes."
700 CLOSE : KILL FILE$ : OPEN FILE$ FOR OUTPUT AS #2
710 WRITE #2, ETIME$, EDIR$           'save current time and directory
800 SYSTEM
```

LISTING 1: When used with XCD.BAT, LOGGING.BAS logs time spent in directories.

Pro Logs

Accountants, lawyers, and other professionals need to track how much time they spend working for dozens of clients. With a BASIC program and a short batch file, your PC can log this information automatically. Here's how:

First, create a directory called C:\LOG for storing log information. Also create separate directories for each client: for example, C:\SMITH and C:\JONES.

Type in the BASIC program LOGGING.BAS [see **LISTING 1**] and the batch file XCD.BAT [see **LISTING 2**]. Store LOGGING.BAS in C:\LOG and XCD.BAT in a directory listed in a PATH command.

From then on, use **xcd** instead of 'cd' to change the current directory and start a client's meter running. To begin working for Smith, enter **xcd c:\smith**. When doing something for Jones, type **xcd c:\jones**. These commands insert the current time along with the specified path name into a file called C:\LOG\LAST.DIR. Then, when you next use XCD to switch to a different directory, LOGGING.BAS reads LAST.DIR, calculates the elapsed time, and logs the result in C:\LOG\ALLDIR.LOG. Examine or print that file to see current log entries.

Gil Gagnon
Mississauga, Ontario, Canada

```
echo off
if "%1"=="" goto noPathErr
cd %1
set ed=%1
c:\dos\basic c:\log\logging.bas
set ed=
goto end
:noPathErr
echo Error: No directory named
echo Syntax: xcd [d:]\pathname
:end
```

LISTING 2: XCD.BAT switches directories and calls LOGGING.BAS to keep a time log.

Editor's note: Modify the path name in the fifth line of XCD.BAT if BASIC is not in your C:\DOS directory. Depending on your flavor of BASIC, you might have to change 'basic' to **basica** *or*

(continues)

```
echo off
echo.
echo Currently logged into:
type d:\log\last.dir
echo.
echo To display log entries,
pause
more < c:\log\alldir.log
```

LISTING 3: LOG.BAT displays log information created by LOGGING.BAS.

gwbasic. *To adjust the minimum number of minutes to log for a client, change LOGGING.BAS's line 80; for instance, if you bill clients in 10-minute increments, change '0' to* **10**.

Always type XCD directory names in full. Never use the current (.) and parent (..) shorthand notations—if you do, the log entries will show these symbols, not client names.

After using XCD, you can run LOG.BAT (see **LISTING 3***) at any time to display the client directory you're currently logged in to and to list all log entries. To print a copy of that information, enter* **type c:\log\alldir.log >prn**. *To start a new set of logs, delete C:\LOG\ALLDIR.LOG.*

Whenever you've finished working on one client's account and aren't ready to immediately begin work on another (especially before shutting off your system), issue the command **xcd ** *to return to the root directory. This logs the final entry for the day and ensures that you don't leave a client's meter running overnight.*

Drawing a Complete Blank

I liked Paul Katzer's suggestion for blanking the screen by executing CLS, then redirecting a PAUSE command to NUL ["Screen Blanking Without TSRs," *User Group Tips*, February 1990]. But even this clever technique doesn't remove the blinking cursor. I wrote a program called BLANK.COM to completely blank out the screen. You can call it from a batch file or run it directly from the DOS command line. After running the program, press any key to restore the DOS prompt.

James Eckhardt
Addison, Texas

Editor's note: I modified Mr. Eckhardt's program, which gave the cursor a "negative" size—a common method for erasing the cursor, but one that doesn't work on all PCs. Instead, BLANK.COM now banishes the incessant flasher by sending it to a nonexistent location (0,25).

To create BLANK.COM, type the lines in **LISTING 4** *into a file called BLANK.DAT. Be sure to include the blank line between 'int 20' and 'rcx'. Make sure that the DOS command DEBUG is in a directory on your path. Then, at the DOS prompt, type* **debug < blank.dat**. *Copy the newly created BLANK.COM to a directory on your path, then enter* **blank** *to blank the screen—cursor and all.*

```
a100
mov ax,0700
mov bh,0
xor cx,cx
mov dx,184f
int 10
mov ah,2
mov bh,0
mov dx,1900
int 10
mov ah,7
int 21
int 20

rcx
1b
nblank.com
w
q
```

LISTING 4: BLANK.DAT, when fed to DEBUG, creates BLANK.COM, a screen-blanking program.

Environmental Date and Time

I needed an easy way to add the date and time to a DOS 3.3 batch file. To do that, I developed DATETIME.BAT [see **LISTING 5**], which assigns the date and time to the variables *%cdt%* (current date) and *%ctm%* (current time).

When DATETIME.BAT runs, it uses the > and >> operators to create a new batch file, SETDT.BAT, and add lines to it: First is an @ECHO OFF command. The second and third lines have SET commands that assign arguments %3 and %4 to environment variables.

Next, DIR lists SETCURDT.BAT's directory entry, from which FIND filters other text such as the path name and bytes-free value. The result: a single-line batch file called ROUTER.BAT reading something like 'SETDTBAT 39 2-15-90 9:42a'. Calling this batch file executes SETDT with four arguments: BAT, 39, 2-15-90, and 9:42a, the first two of which are ignored. The last two are saved to the variables *%cdt%* and *%ctm%*. After these steps, DATETIME.BAT erases ROUTER.BAT and SETDT.BAT, leaving the date and time in the environment.

Cecil M. Goeldner
Maumelle, Arkansas

Editor's note: To use this technique, you must be running a version of DOS that implements the CALL command (DOS 3.3 or later). Copy DATETIME.BAT to a directory listed in a PATH command and call it from another batch file. (FIND.EXE must also be in a directory in the current path.) TEST.BAT (see **LISTING 6***) shows how you can use DATETIME.BAT and its resulting variables. The last two lines remove the variables from the environ-*

```
@echo off
echo @echo off    > setdt.bat
echo set cdt=%%3 >> setdt.bat
echo set ctm=%%4 >> setdt.bat
dir setdt|find "BAT">router.bat
call router
del router.bat
del setdt.bat
```

LISTING 5: DATETIME.BAT stores the date and time in environment variables.

NOW OVER 43% OFF!

Add PC World To Your Management Reading List

ACT NOW! Take advantage of these Special Savings and we'll BILL YOU LATER!

☑ YES! Bill Me Later

Rush me one year (12 monthly issues) of PC World for only $19.97. That's over 43% off the annual cover price of $35.40 and over 33% off the regular subscription rate of $29.90—plus I receive FREE: PC World's PowerBase*.*.

NAME _____

COMPANY _____

TITLE _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

PowerBase *.* diskette is offered solely by PC World Magazine. It should not be confused with 'power-base' which is relational database software offered by Compuware Corporation. Please allow 6 to 8 weeks for delivery of your first issue. Offer good in the U.S. only.

FREE PowerBase*.* Disk —35 Tips, Macros and Utilities

PC WORLD

4DE94

☑ YES! Bill Me Later

Rush me one year (12 monthly issues) of PC World for only $19.97. That's over 43% off the annual cover price of $35.40 and over 33% off the regular subscription rate of $29.90—plus I receive FREE: PC World's PowerBase*.*.

NAME _____

COMPANY _____

TITLE _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

PowerBase *.* diskette is offered solely by PC World Magazine. It should not be confused with 'power-base' which is relational database software offered by Compuware Corporation. Please allow 6 to 8 weeks for delivery of your first issue. Offer good in the U.S. only.

FREE PowerBase*.* Disk —35 Tips, Macros and Utilities

PC WORLD

4DE94

☑ YES! Bill Me Later

Rush me one year (12 monthly issues) of PC World for only $19.97. That's over 43% off the annual cover price of $35.40 and over 33% off the regular subscription rate of $29.90—plus I receive FREE: PC World's PowerBase *.*.

NAME _____

COMPANY _____

TITLE _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

PowerBase *.* diskette is offered solely by PC World Magazine. It should not be confused with 'power-base' which is relational database software offered by Compuware Corporation. Please allow 6 to 8 weeks for delivery of your first issue. Offer good in the U.S. only.

FREE PowerBase*.* Disk —35 Tips, Macros and Utilities

PC WORLD

4DE94

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED IN
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 1262 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC World
Subscription Department
P.O. Box 51833
Boulder, Colorado 80321-1833

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED IN
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 1262 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC World
Subscription Department
P.O. Box 51833
Boulder, Colorado 80321-1833

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED IN
UNITED STATES

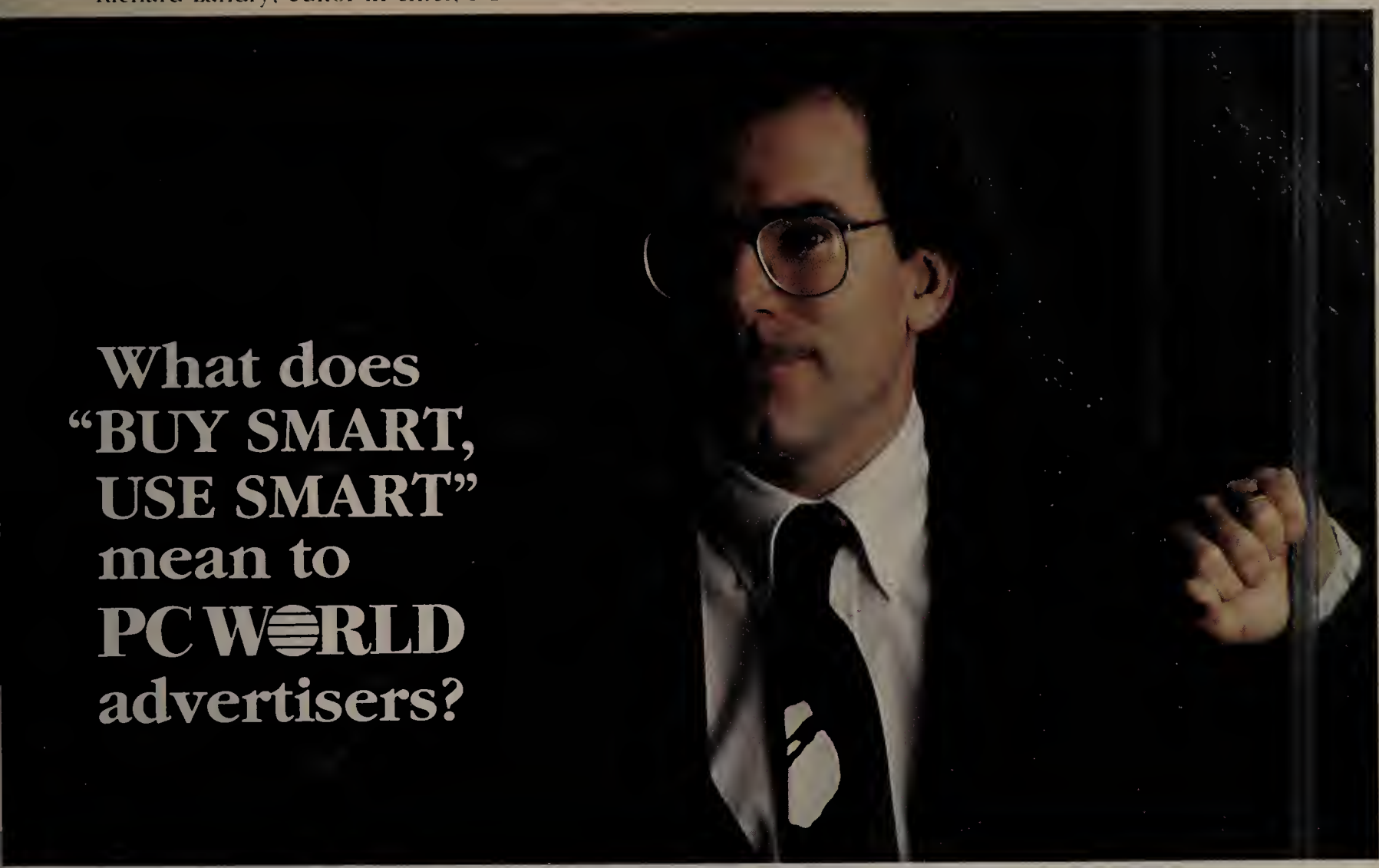
BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 1262 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC World
Subscription Department
P.O. Box 51833
Boulder, Colorado 80321-1833

Richard Landry, editor-in-chief, *PC World*



PC WORLD is part of IDG's worldwide family of publication, exposition and research companies providing the best in information on the information technology industry.

International Data Group
5 Speen Street
Framingham, MA 01701-9171
(508) 875-5000

A way to "sell smart."

Editor-in-chief, Rich Landry helps *PC WORLD*'s readers to "buy smart, and use smart." *PC WORLD* guides business buyers through the entire buying process, from purchase to integration to upgrade to trade-in. First, we deliver the essential product information they need to make smart PC buying decisions. Then we follow-up, month after month, with the answers, power tips and advice they need to use their PCs more productively. To them, *PC WORLD* delivers more value than other PC books.

A knowledgeable, sophisticated reader is a knowledgeable, sophisticated buyer. The reviews in *PC WORLD* meet the highest standards of objectivity. Our readers know that. Which is why *PC WORLD* is a smart place to advertise your product. There is no more credible editorial environment for your advertising message.

More receptive business buyers mean more sales for your product. Call Mark Glasner at **415-243-0500** to find-out more about how you can sell smart with *PC WORLD*.

IDG

Answers for the Information Age.

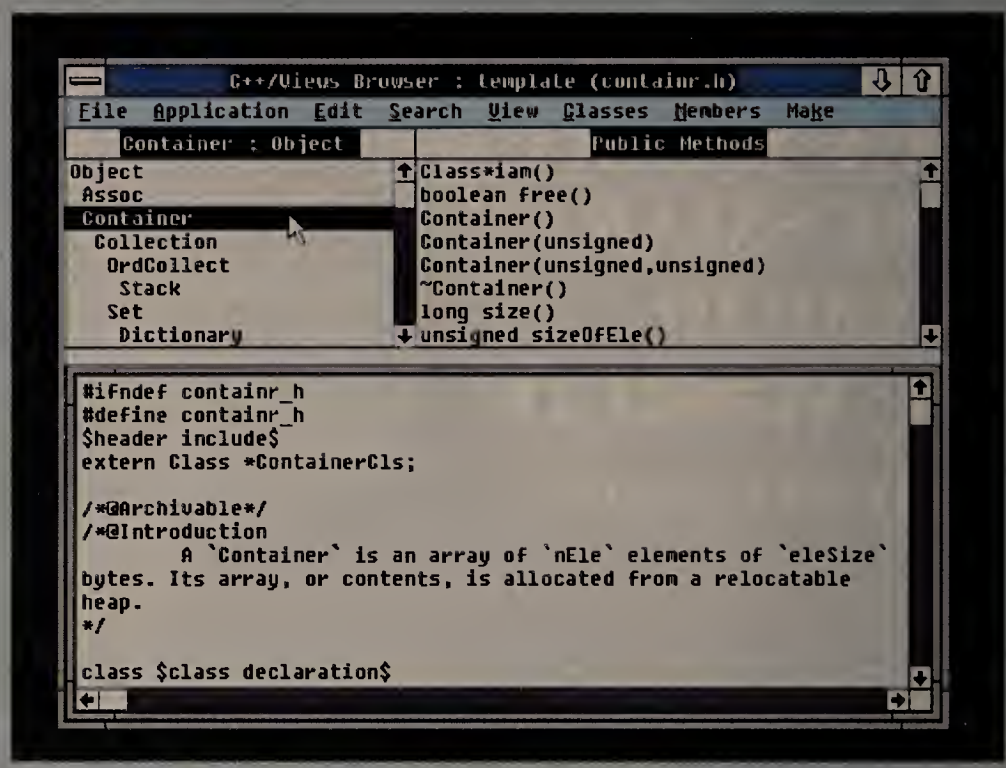
Circle 900 on reader service card

DEVELOPER'S TOOLBOX

Class Acts for C++ and Windows

At computer shows, what doesn't happen is often more significant than what does. And the surprise nonstarters last February, when Software Development '90 came to town, were Ray Duncan and Charles Petzold's "full-immersion" OS/2 tutorials. The center-ring events in Oakland, California, were canceled after only 11 developers decided to be immersed.

Contrast that with the intense interest in the competing sideshow lectures on C++, an object-oriented language that inventor Bjarne Stroustrup calls "a better C." According to one show official, demonstrating a finger snap that could tame a lion, seats for Bjarne's talks went "like that!"



C++/Views, with its object browser and editor, supplies the missing link between Windows and C++.

I'll let you draw your own conclusions. But if I were managing a software company in need of a growth market to exploit, these events would spell out the answer in plain English: *W-i-n-d-o-w-s*.

Why *Windows*? And why C++? Because developing *Windows* applications is a high-wire act that only the best C programmers can pull off without a safety net. C++ is that net. It's close enough to C to attract the interest of C artistes, and its object-oriented focus can reduce the complexity of writing *Windows* code —an event-driven three-ring circus that requires juggling menus, windows, and mouse cursors while performing your program's main act at the same time.

The trouble is, good C++ compilers are rarer than elephant trainers. Borland, Microsoft, and other companies hope to fill the gap with future C++ worlds of wonder, but they had better hurry. *Zortech C++ 2.0* is available now, and it's a talented performer that closely follows the AT&T 2.0 C++ specification. It supports multiple inheritance and one-step compilation, and it generates native code. It can handle regular C programs, and it runs like a bareback horse from the crack of a whip. And, yes, it does *Windows*.

Unfortunately, in that arena *Zortech C++* is not a solo performer. Missing from the compiler are the ropes that can raise the big tent of a full *Windows* application—a class library of base objects for accessing the complex routines and data structures in the *Microsoft Windows Software Development Kit*.

Then I spotted a new product, *C++/Views*, from CNS. This as-yet-unreleased library of 55 object classes for *Windows* developers supports *Zortech C++* and, I'm told, will later work with Borland's and Microsoft's C++. It comes with several supporting acts, such as an object browser, an interface generator, and a MAKE-file maker.

Although I haven't had the chance yet to get in the cage with *C++/Views*, I was impressed with a demo of the beta-test software at CNS's booth. But I was turned off by its $495 price—a ticket-scalping figure that other C++ object tool kits will surely beat before long. If you can wait for those products to appear, wait. But if you want to get a head start on developing *Windows* applications with C++, you'll find *C++/Views* and *Zortech C++* are two class acts that don't waste time clowning around.

Let's talk it over. My MCI Mail handle is TSWAN; my CompuServe ID is 73627,3241. —*Tom Swan*

NOW INTRODUCING
The "ELITE EDITION"
Multi-User & Network Compatible

Turn Your Time Into Profits...

For Companies Who Bill Labor And Materials.

Professionals:
- Advertising Agents
- Architects
- Graphic Artists
- Consultants
- Engineers
- etc.

Trades:
- Electricians
- Contractors
- Mechanics
- Plumbers
- Printshops
- Maintenance
- etc.

Manufacturers:
- HVAC
- Signwriters
- Glazing
- Packaging
- etc.

And Others...

The Fastest, Easiest Way To Do Your Books.

All-In-One Solution
- Job Cards
- Job Estimating
- Job Costing
- Billing
- Accounts Receivable
- Accounts Payable
- Inventory
- General Ledger

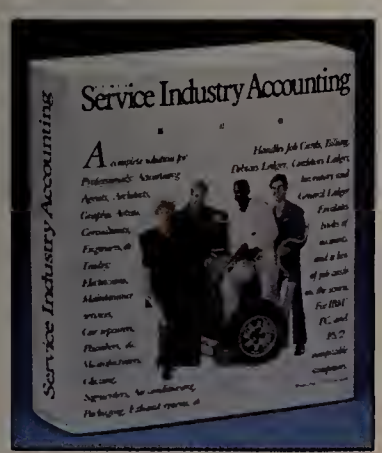
Right From The Job
Transactions are posted to the Sales, Inventory and Ledger books directly from the Job Cards – automatically.

It's Real Easy
No account numbers to create. No codes to remember.

One Step Accounting

Ask about our Payroll Module!

...with Service Industry Accounting



Call for the Service Industry Accounting Evaluation Pack!

Brown Wagh

(800) 451-0900
(408) 395-3838 (in CA)

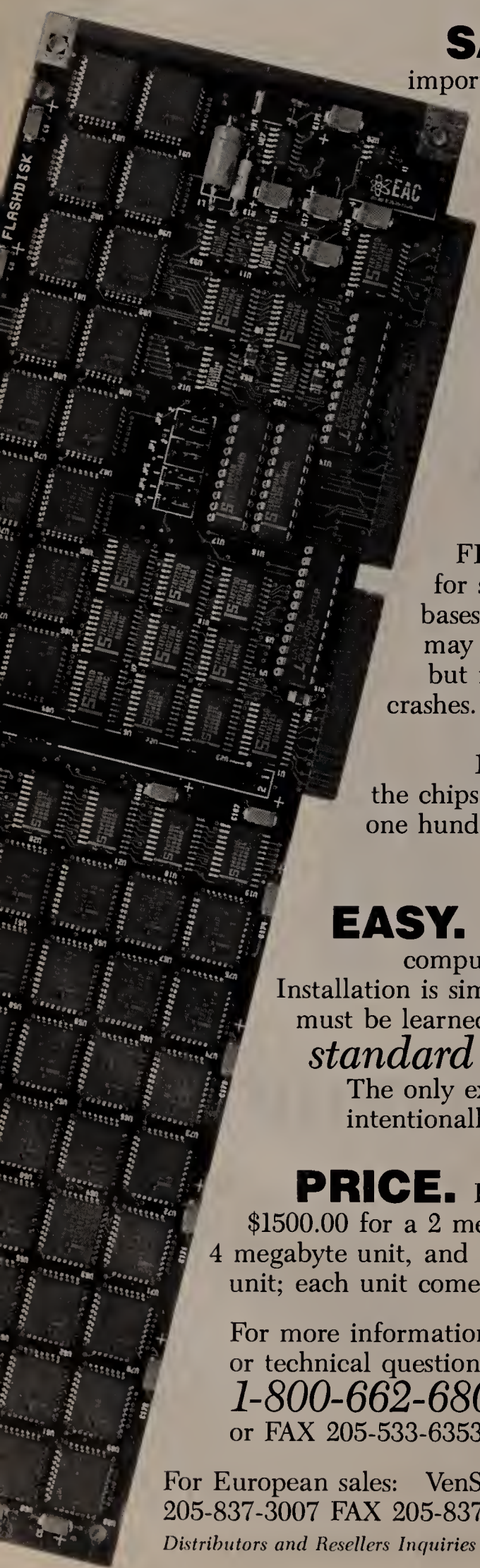
IBM • Tandy • Macintosh • Amiga

IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines, Inc., Tandy is a trademark of Tandy Corporation, Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer Inc., Amiga is a trademark of Commodore Business Machines.

Circle 86 on reader service card

FLASHDISK

FAST. With an access speed of *240 nanoseconds* and a data transfer rate of 2048 kilobytes per second, FLASHDISK can boot up your software in a flash.



SAFE. The fear of losing important data can be eliminated because FLASHDISK is *nonvolatile*. No batteries are required. Data saved can withstand power losses and surges, vibrations, dust, humidity, and extreme temperatures. FLASHDISK can be removed and returned to a system without data loss or corruption.

ROWS. (Read Often Write Seldom) describes FLASHDISK which is perfect for software programs and data bases that are read intensive and may require occasional updating but need to be safe from system crashes. Write Seldom is descriptive because the write times are 1 megabyte per minute, and the chips have only been tested from one hundred thousand to one million rewrites without failure.

EASY. Any IBM compatible 16 bit computer can use a FLASHDISK. Installation is simple and no new commands must be learned because FLASHDISK uses *standard DOS commands*. The only exception is that once data is intentionally deleted, it is truly erased.

PRICE. FLASHDISK's retail price is $1500.00 for a 2 megabyte unit, $2700.00 for a 4 megabyte unit, and $4900.00 for an 8 megabyte unit; each unit comes with a one year warranty.

For more information or technical questions?
1-800-662-6802
or FAX 205-533-6353

For European sales: VenSamar
205-837-3007 FAX 205-837-9212
Distributors and Resellers Inquiries Welcome.

DIGIPRO

Circle 58 on reader service card


```
@echo off
call datetime
echo The date is %cdt%
echo The time is %ctm%
set cdt=
set ctm=
```

LISTING 6: TEST.BAT shows how you can use DATETIME.BAT.

```
echo off
if "%1"==""" goto noFileErr
if not exist %1 goto badFileErr
echo Press Enter to sort %1, or
echo type Ctrl-CY to quit now.
echo After sorting, the original
echo file's contents will be in
echo the file $$OLD.FIL.
echo.
pause
if exist $$old.fil del $$old.fil
sort < %1 > temp.$$$
rename %1 $$old.fil
rename temp.$$$ %1
goto end
:noFileErr
echo Error: No file named
goto instruct
:badFileErr
echo Error: File %1 not found
:instruct
echo Syntax: SORTBAK filename
:end
```

LISTING 7: SORTBAK.BAT sorts a text file and backs up the original data.

ment. Since time is always changing, always run DATETIME.BAT just before you use %cdt% *and* %ctm%.

A Backup of Sorts

DOS's SORT filter is troublesome to use. It requires sending the program's output to a temporary file, deleting the original, and then renaming the new file. To avoid those steps, I wrote a batch file, SORTBAK.BAT [see **LISTING 7**].

Type **sortbak** and the name of a text file to sort alphabetically. The file can list anything—names, parts, or wines in your cellar. For example, to sort a file

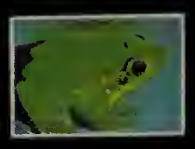
(continues)

CREATIVE LABS, INC.

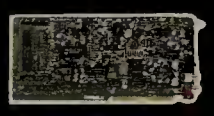
SOUND BLASTER

ALL-IN-ONE SOUND CARD FOR YOUR PC

12-Voice Stereo Music
(C/MS and Game Blaster Compatible)

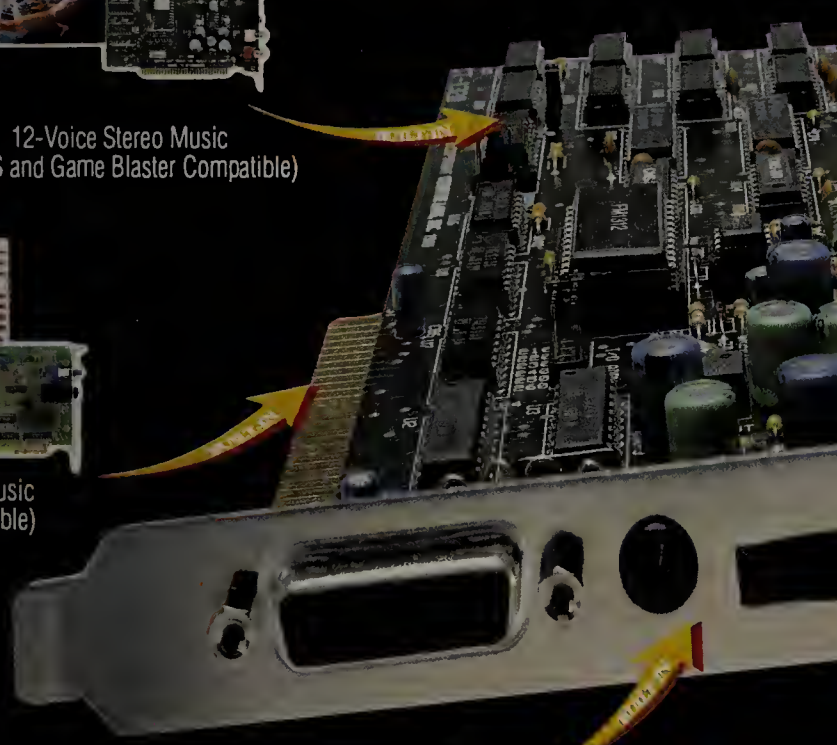


Digitized Voice Channel
(DAC)

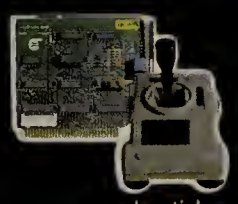


Audio I/O Card

11-Voice FM Music
(AdLib* compatible)



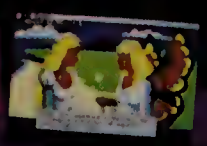
Voice Input/
Microphone Jack & Amplifier
(Digital Sampling)



Joystick
Game port

Stereo Speaker Connector
(with Amplifier)

MIDI Interface



Some of the major Software Companies developing for SOUND BLASTER

- Accolade
- Broderbund
- Capcom
- Cosmi
- Creative Labs Inc
- Data East USA
- Dr. T's
- Electronic Arts
- Epyx
- First Byte
- Gamestar
- Kyodai
- Lucasfilm
- Magnetic Music
- Mastertronic
- Michtron
- MicroIllusion
- Microprose
- Omnitrend
- Optronics
- Origin
- Sierra On-Line
- Software Toolworks
- Spectrum Holobyte
- Taito
- Twelve Tone Systems
- Voyetra

SOUND BLASTER plugs into any internal slot in your IBM* PC, XT, AT, 386, PS/2 (25/30), Tandy (except 1000 EX/HX) & compatibles.

This package includes:
- SOUND BLASTER CARD
- C/MS Intelligent Organ Software
- Talking Parrot Software
- VoxKit Software
- 5.25" and 3.5" disks enclosed

System Requirements
- 512 KB RAM minimum
- DOS 2.0 or higher
- CGA, MGA, EGA or VGA compatible graphic board

Brown-Wagh Publishing
1-800-451-0900
1-408-395-3838 in CA
16795 Lark Avenue, Suite 210 Los Gatos, CA 95030

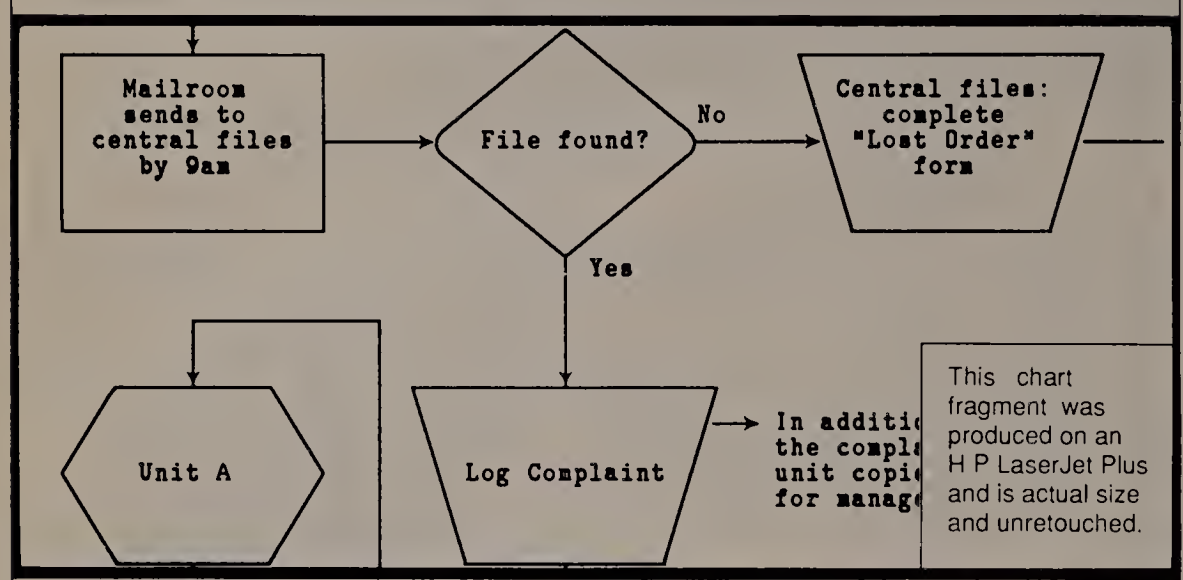
AdLib* Compatible

* IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Inc. * Tandy is a registered trademark of Tandy Corporation. * AdLib is a registered trademark of AdLib Inc.

Circle 97 on reader service card

EasyFlow

An on-screen chart processor that knows about charts and diagrams, not just another "screen-draw" program that makes you do most of the work. **EasyFlow** is a powerful full-screen graphics program dedicated to data-flow diagrams, flow charts and organization charts. With it you can quickly compose diagrams. More important, you can easily modify them so they are always up to date.



Automatic. Fully automatic text centering within shapes. Fully automatic line routing & rerouting. Fully automatic placement of text along lines.

Fast. Written in assembly language for speed.

Large. Diagram size limited only by available memory. Supports LIM expanded memory. Diagram too large for your printer? EasyFlow automatically breaks the diagram up & prints it in page size pieces.

Standard. All standard data flow and flowcharting shapes included. Other shape libraries are available.

User friendly. Don't take our word for it. PC Magazine says *"EASYFLOW lives up to its name. It's hard to imagine any easier and more flexible way to produce basic and even complex flowcharts" (March 10, 1987 issue, Page 278).*

Mouse. Optional but fully supported.

It works. Over 60,000 copies sold. Two of the "big five" accounting firms have world wide site licenses for the use of EasyFlow.

It prints. On most popular printers including IBM, Epson, Okidata, Toshiba, HP LaserJets, HP Desk Jet, XEROX 4045, postscript printers and many others.

It plots. On HP7440, 7475, 7550, 7585B Plotters and HI Plotters.

Documented. 190 page manual plus over 250 screens of context sensitive help.

Rush delivery. Order by noon today (eastern time) and you'll have it tomorrow. Rush delivery charge is $10.50 (instead of $2.00) and is available only to continental USA.

EasyFlow works on IBM PC"s, IBM PS/2 and compatibles. Requires 512K memory, hard disk and an IBM CGA/EGA/VGA or Hercules monochrome compatible adapter card.

Order direct for only **$149.95** + $2.00 S&H (USA/Canada), $10.00 (foreign). Payment by M.O., Check, VISA, MasterCard or Company PO.

HavenTree Software Limited
PO Box 1093-M
Thousand Island Park, NY 13692

Order Desk: 1-800-267-0668
Information: (613) 544-6035 ext. 47
Fax(G3): (613) 544-9632

Circle 79 on reader service card

named LIST.TXT by the first letter of each line, enter **sortbak list.txt**.

Glen Briggs
Duarte, California

Editor's note: SORTBAK.BAT and SORT.EXE must be in a directory listed in the current path. SORTBAK uses RENAME and a temporary file, TEMP.$$$, to sort a file and save the original contents in $$OLD.FIL. If you sort two files in a row, only the most recently sorted information is saved. The program displays instructions and pauses for you to strike a key. This pause lets you press **<Ctrl>-CY** *to quit before sorting begins.*

Clearing Old Directories

The batch file RDIR.BAT [see **LISTING 8**] uses a little-known DOS technique to automate the directory deletion tip in "Liquidating a Directory" [*Star-Dot-Star*, February 1990]. When you type **del** *dirname* to delete the files in a directory, DOS asks, 'Are you sure (Y/N)?' RDIR.BAT uses ECHO Y to answer that question for you.

Joel M. Wilson
Trenton, New Jersey

Editor's note: Copy RDIR.BAT to a directory in the current path. Use the program to remove directories plus (continues)

```
echo off
:loop
if "%1"==""" goto end
echo.
echo Directory %1 is
echo about to be deleted.
echo Press Ctrl-CY to cancel or
pause
echo Y | del %1 >nul
rd %1 >nul
shift
goto loop
:end
```

LISTING 8: RDIR.BAT removes directories and all the files they contain.

Our Printer Sharing Unit Does Networking!

An Integrated Solution

Take our **Master Switch**™, a sophisticated sharing device, combine it with **MasterNet**™ networking software for PCs, and you've got an integrated solution for printer and plotter sharing, file transfer, electronic mail, and a lot more. Of course you can also share modems, minis, and mainframes or access the network remotely. Installation and operation is very simple.

Versatile

Or you can use the Master Switch to link any computer or peripheral with a serial or parallel interface. The switch accepts over 20 commands for controlling the flow of data. It may be operated automatically, by command, or with interactive menus. Its buffer is expandable to one megabyte and holds up to 64 simultaneous jobs. The **MasterLink**™ utility diskette for PCs comes with every unit and unleashes the power of the switch with its memory-resident access to the commands and menus.

Other Products

We have a full line of connectivity solutions. If you just want printer sharing, we've got it. We also have automatic switches, code-activated switches, buffers, converters, cables, protocol converters, multiplexers, line drivers, and other products.

Commitment to Excellence

At Rose Electronics, we're not satisfied until you're satisfied. That's why we have thousands of customers around the world including large, medium, and small businesses, factories, stores, educational institutions, and Federal, state, and local governments. We back our products with full technical support, a one-year warranty, and a thirty-day money-back guarantee.

ROSE ELECTRONICS

Call now for literature or more information. (800) 333-9343

Give a Rose to your computer

P.O. Box 742571 • Houston, Texas 77274 • **Tel** (713) 933-7673 • **FAX** (713) 933-0044 • **Telex** 4948886

Circle 239 on reader service card

BLACKSHIP COMPUTERS

Your "BEST BUY" Company

PC WORLD BEST BUY

"... remarkably strong 386 performance at bargain prices. PC WORLD's Best Buy recommendation."
— PC WORLD, June 1988

"... its price/performance ratio easily justifies PC WORLD's Best Buy recommendation."
— PC WORLD, August 1988

"A reasonably priced system (Blackship 386/33) that performed well ... it's easy to recommend this computer."
— BYTE IBM Special Edition, Fall 1989

"The Blackship offers low price 33-MHz performance ... we rate it a very good value."
— INFOWORLD, July 1989

SYSTEMS

The Best Price/Performance and Service Available for Networking and CAD/CAM.

Introducing '486/25 MHz $7,249
'386/33 MHz System $4,949
'386/25 MHz System $4,595

ALL SYSTEMS INCLUDE:

- 4 Mb RAM Memory
- ESDI 2 FD/2 HD Controller
- 150 Mb ESDI Hard Disk
- 1.2 Mb Floppy Disk Drive
- 16 Bit VGA Card
- Multiscan Monitor (1024 × 768)
- 2 Serial, 1 Parallel, and 1 Game Port
- Keytronic 101-Key Keyboard
- 8 Expansion Slots
- Clock/Calendar with Battery Backup
- Tower Case with 220 Watt Power Supply
- MS DOS 3.3 or 4.01

For all your 286/386 requirements and all your other computer needs, call:

1-800-877-6249

BLACKSHIP COMPUTER SYSTEMS, INC.

Your System Integrator

4031 Clipper Court • Fremont, CA 94538
Tel: 415-770-9300 Fax: 415-770-8674

PLEASE CALL OR FAX YOUR VALUABLE ORDERS NOW! ASK FOR OUR NEW CATALOG.

Limited time offer. Prices subject to change.

Circle 1 on reader service card

FREE INFORMATION!

With *PC World*'s handy Reader Service Card, you can request detailed information about products you see advertised or reviewed in this magazine.

It's easy.

Just find the product's Reader Service number in the ad or our product indexes, circle the number on your Reader Service Card, and drop the card in the mail.

It's that simple.

We've even paid the postage. Your FREE information will arrive soon.

PC WORLD

any files they contain. For example, if the current directory has two subdirectories, TEMP1 and TEMP2, enter **rdir temp1 temp2** *to remove those directories and delete all their files. Remember that you cannot remove the current directory.*

If a subdirectory you attempt to remove contains other directories, you'll receive an 'Invalid path...' message. In that case, use CD to change to that first subdirectory and RDIR to remove all its subdirectories. If you receive the error message 'File not found', the directory was already empty when RDIR removed it.

Tom Swan is a contributing editor for PC World *and the author of several books, including* Mastering Turbo Pascal 5.5 *(Howard W. Sams and Co., Indianapolis, 1989).*

Share your tips and discoveries with PC World *readers; see How to Contact PC World, page 4.*

WHERE TO BUY

C++/Views
CNS, Inc.
7090 Shady Oak Rd.
Eden Prairie, MN 55344
800/843-2978, 612/944-0170
LIST PRICE: $495
REQUIREMENTS: 1MB, Microsoft Windows 2.1 or later version, Microsoft Windows Software Development Kit 2.0 or later, C++ compiler
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: unlimited free support for registered users, toll-free number, M–F 8–6
Reader service no. 628

Zortech C++ 2.0
Zortech, Inc.
P.O. Box 130
1165 Massachusetts Ave.
Arlington, MA 02174
800/848-8408, 617/646-6703
LIST PRICE: $199.95, with compiler and library source $299.90
REQUIREMENTS: 640K and DOS 2.0 or later version, or 4MB and OS/2 1.0 or later; hard drive recommended
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: unlimited free support for registered users, toll number, M–F 9–5
Reader service no. 629

Choose Any Book/Disk for only $1.00

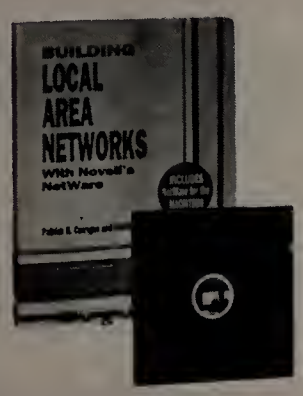
when you join the

A Division of the
Small Computer Book Club

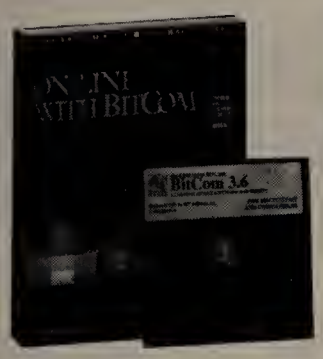
You simply agree to buy three additional selections—at significant savings — within the next 12 months.

Values to $39.95

(Publishers' Prices shown.)



36973 $39.95



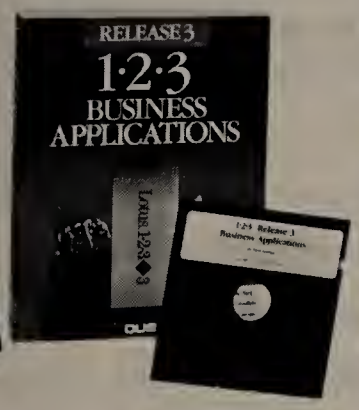
65425 $39.95

48849 $39.95

81105 $39.95

39789 $39.95

49269 $39.95



65335 $39.95

37189 $39.95

81403 $34.95

87488 $39.95

MEMBERSHIP BENEFITS

• In addition to getting the book/disk of your choice for only $1.00 when you join, you keep saving substantially on the selections you buy. • Also, you will immediately become eligible to participate in our Bonus Book Plan, with savings of 60% off the publishers' prices. • At 3-4 week intervals (15 times per year), you will receive the Small Computer Book Club News, describing the coming Main Selection and Alternate Selections, together with a dated reply card. • In addition, up to two times a year, you may receive offers of Special Selections which will be made available to a group of select members. • If you want the Main Selection, do nothing, and it will be sent to you automatically. • If you prefer another selection, or no selection at all, simply indicate your choice on the card and return it by the date specified. • You will have at least 10 days to decide. If, because of late mail delivery of the News, you should receive a selection you do not want, we guarantee return postage.

Division of the **Small Computer Book Club**
900 Chester Avenue Delran, NJ 08075

Please accept my application for trial membership and send me the book/disk set that I have indicated below, billing me only $1.00, plus shipping and handling. I agree to purchase at least three additional Selections or Alternates over the next 12 months. Savings range up to 30% and occasionally even more. Members' prices usually range from $19.95 to $34.95. My membership is cancelable any time after I buy these three additional selections. A shipping and handling charge is added to all shipments.

1 book/disk set for only $1.00

Indicate by number the book/disk you want:

No Risk Guarantee: If I am not satisfied — for any reason — I may return my introductory book/disk within 10 days. My membership will be canceled, and I will owe nothing.

Name _____

Address _____ Apt. ___

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

(Books purchased for professional purposes may be a tax-deductible expense. Offer good in Continental U.S. and Canada only. Prices slightly higher in Canada.)

PC World 6/90 Y-CS8

CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

HARDWARE

- Accessory Boards 207
- Bios Chip 207
- Cables 207-208
- CD ROM 208
- Communications/Modems 208-209
- Computer Monitor Peripheral 209
- Computer Rentals 209
- Computers/Systems 209
- Disk Drives 210
- Insurance 210
- Memory Boards 210
- Memory Chips 210
- Peripherals 211
- Plotters 212
- Security 212
- Tape Back-Ups 212

MISCELLANEOUS

- Accessories 212-213
- Bar Coding 213-214
- Business Opportunities 214
- Catalogs 214
- Computer Insurance 214
- Data/Disk Conversion 214-215
- Disk Copy Service 215
- Disks 215
- Supplies 215-216

SOFTWARE

- Accounting 216
- Business Applications 216-217
- Church Applications 217
- Clip Art 218
- Communications 217
- Construction 218
- Data Entry 218
- Educational 218-219
- E Mail 219
- Engineering 219
- Entertainment/Games 219
- Financial 219-220
- File Transfer 220
- Flow Charting 220
- Genealogy 220
- Graphics 220
- Health 220
- Inventory Control/Management 220
- Languages 221
- Laser Fonts 221
- Mailing List Programs 221
- Maintenance Management 221
- Manufacturing 221
- Medical 221
- Music 221
- Project Management 221
- Public Domain/Shareware 221-222
- Purchasing 222
- Real Estate 222
- Sales & Marketing 222
- Scheduling 223
- Security 223
- Sports 223
- Statistics 223
- Surveys 223
- Time Management 224
- Utilities 224
- Windows 224

ADVERTISING SALES STAFF

Sandra Wade
Catalog Manager
Western U.S.

Greg Messina
Eastern U.S.

Elizabeth Maffly
Catalog Coordinator

Place Your Ad Today!
Call 800.435.7766
In CA: 800.435.7760

ADVERTISING RATES & INFORMATION

The *PC World Catalog* serves as a cost-effective monthly meeting place for advertisers and volume purchasers. *Our readers don't want to shop, they want to buy!* And your message can reach them in two formats—display or text. Both are arranged by product category for easy reference.

Display ads are sold by the column-inch (2-inch minimum). You must supply camera-ready type and artwork. Standard red is available as a second color.

Text ads are sold at a minimum three-time rate of $475 per issue for a total of $1,425. You supply copy. We set type.

For further information regarding the *Catalog*, space closings and material deadlines, please call Toll-Free 800/435-7766. Within California, call 800/435-7760.

PC World
501 Second Street
San Francisco, CA 94107

PcW PCW Communications, Inc.
An IDG Communications Publication

CATALOG PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

HARDWARE/Accessory Boards

Starion

1MB - 2MB - 4MB Memory Upgrade Boards
SAVE 50% - 60%
2-YR WARRANTY

CANON
EPSON
IBM

HP LASERJET MEMORY

Series IIP, III, IIID, II, IID

CALL (800) 782-8297
California (714) 750-2627

Starion Corporation

VOICE MAIL
CALL PROCESSING
TELEMARKETING

Let Powerline transform your PC/XT/AT/386 into a multi-line voice processing command center. Have your computer intelligently process your sales, inquiries and messages. Complete package.

Single Line (BigmOuth) . . $295.00
Multi-Line $895.00

(Developer/OEM packages available)
VISA - MC - AMEX - COD

Call: (415) 652-9600
FAX: (415) 652-5311

TALKING TECHNOLOGY, INC.
4383 PIEDMONT AVE., OAKLAND, CA 94611

©1990 TALKING TECHNOLOGY INC.

CIRCLE 521 ON READER SERVICE CARD

JLaser 5 . . . $399

Thinking of buying a
- LaserMaster
- Intel Visual Edge™
- Kofax board

Wasting $$$

JLaser 5 gives you the functions of all three boards combined into one, *plus* EMS:
- Fast laser printing
- Halftones on a laser printer
- Group 4 file printing and display

TALL TREE SYSTEMS
2585 E. Bayshore Rd. ■ Palo Alto, CA 94303
(415) 493-1980 ■ FAX (415) 493-7639

Versions available for HP Series II/III and Canon LBP-4 laser printers
All products are trademarks of their respective companies
Artwork for this ad created with JLaser 5 & included software

CIRCLE 434 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Bios Chip

SOLVE YOUR UPGRADE OR COMPATIBILITY PROBLEMS
PHOENIX ROM BIOS UPGRADES

Phoenix AT 286 BIOS
Version 3.10 . . . . . $59.95
Complete two chip set with setup in ROM. 100% IBM compatible. Supports up to 25MHz processing speeds. Power-on self test and boot diagnostics. Supports 360K, 1.2MB and internal and external 720K or 1.44MB disk drives. Supports 101/102 key keyboards. Full OS/2®, NOVELL® and NETWARE® support. Forty-eight different hard drives supported.

Phoenix AT 386 BIOS
Version 1.10.01 . . . . . $59.95
100% IBM compatible BIOS. Complete two chip set with setup in ROM. Full OS/2® compatibility. Supports forty-eight different hard drive types. Supports 360K, 1.2MB, 720K and 1.44MB drives. Full NOVELL® and NETWARE® support. ESDI and ALL drive support. 101/102 key keyboard support. 386-SX and 386 CHIPS AND TECHNOLOGY versions available.

Phoenix XT BIOS
Version 2.52 . . . . . $49.95
100% IBM compatible BIOS. The new standard of the industry. Supports INTEL® 8086 and 8088 processors and NEC V-20, V-30 and V-40 processors. Complete power-on self test and boot diagnostics. Supports 360K, 1.2MB and 720K floppy drives. Full NOVELL® and NETWARE® support. Supports forty-eight hard drive types. Easy to install!

Phoenix IBM-PC BIOS
Replacement $69.95
Add new life to your original IBM-PC computer. This special version PHOENIX BIOS will replace your old BIOS and give your computer support for 360K, 1.2MB and 720K drives. You will have full 640K RAM. Your system boot up time will be 50% faster. You will no longer need to set the memory size dipswitch. Support for 101/102 key keyboards. Support for forty-eight different hard drives. EGA and VGA support. A must for all original IBM-PC owners.

Patterson Labs
XT Turbo BIOS $39.95
Our best selling BIOS for your turbo system. 100% IBM compatible. Supports NEC V-20—V-50 processors. Keyboard switchable clock speeds. Complete power-on self testing and boot diagnostics which automatically determines function and system configuration. Supports 360K, 1.2MB and 720K floppy drives. Latest version.

Smartclock — No-Slot Clock . . $29.95
Slotless clock and calendar. Never enter the time and date again. An accurate real-time clock and calendar that installs in any 28-pin EPROM socket. Automatically updates the time and date every time you turn on your computer. Compatible with virtually all MS-DOS computers. Fits all IBM PS/2 computers. Includes manual and all necessary software. Dual internal lithium batteries maintains time and date excess of 15 years.

FAST! Make your computer run up to 60 times faster $99.95
FAST! is an advanced, simple-to-use software disk performance utility that employs a new concept in disk caching to achieve a dramatic increase in processing speeds, as much as 60 times faster. FAST! is extremely easy to use, requiring simple installation. FAST! works with XT, AT, 386 and PS/2 systems.

The PC Configuration Handbook $22.95
This is a complete manual to system expansion, routine diagnostics, and basic maintenance. This book will save you time and money! Packed with illustrations. Special section on error messages and error codes. For all PC/XT/AT and compatible computers. (431 pgs)

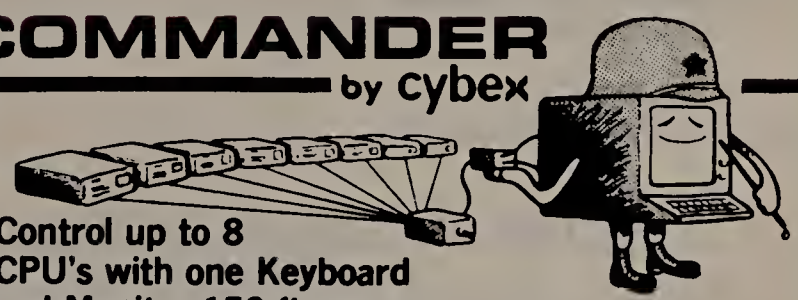
WHOLESALE DIRECT
15251 NE 90th St.
REDMOND, WA 98052
FAX (206) 882-2801

800-628-8620
VISA • MC • COD • Fed Ex.
30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE
One Year Warranty
Free Catalog • Free Tech Support
Corporate and University P.O.'s Are Welcome
Same Day Shipping
✻ AMI and AWARD BIOS upgrades available ✻

CIRCLE 560 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Cables

COMMANDER by cybex



Control up to 8 CPU's with one Keyboard and Monitor 150 ft. away.
- IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2 and 100% Compatibles
- Available for MDA, CGA, EGA (TTL) and VGA (Analog) Monitors

CYBEX CORPORATION
2800 H. Bob Wallace Avenue
Huntsville, AL 35805
(205) 534-0011

CIRCLE 469 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PLACE YOUR AD IN *The PC World Catalog* TODAY.
800-435-7766 In CA: 800-435-7760

CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

CD-ROM

CD-ROM

BUREAU OF ELECTRONIC PUBLISHING

Microsoft CD-ROM Special

Microsoft Stat Pack & Small Business Consultant for only $150 ($275 value) with purchase of Bookshelf

Complete CD-ROM drive kit with Microsoft Bookshelf	$869
Complete drive kit with Bookshelf & Programmers Library (Save $750)	1189

CD-ROM Drives

NEC CDR-35 w/ audio PC ($599) or Mac	549
Denon DRD-253 PC or Mac with/ audio	694
Hitachi Drive with audio for PC	699

CD-ROM Titles

Between Heaven & Hell practical/perverse	99
Professional Photo Collection 100 photos	125
Microsoft Bookshelf writers reference	179
Exotica-ROM exotic adult art by Olivia	189
McGraw-Hill Ref. set 100,000 terms	245
Comstock Desktop Photography PC & Mac	289
Grolier's Encyclopedia 20 vol. PC & Mac	289

MORE! Over 200 different titles

FREE subscription to *CD-ROM End User*

Money back guarantee Free tech support

Guaranteed Lowest Prices

VISA MasterCard AMERICAN EXPRESS FEDERAL EXPRESS

Bureau of Electronic Publishing, Inc.

Dept.A • 141 New Road, Parsippany, NJ 07054

Fax # 201-808-2676

Call: **1-800-828-4766** orders only

201-808-2700 information

CIRCLE 540 ON READER SERVICE CARD

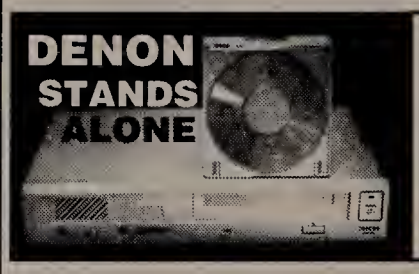
EXOTICA • ROM

Over 100 pictures of breathtaking beauty.

The ***Exotica • ROM*** is the first IBM & Mac CD-ROM dedicated to a single artist's work. This electronic gallery features exotic art painted by the world-famous artist Olivia, scanned in brilliant color and grayscale.

Olivia's works are exhibited in galleries around the world and have been featured on the T.V. series *Beauty and the Beast*.

#1-1397 only $199



Denon CD-ROM drive complete for IBM PC/AT/XT. One year warranty. Comes with caddy, interface cable & card. Features: speaker with volume control & input/output jacks.

#1-1317 $699 (reg. $1100)

Part #	Title	Price
1-1333	Grolier Encyclopedia	$299
1-1334	Prof. Photo. Collection	$129
1-1324	Comstock Photo. vol. 1	$299
1-1355	Microsoft Bookshelf	$189
1-1321	CD Caddy (Sony comp.)	$12.95

SAVE $100!

Exotica • ROM Denon drive package.

#1-1356 only $799

1 • 800 • 843 • 9497

FREE CATALOG OF ACCESSORIES & CD-ROMS

SONY 3.5" Disks

Qty 50 - 69¢ ea.

100 - 59¢ ea.

#915 Bulk with labels.

Add $4 shipping/handling for UPS, $7 for Federal Express (2 day service). CA. residents add 7.25% sales tax. Credit card orders call toll-free **1-800-843-9497.** Mail order with payment to: **EDUCORP** 531 Stevens Ave. #B Dept. PC, Solana Beach, CA 92075

FAX: 619-259-0367 Info: 619-259-0255

CIRCLE 414 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Communications/ Modems

FAX + MODEM $99*

4800 baud FAX/modem on a ½ card includes both Group III Broadcast FAX plus Hayes-compatible 2400 baud modem

**Qty. 3---Singles Add 7%*

ONLINE STORE

PHONE 24 HRS. 805 650-0188

CIRCLE 461 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Adapter Boards for IBM PS/2's

Add Parallel or Serial Ports for Models 50, 60, 70, 80

- 100% compliance to Microchannel spec
- Easy to install; no jumpers or switches to set
- Software utilities included with each board
- Quantity discounts available

Parallel (Printer) Port	$129.00
Serial Port (to 19.2k baud)	$145.00
1 Parallel + 1 Serial Port	$189.00
2 Parallel Ports	$189.00
2 RS422 or RS485 Ports	$295.00
4 Serial Ports	$295.00

1-800-533-6116

Method Systems, Inc.

3511A Lost Nation Road

Willoughby, OH 44094 • 216-942-2100

NOW, PC PURCHASES ARE A MANAGEMENT DECISION

89% of purchase decisions are made by a new breed of manager who both use and buy PCs. PC World calls them "the PC-Proficient Managers." And they read PC World more than any other publication. Reach this growing market in the PC World Catalog.

Call Today to reserve your space. 1-800-435-7766, 1-800-435-7760 (in CA).

PC WORLD

FREE FAX PAPER WITH EVERY FAX MACHINE

TOP DISCOUNTS ON SHARP • MURATA • CANON RICOH • PANAFAX • XEROX

WE SELL AT

The BEST PRICES In The Country with FULL SERVICE & TRAINING

CALL US TODAY

FAX OF AMERICA

1-800-342-FAXX

IND. CALL - (219) 256-7019 WF

AMERICA'S LOW PRICE FAX DISTRIBUTOR

CIRCLE 485 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

Invisible Network.

"Good performance under load, elegant design, low price, simple cabling requirements, and broad compatibility."
—*PC Week*

"The Invisible Network is terribly easy to install. And it's inexpensive."
—*LAN Magazine*

"A joy to use. I highly recommend it."
—*Data Based Advisor*

Expanded Memory Support. Invisible Network is the only LAN that supports expanded memory. On computers equipped with expanded memory version 4.0, your DOS memory overhead can be as little as 3K for a workstation, 13K for a server. And you can increase total DOS memory from 640K to 704K—**Now you can have over 630K of *free* DOS memory while running the network!** If you don't use expanded memory, the overhead is still low: 60K for a workstation, 80K for a server.

- Prices include network boards and software—Nothing extra to buy.
- NET/30 Network Operating System is full-featured, easy to install, and has extensive on-line help. Can be used with or without expanded memory.

	Model 200	Model 300	Model 300/A	Ethernet
Compatibility	IBM PC/XT/AT 8 Bit	IBM PC/XT/AT 8 or 16 Bit	Micro Channel 16 Bit	IBM PC/XT/AT 8 bit
Speed	1.8 Mbps	3.0 Mbps	3.0 Mbps	10.0 Mbps
Wiring	Twisted pair	Twisted pair	Twisted pair	Thin coaxial
Price	$215.00 ea.	$315.00 ea.	$399.00 ea.	$399.00 ea.

- File sharing, print spooling, file/record locking, electronic mail, menu system, security, network management, diskless workstations, diagnostics.
- Also compatible with NETBIOS, IBM PC LAN Program, Novell Netware.
- 30-day money-back guarantee and one-year warranty.

For more information, call **(415) 570-5967** or write.

Invisible Software, Inc.
1165 Chess Drive
Suite D
Foster City, CA 94404
(415) 570-5967
Fax (415) 570-6017

Computers/Systems

ALPHA OMEGA
1-800-366-1338

XT-Systems From	$ 420
*AT Systems From	$ 659
*386 SX Systems From	$ 829
*386 20 Mhz Systems From	$1.159
*386 25 Mhz Systems From	$1.399
*386 25 Mhz Cache From	$1.725
*386 33 Mhz Cache From	$1.875

- 1 Mb, 1.2 M or 1.44, 1:1 FD/HD, Monitor, Card, 2 Serials 1 par, 101 Keyboard.

18 Month Warranty
*OTHER CONF. AVAILABLE

CIRCLE 425 ON READER SERVICE CARD

AST Computers

Bravo/286	779
Premium/286	1119
Bravo/386SX	1349
Premium 386SX/16	1679
Premium 386/25	3349
Premium 386/33	3879

CALL for EPSON & PANASONIC Printers

AST Bravo/386SX
40MB HD; 2MB Memory
1.2MB FDD; AST VGA Card
VGA Color Monitor; DOS3.3
101 Keyboard; S/P Ports
$2096

#1 COMPUTERS
Schaumburg, IL.
800-344-6468

CIRCLE 479 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MARYMAC®

Our 14th year of DISCOUNTS
TANDY® Computers & Fax Machines
Fgt. Prepaid. Save Tax
Toll Free **800-231-3680**

We will meet or beat...
GUARANTEED LOWEST PRICES

Radio Shack® SCO® Tandy®

22511 Katy Fwy.
Katy (Houston) TX 77450
1-713-392-0747 FAX (713) 574-4567

CIRCLE 563 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Computer Monitor Peripheral

PROTECT YOURSELF

RESEARCH HAS REVEALED RADIATION FROM COMPUTER MONITORS MAY BE HAZARDOUS TO YOUR HEALTH

NEW Patented

Screen **ELF**™
Electronic Limiter of Field Radiation

- Reduces harmful effects of Electrostatic radiation
- Revitalizes computer environment with healthy flow of anions
- Silent, air movement with no moving parts
- Installs on any monitor
- One Year Warranty

ONLY $79.95 plus $4 handling
CA residents add 6.25%

ORDER PHONE **1-800-477-5297**

MC and VISA or Checks accepted
Technical reports and info only $14.95 per set credit towards purchase of ELF if ordered within 60 days

ZENION INDUSTRIES, INC.
5430 Commerce Blvd. Rohnert Park, CA 94928

CIRCLE 449 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Computer Rental

RENTALS

Also Available:

- IBM PS/2
- Compaq
- Macintosh
- Laser Printers
- Laptops
- Portables

And a host of other peripherals

Next Day Delivery Anywhere in the U.S.A.

Call Toll-Free
800-765-4727

PC Computer Rental

CIRCLE 545 ON READER SERVICE CARD

REVITALIZE
the Compaq Portable with a complete 80386 system upgrade

Superior quality components including US-made 80386, 1 Mb RAM, 160W p/s, 1.2 Mb floppy, 45 Mb 28 Ms disk, 1:1 controller, installed and with 1 year warranty
$2,345
With 88 Mb CDC Swift, 15 ms
$2,995
You won't believe the difference!

Complete upgrades performed or kits available for IBM XT, AT and compatibles, $1,395 - $2,995.

5G Corporation
4131 Spicewood Springs - A-4
Austin, TX 78759
800/333-4131 • Fax 512/345-9575

CIRCLE 465 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

Disk Drives

BIG HARD DISK KITS - CONTROL DATA Maxtor

- Drive, 1:1 Interleave Controller, Cables & Software Are Included
- Both External And Internal Subsystem Kits Are Available

Capacity MB	45	68	71	96	109	120	158	158	160	338	338
Access Time Ns	18	18	28	27	28	27	14	14	29	16	16
Transfer Rate	5	7.5	5	10	7.5	5	10	10	5	10	10
Interface	MFM	RLL	MFM	SCSI	RLL	MFM	SCSI	ESDI	MFM	SCSI	ESDI
Size	3.5"	3.5"	5.25"	3.5"	5.25"	5.25"	5.25"	5.25"	5.25"	5.25"	5.25"
Price	480	550	650	733	700	1280	1100	1150	1450	1650	1700

Perisol Technology
800 447 8225
408 988 2232
Disk Storage Solutions

CIRCLE 451 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Did You Hear Who's Easy?

megamate

— easy to use, easy to install, and easy on the wallet. **Megamate** is the 3.5 inch 1.4 MB drive you can add to any PC/XT/AT.

$349

- Installs in just minutes.
- Handles any 3.5 inch IBM disk, 720 KB or 1.4 MB automatically.
- Complete – drive, card, software.
- Attractive and compact, barely bigger than a diskette.

MicroSolutions Computer Products
132 W. Lincoln Hwy
DeKalb, IL 60115
815.756.3411

CIRCLE 536 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PLACE YOUR AD IN *The PC World Catalog* TODAY.

800-435-7766 In CA: 800-435-7760

Insurance

Control Repair Costs!
Now, there's a low cost way to insure against breakdowns. *SAFEWARE FIX:IT* provides insurance for mechanical breakdown (wear & tear) as well as external losses (theft, fire, power surges, natural disasters and more). A single policy insures all your equipment for as little as $100 per year. Call today.
1-800-822-2345 Local 614-262-0708
Fax 614-262-1714
SAFEWARE
The Insurance Agency Inc.
2929 N. High Street
P.O. Box 02211
Columbus, OH 43202

CHIPS!
OVER 40 MILLION SOLD SINCE 1985

• DYNAMIC RAM •
SIMM / SIPP
41256 • 1MEG
44256 • 4464
4164 • ALL SPEEDS!
UPGRADES: PS2, AST, COMPAQ, TOSH, DELL, ETC.

MATH • CO-PROCESSORS •			• EPROM •	
80387-33	33MHZ	CALL	27C1000	ALL SPEEDS
80387-25	25MHZ	CALL	27C512	ALL SPEEDS
80387-20	20MHZ	CALL	27512	ALL SPEEDS
80387-16	16MHZ	CALL	27C256	ALL SPEEDS
80387-SX		CALL	27256	ALL SPEEDS
80C287-A	12MHZ	CALL	27128A	ALL SPEEDS
80287-10	10MHZ	CALL	27C64A	ALL SPEEDS
80287-8	8MHZ	CALL	2764	ALL SPEEDS
8087-1	10MHZ	CALL		
8087-2	8MHZ	CALL		
• CPU •			• SRAM •	
			62256(32Kx8)	ALL SPEEDS
V20-8/10	8/10MHZ	CALL	62648(Kx8)	ALL SPEEDS
80386-16/20/25MHZ		CALL	61162(Kx8)	ALL SPEEDS

CALL FOR PRICES!
WE'LL BEAT ANY PRICE!
1-800-827-CHIP
CALIFORNIA MICROCHIP
SAME DAY SHIPPING!
IN CALIF. 818-882-1355
VISA/MC 3% MORE • C.O.D. CASH/CO. CK. OAC

CIRCLE 588 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Memory Boards

IMPROVE YOUR MEMORY

- We Carry All PC Upgrades
- IBM PS/2
  2 MB Module Mod. 70, 55 SX $279
- COMPAQ
  1 MB Module - 386/20E, 25, S $165
  4 MB Expan. Brd. 386/20E, S $565

- New System Pro.
- HP LaserJet
- Apple
- 5 Year Warranty

SPECIALIZED SYSTEMS TECH.
Call for Free Catalog
1-800-688-8993

CIRCLE 429 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Memory Chips

Memory Chips

64K's 1MGX1
256K's 1MGX9
DRAMS • SIMMS • SRAMS

MATH CO-PROCESSORS

80387-16	$293.50
80387SX-16	$291.20
80387-20	$333.50
80387-25	$446.48
80387-33	$515.50
80C287-12	$236.50

IBM • COMPAQ • AST • UPGRADES
Chip Factory
LOW LOW LOW PRICING
(708) 818-8400
1-800-243-7775

CIRCLE 457 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LOW, LOW PRICES

Prices subject to change
64, 256k,1 meg
SIMM/SIPP
Memory Upgrades
for IBM PS/2
All Speeds
Intel, IIT
Math Co-Processors
All MHz's
8087, 80287, 80387
(404) 368 -1777 • Fax (404) 368 - 9659

R&R ELECTRONICS
6050-X McDonough
Norcross, GA 30093
1/800-736-3644

CIRCLE 499 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Peripherals

REEL 9-TRACK GENIUS

OVERLAND DATA will bring out the *genius in you* when it comes to connecting your PC to the mini/mainframe world. We were the first company to connect 9-track to PCs, and we are still the leaders with the largest installed base worldwide! Call the experts . . . **ODI!**

- Up to 15 MB per minute
- PC/XT/AT/386/PS2 & Compat.
- DOS, XENIX, UNIX, NOVELL
- 800, 1600, 3200, & 6250 BPI
- Outstanding customer support
- 24-hour delivery available
- Cipher, Anritsu, Qualstar & M4

Overland Data
"Experience Makes The Difference"

1-800-PC-9TRAK

5600 Kearny Mesa Road • San Diego, CA 92111
TEL: 619/571-5555 • FAX: 619/571-0982 • 800/729-8725

CIRCLE 554 ON READER SERVICE CARD

9-Track Tape Subsystem

Now you can exchange data files between your IBM PC/XT/AT and any mainframe or minicomputer using IBM compatible 1600 or 6250 BPI 9-Track tape. Unit can also be used for disk backup. Transfer rate is up to 4 megabytes per minute on PCs and compatibles. Subsystems include 7" or 10½" streaming tape drive, tape coupler card, cables and software.

QUALSTAR®
9621 Irondale Avenue
Chatsworth, CA 91311
Telephone: (818) 882-5822

CIRCLE 527 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Never pay for another ribbon!

MacInker™, the automatic ribbon re-inker re-inks any fabric ribbon at 5 cents/re-inking in black or any color. Lubricating ink cools ribbon, extends printhead life. Avge. re-inkings per cartridge, 60-100. **Universal** MacInker (cartridge or spool) **$68.50. Epson or Imagewr. $42.00. Multicolor adaptors** available for 4-color cartridges. Over 100,000 sold, over 20,000 printers supported. Satisfaction or 30 day refund. Free keybeeper-flashlight for orders >100$. **Order toll free** or call for free catalog.

(800) 547-3303
Major credit cards, cod, POs from national accounts accepted.

Computer Friends
14250 Science Pk. Dr.
Portland OR 97229
tel. (503)626-2291
fax (503)643-5379

CIRCLE 483 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE TRUE 100 IPS 9 TRACK TAPE SUBSYSTEM for IBM PC/AT/386

operating at 800*/1600/3200 BPI

You don't have to sacrifice these features:
100 IPS speed ...doubles your throughput
Protects tape from dust while running*
Full **1 year Warranty**
Tension control to insure IBM interchange
Popular interfaces and mountings
SHOWN W/OPTIONAL PROTECTIVE DUST COVER

AKSystems Inc. *OPTIONAL
20741 Marilla St. Chatsworth CA 91311
TEL:818/709-8100 FAX: 818/407-5889

CIRCLE 584 ON READER SERVICE CARD

paperTamer™

brings the flexibility and convenience of image-based **automated document storage and retrieval** within the reach of everyone.

No special hardware needed, just your PC and scanner.

from

FLAGSTAFF ENGINEERING

Call (602) 634-5100.

CIRCLE 556 ON READER SERVICE CARD

REACH 2.1 MILLION SHOPPERS IN A SINGLE COLUMN!

With 2.1 million readers picking up *PC World* every month, there's no easier, faster, and more economical way to get your message across than to advertise in *The PC World Catalog*. Call us now and start getting your share of this valuable market!

CATALOG PC WORLD

Place Your Ad in *The PC World Catalog* Today...Call

800-435-7766
In CA: 800-435-7760

CATALOG PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

Plotters

Plotters for people who want more but can't afford expensive.

Now, you don't need a big budget to get quality and performance from your plotter. That's why Zericon's large format plotters are becoming so popular.

$1695.-$2995.

Our D size starts at $1695 and our A-E model is only $2995 direct from Zericon.

Call us today for a free sample plot and info about our money back guarantee. 40491 Encyclopedia Circle, Fremont, CA 94536.
In CA (415) 490-8380
FAX: (415) 490-3906

(800) 727-8380

ZERICON
More Plotter. Not More Money.

CIRCLE 532 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Security

HANDS OFF THE BOARD™

PC SECURITY

½ SIZE SECURITY BOARD
- Stop floppy boot—Require password to boot PC
- Real-time disk encrypt—prevent boot sector virus
- Prevent DOS FORMAT/FDISK and low-level formats
- Set hard disk READ ONLY or turn ON/OFF
- Turn floppies, printers and COM ports ON/OFF
- IBM XT, AT Bus—DOS V3.0+

Price **$149.95**
add 5.00—shipping/handling.
Check, Money Order, VISA, MC accepted
Systems Consulting Inc.
412-963-1624
PO Box 111209, Pittsburgh, PA 15238

CIRCLE 515 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SECURITY
BOOT * FILE * RESOURCE

DataLock™ Security System
CONTROL USE OF YOUR PC/XT/AT/386
- Prevent access by any user to hard drives, floppy drives, files, directories, subdirectories, serial & parallel ports, serial networks and modems
- Prevent boot from floppy drive 'A'
- Password protected boot for 21 users
- Hardware card installs in any full or half slot
- Audit trail capability, report generation
- IBM PC/XT/AT/386 and clone compatible
- Cabinet lock prevents removal of DataLock Card

For more information or to order
CALL (516) 673-9257

Price $145.00 + $5.00 S & H — 1 Year Warranty
MO/COD/CHK/PO — NY residents add 7.5% tax

MicroDevelopment Company
8 Milford Lane
Melville, NY 11747

CIRCLE 547 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Tape Back-Ups

9-Track Tape For Your IBM PC/XT/AT/PS-2™

Read 1600 or 6250 bpi 9-track tapes from a micro, mini or mainframe in EBCDIC or ASCII as mirror image or by individual files.

Use the 2000 PC™ for disk backup, data interchange or archival storage.

PC/XT/AT/PS-2 are trademarks of IBM.
2000 PC is a trademark of Digi-Data.

DIGI-DATA CORPORATION
8580 Dorsey Run Road
Jessup, MD 20794-9990
(301) 498-0200
FAX (301) 498-0771
®... First In Value

CIRCLE 428 ON READER SERVICE CARD

OUR READERS KNOW WHAT THEY WANT!

CATALOG PC WORLD

And they're ready to buy. Give them the information they need with an ad in *The PC World Catalog*, and you'll fill an important need of your own...improved sales and profits! Call **800-435-7766** for complete details. In California, call 800-435-7760.

MISCELLANEOUS/Accessories

Mouse Pads w/your Logo

Qty.	Canvas	Hard Surface
•12	$8.50	N/A
•72	$5.90	$7.15
•144	$3.96	$5.21
•500	$3.40	$4.65
•1000	$3.28	$4.53

Canvas: Grey, Red, Gold, Blue, Tan
Hard-Surface: Gray, White, Blue
Size: 9.5" × 8" × 3/8" Multi-color
OK SAMPLES with your logo
$12.50 ALL prices include logo.
Entire pad imprintable. Imprints
100% GUARANTEED
Computer Expressions
3833 Chestnut Street
Philadelphia, PA 19104
800/443-8278, 215/222-4400

FREE GLOBAL CATALOG

148 page guide to computer furniture, supplies and accessories

Dial Toll-Free
1-800-8-GLOBAL

GLOBAL
COMPUTER SUPPLIES
11 Harbor Park Dr.
Port Washington, N.Y. 11050

CIRCLE 508 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

NUVU

ENLARGE YOUR MONITOR SCREEN OVER 70%!

High quality lens by 3M coupled with a Polaroid anti glare filter. In several designs to fit most common monitors.

FINALLY A BIG CLEAR PICTURE!

To order, or for more info:
•800-872-1051•
Other models available.
Dealer inquiries invited.

Less Gauss Inc.
Box 5006 Rhinebeck, N.Y. 12572

CIRCLE 417 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DUST COVERS

ComputerWear
100% COTTON CANVAS

Breathable! Static-Free! Beige with Grey Trim
For Computers, Keyboards, Printers & Lasers
All Popular Models. Superior Quality. Best Price

NEW! Seal-Skins
For Keyboards

$24.95

Visa **1-(800) 826-5761** MC
415 759-1466 Fax: 415 564-0506
1320-36th Ave San Francisco CA 94122

CIRCLE 543 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Bar Coding

BAR CODE READERS

FOR PC'S:
- PC/XT/AT & CLONES
- PS/2 - ALL MODELS
- TANDY 1000 SX/TX/SL/TL/1200/3000/4000
- ZENITH 138/148/151/158/248
- EPSON EQUITY III/I+/II+/III+

★ NO SOFTWARE CHANGES REQUIRED
★ DATA APPEARS AS KEYBOARD INPUT
★ READS CODE 39, I-2 OF 5, UPC A/E, EAN 8/13, CODABAR
★ AUTO-DESCRIMINATES BETWEEN CODES
★ DIRECT FROM MANUFACTURER
★ 30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE
★ SAME DAY SHIPPING

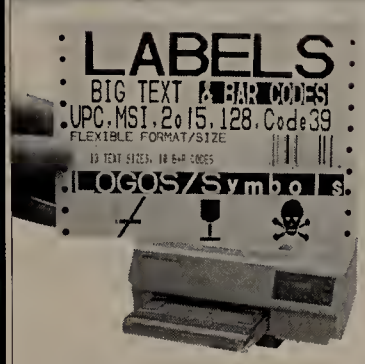
FOR TERMINALS:
- WYSE 30/50/60/75
- KIMTRON KT7/PC & KT70/PC
- LINK MC-5
- RS-232

BAR CODE PRINTING SOFTWARE:
- MS/PC DOS SYSTEMS
- 9 & 24 PIN DOT MATRIX
- H-P LASER JET/PLUS/SERIES II

RESELLER DISCOUNTS AVAILABLE

AMERICAN MICROSYSTEMS
2190 A REGAL PARKWAY
EULESS, TX 76040 (817) 571-9015
(800) 648-4452
FAX (817) 685-6232

LABELING SOFTWARE



- **For Epson, Oki, IBM, and LaserJet**
- Flexible design. Any Format or size.
- On-Screen Label Design, WYSIWYG
- 16 text sizes — 3" reads at 100'
- Bar codes: 2of5, 128, UPC/EAN AIAG, MIL-STD, ZIP+4, & Code 39
- Auto-incrementing. File input.
- Logos, symbols — from scanners.
- Reversals, color, soft fonts.
- Powerful, Versatile, Fast, Easy!

- Above label printed with LabelRIGHT™ — **$279**
- Other menu driven programs from **$49**. XENIX — **$199**
- MS-DOS user callable routines from **$179**

Portable Readers

- Battery operated reader
- Simple, powerful, 64K memory
- Bar code or keyed input
- MSI, 2of5, UPC/EAN, 128, Code 39
- Easily programmable prompts
- Uploads via RS-232 or keyboard
- Doubles as non-portable reader
- Wand or laser input
- Complete with wand — **$849**

Bar Code Readers

for PC, XT, AT, PS/2, Mac and all RS-232 Terminals

FLEXLINES MAGAZINE "Outstanding Price And Performance"

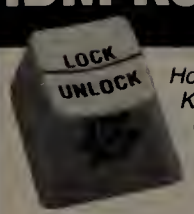
- Attaches as 2nd keyboard
- No software changes
- 2of5, UPC/EAN, 128, MSI, Code 39
- Magstripe, laser, or wand input
- Complete with steel wand — **$399**

WORTHINGTON
DATA SOLUTIONS
417 Ingalls Street
Santa Cruz, CA 95060

Direct from manufacturer
30 day $ back guarantee!

800-345-4220
CA 408-458-9938

Custom Imprinted IBM Key Caps



Hooleon SnapCap Kits Supporting:
WordPerfect 5.0™ or IBM® 5251 Emulation
For **101-Key Keyboards**

Customize Your Keyboard with:
- **Custom Key Imprinting**
- Keytop Label Kits for Software
- **Relegendable Keys** for Cherry™, Wyse™ & Key Tronic™
- **Custom Keytop Label Imprinting**
- Keyboard Protectors & More

Call for your FREE CATALOG!
602-634-7515
FAX: 602-634-4620

Hooleon CORPORATION
P.O.B. 230, Dept. PCWO
Cornville, AZ 86325

CIRCLE 518 ON READER SERVICE CARD

VARIANT MICROSYSTEMS

BAR CODE READERS DELIVER

WAND/ LASER/ MAGNETIC CARD CONNECTIVITY

- Keyboard wedges (Internal/External) for IBM PC/XT/AT,PS/2 and portables.
- RS232 wedges for WYSE, Link, Kimtron terminals
- Autodiscriminate between codes 3 of 9, UPC, EAN,12 OF 5, Codeabar, Code 128
- Interface with wands, Symbol Technologies, Metrologic and Photographic Sciences lasers
- Bar code and label printing software
- Full two year warranty
- **30 Day Money Back Guarantee**
- **Extensive VAR/Dealer Discounts**

VARIANT MICROSYSTEMS
3140 De La Cruz Blvd.,
Suite 200
Santa Clara, CA 95054
Phone (408) 980-1880
Fax (415) 623-1372

CIRCLE 468 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BAR CODE

PRINTING SOFTWARE

PrintBar II prints Code 39, UPC, EAN, and 2 of 5 bar codes **directly** from your programs in dBASE, Lotus, C, BASIC, etc., on Epson, IBM Graphics, and H-P LaserJet printers. **$295.00**

Keyboard wedge and portable **BAR CODE READERS** from **$395.00**

FREE BROCHURES (916) 622-4640 / FAX 916 622 4775

Bear Rock
6069 Enterprise Drive, Diamond Springs, CA 95619

CIRCLE 557 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

Bar Coding

PERCON® Bar Code Readers for Apple®, DEC™, IBM®, and Wyse® Computers

Call 1-800-8-PERCON for more information.

PERCON INCORPORATED
2190 West 11th Ave., Eugene, OR97402-3503
(503)344-1189 FAX(503)344-1399
AppleLink: D3857
CONNECT: PERCONENG 1

CIRCLE 427 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC-WAND® Bar Codes

SOFTWARE - Laser & matrix print labeling.

Our full line of readers know all standard codes, & use pistol, wand, slot reader or magnetic stripe.

PC-WAND 100 - Inserts label data as PC keystokes.

PC-WAND 200 - For all common terminals.

PC-WAND 300 - Uo to 128 readers into 1 port.

PC-WAND 800 - Portable programmable hand-held terminal with software, keyboard & display.

30 day money back guarantee, 1 year warranty, dealer programs, excellent free telephone support.

INTERNATIONAL TECHNOLOGIES & SYSTEMS CORP.
655-K North Berry Street, Brea, CA 92621
PHONE: 714 990-1880
FAX 714 990-2503

ITS

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

CIRCLE 501 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BAR CODE & MAGNETIC STRIPE READERS for the IBM PC & PS/2

Simple & quick installation
No additional software or port
Metal wand & case

Also available:
SmartCard encoder/reader
Bar code printing software
Magnetic stripe encoders
Units for other computers & terminals

TPS ELECTRONICS
4047 Transport Street
Palo Alto, CA 94303
Telephone: 415-856-6833
1-800-526-5920
Telex: (Graphnet) 371-9097 TPS PLA
FAX: 415-856-3843

CIRCLE 522 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TimeKeeping Systems Builds a Better Bar Code Reader!

The EZBarcode PC-WEDGE II

- Plastic wand is rugged, lightweight and comfortable, even after hours of use (metal wand also available)
- Converts to RS-232 or Macintosh version with optional back panel change
- Durable extruded aluminum case
- Reads all major bar code types
- Complete with wand, it's only **$289!**
- Five year warranty
- Free bar code printing utility included
- Automatic setup from bar code menu

RS-232 version $319
Macintosh version $309
Metal wand . . . . . add $60
Mag stripe option . .add $100

Also Available

Portable Hand held Data Collection Terminals
- PHT-34: Alphanumeric keypad, 4-line LCD, bar code wand, 64K memory . . . . $995; 256K . . . . $1195; 512K $1495
- PHT-60: Graphics touch-sensor LCD display, programmable function keys, bar code wand, RAM card port, 256K memory $1795

PHT-60

PHT-34

Bar Code Printing Programs . . . $99 each
Print Code 39, UPC, EAN, 2 of 5 on dot matrix or Laser Jet printers
- EZBarcode II - Keyboard or text file input, automatic incrementing, on-line help
- dBARCODE - Prints bar codes from within dBASE; dBASE language source code included
- EZRes - Memory resident program prints bar codes from within DOS applications

TimeKeeping Systems, Inc.
1306-Z East 55th Street
Cleveland, Ohio 44103
Phone: (216) 361-9995
Fax: (216) 361-0030
TELEX: 6503183986MCI UW

Business Opportunities

Software Dealers Wanted
Perfect Care program needs dealers. We teach how to sell, install & support our medical billing sys. to MDs...a profitable high growth service industry. We offer:
- Training & continuous support
- 7 yrs of medical computer exp.
- Protected territories nationwide.

Ted Itzkowitz
STI Computer Services, Inc.
251 W. DeKalb Pike-Concord 107
King of Prussia, PA 19406
215/768-9030

Catalogs

PCjr Expansion Products

Possibly the largest selection of PCjr products in the country. We don't just sell PCjr products, we design them.

- Speed Up Products
- Pseudo DMA Cartridges
- Second Floppy Disk Drives
- 3½ Disk Drives
- PCjr Optical Mice
- Monitor Adapters for PC's
- Parallel Printer Ports
- Full Size Keyboards
- Speech Attachments
- Joysticks, Cables, & Adaptors

Call or write to receive our free 32-page catalog of PCjr Add-On products. For even faster results, circle our reader service number.

PC Enterprises
"The jrProducts Group"
Box 292, Belmar, NJ 07719
(201) 280-0025 (800) 922-PCJR

CIRCLE 516 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IBM PCjr Specials
Full line of IBM PCjr hardware accessories including: Memory expansions, Second floppy drive, Hard drives, Cables, Larger keyboards, Modems, Printer expansions, Manuals, & software. Many more items are available. Send today for the complete catalog.
Computer Reset
Dept. PW, Box 461782
Garland, TX 75046-1782
214/276-8072

Computer Insurance

ComputerInsurance PLUS
Insure in one easy step! **ComputerInsurance PLUS** replaces your computer after fire, theft, power surge, natural disasters, including earthquake. Call NOW to receive comprehensive coverage and full replacement.
The ComputerInsurance Agency, Inc.
136 Moore Lane, P.O. Box 385
Piedmont, SC 29673
1-800-722-0385, 803-845-6699
Hours: 10 a.m - 6 p.m.

SAFEWARE
Insure your computer. Safeware provides full replacement of hardware, media & purchased software. As little as $49 a year provides comprehensive coverage. With our blanket coverage, no lists of equipment are needed. One phone call does it all! Call 8am to 10pm EST (Sat 9 to 5)
Safeware, The Insurance Agency
2929 N. High St., PO Box 02211
Columbus, OH 43202
800/848-3469, 614/262-0559

Data/Disk Conversion

DISK CONVERSIONS $10.00 each

- 500 quality conversions
- Quantity discounts:

3-50	51-100	101-300	301-600	601-900	901-1200
$20	$18	$16	$14	$12	$10

- **FREE** same day service
- **FREE** tests and quotations

For a **FREE** brochure, call
(201) 398-7815

AOS
Alternative Office Services
Succasunna, NJ 07876

CIRCLE 404 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

Incompatible Computers?

We transfer files between incompatible computers, dedicated word processors, and magnetic tape.

Our twelve conversion systems support thousands of different formats.

- Cartridge tapes (Incl. TK-50)
- 9-track tape (800 to 6250 BPI)
- 3 1/2", 5 1/4", 8" floppy disks
- Optical disks; other formats

Disk Interchange Service Co.

2 Park Drive • Westford, MA 01886 • (508) 692-0050

CIRCLE 525 ON READER SERVICE CARD

RGA DATA CONVERSION CENTER

Tape, disks, micros, minis, mainframes, word processors, typesetting, and more...

- Same day service
- IBM 4300 on premises
- Conversion to/from all systems
- Hundreds of conversion programs
- Customized programming
- Corporate Accounts Welcomed

(212) 995-1090

Ralph Garner Associates, Inc.

215 Park Avenue South, New York, NY 10003

Professional services since 1967

CIRCLE 408 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SAME DAY CONVERSIONS

Low Cost

TAPE ↔ DISK

Software Changes Mailing Lists
Custom programming Murge/Purge
Laser Printing Bursting
Folding Inserting Mailing

UHS TECHNOLOGIES
3 Golf Center
Hoffman Estates, IL 60195
(708)-381-1605

CIRCLE 412 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TAPE/DISK CONVERSIONS

Conversion services to or from over 2000 computer systems:
- Magtapes • Mini Computers
- Micro Computers • Typesetters
- Word Processors

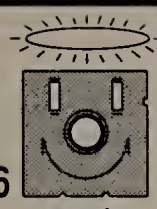
CALL THE INDUSTRY LEADERS

PIVAR COMPUTING SERVICES, inc.

800-CONVERT
165 Arlington Heights Rd #W
Buffalo Grove, IL 60089

SCANNING *any font or typestyle* **CONVERSION**
disk or tape
DUPLICATION *any size, any quantity*

- Data Entry
- Custom Programming
- Data Management
- Bar Code Conversion



(708) 858-4566

We perform miracles!

MEDIA CONVERSION CORP.

Free Tests and Quotations—24 Hour Turn-Time

VISA MasterCard

CIRCLE 462 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Disk Copy Service

DUPLICATION FROM $.59

Affordable rates only $.59 (5.25") & $1.29 (3.50") for MSDOS and APPLE duplication. Prices go even lower as you continue to order.

- **Highest Quality Media**
- **Duplication + 100% Verification**
- **Custom Labels/Sleeves/Mailers**
- **Formatted Diskettes**
- **Packaging & Assembly**
- **Special Rates for Demo Software and Site Licensing**
- **24 Hour Turn-Around**
- **Guaranteed Products**

Diversified Systems Group, Inc.
P.O. Box 1114
Issaquah, WA 98027
(800) 255-3142 (206) 392-0900

CIRCLE 422 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Disks

FORMATTED DISKETTES
BASF, MITSUBISHI, SONY

WITH FORMAT	QTY 250 MIX & MATCH	WITHOUT FORMAT
$.44	5.25" DS/DD	$.36
$.77	5.25" DS/HD	$.57
$.71	3.50" DS/DD	$.55
$1.64	3.50" DS/HD	$1.40

- FREE FORMATTING ON FIRST ORDER
- TYVEC SLEEVES & LABELS INCLUDED
- COLORED MEDIA PLEASE ADD $.05
- PRIVATE LABELING AVAILABLE
- SAME DAY SHIPPING
- MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

800-255-3142

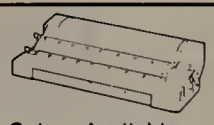
Diversified Systems Group, Inc.
P.O. Box 1114, Issaquah, WA 98027

CIRCLE 448 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Supplies

Back•N•Black

REBUILT TONER CARTRIDGES



- Colors Available •
- Satisfaction Guaranteed •
- Quality Tested •

1-800-627-4024

$40

• MIK•RO•SOFTWARE • ODESSA, TEXAS •

CIRCLE 411 ON READER SERVICE CARD

reconditioned **TONER cartridges!**

for laser printers & Canon PC Copiers

BETTER THAN NEW!
- 20% MORE TONER
- DARKER PRINT
- 100% GUARANTEED

From **$44.95**

We buy empties

call for brochure

800-426-8196

Willow Products Corp.
3857 Willow Ave, Pgh, PA 15234

WILLOW

CIRCLE 535 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FREE **TONER RECHARGE** FREE

When we recharge four cartridges for you, either individually or in a group receive your fifth recharge **FREE.**

- 24 hr. turn around
- Satisfaction guaranteed
- New 50 point inspection test
- Laser/PC copiers
- Color available

Recharge a 5th one FREE.

OCS OMEGA Computer Services

4825 E. Indianapolis Ave. • Fresno, California 93726

Call for fast service

Starting price 39.95

We buy empties. **1-800-736-6342** *American Express accepted.*

CIRCLE 506 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TONER CARTRIDGES REMANUFACTURED **$39.95**

Includes Return Shipping

- ✓ Laser Printers and PC Copiers
- ✓ 100% Guaranteed
- ✓ YOUR Cartridge Returned
- ✓ 24 Hr Turnaround

Laser Precision Systems
800-462-9708

CIRCLE 591 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Rebuilt TONER Cartridges

- 100% Guaranteed
- 24 Hr. Return
- Quantity Rates

FROM 34.95

Series I or II Toner Cartridge **$81** (3 or more)

RICOH Toner **18.95** (10 or more)

Full line of computer supplies

laserstar data

9 Briscoe Street
Woburn MA 01801

1-800-432-9989

Dealer Training Available

CIRCLE 484 ON READER SERVICE CARD

P.C. Copier & Laser Printer Owners

TONER Service Company

UPS to:
2128 Dolman
St. Louis, MO
63104

We buy empties - $10.00

Ricoh Compt. Toner Kit 80 - $49.95/cs.

314-776-1155 / **800-88-TONER**

MC/VISA & Corporate Accounts Welcome

CIRCLE 402 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

Supplies

TONER

Your Cartridge: for HP, Apple, etc. rebuilt
Black....46.50
Color....66.50
PC.....41.50

24 hour turnaround
100% Satisfaction
Toner for NEC, Ricoh, Panasonic, Qume, etc.

LASERQuipt brand cartridge for HP, etc.
Black 61.50
Colors....81.50
PC.....51.50

2 DAY AIR Return Delivery

HP II-P cartridges rebuilt: 46.50
New cartridges from 79.50

LASERQuipT™
7615 Washington Ave. S.
Edina, Minnesota 55435

•Franchises
•Wholesale

800-777-8444

CIRCLE 574 ON READER SERVICE CARD

REMANUFACTURED TONER CARTRIDGES

- **Richer, Darker Blacks**
- **20% More Toner & 100% Guaranteed**
- **Every Cartridge Quality Tested**

44.95 INCLUDES S/H.

Call 1-800-879-0809

Southwest Laser Products • 969 North Miller Drive • Tucson, AZ 85710

CIRCLE 487 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SOFTWARE/Accounting

ATISTAR

Modular Accounting Software

Basic General Ledger Module
$49.95
Additional Modules
$19.95 each

- Accounts Receivable
- Financial Statements
- Payroll
- Check Writing
- Billing

Fully Guaranteed
Call or Write Today

ATI Systems, Inc.
1323 Lafayette St., Ste. B
Cape Coral, FL 33904
1-813-945-3411

dBASE Business Tools

- General Ledger
- Accounts Payable
- dInvoicer & A/R
- Sales Analysis
- Order Entry
- Purchasing/Invnty
- Payroll
- Lazr-Forms
- Job Costing
- Job Estimating
- Bill of Materials

$99 ea. incl. Source Code
M/C-AMEX-Visa-Check-COD
Datamar Systems
4876 Santa Monica Ave. #W1
San Diego, CA 92107
800/223-9963, 619/223/9963

THE GENERAL STORE
RETAIL OPERATIONS SYSTEM

The complete software system for Retail. Multiuser/Network ready. Supports cash drawers, barcode, receipt printers, customer displays, scales and online credit card authorization. Controls all types of retail stores. Call today for more information.

Accounts Receivable
Inventory Control
Point of Sale
Accounts Payable
General Ledger
Mailing List
• Hardgoods
• Apparel

$995 Complete system
Dealer inquires invited.

Crichlow Data Sciences, Inc.
(804) 471-0500
P.O. Box 6420 - Virginia Beach, VA 23456

CIRCLE 470 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MIP Fund Accounting

The MIP Fund Accounting System meets the financial & managerial reporting requirements of not-for-profit & governmental organizations. Modules offered: G/L, A/P, A/R, Payroll, Encumbrance, Expenditure Budget, Revenue Budget & Lotus/dBASE Interface. MIP FAS is available for IBM XT/AT. Also, Network available.
Micro Information Products
505 East Huntland Dr. #340
Austin, TX 78752
800/647-3863, 512/454-5004

PC-FUND®

The leading fund accounting system for local governments and non-profit organizations. Modules include General Ledger, Payables, Encumbrances, Obligation Tracking, Receivables, Payroll, Budgeting, Fixed Assets and Donor Receipts. PC-FUND runs on the IBM-PC and compatibles under MS-DOS, XENIX, AND most LANs.
American Fundware, Inc.
Box 3028
Steamboat Springs, CO 80477
303/879-5770, 800/551-4458

Nonprofit Software!

ECHO software has been meeting the needs of hundreds of organizations like yours since 1980. We offer complete Accounting, Fund Raising Management, Human Service Client Information & Third-Party Billing Systems. All provide clear, tight audit trails, flexible reporting & easy operation. Single user & network versions available. For information:
Echo Consulting Services, Inc.
PO Box 540
Center Conway, NH 03813
800/635-8209, 603/447-5453

FUND Accounting

Automatically reports your most pressing info needs: Mgt. reports, financial stmts., budget comparisons, project expenses. FREE spreadsheet interface. Integrates with AR, AP, Payroll. PC-Network compatible. Demo, pre-sale set up, post-sale training/installation available. 30-days FREE phone support.
Executive Data Systems, Inc.
1845 The Exchange #140
Atlanta, GA 30339
800/272-3374, 404/955-3374

DATASMITH Payroll

Ten years in the field. Pension/cafeteria plans, magnetic filling, multi-states, multi-companies, more. Regular & special deductions with tax treatment control. Exempt/deferred payments. Easy Corrections! Advanced options include Direct Deposit, Benefit Accrual, IMPORT/EXPORT, more. Order demo today!
Datasmith, Inc.
10020 Fontana Lane
Overland Park, KS 66207
913/381-9118

Business Applications

Do You Ship by UPS®?

If you do, the Aristo Parcel Shipping System (APSS™) is for you! Meets all UPS requirements. Prints COD & regular labels, Pickup Manifest, etc. Saves customer list. Calculates zones & charges. Flexible setup menu to suit your needs. On-line help. Optional scale interface & other carriers. $395 & up; 60 Day $ back gtd. UPS acceptance gtd. Full featured demo disk: $4 s/h.
Aristo Computers, Inc.
6700 SW 105th Ave. #307-J
Beaverton, OR 97005
800/3ARISTO, 503/626-6333

ACT 1 SERIES
$179.50
+11.50 Shipping & Handling, U.S.

Includes:
General Ledger
Accounts Receivable
Inventory
Sales Invoicing
Accounts Payable
Payroll

1-800-344-2540

COUGAR MOUNTAIN
S·O·F·T·W·A·R·E.
2609 Kootenai • Boise, Idaho 83707

Accounting At Its Best

OTHER PROGRAMS AVAILABLE
ACT-2 multi-user or network ready accounting.
ACT-4 multi-user for XENIX System V Fund Accounting, single and multi-user for non-profit organizations.
Bill of Materials for manufacturing inventory.
Point of Sale with bar code and cash drawer interface.
Training Seminars and Toll-Free Hotline Support Available.
Hardware Requirements: IBM PC* or compatible. Hard disk required.

ACT 1
BEST BUY
3 Consecutive Years

Trademark: IBM-International Business Machines. XENIX. Micro Soft.

CIRCLE 553 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

TRAKPAK NEXT DAY AIR
LETTER
EXTREMELY URGENT Notify Addressee Immediately Upon Receipt

THE COMPUTERIZED UPS SHIPPING SYSTEM

- UPS Approved
- Complete Label Printing
- UPS Manifest Reports
- Cost Control / Reporting
- Outstanding COD's
- Customers Retained on File
- Unlimited Query Capabilities
- User Friendly / Menu Driven
- Scale Interfacing
- ONLY $395.00!!

SoftSteele, Inc.
152 N.E. 167th Street
N. Miami Beach, FL 33162
305-947-SOFT • 800-992-SOFT

CIRCLE 542 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC-POS

Point Of Sale for PC's

The *ultimate* computer solution for retailers. PC-POS™ offers real time processing of sales transactions, updating inventory records instantly. Up to the minute sales and management reports let you run your business with confidence. Handles all inventory items, customers, vendors, salespersons & commissions, purchase orders, counting & receiving stock, and more. Network available.

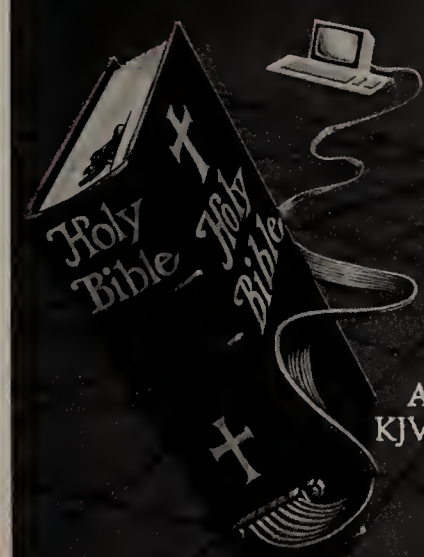
Introductory Offer - $995 Satisfaction Guaranteed

1-800-451-3363 or 214-423-4979 (in TX)

MICROSPEC INC.
840 East Central Pkwy #100 - Plano, TX 75074

CIRCLE 534 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Bible study tools that grow with you.



With Thesaurus

THE WORD processor
The most comprehensive Family of Products for Bible Study.

Start with VERSE SEARCH including the Bible translation of your choice with Instant Access to any verse. Search for any words or phrases. Separate windows for comparing verses. And much more! Only $99.95

AS YOU GROW, add NIV, RSV, KJV or NKJV text, Greek or Hebrew transliterators or topical cross references, personal commentary, a chronological Bible and chain references. Our memory resident VERSE TYPIST transfers verses to your word processor.

Bible Research Systems
1-800-423-1228
2013 Wells Branch Parkway #304 • Austin, Texas 78728
Tech Support (512)251-7541 Postage extra. For IBM, MSDOS, Macintosh.

CIRCLE 598 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Church Applications

Instant BusinessTools

*Biz*PlanBuilder™ 4.0 Intuitive & logical business & marketing plan template on diskette for raising capital, launching new products or services. 90+ pages of outlines, headlines, written texts & ideas formatted into 33 text files. Follow tutorial, fill-in-blanks, edit into a finished plan. Linked financial spreadsheets. Manual. $99

Companion software packages:

• Employee Policies Handbook	$99
• Sales Quota/Fcast Mgmt mgrs+reps	$149
• Production Financial Model	$149
• Private Stock Offering raise $1Mil	$149
• Limited Partnership Agreement	$149
• DealMaker™ Business Valuation	$395

+Shpg *30-Day Assurance* Visa-MC-Amex
800/ 442-7373 • 415/ 941-9191

CIRCLE 555 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Church Mgm't Systems
Easy-to-use, flexible & integrated. Network version available. Local representatives & toll-free support back a comprehensive line of Church & School products. 1200+ satisfied Church, School & Government users. Write or call.
The Software Library
3300 Bass Lake Rd.
Brooklyn Center, MN 55429
800/247-8044, 612/566-4212

Church Partner
Written by Computer professionals involved in church management. Skilled users love its power, depth and flexibility. Novices love its ease of use. 13 optional modules with support and upgrades. For IBM compatibles, LANs, Macintosh, XENIX. We understand computers and churches.
Summit Systems, Inc.
Suite 121, 16 Berry Hill Rd.
Columbia, SC 29210
803-798-9749, FAX: 803-731-0349

CHURCH SOFTWARE

POWER CHURCH PLUS!

Discover for yourself why more churches are choosing **Power Church Plus**.® Try out the leading membership and accounting package.

Call today for your **FREE** full-working **DEMO**.

F1 Software
P.O. Box 3096,
Beverly Hills, CA 90212
(213) 854-0865

"church office computing has come of age."
Neil Houk, Church Bytes
October 1988

CIRCLE 562 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EZ-InFORMa dB

InFORMation processing at its best!
• **INTRODUCING:** "The database your forms have been waiting for."
• dBase compatible • Query, Seek, Find, Browse, Add/Delete, Macros, Math, True Memos, Forms presentation & attribute print support, Merge, Convert, Field Validations, On-line help/manual, ... much more!
• Only $99+s/h ($69 – Limited time offer.)
• Bundled with EZ-FORMS EXECUTIVE, the ULTIMATE forms processor; Only $169+s/h.
• Bundled with EZ-FORMS LITE, the PREMIER forms processor; Only $119+s/h

Orders(V/MC/AX) & Brochures Toll Free:
1•800•US EASYX ext. W690
INFO 1-713/280-9900
EZX Publ., 917 Oakgrove Dr., Ste. W690, Houston, TX 77058 • FAX: 1-713-280-0525

CIRCLE 548 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CHURCH Management
CHRONICLE II tracks membership, attendance, visitors and friends. Comprehensive ministry/involvement reporting. User defined reports and selection criteria. 90 days FREE support. FREE overview with sample reports. Fully functional trial version $35. Complete Fund Accounting also available.
Executive Data Systems, Inc.
1845 The Exchange, Suite 140
Atlanta, GA 30339
800/272-3374, 404/955-3374

Clip Art

Art RiGhT

- A wide range of professional images for **COREL DRAW!**
- Over 200 Images on Volume 1 at $149 & more to come
- Can be modified skewed, color changed etc...
- Resize images to meet your needs
- All images are vector based therefore device independent

1130 Morrison Dr., Suite 330, Ottawa, Ont K2H 9N6
(613) 820-1000

CIRCLE 421 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

Communications

Information Host/BBS SW

How can you make a choice without a selection? We stock & are knowledgeable of the widest range of Multi-Line Bulletin Board Software products priced from $395. We feature over 50 types of modems to compliment your system & have installed 100s of major corporations.

The On-Line Store
FAX 805/650-0195
Voice 805/650-0188
DLX Demo 805/650-0193
TBBS Demo 805/650-2873

Construction

PC-ESTIMATOR

COST ESTIMATING SOFTWARE

Contractors, Remodellers, Estimators, Consultants, A/E's, Do-it-yourselfers

Complete, easy to use, productivity software. System includes manual and full database with built-in material prices and labor rates: Only $89.00. As Shareware, try full software on 2 diskettes with on-disk tutorial: $19.00. For IBM and Compatibles. Hard or floppy drives. S&H Add $4.50. VISA,MC,Check,COD

CPR, Inc., 3195 Adeline Str., Suite A
Berkeley, CA 94703
(415) 654-8338

CIRCLE 444 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Construction Accounting

Comprehensive, affordable software for builders & contractors. Job cost, billing & draws, payables, check writing, purchase orders, discount & retention tracking, all in one package-$795. Reviewed & approved by National Assn. of Home Builders. Also available: General Accounting & Payroll.

Yardi Systems, Inc.
813 Reddick Street
Santa Barbara, CA 93103
805/966-3666

Data Entry

KeyEntry III

- ☐ Replace dedicated data input systems
- ☐ Front-end mainframe applications
- ☐ LAN or stand-alone environments
- ☐ Screen Painter and MenuManager included
- ☐ Batch Control System and Reformat utility
- ☐ Spanish, German, and French versions
- ☐ Outstanding customer support
- ☐ Thousands of users worldwide
- ☐ OS/2 version

FREE 30-day evaluations available for qualified companies.

SCS
Southern Computer Systems, Inc.
2732 Seventh Avenue South
Birmingham, Alabama 35233
(205) 251-2985 Fax (205) 322-4851
(800) 533-6879

CIRCLE 571 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Viking Data Entry

New, professional quality package features:

- Faster, easier keyboard entry, verification
- Advanced data Validation insures accuracy
- Easy access to ISAM or sequential data files
- Available for MS/DOS, OS/2, UNIX, XENIX, VMS, ULTRIX and AIX operating systems
- Incomparable technical support

Viking Software Services, Inc.
4808 E. 67th Street, Suite 100
Tulsa, OK 74145
918/491-6144 Fax: 918/494-2701

Data Entry Emulator

Fast, accurate heads-down data entry & two-pass verification for PCs. Quick/easy formatting. Features include: auto-dup, constants, format chaining, range checks, table lookups, operator stats, a complete edit language inc, Rev 10 key option. Lots more— Free 30 day trial. PC's $395.

COMPUTER KEYES
21929 Makah Rd.
Woodway, WA 98020
800/356-0203, 206/776-6443
fax 206/776-7210

The PC DATA ENTRY SYSTEM

RODE/PC is the highest quality data entry solution available and has been selected as the ultimate data entry solution by the U.S. Bureau of the Census, U.S. Army, U.S. Navy, New York Stock Exchange, General Motors, EDS, Dupont, Texaco, Olivetti, and thousands of other large and small businesses, universities, and government agencies.

Full evaluation kits are available. Call us today to discuss your data entry plans.

DPX – *for experience, quality, and service*
490 S. California Ave., Suite 100
Palo Alto, California 94306 415-323-8195

CIRCLE 558 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC DATA ENTRY

Replace costly key-to-disk systems and create high-performance applications fast!

ENTRYPOINT 10

- Menu-driven
- Paint-the-screen format design
- Keyboard remapping
- Multiple export options
- Operator statistics
- LAN version
- Toll-free support hotline
- Award-winning manuals

EVALUATION SYSTEMS

FREE DEMO DISKS

DATALEX
1-800-962-8888
1-415-362-4466

Educational

PC-Quizzer

Courseware Authoring System. Ideal for home & School. Ask Multiple Choice, True/False, Fill-in & K-type questions. Menu driven, Windows, Music, Speech, Color Text & Graphics. 256 colors on PS/2. Many other features. Improve Grades for only $59. A Site license is available. $3 s/h. MC/VISA.

Data Assist
651 Lakeview Plaza Blvd. Suite G
Columbus, Ohio 43085
614/888-8088

BSc & MS in Comp Sci

The American Institute for Computer Sciences offers an in-depth correspondence program to earn your Bachelor of Science & Master of Science in Computer Science at home. BSc subjects covered are: MS/DOS, BASIC, PASCAL, C, Data File Proc., Data Struct. & Operating systems. MS includes subjects in SW Engineering & AI.

American Inst. for Computer Sciences
1704-WO 11th Ave. So.
Birmingham, AL 35205
205/933-0339

PC Courseware

CORPORATIONS/TRAINING SCHOOLS/PUBLIC EDUCATION —Courseware now available for Lotus, WordPerfect, etc. High quality materials provide complete package for your trainers.

- Student Workbooks
- Teacher's Guide
- 4-Hour Modules
- Various Purchase Options
- Site License Available

MicroSmart Inc.
18010 Skypark Circle, Ste. 150
Irvine, CA 92714

SPANISH ASSISTANT™

Spanish Assistant 4.0 includes Translation Assistant™ to help you translate text from English to Spanish. It translates words, conjugates verbs, and more!

Also includes memory-resident grammar help, Random House® bilingual dictionaries, 2,000+ fully conjugated verbs, and an accent entry utility.

French, German, and Italian Assistants™ also available. **$79.95** each, plus $4 shipping.

MICROTACSOFTWARE
4655 Cass Street, Suite 214
San Diego, CA 92109
(800) 366-4170

CIRCLE 471 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MATH EDITING

MathEdit lets you put

$$Z = \frac{(\bar{X}_1 - \bar{X}_2) - (\mu_1 - \mu_2)}{\sqrt{\frac{\sigma_1^2}{n_1} + \frac{\sigma_2^2}{n_2}}}$$

into WordPerfect, Word, WordStar, & other documents ***without learning any codes!***

- *A display window lets you see your equation as you type it*
- *MathEdit is $199*

K-TALK COMMUNICATIONS
30 West First Ave. Ste. 100
Columbus,OH 43201
(614) 294-3535

CIRCLE 447 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PLACE YOUR AD IN *The PC World Catalog* TODAY.

800-435-7766 In CA: 800-435-7760

CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

E Mail

"ConneXion-1 is the best product for novice users, and it is the cheapest ..." –*PC Week* (12/4/89)

E-mail • FAX • file exchange for branch offices and salesforce

ConneXion-1™

Working together over long distances

800-748-0212

Connex Systems, 9341 Courtland Dr., Rockford, MI 49351

CIRCLE 441 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Prepare to meet your NEMESIS™

Go has been a way of life in the Orient for over 4,000 years. As much a philosophy as it is a game, Go is considered by many to be the secret of Japanese success. *"the leading Go game for the Macintosh (or ... the IBM PC, for that matter)...Using it is an improvement over learning the game from books or from all but the most patient humans." "This is without question one of the most extraordinary automated aids to go instruction developed."* Seiter, MacWorld 6/89

Toyogo, Inc. (800) 4-TOYOGO

76 Bedford Street, Suite 34-W, Lexington, MA 02173 (617) 861-0488

$79 NEMESIS Go Master, $49 Joseki Tutor, $59 Tactical Wizard+ $6 US S&H

CIRCLE 565 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Sports Handicapping

$$WIN with horse racing & greyhound handicapping software-$32.95, $52.95, $67.95, $77.95 each. Up to 17 entries analyzed: class, speed, times, odds, track, post, stretch, & finish. Pro Football, Baseball, Basketball Software-$52.95. Handicap races & games in minutes. MC/VISA accepted. Free info.
SOFTWARE EXCHANGE
PO Box 5382-PW
W. Bloomfield, MI 48033
313/626-7208. Orders:
1-800/527-9467

When you must be accurate!

EXEC-AMORT™

Loan Amortizer Plus™ Software

for IBM-PC,AT, 386, PS2 series & compatibles

Adopted worldwide by over 3000 Attorneys, CPA's and over 1000 financial institutions!

- Loan Amortizations
- APR'S that comply to US Regulation Z
- 18 Digit Accuracy
- Fixed & Adjustable Interest Rates
- Irregular Payments
- Recurring extra payments, credits and fees
- Balloon Payments
- Points & Fees
- Prepaid Interest
- Long and short period interest
- Easy to use menus
- 360, 365 or 360/365 day interest
- Solve an Unknown
- Present Value
- Future Value
- IRR
- Yield & Loan Price
- User configurable rounding and defaults
- File store & retrieve
- Great for client services
- Network, Site License and corporate versions are available

Only $149.95 + $5 S&H.

Demo disk & manual available for $30+$5 S&H

ELECTROSONICS

36380 Garfield - #1, Fraser, Mich 48026

800/858-8448 or 313/791-0770

Check,Visa,MC, Amex & Discover are welcome. COD order's add extra $2.75

60 day money back guarantee!!

CIRCLE 526 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Engineering

Simulation

GPSS/PC is a full-power version of GPSS, the most popular mainframe simulation language. Specifically designed for interactive use on today's high-speed microprocessors, it is loaded with features such as interactive graphics & animation. Using GPSS/PC, predict the behavior of complicated real-world systems.
Minuteman Software
PO Box 171/W
Stow, MA 01775-0171
800/223-1430 x315, 508/897-5662 x315

THE LOTTO EDGE

HI-TECH LOTTO ANALYZER

Quality Computer-Assisted Number Analyzer

You make your analysis and choose your game-play numbers from computer calculated displays and reports. Data is based on your state's winning number history, using hi-tech statistical methods. You update weekly. Min. 256K. Programs, manual, one state's data, $44.95 + $4.00 shipping and handling. Each additional state $10.95. Credit card: *800/992-4045, ext. 439; (CA) 800/777-8814, ext. 439.* Check/M.O.:

The LOTTO EDGE, ODDS UNLIMITED, P.O. Box 1223, Addison, IL 60101

PLAY TO WIN LET YOUR PC DO THE WORK!

CIRCLE 549 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Handicapping Software

Professional handicapping software using complex algorithms for Thoroughbred, Greyhound, Harness, Quarterhorse. Accurate to 78%. $49.95 each + $3 shipping. Lotto Analyzer $39.95 + $3 shipping. Demo/Manual $7.00. Visa/MasterCard. Handicap to WIN! Order today or call or write for FREE Catalog.
ADPA Systems
PO Box 7990-WR060
Fremont, CA 94537
(415) 795-0504

Lease Vs. Buy Made Easy

Lease vs. Buy is a complex decision. Hamlet, "To lease or not to lease", is a sophisticated program that will analyze leases with precision. Very fast, easy to use with color windows, onscreen and printed reports. Runs on PC or MAC. Only $695 with a 60-day money back guarantee. Call Ellen Dahlquist today!
Decision Systems, Inc.
75 South Fifth St., MZ2
Mpls, MN 55402
(612) 338-2585

Entertainment/ Games

NEW CASINO EXCITEMENT!

NOW AVAILABLE IN DAZZLING VGA/EGA GRAPHICS

New Casino Master brings the fast-paced suspense filled action of casino gambling to your PC with graphics to match your computer. Package includes five casino games and five selectable display options, including **VGA, EGA, MCGA, CGA, and monochrome.**

With thousands of satisifed customers, *Centron* is the leader in casino gambling software. Improve your chances of winning and have more fun at the casino. All games come with complete manuals including rules and betting strategy. Compatible with all PC/DOS and MS/DOS computers. Not copy protected.

- *Crapsmaster* Play all Casino bets
- *Blackjack Ace* Learn card counting.
- *Roulette Master* Animated wheel spin.
- *Poker Master* Casino-style Video Poker
- *Baccarat Master* Learn the "high rollers" game.

Send for Free Flyer or Call for order info Toll-Free:
1/800-848-2424
Centron Software, Inc.
7718 La Mirada Dr.
Boca Raton, FL 33433

CIRCLE 538 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Financial

Amortizer Plus™

MORE THAN 5000 SOLD!!

Calculate and print complete amortization schedules for any type of loan with this easy to use program. Features include:
• Balloon Payments • Negative Amortization • APR • Rule of 78's • Irregular Payments • Leases • Wrap Notes. "What if" scenarios are quick and easy.
IBM and Compatibles
VISA/ MC/ Amex

$99.95

Good Software Corp.
13601 Preston Rd. Suite 500W
Dallas, Texas 75240
(800) 272-GOOD

CIRCLE 460 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Accumulate Money

Ages 20 to 60 learn to ACCUMULATE ADEQUATE retirement, education, home SAVINGS w/DRP. Enter desired income, current resources, investment returns, payment growth rates, tax/inflation estimate. Generate summary/detailed schedules of required payments/balances in 5 investment groups. Guaranteed/Intro Offer $29.95
Dantes Financial, Inc.
911 North 1400 East
Logan, UT 84321
801/752/1821

CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

File Transfer

Transfer files not dollars

$69.95

Portable Computing says, "Paranet Turbo is the best value...seen in a transfer program. At its price..., it blows the competition out of the water." Paranet Turbo transfers files between two computers through their parallel printer ports. Using split-screen directories of two drives, menu-driven Paranet Turbo tags, copies, renames, deletes, and backs up files. It browses ASCII files and runs other programs. 8-foot cable is included. 30-day money-back guarantee on direct orders. Contact Nicat Development Corp., # 207-788 Beatty St., Vancouver, BC, V6B 2M1. **Tel. (604) 681-3421, Fax (604) 681-4760,** or have your dealer phone for you today.

PARANET® TURBO

CIRCLE 530 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Flow Charting

Better Flowcharter

Know before you buy! ***Easy-Flow*** is the superb flowcharting program chosen by over 30,000 users, and very favorably reviewed in the March 10th 1987 issue of PC MAGAZINE. See the "Advertisers Index" under **HavenTree** to find our large display add in this issue.

HavenTree Software Limited
Order Desk: 1-800-267-0668
Information: (613) 544-6035

Windows Flowcharter

RFFlow is a professional drawing tool for flowcharts, data flows, org charts. (Requires Microsoft® Windows.) 75 shapes auto-adjust in size. Move, copy, delete groups of objects. 7 levels of zoom. Move flowcharts to other applications. Supports Windows printers, plotters, cartridge & soft fonts. Free trial disk.
RFF Electronics
1053 Banyan Court
Loveland, CO 80538
303/663-5767
FAX: 303/669-4889

CATALOG

REACH 2.1 MILLION BUYERS. ADVERTISE IN *The PC World Catalog.* CALL 800-435-7766
In CA: 800-435-7760

Genealogy

Family Roots™

Do it YOUR way! Huge variety & capacity for your family history. Make pedigree charts & descendants charts, group sheets, person sheets, indices, histories, address lables, searches, & much more. Call for FREE information. Satisfaction guaranteed. Any PC or compatible. MC/VISA/AmEx welcome.
QUINSEPT
Box 216
Lexington, MA 02173
800/637-ROOT, 617/641-2930

DO YOUR FAMILY TREE WITH GENE

A Program for Genealogy

- Runs at CPU speed on IBM comp. PCs. Also runs on as little as 256 Kb (like PC Jr.)
- DOS memory allows 3800 individuals and 50 generations. Output on 8½ x 11" printer paper. Convertible to handsome scroll showing all generations.
- GENE organizes and prompts user. Three tree outputs, including pedigree version. DOS or OS/2 with hard disk, including PCs without hard disk.

$59.95
PA residents add 6% sales tax
VISA/MC

KEBTECH, BOX 6631
WYOMISSING, PA 19610

CIRCLE 596 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Graphics

3 Free Slides from your PC

COMPUTER SLIDE EXPRESS converts your graphic files into 4000 line full color slides, overheads or printouts. All popular programs supported. 24 hour service by modem or disk. As low as $6.50. Call or FAX for your FREE valuable ($27.00) coupon & FREE 48 page catalog.
Visual Horizons
180 Metro Park
Rochester, NY 14623
Phone: 716/424-5300
FAX: 716/424-5313

VGA ColorWorks™ V2.2

The most advanced paint package available for the VGA. ColorWorks brings studio-quality graphics to the PC with professional effects like image warping, transformations, blend, tint, cross-fades...much more. Over 150 adjustable drawing controls and 262,000 colors, all managed through a fully interactive menu. $59. Free Demo
SPG Inc.
PO Box 171008
Hialeah, FL 33017
(305) 362-6602

Health

Analyze diets, menus & so much more! This Top-rated software has the best database of any system on the market today. Used by schools-colleges-hospitals-homes-fitness centers & businesses. 2400 foods-30 nutrients. Send for ***FREE DEMO DISK !!***

ESHA Research - PO Box 13028-B
Salem, OR 97309
Phone: (503)-585-6242

CIRCLE 573 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Inventory Control/ Management

POINT OF SALE INVENTORY PROGRAM

$ 89.50 - $ 189.00

Inventory Control is....

MONEY IN THE BANK

Maintains Inventory
Writes Invoices
Supports Cash Drawer
Receipt Printer & Barcode
Call for Complete List

Freeman Software - Garland, Texas
800-426-6598 214-270-0625

CIRCLE 445 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Mr. QuarterMaster

Providing the IC needs of business, govt. & institution stockrooms since 1983. Features include receipts & issues updating, report generation, issue slip, etc. Price $140. Manual alone with demo: $30 deductible toward later purchase. Also available: Sales reporting, PO, Estimating, Retail IC & Multi-whse IC systems.
RJL Systems
106 New Haven Avenue
Milford, CT 06460
203/878-0376

"THE COLLECTOR"™

Serving collectors since 1979. Stamp, Coin, Doll, Train, Antique, Gun, you name it, Collectors (and your insurance co.) will love it. Holds up to 225,000 items, all sorted alph/numeric, with cost/cur val at touch of key. For PC/PCjr/XT/AT/PS2 or similar (256k). Write/call for free brochure, or $85+ $3 s/h
The Third Rail
3377 Cimarron Dr.
Santa Ynez, CA 93460
(805) 688-7370

Stock-Master 4.0

This commercial grade, high performance inventory system for Mfgrs has Stock Status Rptg, Trend Analysis, Purchase Order Tracking, QC Rptg, Transaction History Detail Analysis, Multiple Whse Locations, Bill of Materials & Purchase Order Writing. On minis since 1978, expanded/priced for micros. Demo avail.
Applied Micro Business Systems
177-F Riverside Ave.
Newport, CA 92663
714/759-0582

SAVINGS CERTIFICATE

☐ YES! I want to save 44%. Send me one-year (12 issues) of PC WORLD for only $19.97. I'll save 33% off the regular subscription rate, and 44% off the annual newsstand price. PLUS I get PC WORLD's PowerBase *.* macros/utilities disk—FREE—with my subscription.

Name_____

Company_____

Address_____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

*PowerBase *.* diskette is offered solely by PC World Magazine. It should not be confused with 'power-base' which is database software offered by Compuware Corporation.

4DE86

FREE POWERBASE *.* DISK– 35 Tips, Macros and Utilities

PC WORLD

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED IN
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 1262 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC World
Subscription Department
P.O. Box 51833
Boulder, Colorado 80321-1833

CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

Languages

LAHEY FORTRAN

F77L-EM/32 — 4GB, 32-bit programs on 386s. New version 3.0 and OS include make, editor, free runtime licenses, DESQview and virtual memory support.

F77L — DOS compiler with debugger, editor, profiler, make, graphics, 386 & Weitek support.

Lahey Personal — Only $99 for full ANSI 77, debugger, & editor.

Call for information on all of our Fortran Compilers
800 548-4778
Lahey Computer Systems, Inc.
Tel: 702 831-2500 • Fax: 702 831-8123

CIRCLE 552 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Laser Fonts

$1.50 FONTS
HP compatible soft fonts for your laser printer. Dozens of type styles, logos, digitized images & custom fonts available.
- Fixed & Proportional
- Portrait & Landscape
- Regular-Bold-Italic-Italic Bold
- Point sizes-6 to 108

For FREE catalog, contact:
EAGLE SYSTEMS
PO Box 502
Moorpark, CA 93021
805/529-6992

Mailing List Programs

Today's PC Mail System
Fast! Accurate! Large volume mailers use PostWare software programs to:
- Standardize/correct addresses
- Add ZIP, ZIP + 4, Car. Rt.
- Presort 1/2/3 Class
- Detect duplicates
- Generate Postnet bar codes
- Palletize 2/3 Class
- Qualify for postal discounts

CASS-Certified. Reported throughputs over 100,000/hr.
Postalsoft, Inc.
4439 Mormon Coulee Rd.
La Crosse, WI 54601-8231
800/831-6245

YOURS FREE!
How to Manage Your Mailing List
Discover how you can professionally manage your consumer or business-to-business mailing list on your IBM PC or compatible PC with 640K RAM and hard drive - and save money on your mailings - with ArcList and AccuMail, two powerful, easy-to-use programs that offer you: address correction and standardization * duplicate recognition * list merge/purge * postal presorts * file maintenance * label design and printing * "Nth Name" testing * complete data security * and more. ArcList and AccuMail can help you boost your mailing list's integrity, deliverability, and performance! To get your FREE BROCHURE, call:
TOLL FREE 800-368-5806 or write:
Group 1 Software, Inc.
Washington Capital Office
6404 Ivy Lane, Dept. PCW-6
Greenbelt, MD 20770-1400

CIRCLE 432 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Maintenance Management

Maintenance & Inspection
An integrated maintenance management system, including parts inventory, with clients in Fortune 500 companies, utilities, hospitals, schools, manufacturing & service industries etc. The online system provides operational, planning & analytical reports such as work orders, schedules, skill & inventory requirements, budget reports & reports that summarize history of work performed.
Penguin Computer Consultants
PO Box 20485
San Jose, CA 95160
408/997-7703, Fax: 408/927-0570

Manufacturing

Myte Myke™ Mfg Control
Integrates with Business System. Std Cost provides Bill of Material, operations routing, where used, same as except & projection capabilities. Inv. Control, Forecast/Sched, MRP, MPP, Prod Cost, Prod Orders, Shop Floor Control. Install & support avail. PC-DOS, MS-DOS, NOVELL Networks, Xenix & Unix.
M & D Systems, Inc.
3885 N. Buffalo Rd.
Orchard Park, NY 14127
716/662-6611

Manufacturing Inventory
Integrated inventory control, bills of material, and purchase order processing. Ideal for small- to medium-sized manufacturing firms. Powerful, yet easy to learn, easy to run. Over 3,000 installed. Just $1495 with special money-back guaranty! Comprehensive Demo Disk ($5 ppd) prints sample reports.
Microcomputer Specialists, Inc.
P.O. Box 795
Woodstock, VT 05091
800/833-1500, 800/457-4600

Medical

Medical Systems with ECS
PPM offers a complt. line of med. SW from simple ins. claims proc. to comprh. A/R mgt.
PC CLAIM PLUS - claims proc. w/ECS to 100+ major ins. carriers - 30 day MB Guar.
THRESHOLD - complete A/R, Pt. Bill, comprh. practice mgt stats.
CLAIM NET - Nationwide elctrnc claims clearinghse transmits to 100+ ins. carriers. SW starts at $459. Dealer inquiries welcome.
Physicians Practice Management
350 E. New York
Indianapolis, IN 46204
800/428-3515, 317/634-8080

Practice Management
MD VersaForm, the most flexible patient accounting and insurance claims pckage. Programmable and fully customizable, includes complete database management system. Customized reports, files, and screens. Full source included. LAN support. Dealers wanted. $995 for single user. Free literature and demo disk.
Applied Software Technology
591 W. Hamilton Ave.
Ste 201 Dept. 86
Campbell, CA 95008
(800) 678-1111 ext 86.

Music

SongWright IV
Music Processor prints professional sheet music, songs, scores with text, chords, symbols. Compose, edit, copy, record, transcribe, play, transpose to any key. Bass/treble, multiple staves, all meters. MIDI optional. IBM/Epson/Star printers; CGA/Hercules graphics. $89.95. LaserJet+ $30. Send for free sample output.
SongWright Software
Route 1, Box 83
Lovettsville, VA 22080
703/822-9068

Project Management

Why spend hours producing Gantt charts with a project management or drawing package when you can do them in minutes with Milestones, Etc.?

Call today!
(800)666-3886
Milestones, Etc. (512)282-1544

CIRCLE 439 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Public Domain/ Shareware

$1.50 PER DISK!
[Buy 1 or 100]
Best IBM Shareware and Public Domain SOFTWARE

FREE CATALOG
(203) 745-5322
BRIGHT FUTURES
INCORPORATED
P.O. Box 1030, East Windsor, CT 06088

CIRCLE 453 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Business and Financial Software
Tested and proven shareware to help you manage your business and financial affairs. Includes the program COMPUTERS IN ACCOUNTING magazine called "...the best example of the hundreds of financial programs."
Free Catalog
Bottom Line Software
817-447-5524

CIRCLE 482 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

PUBLIC DOMAIN/SHAREWARE
FREE CATALOG
GREAT PROGRAMS
ON 5.25" & 3.5" FORMATS
AS LOW AS $1.40 PER DISK
BUY TEN, GET TWO FREE
NO MINIMUM ORDER
WRITE TO:
JANE SOFTWARE
721 S.CARPENTER ST.
CHICAGO, IL 60607

CIRCLE 500 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IBM PC® COMPATIBLES FREE CATALOG
112 PAGES!
Software, Ribbons, Labels, Books, Etc.
Best Bits & Bytes
P.O. Box 8225-W
Van Nuys, CA 91409
CALL NOW!
TOLL FREE-24 HRS.
1-800-245-BYTE
FOREIGN ORDERS ADD $4.00 FOR SHIPPING

CIRCLE 576 ON READER SERVICE CARD

15 FULL DISKS - FREE
SOFTWARE FOR IBM® COMPUTERS
TRY US! Get 15 disks full of our best selling software - **FREE!** Games, Business, Education, Graphics, Programmers' Utilities, Finance, Desktop publishing, more.
PAY ONLY $5.00 FOR SHIPPING
SATISFACTION GUARANTEED!
INTERNATIONAL SOFTWARE LIBRARY
511-104 Encinitas Blvd • Encinitas CA. 92024
619 942-9998
since 1985

CIRCLE 585 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FREE SOFTWARE CATALOG
Low as $1.50 / Disk
Over 1000 IBM Software
For fast service
Write to:
SOFTSHOPPE, INC.
P.O. Box 3678
Ann Arbor, MI 48106-3678
(313) 761-7638

CIRCLE 436 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FREE IBM Software Catalogue
SHAREWARE FROM $1 PER DISK
Shareware may require payment to author if found useful
SOFSOURCE
P.O. BOX 828
EAST LANSING, MI 48826
Association of Shareware Professionals
Approved Vendor
REALLY SAVE!
CALL TODAY!
1-800-338-2118

CIRCLE 466 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MegaBytes-Not MegaBucks!
Latest Versions of Virus-Free Software

25 Megabytes	$39	150 Megabytes	$199
50 Megabytes	$79	175 Megabytes	$239
75 Megabytes	$119	200 Megabytes	$319
100 Megabytes	$159	225 Megabytes	$359
125 Megabytes	$199	250 Megabytes	$399

Why buy only one program per disk when you can get HUNDREDS of quality programs per order from our Shareware Net. Our Shareware direct from the GREATEST SHAREWARE AUTHORS in AMERICA. Dups on HD disks. Add $3.00 post/hand for each Meg inc for 1.44 disks. OK residents add 7% salas tex. Utility disk w/catalog $10.00 Refundment Add $6.00/25 Meg inc for 1.44 able with 1st order.
24 HOUR ORDER LINE
1-800-876-8496
SHARE NET
Tech. Assistance/Info (405) 524-7489
POB 12368, Dept. I •Okla. City, OK 73157

CIRCLE 511 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FREE SOFTWARE CATALOG
1-800-292-3475
HUNDREDS OF IBM PUBLIC DOMAIN AND SHAREWARE PROGRAMS. LOW AS $1.29 PER DISK.
PRINCETON SOFTWARE
200 WALL STREET
PRINCETON, NJ 08540

CIRCLE 442 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Purchasing

P.O. WRITER PLUS
THE LEADING PC-BASED PURCHASING SOFTWARE PACKAGE
Modules for Purchasing, Receiving, Vendor Performance, Inventory Control, A/P Interface, Bar Code, EDI, Remote Requisitioning, Report Writer
CALL FOR FREE PRODUCT OVERVIEW
American Tech, Inc.
Colonial Commons
670 N. Beers St. Horndel, NJ 07733
(201) 946-8844

CIRCLE 546 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Real Estate

Property Management
Comprehensive software for managing residential, commercial, condos & more. Three versions: Basic PM for owner/manager-$495, Deluxe PM for professional management-$1,195, Multi-User with Novell network compatibility-$2,395. Includes check writing, recurring expenses, G/L, management reporting.
Yardi Systems, Inc.
813 Reddick Street
Santa Barbara, CA 93103
805/966-3666

Increase Your Sales!
ReaLogic QUALIFIER boosts productivity and enhances your presentation. With customized report, prospects quickly become confident in ability to purchase. Used to sell over 15,000 homes. SAVE TIME! MAKE MORE MONEY! Realtors rave, "Makes my computer really worthwhile" Intro price $125; Demo $10. VISA/MC
REALOGIC SYSTEMS, INC.
Lock Box 456
Chicago, IL 60690
(312) 472-7278

Property Management
Since 1978 over 7,000 users of our software have found it comprehensive, flexible & easy to use. We offer systems to manage the following types of properties: COMMERCIAL/RESIDENTIAL/CONDOMINIUM/HOME OWNERS ASSOC./MINI-STORAGE FACILITIES. For more information & sample printouts call:
Realty Automation, Inc.
11365 Eastshore Drive
Hayden Lake, ID 83835
208-772-3259

Property Managers
Easy-to-use software:
• Rental Manager — general purpose accting for apartments, storage units, etc. Built-in gen. ledger.
• Condo Manager — for community associations. Member payments & charges. Accounting reports.
• Resort Manager — for units rented on behalf of many owners. Timeshare, reservations, statements.
Coleman Business Systems
3654 Arcadian Drive
Castro Valley, CA 94546
415/581-7125

• Property Mgt Plus/90 •
New version which looks up tenants & posts rent by Tenant Name. Prints.. Bank Deposit Slips, Rent Statements, & Automatic Checks. Reports.. Late Rents, Vacancies & Expired Leases. Posts Management Fees, Pays Owners & does 1099s. Saves up to 80% of accounting time & is the EASIEST system to use! Special pricing from $575.
Realty Software
133 Paseo de Granada
Redondo Beach, CA 90277
213/372-9419

Property Management
Rental-Ease. State of the art software. Extremely fast and easy to learn and use. Everything is included: tenant tracking, repairs and maintenance, income and expense, check writing and recurring bills. No extra modules to buy. The ultimate in property management. $695 complete. Free brochure, Demo $10.
Strategic Office Systems
688 North 500 West #61
Mt. Pleasant, UT 84647
800/942-6784 or 801/462-2130

Sales/Marketing

● Reach People ●
• **Generate Postcards** 1000s/day!
• Generate Brochures, Catalog, Order form, Newsletters, Quotes, Envelopes, more!
• Maintain mailing list... Track phone calls!
• Zip sort... Postal Permits, NO stamps!
"Saves time. Reasonably priced!"
- L. Jones, LOCKHEED, Sunnyvale, Calif.
ONLY $95 !!
White & color paper available.
"REACH" - PC/XT/AT/PS2 or comps. $95+$5sh+tax
D. K. BELL ENTERPRISES, INC.
1109 North "X" Street, Lompoc, California
"The Business Software Developers"
VISA/MC or INFO Call today! ● 800-228-8845 ●
UNCONDITIONAL MONEY BACK GUARANTEE !!

CIRCLE 491 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

Scheduling

Schedule Master

SCHEDULE WORK & APPOINTMENTS

- For scheduling maintenance of equipment & vehicles, and for all maintenance intensive functions.
- Schedule events, work in progress, appointments, customer accounts.
- Generate printouts, work-orders, to-do lists, history.
- Monthly calendar highlights key days
- Flexible and easy to use, with on line manual.

ONLY $89.95 PLUS $3 FOR S & H

DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME

PRAXIS
SOFTWARE COMPANY
P O BOX 19466 PORTLAND OR 97219
CALL 1-800-777-2947

CIRCLE 418 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Sports

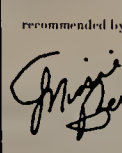
the GOLF Handicapper

Copyright© 1989 Carnegie Computer Corporation
P.O. Box 16343 • Pittsburgh, PA 15242 • (412)276-8358

- Follows the USGA method of determining Handicap Indices and Handicaps.
- Prints reports: including Player List, Course List, individual player's Handicap Index Work Sheet, each player's Handicap on each course, and every player's Handicap on every course.
- Over 180 players and 200 golf courses can be entered.
- Multiple course and tee options (9 or 18 holes).

Coming Soon
"Tournament Manager"
Early 1990

recommended by



Missie Berteotti
LPGA Tour Pro

$79.95
For a sample demonstration diskette, send $5.00 check or money order. Plus $2.75 P&H

CIRCLE 594 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SOLO *It's easy to use... has great graphics... & a wide variety of statistics*

Statistics

- Descriptive statistics
- Cross tabulations
- T-tests & ANOVA
- Regression
- Nonparametrics
- *And Much More!*

Add-on Modules

- Advanced Statistics
- Quality Control
- Time Series/Forecasting
- Survival Analysis
- Statistical Process Control

Call (213) 479-7799

BMDP Statistical Software 1440 Sepulveda Blvd., Suite 316 Los Angeles, California 90025

CIRCLE 488 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Security

HANDS OFF THE PROGRAM®

PC SECURITY

OPERATING SYSTEM SECURITY

- Secures subdirectories, files, printers and floppies
- Keyboard lock—automatic or manual
- Log PC boot, program exec, file opens, login/logouts
- Prevents DOS FORMAT and most viruses
- Drive A: Boot Protection/Hard Disk Lock
- IBM PC or 100% compatible—DOS V3.0+

Price **$89.95**
add 3.75—shipping/handling.
Check, Money Order, VISA, MC accepted

Systems Consulting Inc.
412-963-1624
PO Box 111209, Pittsburgh, PA 15238

CIRCLE 567 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Statistics

MINITAB'S a PC of cake!

MINITAB features intuitive commands for comprehensive data analysis. Includes basic statistics • regression • time series • tabulation • ANOVA • plots • histograms • much more. DOS based version includes LOTUS interface, hi-res graphics, no copy protection. Used in over 60% of Fortune 50 companies. For free brochure call 814/238-3280.

MINITAB™
STATISTICAL SOFTWARE

Minitab, Inc.
3081 Enterprise Dr., State College, PA 16801

CIRCLE 566 ON READER SERVICE CARD

High performance STATISTICS PACKAGES

StatSoft, Inc. offers a complete line of integrated statistics/graphics/dbms packages (for all computers), from CSS (Complete Statistical System) a leading high-end system, to smaller but expandable solutions for occasional users.

For more information look for our ads in most computer journals (e.g., every issue of Byte), contact your dealer or the nearest StatSoft office.

Megafile Manager™

- Complete data management for huge files (32,000 fields, unlimited records)
- Records can be 2,000 times larger than dBaseIV, Paradox, SPSS Data Entry II
- Data entry, verification, cleaning, transforms, quick cut/paste blocks
- Merge multiple files from Lotus, dBase, DIF Excel, CSS, etc.
- Create large archival data bases
- Export subsets to other programs
- IBM, 640k; $195 (+$5 s/h)

StatSoft™
StatSoft of Europe (Hamburg, FRG) 040/4200347
StatSoft UK (London, UK) 0438/310056
StatSoft Pacific (Melbourne, Australia) 613-497-4755
StatSoft Canada-CCO (Ontario) 416-849-0737
2325 E. 13th • Tulsa, OK 74104 • (918) 583-4149 • FAX (918) 583-4376

CIRCLE 520 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FIGHT PIRACY & PROTECT YOUR PROGRAM $$$'s!

Since 1986, companies worldwide have been choosing Az-Tech security products. If you demand the strongest protection available, why not choose one of these "proven leaders":

- **EVERLOCK** Copy Protection
- **EVERTRAK** Software Security
- **EVERKEY** Hardware "Key" Software Security

For IBM and Compatibles.
30 day money back guarantee.
Free info and demo disk available.

Az-Tech Software, Inc.
305 East Franklin
Richmond, MO 64085
(800) 227-0644 (816) 776-2700
FAX (816) 776-8398

CIRCLE 593 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NCSS 5.x Series - $125
Easy-to-use menus & spread sheet. Multiple regression. T-tests. ANOVA (up to 10 factors, rep. measures, covariance). Forecasting. Factor, cluster & discriminant analysis. Nonparametrics. Cross Tabulation. Graphics: histograms, box, scatter, etc. Reads ASCII/Lotus. Many new add-on modules.
NCSS
865 East 400 North
Kaysville, UT 84037
Phone: 801-546-0445
Fax: 801-546-3907

StatPlan IV
Only $179. Easiest to use statistics program available. Statistics include: curve fitting, crosstabs, correlation, multiple regression, stepwise regression, ANOVA, t-tests, time-series analysis, etc. Graphics with printer/plotter output. Handles up to 30,000 data points. Interfaces directly with Lotus and ASCII files. Demo $10.
The Futures Group
76 Eastern Boulevard
Glastonbury, CT 06033
203/633-3501

Surveys

The Survey System
A complete, easy-to-learn package for the entry, editing, processing & presentation of questionnaire data. Produces banner format crosstabs & related tables, statistics (incl. regression) & bar charts. Also codes & reports open-ends. All reports are camera-ready. CRT interviewing option available.
Creative Research Systems
15 Lone Oak Ctr., Dept. W
Petaluma, CA 94952
707/765-1001

PLACE YOUR AD IN *The PC World Catalog* TODAY.
800-435-7766
In CA: 800-435-7760

#1 in Surveys
When the American Marketing Association conducts PC training sessions for its members, they can't waste time with clumsy software. It has to be user-friendly, instructive and comprehensive. Get the facts. Find out about StatPac Gold. Ask for our free report on *Designing Better Questionnaires.*
StatPac Inc.
6500 Nicollet Ave. S.
Minneapolis, MN 55423
(612) 866-9022

CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

Time Management

The CACTUS CALENDAR™ Program

If you lost your calendar book TODAY would you be lost TOMORROW?

Not if you were using this new program to store & print your custom calendars on your IBM PC or comp. It allows you to print different sizes of calendars that fit some of the popular calendar books. It is rich in features that make maintaining a calendar easy and accurate. Call today for a FREE packet of exciting printouts.

Only $49.95 + s/h
Call **1-800-4-CACTUS**
or (602) 242-7953
PO Box 880
Peoria, AZ 85380

CACTUS SOFTWARE

Dealers Welcome

CIRCLE 480 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Utilities

H E X E D ?

Get HEXED™-The *HEX*adecimal *ED*itor

Display and edit
ALL characters in ***ANY*** file.

- Full-featured, menu-driven binary file editing
- Simplicity and power of a text editor
- Split-screen, simultaneous Hex value\ASCII symbol editing
- Easy access to file data formats, headers, etc.
- For all PCs & compatibles; 256K; DOS 2.0+
- **$49.95** USA, Canada. **$59.95** elsewhere.

Ideal for program development, engineering, hacking.

Call for *FREE* Demo Disk.
Technica REX Inc. 141 Peyton Rd. Sterling, Va. 22170
703•444•TREX

CIRCLE 401 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Ammunition to conquer your biggest problems!

- The Virtual Expanded Memory Manager provides your EMS applications with up to thirty-two megabytes of LIM EMS 4.0 expanded memory
- It turns PC/AT or PS/2 extended memory into expanded memory
- It turns hard disk storage into expanded memory.
- It's compatible with most EMS applications, including 1-2-3.
- *Only $89.95 30-day money-back guarantee.*

PC MAGAZINE EDITOR'S CHOICE

V-EMM™
Fort's Software
P. O. Box 1295
Loveland, CO 80539
(303) 663-5629

CIRCLE 551 ON READER SERVICE CARD

inFocus

Increase productivity and decrease eyestrain with inFocus

Magnify Your Screen with inFocus

Decrease eyestrain and increase productivity with inFocus, an easy-to-use memory resident program that magnifies text and graphics. Working concurrently with almost all application programs, inFocus provides you with a variety of zooming, tracking and panning options. Great for training and demos. VGA graphics adapter required.

$149 + S/H
VISA/MC accepted

To order or for more information call or write today.

(404) 233-7065

AI Squared
1463 Hearst Drive, NE
Atlanta, GA 30319
Dealer inquiries invited.

CIRCLE 467 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COPYWRITE
CopyWrite
Removes
Copy Protection.
No more diskettes,
manuals or code wheels. $75. U.S.
1000's of products copied.
Quaid Software Limited
45 Charles St. E. 3rd Fl. Dept. W
Toronto, Ontario M4Y 1S2
416/961-8243, FAX 416/961-6448

EZ-COPY PLUS

Diskette Duplicator
2X+ faster than DISKCOPY!
•Converts your own XT/AT, etc.
•Makes DOS copies true and fast!
• All 5.25" & 3.5" formats.
• *ONLY* $129 +S&H

Orders(V/MC/AX) & Brochures Toll Free:
1 • 800 • 873 • 279 • 9 xCP590
INF✆ 1-713-280-9900

EZX Publ., 917 Oakgrove Dr., Ste. W590, Houston, TX 77058 •FAX: 713/280-0525

CIRCLE 589 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Opt-Tech Sort/Merge 4.0
Extremely fast Sort/Merge program. Run as a DOS command or CALL as a subroutine. Unlimited filesizes, most languages, datatypes & filetypes supported including Btrieve & dBASE. Advanced features include record selection, record reformatting & much more! Call or write for more info. MS-DOS $149, OS/2, Xenix, Unix $249.
Opt-Tech Data Processing
PO Box 678
Zephyr Cove, NV 89448
702/588-3737

Supercharge Your PC!
HOTSHOT!™ is a remarkable new software speedup for your PC. Boosts PC performance and productivity with:

- Cursor speedup w/o run-on
- Faster screen updates
- Disk activity speedup w/cache
- Screen blanker
- Big, bright cursor for laptops
- Clock display
- Sound squelch
- Key click
- Only $79.95 + $3 S/H VISA/MC

SofTech™
1125 W. Drake Road, Suite 102
Fort Collins, CO 80526
(303) 223-0032

Shell Your ZIPPER!
Stereo Shell makes compressing files a fast, simple process that will save you money. It is a DOS shell featuring an advanced, menu driven interface to the industry standard ZIP,ARC,LZH & PAK file compression programs. Our disk includes a shareware version of PKZIP and our own E88 text editor! $29.95 shipped. (MS-DOS) VISA/MC/PO/CHECK
M.R.E. Software!
P.O. Box 131
Ethelsville, AL 35461
(205) 658-2561

An Ideal Utility for dBASE

Designed for both programmers and non - programmers. Now you can build *GRAPHICS* and play *MUSIC* in your database applications. Run **dBTOOLS** in your application to read data from .DBF files to create line, bar, and pie charts without exiting to other programs. Intuitive; easier than Lotus 1-2-3 Graph. Requires dBASE or compatible packages. Runs on IBM PC or compatible, color /mono. $49.95 + $3.00 S/H. Check or money order.

LINKS INTERNATIONAL, INC.
P.O. Box 2148
Rockford, IL 61130-0148

CIRCLE 419 ON READER SERVICE CARD

REMIND/PC
Intelligent software that informs you!

- When to Purge data!
- Which data to BACKUP and when!
- Daily CALENDAR reminders!
- Print capabilities!

REMIND/PC is easy to install! REMIND/PC runs automatically or on request! Send check or money order for a **SPECIAL** price $15.00 DOS 2.0 & up
REMIND/PC
400 Perimeter Center Terrace, N.E.
Suite 900 Atlanta, GA 30346
(404) 392-4273

Windows

PALANTIR—WINDOWS

Windows Spell $95.00
Spell checker for PageMaker, Excel, Write, Designer, Graph Plus and more.

Windows Filer $195.00
Flat data base that incorporates graphics and text into the data base.

WinText $195.00
Windows based full function word processor.

Paiantir, Inc
4455 S. Padre Island Dr. Ste 43
Corpus Christi, TX 78411
(512) 854-8787 Fax (512) 853-1541

CIRCLE 486 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MORE Windows™

MORE Windows™ saves time by turbocharging your EGA or VGA!

Here's what this set of 5 premium Windows display drivers can do for you:

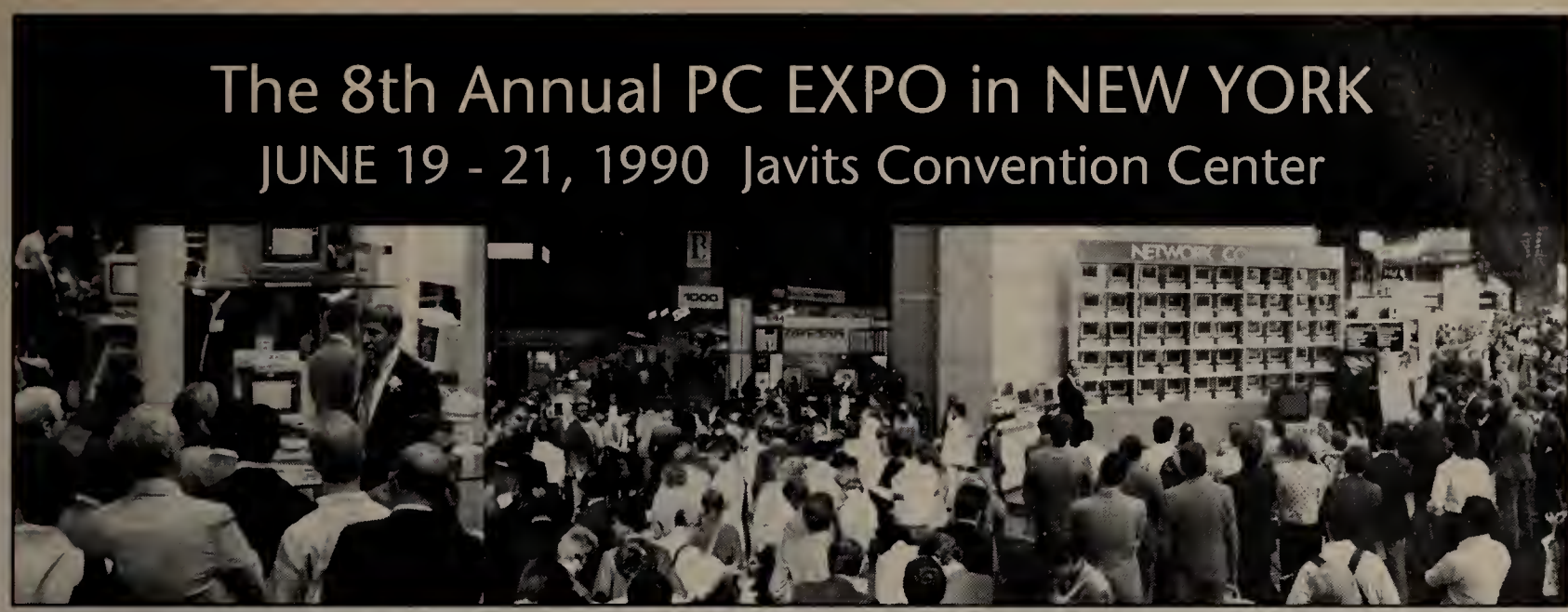
- ✓ Eliminates scroll bar adjustments for a FULL 8½×11" page!
- ✓ Instant Full-Page Preview and 2× ZOOM with a single click of a mouse!
- ✓ Use for all Windows' applications!
- ✓ Requires 0 RAM!

Only $99 + shipping.

CALL TOLL FREE:
1-800-338-2629 or
1-800-426-8288 in CA

Aristocad, Inc.
1650 Centre Pointe Dr.
Milpitas, CA 95035

CIRCLE 477 ON READER SERVICE CARD


The 8th Annual PC EXPO in NEW YORK
JUNE 19 - 21, 1990 Javits Convention Center

PC EXPO
The Show of Choice

FOR CORPORATE BUYERS seeking the latest in computer hardware, software and services "the show of choice" is the Eighth Annual PC EXPO at the Javits Convention Center in New York City. According to Exposition Research, Inc.'s 1989 study, PC EXPO was preferred by corporate computer professionals and resellers over all other computer shows.

"PC EXPO is the dominant show for its attendees", the independent report stated, *"the show's audience does not need to attend any other show!"*

OVER 600 EXHIBITORS, including all of your most important vendors, from Apple to Zenith, the entire computer industry, under one roof for three full days, June 19-21...a full showcase of the newest in computer products and services from PCs to Macs, VAXs, workstations, connectivity, and a complete range of peripherals and components.

REGISTER FOR SEMINARS on over 60 topics: Expert systems, Networks, Backups, Memory, Databases, Macs, OS/2, RISC, Information Management, Graphics and Multimedia, E-Mail, CD-ROM, Storage...and more. Plus 11 new tutorial programs presented on June 18 featuring day-long and half-day sessions ranging from Office Systems to Management of Wiring.

FOR YOUR CONVENIENCE a new, fully automated, 50-terminal registration system will be on line. On-site registration fee for one day/exhibits is $30; $60 for two or three days. On-site seminar fee is $150 for one, two or three days; seminar fee includes 3 days of exhibits. Full day tutorial $300; half day $150.

Foreign Buyer Program

FOREIGN BUYER PROGRAM

PC EXPO is an official selection of U.S. Department of Commerce for its 1990 and 1991 Foreign Buyer Program.

KEYNOTE ADDRESS
Tuesday, June 19...9:00 am
The Realities of the Global Marketplace: Strategies and Requirements for a New Information Order in the 90s
Francis Lorentz
Chairman/CEO, Groupe Bull

For Pre-registration, Seminars and Tutorial Information
Call **800-444-EXPO**

Or Write to: PC EXPO, 385 Sylvan Avenue, Englewood Cliffs NJ 07632

Circle 207 on reader service card

Advertiser Index A to Z

Get more information—circle the appropriate number on the reader service card.

Reader Service Number		Page Number
11	Acco Int'l., Inc.	43
8	Aldus	48-49
37	Alpha Software	54
35	Amdek	175
306	American Small Business Computers	73
—	Anthro Corp.	72
43	Archtek Telecom Corp.	30
—	Arlington Computer Products	233
6	Artisoft	10
—	Ashton Tate	100
302	ATI Technologies	47
14	Autodesk	165
1	Blackship Computer Systems, Inc.	204
20	BLOC Publishing	85
13	Brothers Electronics	232
97	Brown-Wagh Publishing	201
86	Brown-Wagh Publishing	199
215	Buffalo Products	79
24	Bulldog Computer	188
47	Canon	121
—	Compaq Computer Corp.	104-105
33	CompuServe	90
46	Computer Aided Management	68
—	Computer Associates	146B
213	Computer Direct	238
200	Computer Discount Warehouse	237
16	Corel Systems Corp.	81
53	CTA	138
—	Curtis	22, C5
—	DacEasy, Inc.	119
—	Damark Int'l.	239
280	Datastorm Technologies	70
277	Datastorm Technologies	70
62	DCA	146A
74	Dell Computer	C2-P1
318	Dell Computer	16-17
58	Digipro	200
65	EasySoft	5
59	Everex	113
69	Everex	51
156	Fast Micro	74-75
157	Fast Micro	27-29
70	Fifth Generation Systems	187
84	FinalSoft	26
—	Gateway 2000	66-67
96	Genius Mouse/KYE	192
228	H & S Business Systems	243
95	Halverson Associates, Inc.	60
79	Haventree Software Ltd.	202
83	Hercules Computer Corp.	14
82	Hewlett Packard	31-33
90	Hyundai	111
—	IBM	34, 44-45, 55, 83
109	Intel Corp.	24-25
142	Kelly Temporary Services	184
41	Kenosha Computer Center	236
—	LA Trade	240
2	LOGITECH	69
—	Lotus	62-63
162	Magee	102
169	Manzanita Software	50
—	Micrologic	183
161	Microrim	191
—	Microsoft	20-21, 40-41, 71
171	MIS Computer Systems	154B
112	Mission Cyrus	C6
—	Montgomery Grant	231
7	M-USA	46
193	Nantucket	109
188	NEC Home Electronics	8-9
—	NEC Technologies	56-57
180	NoRad	64
194	NSTL	88-89
190	NSTL	157
192	Olivetti	194
233	Patton & Patton	42
235	Paul Mace Software	172
—	PC Connection	94-99
207	PC Expo New York	225
—	PC World Instant Reference Card Portfolio	65
144	Peachtree Software	19
154	Plus Development	39
224	Printers Plus, Inc.	239
201	Project DSI	240
—	Quarterdeck	154A
—	Quill Corp.	117
226	RightSoft	93
239	Rose Electronics	203
125	RP Systems	230
255	Sampo	103
—	Scitor Corp.	115
31	Secure-It	72
—	Small Computer Disk Club	205
236	Softklone	76
23	Softlogic Solutions	58
246	Software Publishing	106
—	Sun Moon Star	36-37
178	Telemart	234-235
260	Timeworks	13
—	TOPS	6
257	Toshiba	52-53
—	United Computer Express	241
305	Video Textbook Training	239
—	Walden Books	18
325	Western Telematic	148
312	Wordstar Int'l.	171
290	Zenith Data Systems	61

Advertiser Index by Product Category

Get more information—circle the appropriate number on the reader service card.

Reader Service Number		Page Number
HARDWARE		
Boards/Cards/Chips		
302	ATI Technologies	47
83	Hercules Computer Corp.	14
109	Intel Corp.	24-25
201	Project DSI	240
Connectivity		
239	Rose Electronics	203
325	Western Telematic	148
Communications		
43	Archtek Telecom Corp.	30
47	Canon	121
Computers		
1	Blackship Computer Systems, Inc.	204
47	Canon	121
—	Compaq Computer Corp.	104-105
74	Dell Computer	C2-P1
318	Dell Computer	16-17
157	Fast Micro	27-29
228	H & S Business Systems	243
90	Hyundai	111
—	IBM	44-45
171	MIS Computer Systems	154B
112	Mission Cyrus	C6
192	Olivetti	194
—	Quill Corp.	117
—	Sun Moon Star	36-37
178	Telemart	234-235
257	Toshiba	52-53
290	Zenith Data Systems	61
Input Devices		
96	Genius Mouse/KYE	192
2	LOGITECH	69
—	Microsoft	40-41
Local Area Networks		
6	Artisoft	10
215	Buffalo Products	79
239	Rose Electronics	203
Miscellaneous		
180	NoRad	64
Monitors		
35	Amdek	175
188	NEC Home Electronics	8-9
255	Sampo	103
Music		
97	Brown-Wagh Publishing	201
Other Peripherals		
96	Genius Mouse/KYE	192
325	Western Telematic	148
Printers/Plotters		
82	Hewlett Packard	31-33
—	NEC Technologies	56-57
224	Printers Plus, Inc.	239
Storage Devices		
58	Digipro	200
69	Everex	51
59	Everex	113
154	Plus Development	39
SOFTWARE		
Accounting Financial		
86	Brown-Wagh Publishing	199
—	Computer Associates	146B
—	DacEasy, Inc.	119
169	Manzanita Software	50
7	M-USA	46
144	Peachtree Software	19
CAD/CAM		
306	American Small Business Computers	73
14	Autodesk	165
Communications		
43	Archtek Telecom Corp.	30
277	Datastorm Technologies	70
280	Datastorm Technologies	70
62	Crosstalk	146A
236	Softklone	76
Database Management		
37	Alpha Software	54
161	Microrim	191
193	Nantucket	109
Desktop Publishing		
8	Aldus	48-49
2	LOGITECH	69
246	Software Publishing	106
260	Timeworks	13
Education		
305	Video Textbook Training	239
Graphics		
16	Corel Systems Corp.	81
235	Paul Mace Software	172
Integrated Software		
—	Ashton Tate	100
Local Area Network		
6	Artisoft	10
—	TOPS	6
Management		
—	Micrologic	183
Other		
79	Haventree Software Ltd.	202
Optical Character Recognition		
53	CTA	138
Operating Systems		
—	IBM	55
—	Quarterdeck	154A
Presentation Graphics		
—	IBM	34

Reader Service Number		Page Number
	Project Management	
46	Computer Aided Management	68
233	Patton & Patton	42
—	Scitor Corp.	115
	Spreadsheets/Templates/Forms	
—	Lotus	62-63
	Utilities	
20	BLOC Publishing	85
65	EasySoft	5
70	Fifth Generation Systems	187
84	FinalSoft	26
162	Magee	102
226	RightSoft	93
23	Softlogic Solutions	58
	Word Processing/Aids	
—	IBM	83
—	Microsoft	20-21
—	Microsoft	71
312	Wordstar Int'l	171
	MISCELLANEOUS	
	Computer Accessories	
11	Acco Int'l., Inc.	43
—	Anthro Corp.	72
—	Curtis	22, C5
	Mail Order	
—	Arlington Computer Products	233
13	Brothers Electronics	232
24	Bulldog Computer	188
213	Computer Direct	238
200	Computer Discount Warehouse	237
—	Damark Int'l	239
156	Fast Micro	74-75
—	Gateway 2000	66-67
41	Kenosha Computer Center	236
—	LA Trade	240
—	Montgomery Grant	231
—	PC Connection	94-99
224	Printers Plus, Inc.	239
201	Project DSI	240
125	RP Systems	230
178	Telemart	234-235
—	United Computer Express	241
—	Walden Books	18
	On-Line Services	
33	CompuServe	90
	Other	
95	Halverson Associates, Inc.	60
207	PC Expo New York	225
—	PC World Instant Reference Card Portfolio	65
	Periodicals/Subscriptions	
190	NSTL	157
194	NSTL	88-89
—	Small Computer Disk Club	205
	Security	
31	Secure-It	72
	Service	
142	Kelly Temporary Services	184

Products Featured in Editorial

Get more information—circle the appropriate number on the reader service card.

Reader Service Number		Page Number
	Accounting	
647	Professional Accounting Series 2.0, Cyma	120
	Communications	
650	ProComm Plus, Datastorm Technologies	244
	Computer System	
630	Arche Pro-File 486 Server and Legacy 486 Workstation, Arche Technologies	108
601	AST Premium 486/25 ISA, AST Research	142
705	AST Premium 486/33 ISA, AST Research	101
631	Blackship 486/25, Blackship Computer Systems	108
632	Club American Hawk II, Club American Technologies	108
706	Everex Step 486/33, Everex Computer Systems Division	101
700	IBM PS/2 Model 65SX, PS/2 Model 80 386; IBM	91
602	IBM PS/2 Model 70 486, IBM	143
643	ITC 386 CEL, Intelligence Technology	116
634	Lanstation I, Emerald Computers	110
603	NCR PC486/MC, NCR	146
	Data Base Utility	
629	Saywhat, Software Science	181
	Desktop Publishing Utility	
627	VP Manager, Aristocad	186
	Development Tool	
628	C++/Views, CNS	198
	Disk Drive	
641	StorMor, Q/COR	112
	Display Adapter	
638	Splitword J-16, General Business Machines	110
	Fax	
635	The Complete Fax/Portable, The Complete PC	108
	Financial	
639	Expense It, On the Go Software	114
	Font	
605	Adobe Type Library, Adobe Systems	159
606	Fontware, Fontware 3.0 Starter Kit for Windows, Bitstream	120, 159
612	Type Director 2.0, Hewlett-Packard	159

Reading worth writing for.

If you're looking for some good reading, you've just found it. The free Consumer Information Catalog.

The Catalog lists about 200 federal publications, many of them free. They can help you eat right, manage your money, stay healthy, plan your child's education, learn about federal benefits and more.

So sharpen your pencil. Write for the free Consumer Information Catalog. And get reading worth writing for.

Consumer Information Center
Department RW
Pueblo, Colorado 81009

A public service of this publication and the Consumer Information Center of the U.S. General Services Administration.

Reader Service Number — Page Number

Form Generation

648 FormWorx System 2, FormWorx 118

Graphics

640 HotShot Presents, Symsoft. . . . 114

Groupware

693 About Time 1.0, Softsystems . . 125

685 The Coordinator II 2.01, Action Technologies. 128

697 Finalsoft Synchrony, Finalsoft. 132

686 Higgins 2.3, Enable Software. . 130

687 Lotus Notes 1.0, Lotus Development 131

694 Network Scheduler II 5.0, Powercore 125

688 Office Minder 1.02c, Advanced Concepts 133

689 Office Works 1.1, Data Access 134

695 Polaris PackRat for Windows 2.0, Polaris Software 125

690 Right Hand Man 4.91, Futuresoft 135

691 Syzygy 1.03, Information Research 136

698 Together, Coordination Technology. 132

696 Who-What-When Enterprise 1.0, Chronos Software 125

692 WordPerfect Office 2.0, WordPerfect. 136

Input Device

655 ALPS SM101, Alps America . . 167

665 Diamond 20, Diamond 24; Evergreen Systems. 168

673 DMS-200H, DFI 169

659 84RX, 101RX, 101RXE; Honeywell Keyboard Division. 167

667 Expert Mouse, Kensington Microware 168

669 FastTrap, PC-Trac; MicroSpeed 120, 168

656 G80-1600, G80-1800, G80-2100, G81-3000; Cherry Electrical Products. 167

677 GM-6000, GM-6X, GM-S2, GM-F301; KYE Int'l 169

660 JE2016, JE2017; Jameco Electronics. 167

661 KB101, KB101 Plus, KB3270 Plus, KB5153, KB5184WP; Key Tronic. 167

657 KB-5161/KB-5162, KB-5191/KB-5192, KB-5581/KB-5582; Chicony America. 167

663 KeyTrak, Octave Systems. 167

676 Key Tronic Professional Series Mouse, Key Tronic. 169

674 LiteMouse, GVC Technologies. 169

682 Manager Mouse, Manager Mouse (cordless); Numonics. 169

662 Microtype, MEI 167

680 Mouse/Microsoft Paintbrush, Mouse/Windows Graphical Environment; Microsoft 169

675 Mouse Pen, IMCS 169

666 Mouse-trak, ITAC Systems . . . 168

681 OmniMouse II, PC Mouse II, White Mouse; Mouse Systems 169

670 PC-Trackball, Mouse Systems 168

672 PowerMouse 100, ProHance Technologies. 168

679 Procorp Mouse, Magitronic . . . 169

664 RollerMouse, CH Products. . . . 168

678 Series 9 Mouse, Logitech 169

658 Switchboard, Turbo 101; Datadesk Int'l 167

671 TrackerMouse, TrackerMouse Plus; Penny+Giles Controls. 168

668 TrackMan Stationary Mouse, Logitech. 168

Language

629 Zortech C++ 2.0, Zortech. . . . 198

Modem

651 Personal Modem 2400plus and Smartcom EZ Software, Smartmodem 2400, V-series Smartmodem 9600; Hayes Microcomputer Products 244

On-Line Service

625 Connect Business Information Network 1.08, Connect 189

626 TeleChart 2000, Worden Brothers. 190

Optical Storage

620 Alphatronix Inspire, Alphatronix 154

621 MDI LaserBank 600R, Micro Design Int'l 154

622 Storage Dimensions LaserStor Erasable, Storage Dimensions 153

623 Summus LightDisk SO-600, Summus Computer Systems. . . 155

Printer

701 LaserPrinter E, IBM 92

642 LZR 650, Dataproducts 114

633 NEC Silentwriter2 260 and 290, NEC Technologies. 107

Printer Accessory

607 Great Start Cartridge, ProCollection; Hewlett-Packard. 159

610 Super Cartridge 1, IQ Engineering. 159

611 25 Cartridges in One, Pacific Data Products 159

Printer Utility

636 PrintCache, LaserTools 112

608 Printer Control Panel, LaserTools. 159

609 Publisher's Powerpak, Atech Software. 159

Project Management

646 Time Line 4.0, Symantec 118

Spreadsheet Utility

615 Cambridge Spreadsheet Analyst, Symantec. 179

Tape Backup

637 Coretape Light, Core Int'l 112

Utility

644 Magellan 2.0, Lotus Development 116

645 PC Tools Deluxe 6.0, Central Point Software. 118

Q.

"Where Do I Turn For More Information?"

A.

1. Turn to the Reader Service Card at the back of this issue of *PC World*.

2. Find the Reader Service number of the product you want in the product or advertiser indexes.

3. Circle the number, fill out the postage-paid card and send it in. It's that simple.

In return, our advertisers will send you more information on the products you want. It's just another way that *PC World* helps you make the best buying decisions for your company.

PC WORLD

FREE PRODUCT INFORMATION

PC WORLD

NAME

COMPANY

ADDRESS

CITY STATE ZIP (required)

TITLE PHONE ( )

Circle the number corresponding to the product or product category you need to know more about. Manufacturers will rush product information directly to you.

INFORMATION FROM ADVERTISERS

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40
41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60
61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80
81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100
101	102	103	104	105	106	107	108	109	110	111	112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119	120
121	122	123	124	125	126	127	128	129	130	131	132	133	134	135	136	137	138	139	140
141	142	143	144	145	146	147	148	149	150	151	152	153	154	155	156	157	158	159	160
161	162	163	164	165	166	167	168	169	170	171	172	173	174	175	176	177	178	179	180
181	182	183	184	185	186	187	188	189	190	191	192	193	194	195	196	197	198	199	200
201	202	203	204	205	206	207	208	209	210	211	212	213	214	215	216	217	218	219	220
221	222	223	224	225	226	227	228	229	230	231	232	233	234	235	236	237	238	239	240
241	242	243	244	245	246	247	248	249	250	251	252	253	254	255	256	257	258	259	260
261	262	263	264	265	266	267	268	269	270	271	272	273	274	275	276	277	278	279	280
281	282	283	284	285	286	287	288	289	290	291	292	293	294	295	296	297	298	299	300
301	302	303	304	305	306	307	308	309	310	311	312	313	314	315	316	317	318	319	320
321	322	323	324	325	326	327	328	329	330	331	332	333	334	335	336	337	338	339	340
341	342	343	344	345	346	347	348	349	350										

CATALOG SECTION

401	402	403	404	405	406	407	408	409	410	411	412	413	414	415	416	417	418	419	420
421	422	423	424	425	426	427	428	429	430	431	432	433	434	435	436	437	438	439	440
441	442	443	444	445	446	447	448	449	450	451	452	453	454	455	456	457	458	459	460
461	462	463	464	465	466	467	468	469	470	471	472	473	474	475	476	477	478	479	480
481	482	483	484	485	486	487	488	489	490	491	492	493	494	495	496	497	498	499	500
501	502	503	504	505	506	507	508	509	510	511	512	513	514	515	516	517	518	519	520
521	522	523	524	525	526	527	528	529	530	531	532	533	534	535	536	537	538	539	540
541	542	543	544	545	546	547	548	549	550	551	552	553	554	555	556	557	558	559	560
561	562	563	564	565	566	567	568	569	570	571	572	573	574	575	576	577	578	579	580
581	582	583	584	585	586	587	588	589	590	591	592	593	594	595	596	597	598	599	600

☐ Check this box for your subscription to *PC WORLD*. You will be billed $19.97 for a 1-year (12-issue) subscription (U.S. only).

PRODUCTS FEATURED IN EDITORIAL

601	602	603	604	605	606	607	608	609	610	611	612	613	614	615	616	617	618	619	620
621	622	623	624	625	626	627	628	629	630	631	632	633	634	635	636	637	638	639	640
641	642	643	644	645	646	647	648	649	650	651	652	653	654	655	656	657	658	659	660
661	662	663	664	665	666	667	668	669	670	671	672	673	674	675	676	677	678	679	680
681	682	683	684	685	686	687	688	689	690	691	692	693	694	695	696	697	698	699	700
701	702	703	704	705	706	707	708	709	710	711	712	713	714	715	716	717	718	719	720
721	722	723	724	725	726	727	728	729	730	731	732	733	734	735	736	737	738	739	740
741	742	743	744	745	746	747	748	749	750	751	752	753	754	755	756	757	758	759	760
761	762	763	764	765	766	767	768	769	770	771	772	773	774	775	776	777	778	779	780
781	782	783	784	785	786	787	788	789	790	791	792	793	794	795	796	797	798	799	800
801	802	803	804	805	806	807	808	809	810	811	812	813	814	815	816	817	818	819	820
821	822	823	824	825	826	827	828	829	830	831	832	833	834	835	836	837	838	839	840
841	842	843	844	845	846	847	848	849	850	851	852	853	854	855	856	857	858	859	860
861	862	863	864	865	866	867	868	869	870	871	872	873	874	875	876	877	878	879	880
881	882	883	884	885	886	887	888	889	890	891	892	893	894	895	896	897	898	899	900

PRODUCT CATEGORY INFORMATION

For Information on an entire category of products or all of the products mentioned in an article, circle the appropriate number below.

Editorial Features (See Article for Number)

901	902	903	904	905	906	907	908	909	910	911	912	913	914	915	916	917	918	919	920
921	922	923	924	925	926	927	928	929	930	931	932	933	934	935	936	937	938	939	940
941	942	943	944	945	946	947	948	949	950										

Advertised Products

Computers	951	Network Products	957
Data Management (PIMs)	952	Operating Environments	958
Desktop Pub./Graphic Software	953	Printers	959
Financial/Accounting	954	Scanners	960
Memory Boards	955	Video Boards	961
Monitors	956	Word Processing	962

June 1990 **Expires 10/12/90** **S1**

Free Product Information

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 758 PITTSFIELD, MA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC WORLD

Product Information Center
P.O. Box 5330
Pittsfield, MA 01203-9871

Free Product Information

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 758 PITTSFIELD, MA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC WORLD

Product Information Center
P.O. Box 5330
Pittsfield, MA 01203-9871

FREE PRODUCT INFORMATION

PC WORLD

NAME _____

COMPANY _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP (required) _____

TITLE _____ PHONE ( ) _____

Circle the number corresponding to the product or product category you need to know more about. Manufacturers will rush product information directly to you.

INFORMATION FROM ADVERTISERS

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40
41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60
61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80
81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100
101	102	103	104	105	106	107	108	109	110	111	112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119	120
121	122	123	124	125	126	127	128	129	130	131	132	133	134	135	136	137	138	139	140
141	142	143	144	145	146	147	148	149	150	151	152	153	154	155	156	157	158	159	160
161	162	163	164	165	166	167	168	169	170	171	172	173	174	175	176	177	178	179	180
181	182	183	184	185	186	187	188	189	190	191	192	193	194	195	196	197	198	199	200
201	202	203	204	205	206	207	208	209	210	211	212	213	214	215	216	217	218	219	220
221	222	223	224	225	226	227	228	229	230	231	232	233	234	235	236	237	238	239	240
241	242	243	244	245	246	247	248	249	250	251	252	253	254	255	256	257	258	259	260
261	262	263	264	265	266	267	268	269	270	271	272	273	274	275	276	277	278	279	280
281	282	283	284	285	286	287	288	289	290	291	292	293	294	295	296	297	298	299	300
301	302	303	304	305	306	307	308	309	310	311	312	313	314	315	316	317	318	319	320
321	322	323	324	325	326	327	328	329	330	331	332	333	334	335	336	337	338	339	340
341	342	343	344	345	346	347	348	349	350										

CATALOG SECTION

401	402	403	404	405	406	407	408	409	410	411	412	413	414	415	416	417	418	419	420
421	422	423	424	425	426	427	428	429	430	431	432	433	434	435	436	437	438	439	440
441	442	443	444	445	446	447	448	449	450	451	452	453	454	455	456	457	458	459	460
461	462	463	464	465	466	467	468	469	470	471	472	473	474	475	476	477	478	479	480
481	482	483	484	485	486	487	488	489	490	491	492	493	494	495	496	497	498	499	500
501	502	503	504	505	506	507	508	509	510	511	512	513	514	515	516	517	518	519	520
521	522	523	524	525	526	527	528	529	530	531	532	533	534	535	536	537	538	539	540
541	542	543	544	545	546	547	548	549	550	551	552	553	554	555	556	557	558	559	560
561	562	563	564	565	566	567	568	569	570	571	572	573	574	575	576	577	578	579	580
581	582	583	584	585	586	587	588	589	590	591	592	593	594	595	596	597	598	599	600

☐ Check this box for your subscription to *PC WORLD*. You will be billed $19.97 for a 1-year (12-issue) subscription (U.S. only).

PRODUCTS FEATURED IN EDITORIAL

601	602	603	604	605	606	607	608	609	610	611	612	613	614	615	616	617	618	619	620
621	622	623	624	625	626	627	628	629	630	631	632	633	634	635	636	637	638	639	640
641	642	643	644	645	646	647	648	649	650	651	652	653	654	655	656	657	658	659	660
661	662	663	664	665	666	667	668	669	670	671	672	673	674	675	676	677	678	679	680
681	682	683	684	685	686	687	688	689	690	691	692	693	694	695	696	697	698	699	700
701	702	703	704	705	706	707	708	709	710	711	712	713	714	715	716	717	718	719	720
721	722	723	724	725	726	727	728	729	730	731	732	733	734	735	736	737	738	739	740
741	742	743	744	745	746	747	748	749	750	751	752	753	754	755	756	757	758	759	760
761	762	763	764	765	766	767	768	769	770	771	772	773	774	775	776	777	778	779	780
781	782	783	784	785	786	787	788	789	790	791	792	793	794	795	796	797	798	799	800
801	802	803	804	805	806	807	808	809	810	811	812	813	814	815	816	817	818	819	820
821	822	823	824	825	826	827	828	829	830	831	832	833	834	835	836	837	838	839	840
841	842	843	844	845	846	847	848	849	850	851	852	853	854	855	856	857	858	859	860
861	862	863	864	865	866	867	868	869	870	871	872	873	874	875	876	877	878	879	880
881	882	883	884	885	886	887	888	889	890	891	892	893	894	895	896	897	898	899	900

PRODUCT CATEGORY INFORMATION

For information on an entire category of products or all of the products mentioned in an article, circle the appropriate number below.

Editorial Features (See Article for Number)

901	902	903	904	905	906	907	908	909	910	911	912	913	914	915	916	917	918	919	920
921	922	923	924	925	926	927	928	929	930	931	932	933	934	935	936	937	938	939	940
941	942	943	944	945	946	947	948	949	950										

Advertised Products

Computers	951	Network Products	957
Data Management (PIMs)	952	Operating Environments	958
Desktop Pub./Graphic Software	953	Printers	959
Financial/Accounting	954	Scanners	960
Memory Boards	955	Video Boards	961
Monitors	956	Word Processing	962

June 1990 **Expires 10/12/90** **S2**

PC WORLD MAIL ORDER Shopping Guide

Buy with Convenience

Buy with Confidence

HOURS:
7 AM to 7 PM Monday–Friday
8 AM to 2 PM Saturday
Call on Sunday

RP Systems™

P.O. BOX 3185 • OAK BROOK, IL 60522-3185

Visa, MasterCard, Discover and American Express Accepted.

Ad No. 9051

International Orders A Specialty
Phone 1-708-654-4100
Letter of Credit accepted

COMPAQ Laptop LTe 286 20 Mb $3229

HP LaserJet IIP $990
HP LaserJet III $1659

IBM Portable Mod 70 120 Mb Disk $5795

1% Consultant and Reseller Accrual Program ($64,240 paid in 1989)

IBM PS/2

Model 25—Mono/Color	$995/1250
Model 30—286 20 Mb Disk	$1725
Model 30-286 30 Mb Disk	$1925
Model 65SX	$Call
Model 60—44 Mb Disk	$3200
Model 70-E61/061/A61	$3550, 3999, 5900
Portable 70—60/120 Mb Disk	$5300/5795
Model 70—120 Mb Disk 20 MHz	$4499
Model 70-A21—120 Mb Disk 25 MHz	$6300
Model 80—70 Mb Disk	$4800
Model 80—115 Mb Disk	$5900

100% IBM Internals

COMPAQ

286e Deskpro 1/20/40	$1910/2210/2389
386/20e Deskpro 40/110 Mb	$4295/4875
386S Deskpro 20 Mb/40 Mb	$Call/2850
386/33 84/320 Mb	$7295/10599
386/25 110 Mb/300 Mb	$6200/8150
Portable III Model 20	$3400
Portable III Model 40	$4050
Portable 386 Model 40	$5200
Portable 386 Model 110	$6800
Laptop SLT 286 20/40	$3675/4175
Laptop LTE 20 Mb	$2144
Laptop LTE 286 20/40	$3229/Call

100% COMPAQ Internals

TOSHIBA LAPTOPS

T1000SE	$1179
T1200FB/HB	$1485/1879
T1600 20/40 Mb Disk	$3200/3600
T3100 SX	$3989
T3200 40 Mb Disk	$3400
T3200 SX	$4000
T5200 40 Mb/100 Mb	$4889/5250

ZENITH LAPTOPS

Minisport	$1379
Supersport Mod 2	$1525
Supersport Mod 20	$2265
Supersport 286 Mod 20/40	$2695/2995

DISK DRIVES

SEAGATE 20 Mb Kit	$259
SEAGATE 30 Mb Kit	$279
SEAGATE 40 Mb ST 251-1	$360
SEAGATE 80 Mb	$569
TOSHIBA 1.44 Mb Floppy	$110
PROCOM Ext 5.25" for PS/2	$279
PROCOM 45 Mb for PS/2	$695
COMPAQ 1.44 1/3 HT	$195
Card Drives	
PLUS 20 Mb/40 Mb Hard Card	$535/647
PROCOM 20 Mb	$379
PROCOM 30 Mb/40 Mb	$429/519
MAYNARD 20 Mb	$Call

FAX

MURATA M1200	$Call
MURATA M1600	$899
SHARP FO220/FO330	$950/1159
SHARP FO500	$1400
TOSHIBA 3010	$1275
TOSHIBA T30100	$1049
TOSHIBA T3300	$1199
TOSHIBA T3700	$1500

COPIERS

CANON PC3-2	$539
CANON PC6RE	$1000
CANON PC7	$1210

TAPE

IBM 6157 for PS/2	$1350
IRWIN 40 Mb Int/Ext	$465
MAYNARD 60 Mb XT/AT Int/Ext	$675/881
MAYNARD 60 Mb for PS/2	$899
MOUNTAIN 60 Mb	$1199

MONOCHROME MONITORS

AMDEK 410A	$145
AMDEK 432	$160
COMPAQ Mono Amber/Green	$210
COMPAQ VGA Mono	$210
IBM PS/2 8503	$200
MULTISYNC GS IIA	$239
PACKARD BELL Amber/Green	$85

COLOR/EGA MONITORS

IBM PS/2 8512	$435
PGS UltraSync	$500
SAMSUNG RGB	$245
Smartscan 735	$520
ZENITH 1390	$405

VGA/CAD MONITORS

COMPAQ AGCM Monitor	$1399
COMPAQ VGA Color	$520
IBM PS/2 8513	$515
IBM PS/2 8514	$1150
MITSUBISHI 6905	$2310
NEC MultiSync 4D/50	$1140/2325
NEC MultiSync 2A/30	$495/639
PACKARD BELL	$349
ZENITH 1490	$619

NETWORK PRODUCTS

HYUNDAI Diskless Workstation	$595
SAMSUNG 286 Diskless Workstation 12 MHz, 640K, NE 1000	$1150
HANDOK Diskless Workstation 386SX, 2Mb RAM, VGA, w/o NIC	$1600
CALL FOR SOFTWARE PRICES!	
ARCNET PS110	$410
ARCNET PC130	$160
ARCNET PC260	$235
8-bit Ethernet Card	$189
16-bit Ethernet Card	$295
32-bit Ethernet Card	$775
ARCNET Passive Hub	$90
ARCNET Active Hub	$469
Ethernet Terminators	$38

Trained & authorized network support $85/hour.

TERMINALS

WYSE 50 Amber or Green	$370
WYSE 60 Amber or Green	$295
WYSE 85	$394
WYSE 150	$290

SOFTWARE

Aldus Pagemaker	$490
COMPAQ DOS 3.31/4.0	$89/110
dBase IV	$480
DisplayWrite IV	$299
Harvard Graphics	$275
IBM DOS 3.3/4.01	$90/110
IBM OS/2 Standard 1.2	$255
IBM OS/2 Extended 1.2	$595
Lotus 1-2-3 V 2.2/3.0	$335/409
Lotus Symphony	$450
MicroSoft Windows 286/386	$73/135
MicroSoft Excell	$309
MicroSoft Word/Work	$220/110
Multimate Advantage 2	$279
Norton Advanced Utilities 4.5	$85
Paradox 3.0	$439
PFS First Pub	$75
PFS 1st Choice	$99
PFS Prowrite/File	$135/199
Q&A	$230
Quicken	$37
Rightwriter	$59
Smartcom II/III	$90/150
Ventura Publisher	$533
Word Perfect 5.1	$259

LASER PRINTERS

HP DeskJet Plus/IIP	$675/990
HP LaserJet II/IID with toner	$1649/2725
HP LaserJet III	$1659
HP ScanJet Plus with/IF	$1475
IBM LaserPrinter	$1779
NEC LC890	$3150
Pacific Data 25-in-1 Font	$282
Pacific Data 1-2-4	$230
Pacific Page Postscript Cart	$495
PANASONIC KXP4420	$Call
PANASONIC KXP4450	$1399
TOSHIBA PageLaser 12-B	$2499

PLOTTERS/SCANNERS, ETC.

CalComp	$All
HP Plotter 7440A/7475A	$965/1399
HP Plotter 7550	$2920
Sumasketch 12×12/12×18	$375/630

PRINTERS

Diconix	
150 Plus	$344
Epson	
FX 850 260/84 cps	$347
FX 1050 260/84 cps	$449
LQ 510 60/180 cps	$335
LQ 850 264/88 cps	$507
LQ 1050 264/88 cps	$719
LQ2550 400/133 cps	$949
LX 810 30/180 cps	$195
DFX 5000 533/80 cps	$1399
IBM	
Quickwriter	$1120
Quietwriter III	$1125
Proprinter X24e	$615
Proprinter XL 24e	$797
Proprinter III XL	$645
NEC	
P2200XE	$349
P5200	$507
P5300	$695
Okidata	
ML 172P	$210
ML182 Turbo	$230
320/21	$365/477
390/91	$464/635
393/393 Color	$980/1089
Panasonic	
KX 1180 I 192/38 cps	$179
KX 1191 I 240/48 cps	$235
KX 1124 192/48 cps	$307
KX 1624	$444
KX 1695 *NEW!*	$Call
KX 1524 240/80 cps	$540
Toshiba	
Expresswriter 301/311	$333/410

COMM./EMULATION

AST PC XT/AT 5250 Emulation	$575
EVEREX 1200 w/SW	$75
EVEREX 2400 Int/Ext	$137/195
HAYES 1200B Int/SCII	$243/282
HAYES 1200 Ext	$277
HAYES 2400 Int/Ext	$269/349
IBM PS/2 50-80 5250 Emulation	$675
IBM PC XT/AT 5250 Emulation	$675
IBM PC XT/AT 3270 Emulation	$450
MEGAHERTZ 2400B	$169
US ROBOTICS 1200 Int	$100
US ROBOTICS 2400 Int	$159

MULTIFUNCTION CARDS

AST 6 Pack w/384K	$189
AST Advantage/2 for PS/2	$Call
COMPAQ 1Mb	$525
COMPAQ 4Mb	$1900
IBM i486 Add on	$3000
Intel Above Board Plus 286/512K	$395
Intel Above Board II Plus OK	$295
Intel Above Board MC32 OK	$399
Sota 286i/386si Accel	$279/$495

VIDEO BOARDS

ATI VGA Wonder 256K/512K	$279/329
COMPAQ AG 1024 Board	$1049
COMPAQ AG Memory Board	$425
COMPAQ VOU	$145
COMPAQ VGA	$419
GENOA 5400	$319
PARADISE Auto Switch-480	$195
PARADISE VGA/VGA+16	$195/285
RP MonoGraphics	$69

CHIPS

Intel	
8087-1/2/3	$220/149/109
80287-6/8/10/A	$167/220/259/355
80387-33/20/25/SX	$574/400/490/325

ACCESSORIES

AB Switchbox	$40
CAP15 Power Director	$100
Kensington Masterpiece Plus	$110
Keytronics KB101	$100
Printer Cable 6'/10'/20'	$20/25/60
6 Outlet Surge Protector	$25
101 Key Tactile Keyboard	$75

MICE

Kensington Expert Mouse PS/2	$129
LOGITECH BUS	$85
LOGITECH C9 HiRes/PS/2	$85
LOGITECH Trackman Ser/Bus	$95/105
Microsoft Mouse with Paint	$119
Microsoft Mouse with Window	$145
IBM Mouse	$85

"Call Us With Your Best Price". . . Dick

1-800-634-8215

In Illinois Call . . .

1-708-654-4100

SALES AND QUOTES (Outside Illinois): 1-800-634-8215
SHIPPING AND TECHNICAL SERVICE: 1-708-654-4170
QUOTE-A-FAX: 1-708-325-4969

- **All manufacturer's warranties are good through RP Systems.™**
- **Corporate accounts call Dan.**
- **Lease available.**
- **Over 4000 products available with $6,000,000.00 inventory in stock.**
- **IBM AS/400 processes your order within minutes of receipt.**
- **24 hour burn in on all CPUs.**
- **Stock orders placed by 4:00 PM shipped same day.**
- **Credit cards charged upon shipment only.**
- Prices subject to availability and change without notice.
- Prices reflect 3% cash discount.
- Next day delivery available for as little as $12.
- Wire transfer accepted.
- Fraud aggressively prosecuted.
- Restocking charge on returns.
- Educational P.O.'s welcome.
- Corporate terms available.
- Prepay and deduct 1%. Must be done when placing order; applies to advertised prices only.

IOCM Member INTERNATIONAL ORGANIZATION OF COMPUTER MARKETERS

Circle 125 on reader service card

OR ORDERS AND
FORMATION IN
& CANADA CALL **1-800-759-6565**

er Hours:Mon-Thurs,9am-6pm/Fri,9am-6:00pm/Sat-Closed/Sun,9am-6pm(ET)

We can reconfigure any of your computer systems to fit your specifications. All computer systems support MDA, CGA, EGA, VGA & Multiscan. We carry Modems, Hard Drives, Cards, Monitors, Memory Upgrades and accessories for your computer.
Please call for more information!!

MONTGOMERY GRANT

OUTSIDE
& CANADA CALL **(718)692-0790**

ESTABLISHED 1967 — 23 YEARS OF EXPERIENCE

WRITE TO: MONTGOMERY GRANT: MAIL ORDER DEPARTMENT
P.O. BOX 58 BROOKLYN, NY, 11230
FAX #7186923372 / TELEX 422132 MGRANT

TAIL OUTLET PENN STATION, MAIN CONCOURSE
(Beneath Madison Sq. Garden) NYC, NY 10001

ore Hrs: MON-THURS, 9-7:30/FRI, 9-6:00, SAT-CLOSED, SUN, 9:30-7

ANNUAL COMPUTER CLEARANCE

EPSON EQUITY 1+ — **$499**
IBM XT COMPATIBLE
640K RAM — MS DOS 3.3
360K Drive — 12" Monitor
SAME w/COLOR MONITOR.....$599

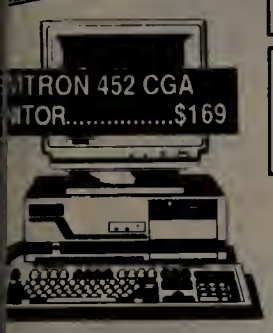
EPSON EQUITY II+ — **$849**
IBM AT COMPATIBLE
640K RAM
80286 Microprocessor
1.2MB Floppy Drive
MS DOS 3.3 & GW Basic
SAME w/COLOR MONITOR...$999
EPSON EQUITY 1E.....$679

POWERMATE 286 PLUS — **$1119**
IBM AT COMPATIBLE
1MB RAM Expandable to 16MB — MS DOS
Zero Wait State — VGA
12 MHz.
SAME WITH COLOR MONITOR.....$1289

POWERMATE 386 SX PLUS — **$1559**
2MB RAM Expandable to 16MB
MS DOS 3.3 — VGA
NEC POWERMATE 286.....$739

HYUNDAI, COMPUTER PERIPHERALS — **$39**
1200 BAUD INTERNAL MODEM

HYUNDAI, COMPUTER PERIPHERALS — **$69**
2400 BAUD INTERNAL MODEM



TRON 452 CGA
NITOR.....$169

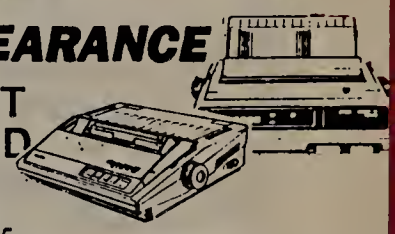
BLUE CHIP 286 — **$569**
IBM AT COMPATIBLE
80286 Microprocessor — Serial/Parallel Ports
1.2 MB Floppy Drive — MS DOS
EGA/CGA/MGA Graphics — GW Basic
SAME WITH COLOR MONITOR.....$729

Seagate HARD DRIVES

ST 225 (20MB)	$219
ST 225 (20MB) WITH CONTROLLER	$239
ST 238 (30MB)	$239
ST 238 (30MB) WITH CONTROLLER	$269
ST 251-1 (40MB)	$319
ST 277R (60MB)	$369
ST 4096 (80MB)	$549

PRINTER CLEARANCE

HEWLETT PACKARD



HEWLETT-PACKARD

HP DESKJET	$519.95
HP DESKJET PLUS	$669.95
HP PAINTJET	$959.95
HP LASERJET III WITH TONER	**$1579**
HP LASERJET IIP w/Toner	$979
1MB Expander for Laserjet IIP	$199
2MB Expander for Laserjet IIP	$289

DICONIX

150	$259.95

EPSON

LX-810	$189.95
FX-850	$329.95
FX-1050	$424.95
LQ-510	$317.95

ALL OTHER MODELS IN STOCK

CANON

BJ130E TRACTOR	$49.95

CITIZEN

GSX-140	$317.95
COLOR OPTION KIT	CALL

PANASONIC

KXP-1180	$174.95
KXP-1191	$214.95
KXP-1124	$289.95
KXP-1624	$427.95
KXP-1695	$419.95
KXP-1092i	$229.95

ALL OTHER MODELS IN STOCK

STAR

NX-1000 II	$164.95
NX 1000 RAINBOW	$207.95
XB-2410	$409.95
XB-2415	$539.95
COLOR OPTION KIT FOR XR, XB PRINTERS	CALL

ALL OTHER MODELS IN STOCK

OKIDATA

OKIDATA 320	$324.95

ALL OTHER MODELS IN STOCK

OTHER COMPUTER SPECIALS

COMPAQ 386S	$2199
AST 386C MODEL 300	$2549
EVEREX 386 IS	$1399
EVEREX 386-20	$2399
EVEREX 386-25	$2699
EVEREX 386-33	$3899
IBM AT	$899
IBM AT WITH COLOR MONITOR	$1049
IBM PSII MODEL 50Z-021	$1699
IBM 8503 MONITOR	$189
IBM 8512 MONITOR	$419
IBM 8513 MONITOR	$499
COMMODORE PC-40III	$1199
AMSTRAD PC-20 WITH MONITOR	$399
AMSTRAD PC-1512 (2 Floppies, Monitor)	$469
AMSTRAD PC-1640 DD (Monitor, Dual Drive)	$569
LASER PC	$399

REMENDOUS AVINGS ON LAPTOPS

TRAD PPC-512 SD	$379
TRAD PPC-640 SD	$549
TRAD PPC-640 DD	$599
RK EL	$599
MPAQ SLT-286/20	$3489
MPAQ SLT-286/40	$3899
MPAQ SLT DESKTOP BASE	$649
MPAQ SLT Battery Pack	$85
MPAQ SLT 286 CASE	$59
C ULTRALITE 2MB	$1659
C ULTRALITE K RAM CARD	$179
C ULTRALITE 3.5" 1.44MB TERNAL FLOPPY	$199
RD PERFECT 5.0 ROM CARD R NEC ULTRALITE	$279
TUS 1,2,3 VER. 2.01 ROM RD for NEC ULTRALITE	$279
CROSOFT WORKS ROM CARD R NEC ULTRALITE	$99
C ULTRALITE CASE	$69
C PROSPEED 286/20	$2469
NEC PROSPEED 386/40	$3799
NEC PROSPEED 386 MODULAR EXPANSION SYSTEM	$559
NEC PROSPEED 286 BATTERY SLICE	$229
NEC PROSPEED 1MB MEMORY EXPANSION	$379
NEC PROSPEED CASE	$69
TOSHIBA T-1000	$629
TOSHIBA T-1200F	$1199
TOSHIBA T-1600/40	$2899
TOSHIBA T-1000SE	$1169
TOSHIBA T-1200H	$1599
TOSHIBA T-3100e/40	$2569
TOSHIBA T-5100/40	$3399
TOSHIBA T-5100/100	$3699
TOSHIBA 5.25" EXT FLOPPY	$279
T-1000 256K MEMORY EXPANSION (768K)	$239
T-1200 BATTERY PACK	$47
T-1200/1600 AC ADAPTOR	$59
TOSHIBA 1000 Car Adaptor	$39
ZENITH MINISPORTS	$1299
ZENITH 184-2	$1699
EPSON LT-286e	$1899
EPSON LT 286e REMOVABLE 20MB HARD DRIVE	$399
EPSON LT 286e REMOVABLE 40MB HARD DRIVE	$579
SHARP PC-7000 PORTABLE (TWO FLOPPIES, BACKLIT)	$599
SHARP PC-7100 PORTABLE (TWO FLOPPIES, BACKLIT)	$899
LAPTOP MODEMS	
1200 BAUD (SPARK, ZENITH, NEC, TOSHIBA)	$89
2400 BAUD (TOSHIBA, COMPAQ SLT, MITSUBISHI	$139
ASSORTED LAPTOP CASES	$49

FOR CUSTOMER SERVICE CALL:(718)692-1148

CUSTOMER SERVICE HOURS: MON-THURS, 9AM-5PM / FRI, 9AM-4:30PM

VISA — MasterCard

NO SURCHARGE FOR CREDIT CARD ORDERS

WE INVITE CORPORATE AND EDUCATIONAL CUSTOMERS. DISCOUNTS FOR QUANTITY ORDERS / RUSH SERVICE AVAILABLE

TOLL FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT

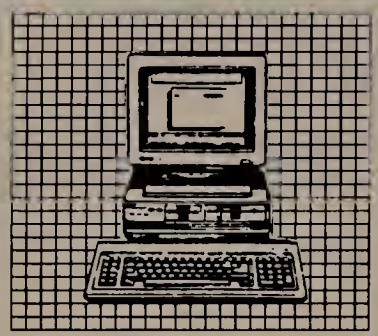
Certified check, Bank Check Money Orders, Approved P.O.s, Visa, Mastercard, Amex, Optima, Diners Club, Carte-Blanche, COD's & Wire Transfers accepted. Please call before submitting P.O.s. Non-certified checks must wait 4-6 weeks for clearance. N.Y. residents add applicable sales tax. Prices and availability subject to change without notice. Not responsible for typographic errors. Return of defective merchandise must have prior return authorization number or returns will not be accepted. IBM XT-AT are registered trademarks of International Business Machine Corp. Please add 5% shipping and handling. Orders over $1200 are discounted to 3% shipping & handling (Orders over $3000 2%). Canadian orders please call for shipping rates. APO FPO orders please add 10% shipping & handling. All APO FPO orders are shipped first class priority air. All orders can be shipped air express. Call for details.DCA #800233

IF YOU DON'T SEE WHAT YOU WANT-ASK FOR IT. WE CARRY ALL MAJOR BRAND COMPUTERS & PERIPHERALS

Brothers

HOME/OFFICE COMPUTER CENTER

ORDERS ONLY
CALL TOLL FREE
800-847-4039
FOR INFORMATION
212-695-4158
FAX IN YOUR ORDER
24 HOURS A DAY
212-695-0278

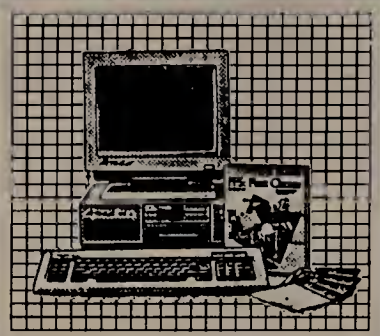


AST
AST 386/SX SYSTEM

- ☐ 1 MB Memory
- ☐ 1.2 MB Floppy Drive
- ☐ 101 Key Keyboard
- ☐ 1 Serial and Parallel Port
- ☐ VGA Graphics
- ☐ MS DOS GW operating sys. Basic
- ☐ AT Style Keyboard
- ☐ 7 exp. slots total

MODEL 386/SX **$1699**

W/40 MB Hard Drive.....$2099

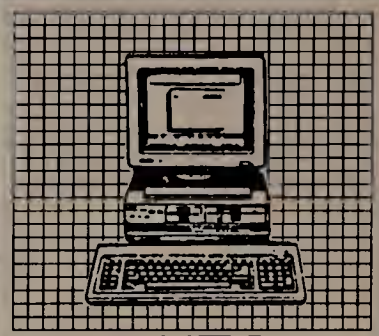


EPSON
EPSON APEX 200/40MG

- ☐ 80286 Computer
- ☐ 8/12 MHz
- ☐ 1.2 MB FDD
- ☐ 20MB Hard Dr.
- ☐ 640K RAM
- ☐ Parallel/Serial Game Ports
- ☐ MGA Graphics
- ☐ MS-DOS 3.3
- ☐ X-Tree Utility Software
- ☐ PFS: First Choice 3.0
- ☐ 8 I/O Slots

MODEL 200/20

CALL FOR LOW PRICE!

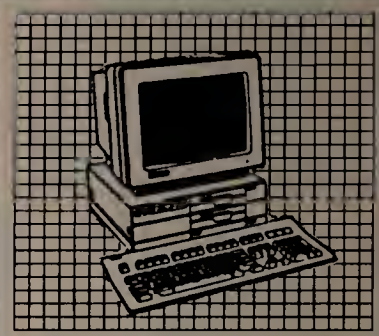


NEC
POWERMATE 286 PLUS/20MB

- ☐ IBM AT comp.
- ☐ 12 MHz Desktop
- ☐ 1 MB expandable to 16 MB
- ☐ Zero wait state
- ☐ MS DOS 3.3
- ☐ Seagate 20MB
- ☐ Controller Card
- ☐ Serial Ports
- ☐ Parallel Ports
- ☐ AT Style Keyboard

MODEL 286 PLUS **$1399**

Powermate 386 SX +.....$1559



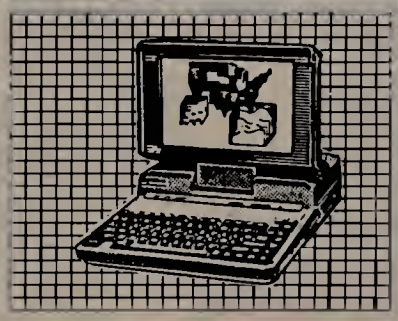
EPSON
EPSON EQUITY 1+

- ☐ Powerful 8088
- ☐ 640K RAM Memory
- ☐ 4.77/10MHz Microprocessor
- ☐ 5 full expand-tion slots
- ☐ 5 ¼ Floppy DD
- ☐ MS-DOS 3.2
- ☐ Built-in Clock Calendar w/separate cursor & numeric pads
- ☐ Monitor not included

EQUITY 1+ **$449**

Epson Equity II+ $869

LAPTOP COMPUTER SYSTEMS



TOSHIBA LAPTOPS

T-1000 512K	$599
T-1000 SE 1 MEG	$1097
T-1200 HB Backlite 20M H.D.	$1849
T-1600 Backlite 20M H.D.	$2799
T-1600 Backlite 40M H.D.	$3190
T-3200SX 16MHz 40 MB	$3849
T-3100SX	$3699
T-5200 40 MB	$4799
T-5200 100 MB	CALL

SHARP LAPTOPS

4602 2 Drive B.L.	$999
MZ-100 2 Drive B.L.	$899
4641	CALL
5541	CALL

ZENITH LAPTOPS

Mini Sport 1 MEG	$1199
Mini Sport 2 MEG	$1649
184-1 2 Floppy	$1299
184-2 20 MB	$1799
286 20 MB	$2399
286 40 MB	$2799

NEC LAPTOPS

Ultralite 2 MB	$1549
Pro Speed 286 20 MG	$2399
Pro Speed 286 40 MG	$2699
Pro Speed 386 40 MG	$3499

TOSHIBA LAPTOP MEMORY UPGRADE

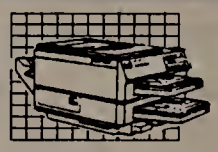
2 MB T-1000SE	$479
2 MB T-1600	$349
2 MB T-3200E	$349
2 MB T-3100SX	$459
2 MB T-3200SX	$359
2 MB T-5100	$349
2 MB T-5200	$359
3 MB T-3200	$499
2 MB T-1200XE	CALL
2 MB T-1000XE	CALL

HP LASERJET MEMORY UPGRADE

1 MB Kit II, IID	$199
2 MB Kit II, IID	$299
4 MB Kit II, IID	$499
1 MB IID	$199
2 MB Kit IID	$299
4 MB IID	$489
1 MB III	$199
2 MB III	$299
4 MB III	$489

Please Call For Upgrades For ZENITH, IBM, AST, APPLE, & COMPAQ

LASER PRINTERS



HP DeskJet Plus	$675
HP IIP	$999
HP LaserJet III	$1599
EPSON EPL-600	$939
PANASONIC KX4450	$1299

OTHER QUALITY PRINTERS

STAR PRINTERS

STAR NX-1000 II	$159
STAR NX-2410	$279
STAR NX-2415	$399

PANASONIC PRINTERS

KX-1180 192/38 cps	$159
KX-1191 240/48 cps	$289
KX-1124 192/48 cps	$269

EPSON PRINTERS

EPSON LX 810	$169
EPSON LQ 810	Call
EPSON LQ 950	$489
EPSON LQ 1050	Call
EPSON T-1000	$199
EPSON L-1000	$289
EPSON T-750	$329
EPSON L-750	$429
EPSON 2000	Call
EPSON 4000	Call
EPSON 4500	Call

EVEREX TAPE B.U. VIDEO CARDS,MODEM

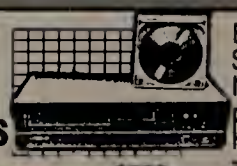
EXCEL 40 AT-40 MB TAPEBACK-UP	$299
VIEWPOINT VGA 256K 800x600	$199
VIEWPOINT VGA 512K 1024x768	$299
EV960 Internal Fax Modem	$299
EV967 External Fax Modem	$379

OTHER EVEREX PRODUCTS AVAILABLE

FAX MACHINES

PANASONIC KXF-80/100/120	CALL
PANASONIC KXF-220	$1199
PANASONIC KXF-320	CALL
PANAFAX	ALL MODELS PRICED LOW
MURATA M-900	$499
MURATA M-1600	CALL
CANON FAXPHONE 15	$549
CANON FAXPHONE 23	$879
ESPON 1000/2000/3000	CALL
SHARP	ALL MODELS PRICED LOW
TOSHIBA	ALL MODELS PRICED LOW

OPTICAL DISK DRIVES CD-ROM & Kits



IBM PC-XT-AT Kit	$699
IBM PS-2 Kit	$999
MAC Kit	$679

External, 600 MB, 380 MS, Audio Sub System With Endosure, Power Supply Includes ScSi Adaptor, Terminator, Sample Disk, MS DOS Extensions & Manual, High Sierra Format, Tray Load.

TOSHIBA XM 3200 Series .....CALL

WE ALSO SELL PIONEER-SONY-MITSUBISHI OPTICA & WORM DR.

E. 45th & Lexington Ave.
466 Lexington Ave.
212-986-3323 Mon. Fri. 8:30-8 Sat. 9-7 Sun. 10-6

34th St. Bet. 6th & 7th
130 W. 34th St.
212-695-4158 Mon.,Thurs., Fri.10-8 Tues, Wed, Sat 10-7:30 Open Sunday 10-6

52nd St. & Lexington Ave.
599 Lexington Ave.
212-888-2090 Mon. Fri. 8:30-8 Sat. 9-7 Sun.10-6

IBM PERSONAL SYSTEM II
ALL MODELS AVAILABLE
CALL FOR LOW PRICE

FOR ORDERS ONLY CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-847-4039

All major credit cards, checks and P.O. accepted. Price and availability subject to change without notice. Returns will not be accepted without return authorization no. NY State residents add sales tax. Add 5% for shipping & handling. This ad supersedes all others. Quanitities may be limited. Not responsible for typographical errors. Licensed by D.C.A. of N.Y.C. License # 800695, 800278 & 831863.

Circle 13 on reader service card

PC Magazine says ". . . Arlington offers worry-free mail order purchasing at reasonable rates!"

IBM PERSONAL SYSTEM II

Model 30, 286, 40 MB, w/Monitor ***$2099***
Model 50Z, 30 MB, w/Monitor ***$2399***
Model 55SX, w/30 MB w/Monitor ***$2999***
Port. 70/120 ..... ***$5695***
Model 70, w/60 MB and Monitor ***$3899***
Model 70, w/121 MB and Monitor ***$4699***
Model 70, A21 and Monitor ***$6499***
w/Color Monitor add $250
IBM XT & AT .... ***Call for Custom Configurations***
6 Month Warranty

COMPAQ 286

DESKPRO 286E — (12 MHZ)
40MB, 1MG Memory, VGA
Graphics Card, Mono Monitor ***$2375***

COMPAQ PORTABLES

386 Model 40/100 ... ***$4799/$5199***
SLT 20/SLT 40 ..... ***$3749/$4249***
Portable III 20 MB ***$3549***
LTE 20 ..... ***$2149***
LTE 20/40 ..... ***$3249/$3695***

COMPAQ 386

Model 386S MOD I ***$2299***
Model 386S w/40 MB (16 MHZ) ***$2695***
Model 386E w/40 MB (20 MHZ) ***$3995***
Model 386E w/110 MB ***$4249***
Model 386-33 w/84 MB ***$7399***
Model 386-33 w/300 MB ***$10499***
Model w/110 MB-25 MHZ ***$6295***
Model w/300 MB-25 MHZ ***$8599***

6 Month Warranty

AST PREMIUM

286 — 512K, 40 MB, mono monitor $1799
BRAVO — 20 MB, mono monitor $1295
386 5V — 386SX, 40 MG, VGA, mono monitor $2299
386C — 20 MHZ, 40 MB, mono monitor $3299
386 25 MHZ — 40 MG, mono monitor & card ... $4299

PANASONIC

FX1650 — 8086, 640K, 3½" floppy, 20 MG, monitor... $849

LAPTOPS

ZENITH
Super Sport 20MB $2099
Super Sport 286 20MB .. $2799

TOSHIBA
1000/1200HD ..... $659/$1999
1600 ..... $3249
3100/3200 ..... $2699/$3399

NETWORKING

Advanced Network 2.15 . $1650
SFT Network 2.15 ..... $2699
ELS Level I 4 User $429
ELS Level II 8 User $1159
1000 Ethernet Workstation Board $199
NE2000 ..... $199

ARC
Net PC 130 ..... $139
Net PC 220 ..... $169

MODEMS

Hayes 1200 ..... $279
Hayes 2400 ..... $339
Intel 2400 ..... $149
Intel 2400 Ext. $179
Everex 1200 ..... $79
Everex 2400 ..... $119
Everex 2400 External $169
US Robotics 9600 ..... $579

MULTIFUNCTION BOARDS

DFI w/384K $159
AST 6 Pack w/384K $179
AST Rampage Plus $389
Orchid Tiny Turbo $219
Orchid Extra $259
Intel Above 286+ $379
Intel Above 286+/2 MG .. $549
Intel Plus 8 w/2 MG $579
Intel 386 PC w/1 MG $609
Irma Board III $409
AST 5251-II Plus $529

PLOTTERS, FACSIMILES & DIGITIZERS

Intel Connection $529
Panafax P135 ..... $599
Summasketch 12x12 ..... $349
Summasketch 12x18 ..... $589
Sharp FO-230 Fax $699
Sharp FO-330 Fax $749
Sharp FO-510 Fax $1079

DRIVES & TAPES

Ext. 5¼" for PSII $159
Ext. 1.2 for PSII $179
Toshiba 3½" 720K $89
Toshiba 3½" 1.44 ..... $99
Everex 40 MB Tape $279
Irwin 40 MB Tape $399

SEAGATE HARD DISKS
20 MB for XT (ST225) $249
30 MB for XT (ST238) $259
48 MB 3½ (157N-Kit) $339
40 MB for AT (ST251-1) .. $299
80 MB for AT $549
80 MG 296 Kit $429

IOMEGA
5¼" 20 MB Int. w/card ... $899
5¼" 44 MB Int. w/card .. $1099
Dual 20 Ext. w/card $1769

PLUS
Hard Card 20 MB $489
Hard Card 40 MB $549
Hard Card 80 MB $669

CONNOR HARD DRIVES
40 MB $389
100 MB $699

PRINTERS

EPSON
VERY COMPETITIVE PRICES!!!

LX 810	$173	LQ 850	$469
FX 850	$319	LQ 950	$475
FX 1050	$419	LQ 1010	$419
LQ 510	$305	LQ 1050	$649
LQ 2550	$869	EPL 6000	$899

OKIDATA

ML 320	$339	ML 390	$459
ML 321	$459	ML 391	$629
ML 380	$359	ML 393	$969

CITIZEN

180D	$149	HSP500	$309
GSX140	$269	HSP550	$429

PANASONIC

1124	$279	1624	$419
1180	$175	1695	$429
1191	$229	4420	$999

4450 Laser.....$1399

HEWLETT-PACKARD
Laserjet III $1599
Laserjet IIP w/Toner $999
Deskjet Plus $689
Laserjet IID $2599
Pacific Data 1 MG $199
Pacific Data 2 MG $299
Pacific Data 4 MG $499
Headline Cartridge $219
Pacific Page $439
Plotter-in-Cartridge $239
Pacific Data 25 in 1 Font . $259
Intel Visual Edge $449

CHIPS

64K Ram Chips ..... 9 for $20
256K/1 MG Chips.. each $5/$9
256K/1MB Simms.... $40/$119
Compaq 386 1 MB $299
Compaq 386 4 MB $599
Compaq 386 2 MB-33 .... $499
IBM 30-286 512K $119
IBM 70 & 80 2 MB $399
Compaq SLT 1 MB $399
8087-3/-2 ..... $99/$119
80287-6MHZ/8MHZ . $149/$189
80287-10MHZ $209
80387-16/80387-SX . $319/$299
80387-20 ..... $359
80387-25/80387-33 .. $449/$549
80C287-A $275

SOFTWARE

D Base III Plus $419
D Base IV $459
Harvard Graphics $279
IBM Displaywrite IV $229
Logitech Mouse $74
Lotus 123 2.2 ..... $329
Microsoft Mouse $99
Microsoft Word $219
Mouse Systems Mouse $79
Multimate Version IV $279
R Base for DOS $439
Symphony $419
Ventura Desktop Publ. ... $509
Wealth Builder $149
Word Perfect 5.1 ..... $249

VIDEO BOARDS

ATI VGA Edge $179
ATI VGA Wonder $229
ATI VGA Wonder 512 .... $279
Everex EGA $89
Everex VGA $119
Hercules Graphics Plus .. $179
Hercules VGA $199
Orchid Pro Designer $239
Orchid Pro w/512K $309
Paradise Auto 480 ..... $95
Paradise VGA $159
Paradise +16 ..... $199
Paradise VGA 1024 ..... $229
Vega VRAM VGA $389
Vega VGA $199
Vermont Cobra $2899

MONITORS

MITSUBISHI
EGA $339
Diamond Scan $489
HL6605 16" $1175
HL6905 20" $1989

NEC
Multisync IIA $469
Multisync IIID $599
Multisync IVD $1195
Multisync VD $2299
Multisync XL, 19" $1899

PRINCETON
Ultrasync/Ultra 16 .. $479/$845

GOLDSTAR
Color/EGA ..... $229/$319
VGA $319

Arlington Computer Products, inc.

Defective software will be replaced with the same item only. We cannot guarantee compatibility. All sales are final and returned shipments are subject to a restocking fee.

HOURS C.S.T.
8 am - 6:30 pm — Mon.-Fri.
8 am - 1 pm — Sat.

1970 CARBOY
MT. PROSPECT, IL 60056

FOR ORDERS & SYSTEMS QUOTES: **800-548-5105**

CUSTOMER SERVICE AND IN ILLINOIS 708-228-6333
SHIPPING 708-228-9748
TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE 708-228-1470
FAX 708-228-0516

Prices and Availability Subject To Change Without Notice

A Decade of Experience Delivers

PRICE
A DECADE OF THE LOWEST PRICES

SHIPPING
MOST ORDERS SHIPPED IN 24 HOURS

CONVENIENCE
EXTENDED HOURS LATE NIGHTS, SATURDAYS AND SUNDAYS

federal mail order — Where smart buyers find smart buys.

COMPUTERS

ALR
- Power Flex 286/40 MG $1205

AST
- All Models ..... Call

Everex
- All Models ..... Call

Mitsubishi
- Laptop 20 M8 1579
- Other Models ..... Call

Toshiba
- T-1000 SE 1119
- Other Models ..... Call

Zenith
- Minisport Model 1 1449
- Supersport 2 1670

SCANNERS

Complate
- 400 Hand $145
- Full Page 525
- Half Page 400 DPI 175

DFI
- Scanner HS-3000 + 400 185

Logitech
- Scanman + XT/AT 169

FREE
FASTEST DELIVERY
FEDERAL
FEDERAL EXPRESS
You pay the Ground Shipping
We Pay the Air Difference.

CD ROM

NEC
- 540 M8 RDR $679

Panasonic
- Worm 940 MB 2225

Storage Dimensions
- All Models ..... Call

Toshiba
- 600 M8 RDR 805

NETWORKING

Novell
- SMC Mdl 130 Arcnet Card 101

Tiara
- Ethernet 212
- Lancard 78
- 8-Port Active Hub 259

PLOTTERS

Houston Instruments
- DMP52 ..... $2289
- DMP61 2779

TERMINALS

Wyse
- 30 ..... $290
- 50 369
- 60 289
- 85 355
- 150 275

FAX BOARDS

Complate
- Communicator $529
- FAX 4800 235
- FAX 9600 405
- Portable Fax 295

MODEMS

Anchor
- 1200 8 w/Software $60
- 1200 EXT 92
- 2400 B w/Software 125
- 2400 EXT 117

ATI
- 2400 Etc INT w/SW 155
- 2400 Etc EXT 189
- Other Models ..... Call

Everax
- Evercom 1200 Etc EXT ..... Call
- Evercom 2400 + INT 140

Hayes
- 12008 145
- 24008 205
- 2400 EXT 445
- 9600V EXT 625
- Other Models ..... Call

Practical Peripheral
- 2400 EXT 169
- 2400 INT (w/mnp) 159
- Other Models ..... Call

Promathaus
- 1200 B w/Software 49
- 2400 8 w/Software 99
- 2400 G 149

US Robotics
- Courier 2400 255
- Courier 2400 E (mnp) 315
- HST Modem 14.4 579

MICE

- MS Bus/Sarial Mouse 1.0 ..... $97
- MS Bus/Serial Mouse w/Windows 130
- MS Business 5-Pack 389
- Kensington Expert Mouse PS/2 106
- Logi Mouse Hi-Res XT/AT 65
- Omni Mouse II Bus w/Paint 55
- Omni Mouse II Serial w/Paint 38
- PC Trac Ball Ser. w/Magician 64

MONITORS

Amdek
- 210 + Amber $100
- 410 Amber 136
- 732 402
- Other Models ..... Call

Mitsubishi
- XC 1410 C EGA 329
- XC 1429 C VGA 389
- Diamond Scan 14" 489
- Diamond Scan 16" 1139

NEC
- Multisync 2A 459
- Multisync 3D 635
- Multisync 4D 1139
- Multisync 5D 2349
- Multisync GS-2A 209
- Other Models ..... Call

Princeton
- Max 12 Amber 129
- Max 15 VGA 239
- Ultrasync 12" 475
- Ultrasync 14" 513

Sony
- Multiscan 1304 655
- Multiscan 1302A 595

Zenith
- ZCM 1492 625

DISK DRIVES

Bernoulli Box
- 40 Meg (Dual 20 MG) $1739
- 88 MG Dual 44 1939
- 8eta INT 20 MG 769
- 8eta 44 MG Master 975
- Other Models ..... Call

Colorado Memory Systems (With Tape)
- Jumbo 40/80 INT 260
- Jumbo 40/80 EXT 439

Irwin Tape Back-Up
- 20 MG INT 269
- Other Models ..... Call

Seagate
- 20 MG w/Controller 259
- 30 MG w/Controller 285
- 40 MG w/Controller 425
- 20 MG w/Seagate 249
- 30 MG ½ HT 285
- 40 MG 251-1 355
- 80 MG 635
- Other Models ..... Call

Taac
- 5.25 1.2 MG AT 79
- 5.25 360K XT 75

Toshiba
- 3.5 Dr 720K 65
- 3.5 Dr 1.4 MB 85

KEYBOARDS

Keytronics
- K85151 ..... $119
- K85153 149
- K8101 Plus 86

BOARDS

AST
- Rampage + 286 w/512K $385
- Six Pack w/384K 219
- Six Pack XFormer w/512K 580
- Other Models ..... Call

ATI
- EGA Wonder Enhanced 800 + ... 105
- VGA Wonder 512K ..... Call

Ganoe
- All Models ..... Call

Hercules
- Color Card 100
- Graphics Cards Plus 175
- Other Models ..... Call

Intel
- Above 8oard + 512K AT/XT Par/3 395
- Above 8oard + 2-8MG 525
- Inboard 386 PC (1MG) 579
- Other Models ..... Call

Orchid
- Pro Designer + (16 8it) 325
- Tiny Turbo 286 205
- Other Models ..... Call

Paradise
- Autoswitch 480 82
- VGA + (256K) 155
- VGA + 16 195
- VGA Professional 229

Video 7
- Fastwrite VGA 219
- 1024 I w/256K ..... Call
- Other Models ..... Call

CO-PROCESSORS

Intel
- 80287-6 ..... Call
- 80287-8 ..... Call
- 80287-10 ..... Call
- 80387-16 ..... Call
- 80387 SX-16 285
- 80387-20 ..... $365
- 80387-25 459
- 80387-33 559
- 8087-1 Chip 150
- 8087-2 115

HARD CARDS

Plus Development
- 20 MG $485
- 40 MG 549
- Other Models ..... Call

TAPE BACKUP

Colorado Memory System
- Jumbo 40/80 EXT w/Tape $439
- Jumbo 40/80 INT w/Tape 260

Irwin
- 20 MG Internal 269
- 40 MG Internal 355
- 80 MG Internal 445

PRINTERS

ALPS
- Allegro $315
- Other Models ..... Call

Cannon
- LBP-4 Laser 915
- LBP-8 Laser 1675

Citizen Printer
- 120D 139
- 180D 159
- GSX 140 279
- HSP 500 319
- Other Models ..... Call

Olconix
- 150 Plus Parallel 339

Epson
- FX 1050 485
- LQ510 345
- LQ850 535
- LQ1050 729
- LX810 195
- Other Models ..... Call

Hewlett Packard
- Laser Jet IIP 1069
- Paint Jet XL 1939
- Other Models ..... Call

IBM
- Pro Printer II 340
- Pro Printer XL 455

NEC
- P2200XE 315
- P5200 505
- P5300 675
- Silent Writer II LC260 1719
- Silent Writer II LC290 2839

Okidata
- 182 Turbo 229
- 320 I8M Parallel 335
- 321 I8M Parallel 469
- 390 I8M Parallel 489
- 391 I8M Parallel 635
- 393 Ser & Par (24 Pin) 999
- Other Models ..... Call

Panasonic
- 1124 285
- 1180 179
- 1191 229
- 1624 449
- 1695 429
- Laser 4450 1409
- Other Models ..... Call

Seiko
- Smart Lable Printer 189

Star Micronics
- NX 1000 Rainbow 219
- NX 1000 Ver. 2 169
- Other Models ..... Call

Toshiba
- Express Writer 311 379
- Page Laser 969
- Other Models ..... Call

1-800-634-5270

VARs/Dealers – Call 1-800-537-6753

NOW ACCEPTING INTERNATIONAL ORDERS – Call our FAX (602) 944-1510

- **No Charge for VISA and Mastercard.**
- **We Do Not Charge Your Card Until Your Order Is Shipped.**
- You Pay The Ground Shipping 1010# $7.00; 11-20 # $11.00 (Except Alaska & Hawaii). We Pay the Air Difference.
- Free Air Applies ONLY to Domestic Orders Over $100.
- All products, including DOA's, carry only manufacturer's warranties. We do not honor guarantees, rebates, trial period privileges or promotional programs offered by manufacturers.
- No returns on used or misordered product.
- **We do not guarantee machine compatability.**
- **Machine compatability disclaimer does not apply to MIT systems.**

MEMBER **MMC** of the Direct Marketing Association, Inc. *"Serving the Direct Buyer"*

VISA MasterCard

COMPUTER SHOPPER Best Buy OF 1988

COMPUTER SHOPPER Best Buy OF 1989

BUYERS CHOICE

When you see the ☎ symbol, your assured these products ave been purchased most often by ***telemart's*** national ustomer base.

All these products have been top ranked because you, the uyer have selected them based on their performance and the ***elemart*** price.

You'll see the ☎ symbol in each category and know you can nake the same smart choice.

UTILITIES

- ery Lable Pro $44
- ery List & Mail 28
- ery List & Mail Plus 36
-)IR Plus 45
- 6 To The Max 42
- 6 To The Max Professional 72
- ove Disk 55
- ito Menu 35
- ttery Watch Rel. II 27
- ooklyn Bridge 75
- rousel 3.0 49
- eck It 2.1 79
- py II PC 22
- py II Dption Board 5.2 103
- sklink 96
- esqview 69
- esqview 386 116
- rect Access 48
- sk Optimizer 4.0 37
- sk Technician Advanced 89
- sk Technician Prof 36
- stback Plus 98
-) Script 88
-) Script Plus 175
- eadroom 68
- plink III 85
- tus Agenda 249
- tus Magellan 135
- ace Utilities 53
- emory Mate 38
- S Windows 286 61
- S Windows 386 120
- S Word Companion Disk 29
- ove 'Em 49
- orton Commander 3.0 79
- orton Advanced 79
- orton Editor 40
- orton Utilities 4.5 53
- otune 43
- C. Fullback Plus 47
- C Quick Power Pack 69
- **C Tool Deluxe 6.0** ..... ☎ 75
- int Q 71
- DDS II 34
- emm 386 55
- deways 37
- PF/PC 143
- oinwrite II 67
- uper PC Quick 44
- GA Dimmer 19
- indows Color 25
- indows Express 38
- indows Manager 38
- Tree 24

FREE
FASTEST DELIVERY
FEDERAL
FEDERAL EXPRESS
You pay the Ground Shipping
We Pay the Air Difference.

DISKETTES

Sony
- 3½ DS/DD (100) $89
- 3½ High Density (100) 165
- 5¼ DS/DD (100) 59
- 5¼ High Density (100) 100

DATA BASE MANAGEMENT

Clarion
- Personal Developer $105
- Professional Developer 369
- Clipper 5.0 409
- Data Ease 419
- Data Perfect 256
- Dbase IV 459
- DB-XL Diamond 132
- Foxbase Plus 179
- **Foxbase Professional** ..... ☎ 419
- Paradox 3.0 432
- Paradox 386 580
- D & A 215
- Revelation Advanced 445
- VP Expert 112
- VP Info 112

MOST RELIABLE
10 Years of Mail Order Excellence.

MONEY MANAGEMENT

- Money Matters $50
- **Quicken 3.0** ..... ☎ 34
- Tobias Mang Your Money 6.0 112
- Wealth Builder 132

DESKTOP PUBLISHING

- Adobe Illustrator/Windows $279
- Express Publisher 79
- Finesse 85
- Newsmaster II 43
- NewsRoom Pro 24
- Pagemaker 3.0 489
- **Publish It!** ..... ☎ 105
- Ventura Publishing 509
- Ventura Publishing Pro 345

MONEY BACK GUARANTEE
Software Only.
**See Details.*

INTEGRATED SOFTWARE

- Enable OA $409
- Framework III 435
- Lotus Symphony Plus 442
- **MS Works** ..... ☎ 92
- PFS First Choice 99
- SmartWare II w/Spell Chkr 429

FORM PROCESSING

- Form Filler $78
- Formtool 49
- Formworks w/Fill & File 81
- Perform Filler 69
- **Perform w/D&F** ..... ☎ 155

LANGUAGES

- MS C Compiler 7.0 ..... $299
- MS Cobol Compiler 3.0 546
- MS Fortran Compiler 5.0 273
- MS Macro Assembler 91
- **MS Pro Development System** ..... ☎ 299
- MS Duick Pascal 61
- MS Duick Basic 4.5 61
- Turbo C 2.0 95
- Turbo C Pro 159
- Turbo Pascal Dev. Library 257
- Turbo Pascal 5.5 95
- Turbo Pascal 5.5 Pro Pack 159

BEST SELECTION
We have the product you want.

COMMUNICATIONS

- Carbon Copy Plus 5.1 ..... $100
- CompuServe Membership Kit 19
- Crosstalk XVI 103
- Crosstalk Windows 117
- Crosstalk Mark IV 127
- Direct Access 4.1 48
- Lap Link Release #3 85
- PC Anywhere III 60
- **Procom + 1.1 B** ..... ☎ 47
- Remote 2 103

SPREADSHEET

- **Lotus 1-2-3 Ver. 2.2** ..... ☎ $329
- Lotus 1-2-3 Ver. 3.0 399
- Lucid 3-D 54
- MS Excel 299
- MS Multiplan 4.0 119
- Plan Perfect 5.0 255
- Duattro 84
- Duattro Pro 249
- Supercalc 5 290
- Twin Advanced 39
- VP Planner 45

OCR SOFTWARE

- Cat Reader ½ Page $140
- Cat Reader Full Page 225
- Complete Full Page OCR/FP 289
- Complete Hand Scan 400 175
- DFI DCR 65
- **OFI OCR Deluxe** ..... ☎ 145

GRAPHICS

- Corel Draw $313
- Deluxe Paint II Enhanced 77
- Designer 455
- Flowcharting II 122
- Graph Plus 319
- Harvard Graphics 275
- Harvard Graphics Draw Partner 39
- Impress 69
- PC Paintbrush IV Plus 105
- Pizzaz Plus 65
- PrintMaster Plus 32
- **PrintShop (NEW)** ..... ☎ 35
- Publishers Paintbrush 152

LOWEST PRICES
Industry Price Leader.

PROJECT MANAGEMENT

- Harvard Project Mgr III $385
- MS Project 4.0 299
- **Org + Advanced** ..... ☎ 59
- Plan Perfect 255
- Superproject Expert 408
- Timeline 3.0 439

WORD PROCESSORS

- AMI Professional $289
- Language Master 53
- MS Word 205
- MS Word for Windows 295
- Multimate 4.0 275
- PFS Professional Write 127
- Right Writer 45
- Volkswriter 4 99
- Volkswriter Deluxe Plus 78
- **Word Perfect 5.1** ..... ☎ 245
- Word Perfect Executive 129
- Word Perfect Office 256
- Wordstar 5.5 179
- Wordstar 2000 Plus 3.0 259

EDUCATION/ TRAINING

- Chuck Yeager Flight Simulator $19
- Designasaurus 19
- Math Blaster Plus 26
- Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing 30
- MS Learning DDS 32
- **MS Flight Simulator** ..... ☎ 37
- PC Logo (new version) 47
- Personal Lawyer 35
- Reader Rabbit 24
- Typing Tutor IV Plus 27
- **Carmen San Diego**
  - Where in the USA 29
  - Where in the World 29
  - Where in Europe 29
  - Where in Time 29
- Will Maker 30

CAD & ENGINEERING

- Auto Sketch 2.0 ..... $85
- Design CAD 3-D 188
- Drafix Ultra 232
- **Generic CAD Level 3** ..... ☎ 199
- Generic CAD 3D Drafting 129
- Math CAD 273
- Turbo Cadd 45
- Summasketch 12 × 12 II 309
- Summasketch 12 × 18 Pro II 582

DOS

- MS DOS 3.3 ..... $79
- MS DDS 4.01 85
- PC DDS 4.0 115

LAN & NETWORKING

- ACCPAC BPI Network $229
- Data Ease LAN 3-Pak 439
- DBase IV Lan 599
- **Foxbase LAN** ..... ☎ 285
- MS Excel/Network Node 152
- MS Word Network Node 119
- **Novell**
  - ANW/286 2.15 ..... $1952
  - ELS I 2.12 ..... Call
  - ELS II 2.1 1123
  - Netware ..... Call
  - Netware 386 4736
  - SFT NW/286 V 2.15 2959
- Paradox Network 627
- PFS Professional LAN 277
- D & A Network Pac (3 User) 252
- R Base for DDS 1-6 Network 617
- Supercalc 5 LAN (req. Supercalc 5) 295
- Ventura Publishing Networking 759
- Word Perfect Additional User 155
- XTree Networking 209

ACCOUNTING

- ACCPAC BPI GA, AP, AR ..... $229 ea.
- ACCPAC Bedford Accounting 147
- DAC Easy Accounting 4.0 80
- DAC Easy Bonus Pack 4.0 158
- One Write + Acctg System 159
- Peachtree III 142
- **Peachtree III w/Data Query** ..... ☎ 209
- Profitwise Business 10 Pak 139
- Profitwise/Solomon Report & Graph 109
- TimeSlip III 159

ACCESSORIES

- Logical Connection 256K $445
- Logical Connection 512K 517
- Logical Connection 1 MG 645
- Masterpiece 82
- **Masterpiece Plus** ..... ☎ 93
- Masterpiece Remote 99
- **Curtis**
  - Clip 4
  - Keyboard Saver 23
  - Monitor Arm Standard 39
  - Printer Legs 9
  - Ruby Plus 59
  - Ruby Surge Suppressor 49
  - Tool Kit (10 Piece) 19
  - Universal Printer Stand 10
- **Pacific Data**
  - 25IN 1 Cartridge 300
  - 1 MG Memory Upgrade 189
  - 2 MG Memory Upgrade 305
  - 4 MG Memory Upgrade 545
  - 2 + 2 – 1 MG Upgrade 239
  - 2 + 2 – 2 MG Upgrade 355

LOWEST PRICES
The products you want at the prices you like to pay.

GAMES

- 688 Attack Sub $32
- Abrams Battle Tank 19
- Chessmaster 2100 30
- F-19 Stealth Fighter 39
- Falcon 2.0 19
- Harpoon 36
- Hunt for Red October 19
- Leisure Suit Larry 25
- Leisure Suit Larry II 29
- Leisure Suit Larry III 36
- NFL Challenge 50
- Red Storm Rising 29
- **Sim City** ..... ☎ 28
- Their Finest Hour 36

telemart
EXTENDED HOURS
Mon.-Fri.
6:00 a.m.-10:00 p.m. PST
Sat. 8:00 a.m.-5:00 p.m. PST
Sun. 10:00 a.m.-3:00 p.m. PST

1-800-634-5270

CORPORATE ACCOUNTS – Call 1-800-752-0561

INTERNATIONAL ORDERS – Call (602) 944-0402/FAX (602) 944-1510

- Now accepting International Orders. Call our Fax at (602) 944-1510.
- International orders add 5%.
- **Call Before Submitting P.O.'s. Ask for National Accounts.**
- Personal and company checks will delay shipping 3 weeks.
- Prices, terms, availability & specifications are subject to change without notice.
- Add 5% for C.O.D., A.P.O. & F.P.O. Orders
- **Mailing Address:** 8804 N. 23rd Ave., Phoenix, AZ 85021.
- **In Arizona Call (602) 944-0402.**
- Order Line Hours: Mon-Fri 7 a.m.-6pm, Saturday 8am-1pm
- Order Processing: **(602) 944-1037** 10am-3pm Mon-Fri
- **Money Back Guarantee** Software ONLY; 30 Days from date of invoice; Refund ONLY on Product Price; Call for Return Authorization Number; Must be in Original Packaging.
- A.P.O.'s and F.P.O.'s add 5%.

PW690

Circle 178 on reader service card

telemart
We're smart buyers and smart guys.

K E N O S H A

EPSON PRINTERS

LX 810 — 200 cps, 30 nlq .....
FX 850 — 264 cps, 54 nlq .....
FX 1050 — 264 cps, 54 nlq ....
LQ 510 — 225 cps, 75 nlq .....
LQ 850 — 330 cps, 88 nlq.....
LQ 950 — 330 cps, 88 nlq.....
LQ 1010 — 225 cps, 75 nlq ....
LQ 1050 — 330 cps, 88 nlq....
LQ 2550 — 400 cps, 108 nlq...
EPL6000 — Laser Printer.....

CALL FOR BEST PRICES

CALL FOR OPTIONS AND RIBBONS

KENOSHA COMPUTER CENTER

SALES LINE OUTSIDE WISCONSIN

1-800-255-2989

Shipping, customer service & technical assistance call

414-697-9595

Fax 414-697-0620

AST COMPUTERS

Bravo 286 — 20MB & monochrome monitor.....$1295
286 Premium — 40 MB hard drive & monochrome monitor.....$1749
386 5V — 386 SX, 40 MB, monochrome card & monitor .. $2299
386C — 20Mhz, 40 MB, monochrome monitor..... $3249
386 — 25Mhz, 40 MB, monochrome monitor..... $4099
386 — 33Mhz, 40 MB, monochrome monitor..... $4699

COMPAQ

286E w/40MB $2299
286E w/100MB $2699
386S w/40MB $2695
386S w/110MB $3099
386E w/40MB $3995
386E w/110MB..... $4249
386 25MHz w/110MB... $6295
Portable III, 20MB..... $3549
Portable III, 40MB.....$4199
SLT Laptop 20MB $3749
SLT Laptop 40MB $4249
Compaq LTE ..... CALL
Compaq LTE 286 ..... CALL

FOR ALL YOUR LASER PRINTER NEEDS

HEWLETT-PACKARD

LaserJet II w/toner . CALL
LaserJet IIP w/toner $999
LaserJet III w/toner . $1599
LaserJet IID w/toner $2599

PACIFIC DATA PRODUCTS

1 MB Upgrade $199
2 MB Upgrade..... $299
4 MB Upgrade..... $499

25-in-1 Font $259
172 fonts & symbol sets

Pacific Page $439
PostScript® language emulation in a cartridge

Headline Cartridge $219
Large fonts for all applications

Plotter in a Cartridge..... $229
Plotter emulation for the LaserJet Series II™

EVEREX

TAPE DRIVES

Excel 40AT Int..... $299
Excel 40T Int./Ext..... $529/599
Excel 60T Int./Ext..... $589/$679

MODEMS

Everex 2400 Int.....$129
w/MNP-5.....$159
Everex 2400 Ext. $169
w/MNP-5.....$199
Everex 2400 PSII Int.....$149

VIDEO & MEMORY BOARDS

Viewpoint VGA 16-bit w/256K ...$199
w/512K $249
Micro Enhancer EGA $99
Ram 8000/10000 ..... $249/159
Everex Hard Fonts ..... CALL
Fax Modem 9600..... $299

MHz LAPTOP MODEMS

All models 2400 Baud

Toshiba T1000.....$169
Toshiba 1200 & 1600 .....$169
Toshiba 2400 .....$149
Toshiba—All Other Models.....$149
Toshiba 2400w/MNP5 .....$319
Zenith Supersport $159
Compaq SLT $169
Compaq LTE $169
NEC ProSpeed $169
Sharp, Epson, Apple & all others CALL

HARD DISKS

SEAGATE

20MB w/contr. ST225..... $249
30MB w/contr. ST238..... $269
40MB for AT ST251-1..... $329
48MB 157N Kit $339
80MB for AT ST4096..... $429
71MB IDE..... $549
138MB ESDI-SG1156E..... $899
211 IDE-SG1239A $1159

PLUS HARD CARDS

20MB/40MB ..... $489/$549
80MB $669

CONNER

40MB/100MB ..... $389/$699

TAPE BACK UP

Everex — See box at right
Maynard 60MB External $829
Mountain 40MB Internal $359
Mountain 40MB External $559

MONITORS

Compaq VGA $539
Mitsubishi EGA..... $339
Mitsubishi Diamondscan $499
Mitsubishi Multiscan 20L $1999
NEC Multisync IIA $469
NEC Multisync IIID..... $599
NEC Multisync IVD $1150
NEC Multisync VD $2299
Princeton Ultrasync..... $499
Princeton Ultra 16 ..... $879
All Goldstar Monitors..... CALL

GRAPHICS CARDS

ATI Edge VGA $179
ATI Wonder VGA..... $229
Everex Enhancer EGA $89
Everex Viewpoint VGA $199
Hercules Graphics Plus.....$179
Orchid Pro VGA w/512K $299
Paradise Autoswitch 480 .....$95
Paradise VGA 1024 ..... $229
Paradise VGA Plus.....$159
Paradise VGA Plus 16 .....$199
Vega VGA $219
Vega VRAM VGA..... $389

SOFTWARE

Word Perfect 5.1 ..... $249
D Base IV..... $459
IBM Displaywrite IV $229
Lotus 123 Version 2.2 ..... $329
Microsoft Word $219
Multimate Adv. II..... $279
R Base for DOS $439
Symphony $429
Ventura Desktop Publ..... $499
Wordstar 2000 Plus 3.0 ..... $269
Wordstar Pro 5.0 ..... $239

LOGITECH

Trackman Stationery Mouse $89
Scanman 400 DPI Scanner.....$169
High Resolution C9 Mouse $69
Finesse Desktop Pub. Software .$95

DIGITIZERS

Summasketch 12x12..... $349
Summasketch 12x18..... $589

FAX MACHINES

Sharp FO-230 ..... $699
Sharp FO-300 ..... $799
Sharp FO-330 ..... $749
Sharp FO-510 .....$1079

intel CHIPS

8087-3/8087-2 .....$99/$119
80287-6MHz $149
80287-8MHz $189
80287-10MHz $209
80387-16MHz/SX .....$319/$299
80387-20MHz $359
80387-25MHz $449
80387-33MHz $549
20C287-A..... $275

LAPTOPS

TOSHIBA

T1000SE $1149
1600/3100E .....$2999/$2799
3100SX/3200SX .....$3899/$3999
5200 40/100 .....$4899/$5299
All Other Models..... CALL

ZENITH

Supersport 184-1 Dual Floppy....$1399
Supersport 184-2 20MB $1899
Supersport 286-20 ..... $2699
Supersport 286-40 ..... $2899
All Other Models..... CALL

LAPTOP MEMORY

1 MB Compaq LTE 286 ..... CALL
2 MB Compaq LTE 286..... CALL
1 MB Compaq SLT 286 ..... CALL
2 MB Toshiba T1600 ..... CALL
2 MB Toshiba T3200SX..... CALL
2 MB Toshiba 5100 ..... CALL
2 MB Toshiba 5200 ..... CALL
All other models ..... CALL

PRINTERS

OKIDATA

ML320 .... $339 ML391 ..... $639
ML321..... $465 ML393..... $969
ML390 .... $465 CALL FOR OPTIONS

PANASONIC

1124..... $279 1624.....$419
1180.....$175 1695..... $429
1191..... $229 4420 ..... $999
CALL FOR OPTIONS

MEMORY & MULTIFUNCTION BOARDS

COMPAQ UPGRADES

386 1MB/4MB..... $299/$599
Portable 386 1MB $399
SLT 1MB $399
386-33 2MB..... $499

IBM UPGRADES

30-286 512K $119
PSII 50 & 60 2MB..... $399
Model 70 & 80 2MB $399
All others..... CALL

CHIPS & MULTIFUNCTION

64K or 256K Ram Chips..... LOW
256K Simms/1MB.....$35/$100
1MB DRAM ..... CALL
AST 6 Pack Plus w/384K $189
AST 5251-11 Plus Enhanced $529
Intel Above Board Plus $379
Intel Plus 8 w/2MB..... $649
Irma Board $695

MODEMS

Everex ..... See box above
Hayes 1200B w/software.....$199
Hayes 2400 ext $339
Hayes 2400B w/software $249
US Robotics 2400 Int/ext.... $149/$169
US Robotics 1200 Int/ext ..... $84/$98
US Robotics Cour. 2400 ..... $279
US Robotics HST 9600 ..... $599

Prices and availability subject to change

No charge for MasterCard or Visa; American Express add 5%. We will ship COD on a cash or cashier's check basis only. Shipping & handling 3% — $6 minimum; AK and HI slightly higher. 15% restocking charge on returned items. Purchase orders accepted from Fortune 1000, Government institutions, schools and universities. 2% shipping discount available on orders over $2000 if prepaid by check.

KENOSHA COMPUTER CENTER
2133 91st St.
Kenosha, WI 53140

C O M P U T E R C E N T E R

Circle 41 on reader service card

WHY BUY FROM CDW™?

ecause **Computer iscount Warehouse™** has well-recognized commitment customer satisfaction. ames Martin, Publisher of *C World Magazine* wrote to **DW™** stating,

Thank you for your customer rientation and excellent ervice record...I do not know ow you do it, but I hope you eep it up."

: For Our Ad In This Magazine

800-233-4426

Compute With CDW™

FREE Computer Products Sale Catalog Coupon

OK

I'd like to receive a current **CDW™ Sales Catalog** so that my company can save costs.
I understand there is no cost or obligation.
CDW™ asks, **"WHY PAY RETAIL?" We sell Top Name Brand Computer Products for less and give the Best Service in the Industry.**

Business Name _____

Your Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Phone# _____ Fax# _____

Complete this card and mail or Fax: **1-(708) 291-1737**

PLACE
15¢
Stamp
Here

FREE COMPUTER PRODUCT SALE CATALOG

COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™
2840 Maria Avenue
Northbrook, Illinois 60065-9976

FREE From CDW™

Use this card to
send for a FRE
32-page Compu
Products Sale
Catalog filled wi
hundreds of TO
NAME PRODU
such as Intel, A
Epson, Hewlett
Packard, Wyse, Nec, Toshiba, Zenit
more.

There is no cost or obligation.

Just return this card or, for faster se
Fax 1-708-291-1737

COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOU

COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™

Mountain

MOUNTAIN 4440 Internal	$385.80
MOUNTAIN 4440 External	557.75
MOUNTAIN 150M Filesafe	1398.39
MOUNTAIN 300 Meg External	2538.80
MOUNTAIN 2.2 Gigabyte	4453.30

IRWIN

IRWIN 145C 40MB Internal	$339.94
IRWIN 2080 80MB Internal PS/2	442.70
IRWIN 445 AT 40MB External	472.27
IRWIN 745SP 40MB External	499.98
IRWIN 785SP 80MB External	567.05
IRWIN 485A 80MB External AT	538.64
IRWIN 6451E 250MB External	1077.86
IRWIN 787SP 120MB External	592.77

WHY PAY RETAIL?

CDW™ Sells For Less

AND **SERVICES** YOU BETTER

CDW's TOTAL SOLUTION

PACKAGE #1

SAMSUNG S-3000
- 10 MHz
- 640K

SEAGATE 20MB Hard Drive w/Controller
SAMSUNG Amber Monitor
Monochrome Graphic Card
CDW™ Price **$880.00**

PACKAGE #2

PACKARD BELL 686
- Enhanced Keyboard
- DOS 3.3
- 286/12MHz Microprocessor
- 640K

SEAGATE 40MB Hard Drive w/Controller
PACKARD BELL VGA Card
PACKARD BELL 8541 VGA Monitor
CDW™ Price **$1395.00**

HARDWARE, SOFTWARE & PERIPHERALS AT DISCOUNT PRICES

COMPUTERS

SAMSUNG

S-3000VE, 4.77/10 MHz	$499.11
S-550 AT Comp., 8/12 MHz,	885.64
S-550, 20 Meg	1198.80
SD700SX	1263.21
SAMSUNG PC TerminalL/286	835.60
S-630 - 286	693.50

PACKARD BELL

PB 686V, 12 MHz	$756.97
PB 286, 20 Meg Laptop	1799.55
PB 286, 40 Meg VGA Laptop	CALL
PB 386/25	2519.20
FORCE 386SX, 16 MHz	1273.70
FORCE 386SX, 40 Meg	1595.13

TOSHIBA

T-1000SE/XE	CALL	T5200, 40 Meg	TOSHIBA
T1600	CDW™	T3100e, 40 Meg	PRICES!
T1200XE 286	FOR	T5200, 100 Meg	ALL
T5100, 100 Meg	THE	T3100SX	MODELS
T1200, 20 Meg	LATEST	T3200SX	AVAILABLE

WYSE

MDL 3216	NEW	MDL 2116	$1027.20
MDL 3225	PRICE		

COMPAQ

286, MDL 1	$1549.95	386S84	$3280.40
286E, MDL 1	1899.50	386, 25MHz, Mdl300	8177.99
386-20E, 100 Meg	4911.22	386-20E, 40 Meg	4298.12
386S, MDL 1	2324.49	LTE Laptops	CALL
386-25E	CALL		

HP & CPQ COMP. MEMORY

1MB Module CPQ - 386,386S, 20E	$165.66
4MB Module CPQ - 386, 386S, 20E	564.50
1MB Exp. Bd. - 386S, 20E	221.86
4MB Exp. Bd. - 386S, 20E	621.70
2MB Upgrade LaserJet II / IID	279.36
1MB Upgrade LaserJet IIP / III	219.65
2MB Upgrade LaserJet IIP / III	299.13
4MB Upgrade LaserJet II / IID	521.87
Toshiba Laptop Memory	CALL
IBM Personal System II MemorI	CALL

WYSE TERMINALS

WYSE 50/60 Amber or Green	$373.40 / 300.16
WYSE 85 / 30 Amber	375.90 / 294.10
WYSE 99GT	394.82
WYSE 150	272.45

CD-ROM

HITACHI 3600/3650	$589.77
NEC Externa / Internal	559.10 499.55
NEC XT / AT / PS/2	138.93
TOSHIBA CD-ROM External	799.29
TOSHIBA CD-ROM PS/2 External	1069.12

PLOTTERS, DIGITIZERS & SCANNERS

CalComp

1023	$3598.40	12 x 12	$368.12
1043DM	5825.15	12 x 18	719.10
1025	4544.06	36 x 48	3236.15

HURTA

1212IS1	$349.06	36 x 48	$2891.53
12 x 17	499.35	4 Button Cursor	75.00

LOGITECH

Scanman PC / Scanman PS/2	$177.89 / $214.50
Trackman	93.00

Summagraphics

Summa II12 x 12	$354.40
Summa II 12 x 18	$599.50

HEWLETT PACKARD		HOUSTON INSTRUMENT
HP7575A	CALL	HI DMP-52
HP7475A	1389.89	DMP-52MP
HP7550	2926.56	HI DMP-61DL
HP7570	LOWEST PRICE	DMP62DL
HP7576-EXL	CALL	Image Maker/Jetpro
HP SCANJET +	1086.66	

DOT MATRIX & LASER PRINTERS

EPSON

LX810	CALL	LQ510	ALL EPSON
LQ850	CDW™	LQ950	MODELS
FX850	FOR BEST	LQ1050	READY
FX1050	PRICE	LQ2550	TO SHIP
LQ1010	EVER	CALL FOR ACCESSORIES	

CDW™ stocks all cut sheet feeders and ribbons.

NEC

P2200XE	$344.65	P5300	$685.63
P5200	509.12	LC290	2822.60
LC290	NEW	LC890XL	CALL

DICONIX by KODAK

150P /300	$309.17 / 418.17

TOSHIBA

Expresswriter 311	CDW™	321SL	ALL MODELS
Expresswriter 301	HAS	341SL	IN STOCK
351SX	ALL TOSHIBA	Page Laser 6	

brother

M-1809	$363.63	M-1909	$457.10
M-1824L	482.95	M-1924L	599.65
HL-8e	1699.90	Postscript	2883.20

OKIDATA

ML 182 Turbo	$234.48	ML 321	$479.28
ML 172	199.95	ML 390	475.96
ML 380	299.95	ML 391	639.48
LASER 400	930.00	ML 393	995.90
ML320	329.68	ML 393 Color	1067.60

Panasonic

1124	$312.75	1592	$409.44
1695	CALL	1191	232.12
1180	193.95	1624	445.32

HEWLETT PACKARD

H-P LaserJet Model IID	$2497.95
H-P Deskjet Plus/H-P Laserjet IIP	679.33/1034.07
H-P Laserjet III	IN STOCK
H-P Deskwriter	819.22

PACIFIC DATA

PACIFIC DATA 25 in 1 Cartridge	272.86
PACIFIC DATA Postscript Cartridge	478.60
PACIFIC DATA Plotter in a Cartridge	247.50
PACIFIC DATA 1 Meg Upgrade for LaserJet II	193.39
PACIFIC DATA 1 Meg for 2P / III	223.94
PACIFIC DATA Headliner	268.28

INTEL BOARDS & CO-PROCESSORS

INTEL Above Board Plus 512K	$385.68
INTEL Inboard 386/PC	569.53
INTEL Visual Edge	448.39
INTEL Connection Co-processor	495.67

INTEL 8087-2	119.90	INTEL 8087-3	95.20
INTEL 80287-6	137.30	INTEL 80287-8	206.55
INTEL 80287-10	223.55	INTEL 80387-16	337.60
INTEL 80387-20	390.65	INTEL 80387-25	478.92
INTEL 80387-SX	299.82	INTEL 80387-33	575.20
INTEL 80C287-A	268.50		

DRIVES, TAPES & CARDS

CONNER 40 Meg / 110 Meg	$409.29 /627.29
CONNER 200 Meg	1025.00
IOMEGA 20+20 External 8"	1658.92
IOMEGA B144I/B144X	998.65 / 1299.10
IOMEGA B244X/B120X	1990.25 / 992.80
IOMEGA B220X, External 5.25"	1619.40
PLUS II 80 Meg Hard Card	676.75
PLUS DEVELOPMENT 20 Meg/40 Meg	$498.44/567.80
STORAGE DIMENSION ALL MODELS	CALL
SYSGEN 5.25" External Floppy	225.25
WELTEC 5.25" External Floppy	207.77

Seagate

ST225 Kit 20 Meg	$259.58	SEAGATE 4096 80	559.95
ST238 Kit 30 Meg	269.32	SEAGATE ST-251-1	325.23
ST4383E 329 MB	1588.10	ST4766E 676 MB	2452.40
ST4182E 160 MB	998.44	ST1126A 111 MB	710.68
ST1162A 143 MB	919.44	ST2383A 338 MB	1864.40

MICROPOLIS

1335 70 Meg	$589.40	1355 142 Meg	$998.40
1375 153 Meg	1230.85	1558 338 Meg	1512.52

NOVELL NETWORKING

SOFTWARE STARTER KITS

Entry-Level 286 Starter Kit, 4 Users	CALL
Entry-Level 286 Starter Kit, 8 Users	FOR BEST
NOVELL Netware 386	NOVELL
NOVELL 286 Advanced Netware V. 2.15	PRICING
NOVELL SFT Netware V. 2.15	AUTHORIZED
NOVELL Netware Assurance	SALES & SERVICE

INTERFACE CARDS

3COM ETHERLINK	$375.45
ARCNET PC110 LANboard PS/2	343.75
ARCNET PC130 LANboard	146.27
ARCNET PC130E LANboard	165.50
ARCNET SMC 16-Bit File Server Board	393.50
ARCNET SMC 16-Bit Workstation Board	276.15
ETHERNET Interface Connector (NE1000)	189.25
G-NET Interface Card w/Cable	298.52
NOVELL NE2000	226.40
THOMAS CONRAD 16 Port Hub	699.25
THOMAS CONRAD 8 Port Hub	378.65

MODEMS & COMMUNICATIONS

intel

2400 Internal	$149.75	2400 External	$176.94
2400B MNP	197.72	2400 External MNP	224.11

PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS

2400MNP Int.	$169.11	2400 Int.	$128.88
2400SA MNP	191.22	2400SA	172.97

HAYES

1200 External	$278.60	2400B Internal	$224.45
1200B Internal	163.20	2400 PS/2	345.40
2400 External	338.84		

U.S. Robotics

Courier 1200	$189.60	1200 External	$129.10
Courier 2400	279.60	2400B	199.70
1200B	108.45	14,400 HST	586.75
Dual 14,400 HST	952.65		

MHz MEGAHERTZ CORPORATION

2400 for ZENITH	$167.10	2400 for COMPAQ SLT	$259.80
2400 for NEC	225.88	2400 for TOSHIBA	183.74

BATTERY BACKUP & SURGE

AMERICAN

AME-1200VX	$764.45	AME-520ES	$377.48
AME-330XT	257.72	AME-800RT	599.19
AME-450AT	321.82	AME-600LS	449.19

DataShield

500 Watt	$555.05	SS700+	$887.90
800 Watt	628.56	1200 Watt	962.75
S100	59.55	6 Outlet Surge	27.85

Durant Technologies, Inc.

BPS-300	$314.00	BPS-550	$429.11
BPS-500	399.88	BPS-1200	738.82
BPS-800	648.30		

TRIPP LITE

BC-450	$298.50	4 Outlet	$44.25
BC-1200	649.55	LC-1200	158.85
BC-2000	1179.80	LC-1800	196.80

MISC. & ACCESSORIES

A-B Switching Box /AB X Box)	$39.95/ 44.95
BASF 5 Pack of 10 DS/DD w/Case	29.00
INTELLICOM Long Link	119.70
KENSINGTON Masterpiece/Plus	99.99/123.40
KEYTRONICS 5151 IBM or AT&T	133.95
KEYTRONICS 101	94.95
5TH GEN. Logical Connection 256K / 512K	447.72 / 514.36
Electronic 4-Way Switchbox	99.85
XT Power Supply 150 Watt	59.00

FAX MACHINES AND BOARDS

CompleteFax 9600	$399.50	SHARP FO215/230/333	CALL
JT-Fax 9600	527.55	OKI Fax Machines	CALL

SOFTWARE

WORDPERFECT 5.1 5.25" or 3.5"	$256.39
ALDUS Pagemaker	487.75
ASHTON TATE dBase III+ / dBase IV	424.00 / 436.30
ASHTON TATE Multimate Advantage 4.0	288.12
LOTUS 1-2-3 5/25" / 3.5" V2.2	349.12
LOTUS 1-2-3 V.3 / LOTUS Networker	415.00 / 511.20
BORLAND Paradox 3.0	453.64
BORLAND Quattro / Ouattro Pro	94.52 / 255.60
BORLAND Sidekick Plus	131.25
5TH GENERATION Logical Con.5.12	514.36
MICROSOFT Excel	299.04
MICROSOFT Windows 386	129.05
MICROSOFT Word V.5	214.77
LAN Spool / LAN Space	265.10 /319.00
MERIDIAN Carbon Copy	119.37
PROCOMM Plus	52.12
SYMANTEC O&A	227.60
SOFTWARE PUB. Harvard Graphics	299.71
XEROX Ventura Software Version 2.0	510.00

MONO & COLOR MONITORS

CDW™ Color / Mono Cards w/P	$84.00 / 79.00
HERCULES™ Color / Mono Cards w/P	146.14 / 179.84
AMDEK 410A / 1280	149.99 / 679.78
COMPAO Mono / VGA Mono	167.00 / 209.95
IBM PS/2 8503	209.95
IBM PS/2 8512 / 8513	459.40/545.20
SAMSUNG 12" Amber	84.10
PACKARD BELL 1472 14" Amber or White	115.35
PGS MAX 12E / MAX 15	139.40 / 258.20
PACKARD BELL 12" Green or Amber	89.95
SAMSUNG RGB Color	219.36
MAGNAVOX RGB Color	247.05

VGA & EGA PRODUCTS

VGA & EGA MONITORS

COMPAO VGA Monitor	$499.68
MAGNAVOX 943EGA	317.40
MAGNAVOX 9CM062	372.52
MITSUBISHI 1410	360.50
MITSUBISHI 1381 Diamond Scan	499.80
NEC Multisync 4D/5D	1099.36 / 2189.75
NEC Multisync XL 19-Inch	1778.40
NEC Multisync 2A / Multisync 3D	494.85 / 599.85
PACKARD BELL 8541 VGA	319.20
PACKARD BELL 8531	369.70
PACKARD BELL 8530	383.80
PGS Ultrasync 12	493.33
PGS Ultrasync 14 / 16	499.66 / 859.77
SAMSUNG VGA .31mm	392.50
SONY Multiscan 1302 / 1304	619.95 / 660.52
ZENITH Z-1492	594.80

VGA & EGA DISPLAY CARDS

ATI VGA Wonder 256 / 512	$262.98 / 327.84
GENOA 6100	144.76
GENOA 6300 / 6600	157.26 / 309.85
HERCULES VGA Card	199.00
PARADISE 1024i	272.10
PARADISE VGA / VGA + 16	168.70 / 204.30
PARADISE Auto Switch EGA 480	98.70
VIDEO 7 1024i	272.10
VIDEO 7 VRAM VGA 512K	456.25
VIDEO 7 Vega Deluxe	187.05

CAD MONITORS & CARDS

MITSUBISHI 6905, 19-Inch	$2063.90
MITSUBISHI 6605	CALL
MITSUBISHI 3905ADK	1798.80
SIGMA Laserview	1687.18
VERMONT Cobra	2777.75
METHEUS 1104	1039.00

MICE

LOGITECH C9 Serial /PS/2	$99.95
LOGITECH BUS	94.99
MICROSOFT Mouse (Bus Version)	109.34
MICROSOFT Mouse (Serial Version)	117.25
MICROSOFT Mouse w/Windows	138.37
MOUSE SYSTEMS (Serial Version)	99.55
MOUSE SYSTEMS (Bus Version)	108.77

MOST ORDERS RECEIVED BY 5:00 P.M. C.S.T. SHIP SAME DAY

HIGH VOLUME BIDS INVITED
2840 MARIA, NORTHBROOK, IL 60062 FAX (708) 291-1737

PC Magazine says..."You may find a better deal here than anywhere else."

WHY WAIT? CALL COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™ NOW!

A60

WE SELL NAME BRAND ITEMS FOR LESS!

CDW™ EXTENDED HOURS
Sales 7:30-7:30 CST Mon-Fri.
9:00-3:30 CST Sat.
Tech Support 9:00-5:00 CST Mon-Fri.

(800) 233-4426

In Illinois (708) 498-1426
FAX (708) 291-1737

Credit card charges are not submitted until time of shipment.

MEMBER MMC MICROCOMPUTER MARKETING COUNCIL of the Direct Marketing Association, Inc.

PC WEEK CORPORATE SERVICE COUNCIL MEMBER

Apply for the CDW™ Credit Card

Credit Card charges are not submitted until time of shipment. Shipping and handling additional. On all hard drive orders under $200.00 please add $5.00 handling fee. Non-defective returns subject to restocking fee. All prices reflect 3% discount for cash. Allow 10 business days for shipping when paying by personal check. Software, chips and other electronic components are not returnable. All pricing subject to change. ™ Registered trademarks of IBM and COMPAQ

Circle 200 on reader service card

SAVE UP TO 70%

CALL FOR YOUR FREE CATALOG TODAY!

1-800-BUY-WISE EXT. 35

Since 1979

We Carry 1000s of Hardware, Software & Accessory Items in Stock!

LOWEST PRICED DISKETTES ANYWHERE!

PREMIUM QUALITY

5 1/4" DS/DD from **19¢** ea.

5 1/4" DS/HD from **39¢** ea.

3 1/2" DS/DD from **44¢** ea.

3 1/2" DS/HD from **84¢** ea.

100% Certified • Lifetime Guarantee

TEAC® DISK DRIVES

360K 5.25" INTERNAL FLOPPY DRIVE ..... **Too Low to Print!**

720K 3.5" INTERNAL DISK DRIVE ..... **Call for Price**

1.2 MEG 5.25" INTERNAL DISK DRIVE Was $89.95 ..... **$79.95**

1.44 MEG 3.5" INTERNAL DRIVE
Call for Our Low Price

100% HAYES COMPATIBLE MODEMS

1200 BAUD INTERNAL **$34.95**
Modem software included - a $29.95 value! *List $129.95*

1200 BAUD EXTERNAL **$49.95**
Fits in the palm of your hand! Modem software included - a $29.95 value! *List $199.95*

2400 BAUD INTERNAL **$74.95**
Made in the USA! Modem software included - a $29.95 value! *List $129.95*

2400 BAUD EXTERNAL **$96.95**
Made in the USA! *List $349.95*

PRINTERS

10" 180 CPS PRINTER

WITH NEAR LETTER QUALITY

- Lifetime warranty on printhead
- Dot addressable graphics & 8K buffer

NO ONE CAN SELL THIS ONE FOR LESS!

$149.95 List $299.95

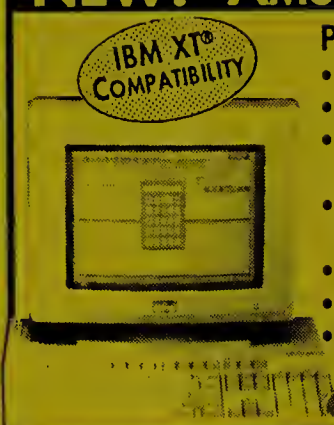
15" 720 CPS PRINTER

MULTI-HEAD 15" WITH 150 CPS NLQ

- Print Speed of 214 lpm; draft & 30.0 lpm; NLQ
- 6 print heads achieve high dot resolution in higher speed - excellent print quality at 6 times the speed

$499.95 List $1995.95

AT $299 WHAT ARE YOU WAITING FOR? NEW! AMSTRAD® PC20



Package Includes:

- 512K RAM memory
- 31/2" 720K disk drive
- Monochrome graphics & CGA color graphics built-in
- Parallel and serial ports for printer or modem
- PC joystick port
- Microsoft DOS™ V.3.3
- Digital Research's GEM™ Desktop ("point & click")
- Digital Research's GEM™ Paint
- Micro-compatible mouse

AT AN UNBELIEVABLE **$299.95** List $699.95

CALL NOW FOR SYSTEM PRICING
Monitor Optional

SAVE UP TO $300 ON Seagate HARD DRIVES

20 MB ST-225 HALF HEIGHT DRIVE KIT **$224.95**
20 MB storage, supports MS-DOS, cables & controller included. Fits IBM® PC, XT & compatibles. *List $499*

40 MB ST-251-1 SUPER FAST DRIVE ..... **Too Low to Print!**
40 MB storage, supports MS-DOS, 28ms access time. *List $499*

SCSI ST157N DRIVE ..... **Too Low**
20, 30 & 45 formatted MB in 3.5" form. & SCSI interface incl.

SCSI ST296N DRIVE ..... **Too Low**
20, 30, 60 & 80 formatted MB in 5.25" form. & SCSI interface included. Fits IBM® PC, XT, AT or 386 class storage needs.

VIP 12 MHz 286

LOWEST PRICED IBM® AT COMPATIBLE

COMPLETE AT® WITH NO HIDDEN COSTS!

- 512K RAM, Expandable to 4 MEG
- Monochrome Graphic Parallel (MGP) Card
- Parallel, Serial & Game Ports Standard
- 1.2 MEG Floppy Drive
- Clock/Calendar & 200 Watt Power Supply
- Built-in Math Co-processor Slot
- **FREE DOS** (List $69.95), **DOS Tutor** (List $29.95) **& Word Processor** (List $24.95) - **A $124.85 Value!**
- 9 VOLT INTERNAL BATTERY BACK-UP FREE

WITH $124.85 IN FREE SOFTWARE

FANTASTIC BUY! $599.95
List Price $1424.80

CALL FOR SYSTEM PRICING

COLOR MONITORS

PENOR 14" RGB 0.43 Dot Pitch
List $399.95 ..... **$199.95**

MAGNAVOX VGA Analog Input
List $499.95 ..... **$329.95**

LEADING TECHNOLOGY 14" MULTISCAN 1 Year Limited Warranty
List $599.95 ..... **$399.95**

16 MHz 386SX

386 PERFORMANCE AT A LOW 286 PRIC

- **IBM AT® COMPATIBLE**
- Phoenix BIOS 386SX-16 MHz CPU
- 1 MB Memory, Expandable to 8 MEG
- Full Case/3 Open Drive Bays
- Serial, Parallel & Game Card, MGP Card
- Hard Disk Floppy Controller
- 1.2 MEG Floppy Drive
- 101 Enhanced Keyboard
- **FREE MS-DOS 4.01** (List $79.95), **GW BASIC** (List $19.95) **& DOS Tutor** (List $29.95) - **A $129.85 Value!**

WITH $129.85 IN FREE SOFTWARE

GREAT BUY! $979.9
List Price $2124.85

CALL FOR SYSTEM PRICING

Prices do not include shipping charges. Call to get your lowest delivered cost. We insure all shipments at no extra cost to you! All packages are normally shipped UPS Ground. 2nd day and overnight delivery are available at extra cost. We ship to all points in the US, Canada, Puerto Rico, Alaska, Hawaii, Virgin Islands and APO-FPO. Monitors only shipped in Continental US. Illinois residents add 6.5% sales tax. Prices and availability subject to change without notice. Not responsible for typographical errors or omissions. *Computer Direct will match any current (within 30 days) nationally advertised price on exact same items. Shipping and sales tax not included. Verification required.

FAX Ordering 708-382-7545 Outside Service Area, Please Call 708-382-5058

Monitors Optional. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines

COMPUTER DIRECT, INC
22292 N. Pepper Road
Barrington, IL 60010 Exp 6/30/9

"We Love Our Customers"

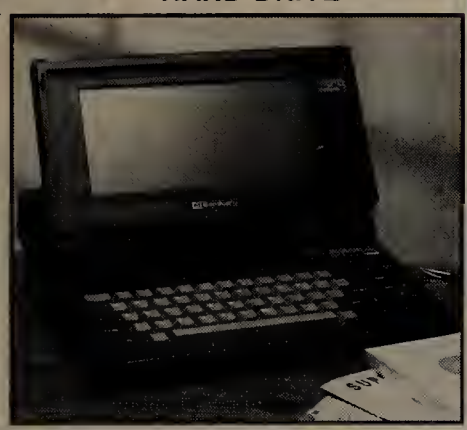
Circle 213 on reader service card

DAMARK INTERNATIONAL, INC.

"THE 'GREAT DEAL' CATALOG!"

LIMITED QUANTITIES!
ORDER TODAY!
1-800-729-9000

Bondwell® SUPERSLIM 286 LAPTOP WITH 40MB HARD DRIVE



- 80286 microprocessor operating at 12MHz.
- Landmark speed test 16 MHz.
- 1 MB RAM expandable to 2 MB.
- 40MB Conner hard disk drive (25 millisecond) 1" high.
- 1.44MB 3.5" floppy disk drive.
- 10.5" supertwist nonglare LCD screen.
- Super fast 1:1 interleave factor.
- Lightweight: only 8.5 lbs.
- 81 keys, full stroke keyboard.
- Removable rechargeable Ni-Cad battery pack.
- Zero wait state.
- Folds up for travel!
- Real-time calendar/clock with battery backup.
- Built-in rechargeable battery.
- 2 RS232 serial ports.
- RGBI video port.
- Centronics parallel port.
- Included software: MS-DOS 3.3, GW-BASIC 3.22.
- Model #: B310.
- Dim.: 13"Hx 12.2"Wx 2.2"D.
- **One Year Limited Warranty!**

FACTORY NEW! FACTORY PERFECT!

Mfr. Sugg. Retail: **$3,695.00**

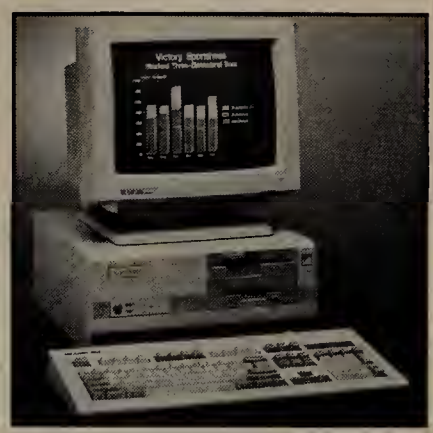
DAMARK PRICE: $1499.99

Item No. B-2067-142034
Insured Ship/Hand.: $20.00

PACKARD BELL — America grew up listening to us. It still does.

PACKMATE 286 COMPUTER WITH HIGH RESOLUTION VGA COLOR MONITOR

- 80286 microprocessor (operates at 12 MHz).
- One 3-1/2" 1.44 MB floppy drive.
- One 5-1/4" 1.22 MB floppy drive.
- 30 MB hard drive.
- 1 MB RAM on motherboard expandable to 3 MB.
- Includes VGA 14" color monitor & VGA card.
- High resolution monitor: 640 x 480. 256 colors.
- IBM compatible. • AT compatible. • 8 expansion slots.
- Dual FDD/HDD controller.
- 2 half height drive cavities exposed.
- 1 half height drive cavity enclosed.
- 2 serial ports. • 1 parallel port.
- Zero wait state. • Real time clock/calendar.
- System configuration in CMOS with battery back-up. • Small footprint.
- AT style 101 key professional keyboard.
- Included software: MS DOS 3.3 and GW BASIC.
- 145W Universal power supply.
- Socket for 80287 co-processor on motherboard.
- **One Year Warranty!**



FACTORY NEW! FACTORY PERFECT!

Mfr. Sugg. Retail: **$3,499.00**

DAMARK PRICE: $1499.99

Item No. B-2067-132142
Insured Ship/Hand.: $40.00

DAMARK — FOR FASTEST SERVICE CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-729-9000

MasterCard / VISA / DISCOVER

Name _____
Address _____
City,State,Zip _____
☐ Check/MO ☐ VISA ☐ Master Card ☐ Discover
Card No. _____
Exp. Date ____/____ Ph. # ( ) _____
Signature _____

Please send me_____**Bondwell Laptop** Computer(s) @ $1499.99 each, plus $20.00 s/h each. Item No.B-2067-142034. **MN res. add 6% sales tax.**

Please send me_____**Packard Bell** Computer(s) @ $1499.99 each, plus $40.00 s/h each. Item No.B-2067-132142. **MN res. add 6% sales tax.**

DAMARK INTERNATIONAL, INC. 6707 Shingle Creek Parkway, Minneapolis, MN 55430 Customer Service • 612-566-4940

• *Video Textbook Training* • *Video Textbook Training* •

The Ultimate Training Solution

40 to 60 hours of in-depth training per course. Lessons consist of objectives, lectures, examples with detailed explanations, exercises with the presentation of multiple solutions per problem and lesson reviews. Developed by professionals that have taught these courses to thousands of students. Courses currently available include:

- **The UNIX Operating System, Utilities and Bourne Shell Programming**
- **The UNIX Operating System, Utilities and C Shell Programming**
- **The ANSI C Programming Language and Libraries**
- **Programming with QUICK C**
- **Programming with TURBO C**
- **INFORMIX/SQL Applications Development**
- **INFORMIX/4GL Applications Development**
- **Programming with ADA**
- **Programming with C-scape**

Designed to be your personal video textbook, the price of each course is an affordable $150, plus applicable sales tax. Check, VISA and MasterCard accepted.

Video Textbook Training

200 Lakeside Drive, Building A4
Morgantown, WV 26505
(304) 292-0917 FAX (304) 296-4032

UNIX is a registered trademark of AT&T.
INFORMIX/SQL and 4GL are registered trademarks of INFORMIX Software, Inc.
QUICK C is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation.
TURBO C is a registered trademark of Borland International.
C-scape is a registered trademark of Oakland Group, Inc.

• *Video Textbook Training* • *Video Textbook Training* •

Circle 305 on reader service card

Unrivaled Selection, Unbeatable Prices, Guaranteed Compatibility*

Is There Anything We Missed?

Canon LBP-4

Features
- 300 DPI
- 4 pages per minute
- 512 KB built-in memory
- Parallel and serial interfaces
- 9 scalable fonts

Printers Plus Price CALL List Price $1,545

QMS® PS 810

Features
- 8 pages per minute
- 16 MHz processing speed
- Suports both IBM & Apple environments
- Parallel, serial & Appletalk interfacing
- 2Mb standard, 3Mb option

Printers Plus Price CALL List Price $4,995

We Stock Over 90 Different Printers and Lasers.

PRINTERS PLUS SINCE 1990

Hours: Mon-Fri: 9am - 7pm EST
Printers Plus, Inc.
14524-I Lee Road
Chantilly, VA 22021

1-800-877-4683

Authorized Dealer HEWLETT PACKARD

*Call for details.

MC / VISA Accepted

Same Day & 24 Hour Shipping On In-Stock Orders! 15% restocking fee applies to all returned or refused merchandise.

Circle 224 on reader service card

★ MEMORY UPGRADE SPECIALS ★

✔ Check these prices before buying from someone else.

COMPAQ

Model	1 MB	4 MB
286e	$195	$615
386/16	$195	$615
386/20	$195	$615
386/20e	$195	$615
386/25	$195	$615
386/S	$195	$615

IBM PS/2

Model	512K	1 MB	2 MB
30-286	$69	--	$185
50	$69	$160	$315
50z	$69	$160	$315
55sx	$69	$160	$315
60	$69	$160	$315
70	--	$160	$315
80	--	$160	$315

Apple

Model	1MB	2 MB	4 MB
Plus	$83	$165	$305
SE	$83	$165	$305
SE/30	$83	$165	$305
MAC II	$83	$165	$305
MAC IIx	$83	$165	$305
MAC IIcx	$83	$165	$305
Laser II/NTX	$135	$255	$505

SIMMS for MEMORY EXPANSION BOARDS

For our ORCHID RAMQUEST, AST PREMIUM and INTEL ABOVE BOARDS, ...

256x9-80ns or 100ns SIMMS - $35

1x9-80ns or 100ns SIMMS - $94

CALL US FIRST ... or ... CALL US LAST

Orders taken 24hrs via voice or fax

1-800-776-5374

FAX: 1-714-854-0459

DSI

A division of Project Designed Systems, Inc.
4000 Barranca Pkwy.
Irvine, CA 92714

D-RAM PRICES

	70ns	80ns	100ns
256 x 1	$5	$4	$3.10
256 x 4	$12	$11	$9
64 x 1	–	–	$1.75
64 x 4	–	$5	$4
1 Meg x 1	$11	$9.50	$8.75

All parts/products Brand New & Guaranteed.
Prices and availability are subject to change.

Please call for products, speeds and configurations not listed in this advertisement. We will try to match or beat any competitor's advertised price. Quantity discounts are also available.

No surcharge for using MasterCard, Visa, or American Express.

Purchase Orders will be accepted from Fortune 1000, Government or Scholastic Institutions, and Qualified Firms.

MasterCard VISA AMERICAN EXPRESS

Prices good for mail orders only. California residents add 6.5% sales tax.

All returned orders will be subject to 15% restocking fees. Shipping charges are non-refundable.

PCW-690

Circle 201 on reader service card

MEMORY FOR IBM & APPLE

Individual D-RAM Chips

	60NS	70NS	80NS	100NS	120NS	150NS
1 Meg x 1	18.00	9.50	8.50	8.40	8.25	—
4 Meg x 1	—	—	50.00	45.00	—	—
1 Meg x 4	—	—	55.00	50.00	—	—
256 x 4	Call	10.00	9.50	9.00	8.50	—
256 x 1	5.00	4.50	3.75	3.25	2.75	2.65
64 x 4	—	—	4.50	4.00	3.75	—
64 x 1	—	—	—	2.50	1.85	1.75

SIMM MODULES (Add $5.00 for SIPP)

	60NS	70NS	80NS	100NS	120NS	150NS
1Meg x 9 (IBM)	119.00	99.00	86.00	82.00	79.00	—
1Meg x 8 (Apple)	116.00	96.00	83.00	79.00	76.00	—
4Meg x 9 (IBM)	—	—	595.00	585.00	USING	9 CHIPS
4Meg x 8 (Apple)	—	—	585.00	575.00	FOR IICX	AND IICI
256 x 9 (IBM)	48.00	39.00	36.00	31.00	27.00	25.00
256 x 8 (Apple)	46.00	37.00	34.00	29.00	25.00	23.00

INTEL Math Chips

8087	85.00	80287-10	215.00
8087-2	117.00	80387-16	319.00
8087-1	159.00	80387-16SX	329.00
80287-6	119.00	80387-20	360.00
80287-8	195.00	80387-25	455.00
80C287A	279.00	80387-33	555.00

COMPAQ MEMORY MODULES

COMPAQ PART NO.	WORKS WITH MODEL NO.	L.A. TRADE'S COMPT.PRICE
113131-001 (1Meg)	DP386/20,25,20E,286E	199.00
113132-001 (4Meg)	DP386/20,25,20E,286E	479.00
115144-001 (2Meg)	DP386/33MHz	329.00

Other Compaq Compatible Boards Please Call

Prices Change Daily — Please Call For Today's Price

We will try to match or beat any advertised price on any memory product especially SIMM MODULES.

IBM PS/2 SIMM MODULES

IBM PART NO.	WORKS WITH MODEL NO.	L.A. TRADE'S COMPT.PRICE
30F5348 (512K)	30-286	59.00
30F5360 (2Meg)	30-286, 50 MTHR BD.	219.00
6450375 (1Meg)	80-041	209.00
6450379 (2Meg)	80-111, 311	619.00
6450603 (1Meg)	70-E61, 70-121, 55-SX	109.00
6450604 (2Meg)	50Z, 70-E61, 70-121, 55-SX	249.00
6450608 (2Meg)	70-A21	279.00
78X8955(128K)	25	35.00
N/A at printing time	65SX	Call

Other PS/2 models not shown please call for quote
Please call for any questions on these SIMM Modules

AST MEMORY MODULES

500718-001	for use with 386SX, & 25 MHz (1 Meg upg)	139.00
500718-002	for use with 386,33 MHz (1 Meg upg)	149.00
500718-004	for use with 486 (2 Meg upg)	349.00

★ ★ — SPECIAL — ★ ★

16 BIT MEMORY BOARD FOR 286, 386 AT

0K-8Meg Board • 4.0 LIM Compatible • *New 5 Year Warranty*
Conventional, Expanded and Extended Memory
Supports DOS, OS/2, LIM/EMS & EEMS • Versatile Split Memory Addressing • Operates with CPU Speeds to 33 MHz
Supports Desqview, Multitask operations

1 MEG X 1 DIPS

0K — $139.00 2 Meg — $286.00
4 Meg — $434.00 8 Meg — $729.00

Board made by Boca Research, AT plus

All products Brand New & Guaranteed • We Buy Excess Inventory

20950 S. Normandie, Unit M • Torrance, CA 90502

★ ★ — P/S2 SPECIAL — ★ ★
MEMORY EXPANSION BOARD

16 BIT and 32 BIT MICRO CHANNEL
0-8Meg of Backfill, Expanded or Extended Memory
Works with P/S2 Models 50, 50Z, 55SX, 60, 70, 80
Full Support for LIM/EMS 4.0 and OS/2 — 0 Wait State Ram
4 Year War. — Comes w/Ser, Par Ports and Free Ser Cable

USING 1MEG x 9-10 SIMMS

0K — $329.00 2 Meg — $490.00
4 Meg — $655.00 8 Meg — $980.00

Board made by Orchid Tech. Ram Quest Extra 16/32

MEMORY BOARDS
IBM Compatibles, Compaq & PS/2

EVEREX

EV-3000 EV-159, 0-3Meg 99.00
EV-8000 EV-178, 0-8Meg, 4.0 LIM compatible 279.00
EV-10000 EV-158, 0-10Meg 179.00

AST MEMORY BOARDS

AST 6-Pak Plus for PC, XT 129.00
Same as above w/384K 169.00

H.P. LASER JET II, IID & IIP
Memory Upgrades

	II, IID	IIP
1 Meg Upgrade	179.00	239.00
2 Meg Upgrade	239.00	279.00
4 Meg Upgrade	359.00	399.00

MICROSOFT

Microsoft Mach 20 Board

Replace your 8088 with an 8MHz 80286. Increase system speed by up to 600%. Support for O/S2 and windows. With daughter board add up to 3.5 of memory.

List $990.00 Mach 20 $189.00 w/Daughter Board $219.00

Please call for speeds you don't see. PLCC, SOJ, Zip, Flat Packages also available. Price and availability are subject to change. California Orders, please add 6.75% sales tax. Returned orders are subject to a 20% restocking fee. **No surcharge for MasterCard or Visa,** add 6% surcharge for American Express. *Prepaid orders, MC, Visa,* ***Fortune 500, Government, Institutional P.O.'s & P.O.'s from Qualified Corporations***
ALL CREDIT CARD CHARGES VERIFIED FOR FRADULANT USE

213-782-2880
FAX: 213-782-0240

CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-433-3726 (outside California and Canada)

ESTAB. 1985

Mon-Fri, 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. PST
Sat. 10:00 a.m. to 12:00 noon

UNITED COMPUTER EXPRESS

724 7 AVE, NEW YORK CITY, NEW YORK 10019

1800-448-3738 212-397-1081

ALL UNITS ARE TESTED AND FORMATED BEFORE SHIPPING

IBM

ORIGINAL IBM AT 26 PC PRO PACKAGE

80286 Processor · 640K RAM 5¼ · 3½ Floppy Drive · Segate 40 Mg H.D. · UGA Adapter · UGA Color Monitor · Software Bundle · 10 Diskettes **$2448**

IBM AT—80286 · 512K · 6 MHZ · 84 Keyboard **$1048**

IBM AT Model 339—80286 · 512 K RAM · 8 MHz · 30 Mg H.D. · 101 Keyboard **$1699**

IBM XT w/20 Mg H.D. · 8088 · Expandable to 640K **$1038**

EPSON

EPSON II+ IBM AT COMPATIBLE 26PC DEAL

11+ CPU-Keyboard-1.2 Mg F/D-12' Monitor-Software Bundle-10 Diskettes-Cleaner **$888**

w/20 Mg Hard Drive **$1128**

w/40 Mg Hard Drive-VGA System **$1399**

EPSON 111+-80286-12 MHz-640K RAM-6 Device Slots **$1099**

EPSON 386SX-80386-16 MHz-1 Mg RAM-10 Keyboard **$1399**

EPSON 386/20-80386-20 MHz-1 Mg RAM-101 Keyboard **$2148**

IBM

IBM PERSONAL SYSTEM II

MODEL 30-286 w/30MB	$1868
MODEL 502 w/30MB	$1998
MODEL 55SX w/60MB	$3048
MODEL 65SX w/60MB	$3785
MODEL 65SX w/120MB	$4228
MODEL PORTABLE P70-031	$4395
MODEL 70-E61/60MB	$3499
MODEL 70-121 w/120MB	$4409
MODEL 70-B61/60MB	$8999
MODEL 70-B21/120MB	$9595
MODEL 80-071 w/70MB	$3995
8513 COLOR MONITOR	CALL
8515 COLOR MONITOR	CALL

EPSON

EPSON EQUITY 1+ IBM XT COMPATIBLE 26 PC PACKAGE

1+ CPU · Keyboard · 640K RAM · 360K Floppy Drive · Software Bundle · 10 Diskettes · Cleaner **$499**

w/20 Mg Hard Drive **$679**

w/40 Mg Hard Drive · Color System **$999**

EPSON IE—8088 · 12 MHz · 640K RAM · 101 Keyboard **$588**

LEADING EDGE

MODEL D IBM XT Compatible

8088, 512K RAM. 16 MHz, 360K, 5¼ FD, Keyboard· Mono Monitor **$488**

MODEL 02
80286. 640K RAM. 12 MHz. 1 2 5¼ FD. 101 Keyboard·20 month warranty **$798**

MODEL 03
80386. 16 MHz. 1MB. 1 2. 5¼ FD. 101 Keyboard·MS-DOS 3 3 **$1499**

NEC

Powermate 286 **$1248**
40 MG Hard Drive—VGA System 26 pc. Deal 80286-10 MHz-512K RAM-1.2 Mg F/D 40 Mg. Hard Drive-VGA Adapter & Monitor

Powermate 386 SX Plus **$1995**
40 MG Hard Drive—VGA System 26 pc. Package 80386-16 MHz-2 MB RAM-1.2 Mg F/D 40 Mg. Hard Drive-VGA Adapter & Monitor

Powermate 386/20 **$2099**
80386-20 MHz-2 Mg RAM-VGA Adapter

VENDEX

HEADSTART CD-LX IBM XT COMPATIBLE

8088 Processor-10 MHZ (680MB CD-ROM) 768K RAM-40MG HD. 3½ Floppy Drive · VGA Adapter · $1000 Software Bundle. **Call For Low Price**

HEADSTART III
80286-1 2/144 FD-32 MB HD Software Bundle VGA Adapter **$1788**

HEADSTART II
8088-5.25/3.5 FD-640K RAM-Mono/CGA Display **CALL**

HEADSTART PLUS
8088-10 MHz-640 RAM-20 Mg H.D. with Software Bundle-Color System **$998**

VENDEX EXPLORER
8088-10 MHz-512K-3½ MGA/CGA Adapter-Software Bundle **$698**

PACKARD BELL

PB-500 IBM XT Compatible **$699**

8086—640K-10 MHz-101 KB .....

PB686-80286-640 K-12 MHz-101 KB .. **$848**

PB386/16-80386-1 Mg. RAM-16 MHz-101 KB **$1299**

PB 386/25-80386-2 MB RAM-25 MHz-101 KB **$2495**

LAPTOPS

PANASONIC

• LAPTOP- **$799**
W BACKLIT SCREEN

TOSHIBA

• 1000	$599
• 1200 HB	$1878
• 1200 FB	$1368
• 3100E	$2448
• 1600	$2999
• 1600 40	$3188
• 3200Sx	$3988
• 3100Sx	CALL
• 5100/40	$3999
• 5200 1000	$5248
• T-1000SE	$1088

EPSON

LT-20	$1588
LT-286e	$2268

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

LT-286 Model 12	CALL
LT-286 Model 25	CALL
LT-286 Model 45	CALL

FULL LINE OF LAPTOP CASES & ACCESSORIES

1200/2400 **BAUD** MODEMS FOR YOUR LAPTOP EXTERNAL FLOPPY DRIVE AVAILABLE

MITSUBISHI 286L W 40 $2295

MITSUBISHI w/20 Mg Hard Drive $1899

LAPTOPS

SHARP

PC5541	$2799
PC4601	$1088
PC4641	$1699
PC6220	CALL

NEC

• ULTRALITE 2 MB	$1748
• ULTRALITE	$1948
• PROSPEED 286/20	$2988
• PROSPEED 286/40	$3199
• PROSPEED 386/40MB	$3899
• PROSPEED 386/100	$4399

COMPAQ

• SLT 286 w/20mg	$3588
• SLT 286 w/40mg	CALL
• SLT	CALL
• LTE 286 w/20mg	CALL
• LTE 286 w/40mg	CALL

ZENITH

• 286/20mg	$2328
• 286/40mg	$2748
• 184-2	$1248
• 184-1	$1788

COPIERS

CANON

PC3 II	$499
PC 5	$599
PC7	$999
PC6	$799

CALL FOR NEW LOW PRICES!

RICOH

FT2010	$999
FT2260	$1599

SHARP

Z-50	$499
Z-55	$549
Z-70	$649

PANASONIC

PANASONIC FX-1650 IBM XT Compatible 8086/640K/3½FD/Monitor ... **$399**

PANASONIC FX-1750 80286/640K/3½ FD/Monitor . **$499**

PANASONIC FX-1850 80286/12 MHz/640K RAM ... **$899**

PRINTERS

EPSON

LX-810	$175
LQ-510	$315
FX-850	$325
FX-1050	$419
LQ-850	$448
LQ-950	$555
LQ-1050	$648
LQ-2550	$885

STAR

NX-1000	$159
NX-1000 II	$189
NX-1000 RAINBOW	$219
NX-2400	$269
XB-2410	$419
XB-2415	$559
XR-1000	$339
XR-1500-W.C.	$419

NEC

P-2200	$299
P-5200	$475
P-5300	$645

PANASONIC

KXP-1180	$175
KXP-1191	$225
KXP-1092	$269
KXP-1124	$315
KXP-1524	$499
KXP-1595	$415
KXP-1592	$399
KXP-4450	$1299
KXP-1624	$439
KXP-1695	$449

CITIZEN

GXS-140	$329
Color Option Kit	CALL
HSP-500	CALL
HSP-550	CALL

BROTHER

M-1824L N.C.	$499
M-1924L W.C.	$699
HL 8e 1 Mg RAM	$1848

Call For Font Price

HEWLETT PACKARD

NEW

HP LASER JET Series II	$1399
HP LASER JET II P	$948
HP LASER JET Series III	$1599
HP Desk Jet	$579
HP Desk Jet Plus	$688
HP Paint Jet	$999
HP Laser Jet II D	$2699
HP Laser Jet III D	CALL
1 MG RAM Expander	$269
2 MG RAM Expander	$385
4 MG RAM Expander	$688
25 in one Font Cart	IN STOCK

FAX

SHARP

FO-215	$749
FO-330	$699
FO-333	$859
FO-510	$988
FO-550	CALL
UX-180	$599
UX-350	$949

MURATA

M-900	$558
M-1400	$699
M-1800	$799
M-1850	$878

EPSON

1000	$699
2000	$799
3000	CALL

FAX

PANASONIC

KXF-80	$588
KXF-100	$679
KXF-120	$788
KXF-220	$999
KXF-320	CALL

CANON

FAX 15	$629
FAX 20	$749
FAX 23	$849
FAX 25	$948
FAX 35	$900

RICOH

RF 810	$599
RF 850	$648
RF 900	$729
RF 900	$949

FAX

TOSHIBA

3300	$699
3400	$799
3600	CALL
TF-331	$1399

PANAFAX

UF-150	$749
UF-250	$1199
UF-260	$1349
UF-620	$2299
UF-750	$3299
UF-170	$1099

CALL FOR NEW LOW PRICES!

HYUNDAI

HYUNDAI 286E

80286·12 MHz·640KB·Mono Display Card Monitor·101 Keyboard MS-DOS·GW Basic. **$658**

W/20mg H/D . $928
w/40mg H/D . $1028

HYUNDAI 386 SX-1 Mg. RAM 16 MHz **$978**
HYUNDAI 386C 1 Mg. RAM 20 MHz **$1499**

ALL IBM COMPATIBLE COMPUTERS AVAILABLE WITH 20/30/40/60/80 HARD DRIVES ALL SYSTEMS SUPPORT MGA/CGA/VGA/MULTISCAN PACKAGE DEALS AVAILABLE ON ALL SYSTEMS!!

WE WELCOME GOVERNMENT & CORPORATION FIRMS

OPEN 7 DAYS A WEEK FROM 9-7 *WE ACCEPT P.O. # W/APPROVAL*

CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-448-3738 NY RESIDENTS/INFO CALL (212)397-1081

Use M/C, Visa, AMEX Or Send Money Order, Certified Checks All Merchandise Brand New Factory Fresh. Shipping Charges Non-Refundable. For Mail Orders Please Call Before Sending in Money Order. All Prices Subject to Manufacturers Increase/Decrease. Refunds Within 7 Days Only With Original Packaging & Unfilled Guarantee Card No Refunds Accepted Without Prior Verbal Authorization. Customer Service Between 12pm-6 pm. Pictures Are For Illust Purposes Only Not Responsible For Typographical Errors. Prices Good For Mail Orders Only Shipping, handling and insurance charges are extra and non-refundable. Returns are subject to a restocking charge.

FAX NUMBER (212) 397-3056

Management Reading List: Wall Street Journal, Fortune and PC WORLD.

Not *everyone* reads PC WORLD. But, an unusually high concentration of "fast track" business managers do. (The fact is, 86% of PC WORLD's subscribers hold professional or managerial positions!)

Why PC WORLD? Of all the PC publications, *only* PC WORLD's editorial is designed *specifically* for business managers who purchase PC products for their company. They count on PC WORLD's *Buy Smart, Use Smart* format for reliable, time-saving buying help *and* for applications advice they can use and pass on to their workgroup.

Call your PC WORLD account manager today and get your advertising on the right "track."
PC WORLD—quality readership. . .with *clout!*

PC WORLD

THE CONTROLLER JUNIOR SERIES

(MICROBIZ)

THE RETAIL STORE
THE VIDEO STORE
AUTO REPAIR SHOP

- ☑ BAR CODE COMPATIBLE
- ☑ ADD A CASH DRAWER
- ☑ SINGLE OR MULTI-USER
- ☑ FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT
- ☑ THE EASIEST/MOST COMPREHENSIVE RETAIL SOFTWARE AVAILABLE

COMPUTERIZE YOUR BUSINESS WITHOUT COMPUTER EXPERIENCE

The MICROBIZ CONTROLLER SERIES is an affordable complete RETAIL POINT-OF-SALE SYSTEM designed especially for your business. Thousands of small businesses are currently using the MICROBIZ CONTROLLER SERIES to assist with inventory control and point-of-sale transactions.

The MICROBIZ CONTROLLER SERIES is extremely flexible. MICROBIZ works the way you run your business. Use it with or without a bar code reader to scan transactions; use it with or without a cash drawer; use it with or without a receipt printer... or, use it with the bar code reader, scanner, cash drawer and receipt printer to form a complete POS (Point-of-Sale System).

For point-of-sale transactions, the operator simply scans the bar code label on merchandise (or enters transactions through the keyboard) and with one keystroke can produce a complete receipt containing a description of the merchandise, quantity, and discounts, if applicable. The average transaction takes only seconds.

As each transaction is completed, the products sold are automatically deducted from the current inventory on hand. At any time inventory levels can be checked for an "up to the minute" status of in stock quantities. Reorder reports are automatically produced for any products where the on hand quantity has fallen below the required inventory level.

NO EXPERIENCE NECESSARY. The MICROBIZ CONTROLLER SERIES was written for new computer users and designed so anyone can learn to use it quickly... and, if you need help, technical service is always FREE.

A COMPLETE POINT-OF-SALE SYSTEM

AT A FRACTION OF THE PRICE. THE RETAIL CONTROLLER, JR. offers most of the features found in the THE RETAIL STORE at a fraction of the price. THE RETAIL CONTROLLER, JR. does not handle accounts receivable, purchase orders and layaway plans. If you find that you need these features, you may update to THE RETAIL STORE COMPLETE EDITION at any future time. Your data is 100% compatible. The transfer is easy.

WE GUARANTEE IT!

If you are not satisfied with any unregistered MICROBIZ product for any reason, you may return it within 30 days for a complete refund.

THE RETAIL STORE

■ 'Pop-up' windows let you select inventory items ■ Pull down menus ■ Suitable for most small Retail stores ■ Track promotional sales ■ Point & Select ■ Multi-level Password protection ■ One Work Screen for all transactions ■ Item or Invoice discounts ■ View 'in stock' condition from Work Screen ■ Refund reports ■ Daily close-out report ■ Automatic price lookup (for invoices) ■ Promotional price lookup ■ Set limited time promotions ■ Accepts manufacturers bar codes ■ Accepts split tender ■ Automatically calculate change ■ Track inventory by size/color/style ■ Flexible tax percentages ■ Reorder reports ■ Receiving reports ■ Bin labels ■ Track sales by salesperson ■ Take markdowns by SKU or Department ■ Sales reports: Department, Employee, Unit sales history, Overall Summary ■ Mailing labels ■ Track customer history ■ Simple price changes ■ Customize features to fit individual business needs ■ Supports bar code readers/cash drawers/keyports ■ Prints on plain paper or custom invoices ■ Links to MICROBIZ bar code printing software ■ Prints 40 or 80 column receipts ■ Links to ACCPAC EASY

THE VIDEO STORE

■ Rentals/sales/returns from one screen ■ Automatically calculates late charges ■ Set different rental rates: Member/Non member, Day of the week, No. tapes rented/day, New Release, Other special price codes ■ Automatically track "free" tape rentals ■ View all tapes a customer currently has checked out ■ Sales and productivity reports by day or for any period ■ Movie list handout ■ Return on investment report ■ Tape income and productivity ■ Overdue rental reports ■ Print mail labels ■ Set up "clubs" ■ View customer history

AUTO REPAIR SHOP

■ Print Work Orders — store info to Work in Progress File ■ Create "package" jobs ■ Charge to house account ■ Automatically markup special order parts ■ Unlimited number of vehicles per customer ■ Bill by job or hourly rate ■ View/print service history ■ Technician productivity ■ Daily parts usage: revenue/margin ■ Daily service income ■ Reminder postcards ■ Inventory reorder report

THE RETAIL CONTROLLER, JR.	$149.95
THE VIDEO STORE CONTROLLER, JR.	$295.00
THE AUTO REPAIR SHOP CONTROLLER, JR.	$295.00
CASH DRAWER	$ 395.00
CASH DRAWER WITH RECEIPT PRINTER	$695.00
BAR CODE READER (Serial or attached to keyboard)	$595.00
ACCPAC EASY GENERAL ACCOUNTING	$ 89.00

(THE CONTROLLER, JR. SERIES AUTOMATICALLY LINKS TO THE ACCPAC EASY GENERAL ACCOUNTING SYSTEM)

CALL FOR DEALER PRICING

Also available:

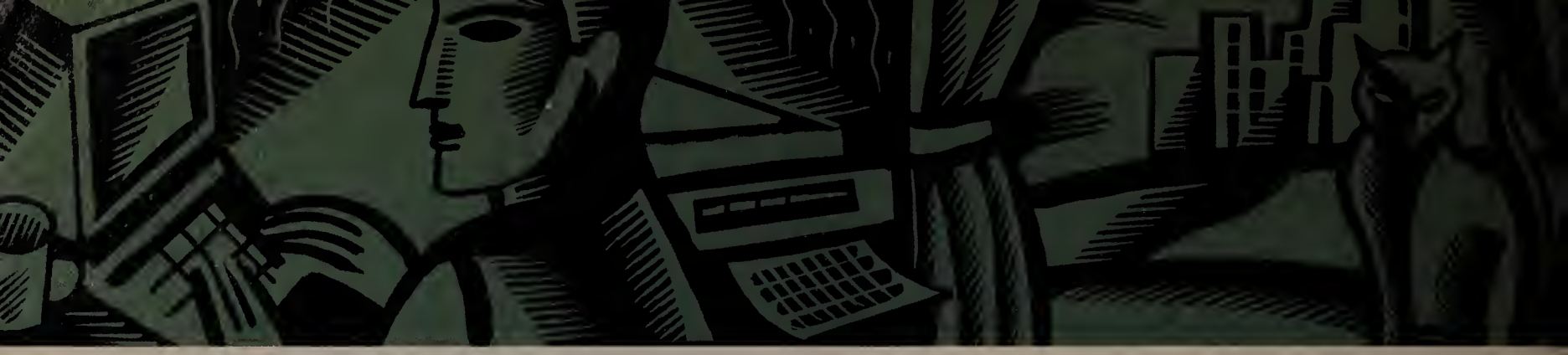
The Retail Controller (Senior Edition)
The Auto Repair Shop Controller (Senior Edition)
The Video Store Controller (Senior Edition)
The Beauty Salon Controller
The Liquor Store Controller
Multi-user versions of each of the above
Dealer kits for resellers

Microbiz, Controller and the Controller Series are trademarks of Microbiz Corporation

Circle 228 on reader service card

H BUSINESS & S EXPRESS™
NIGHT SOFTWARE DELIVERY
VISA

1-800-DIAL-PCX
30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE
(That's 1-800-342-5729)
All prices subject to change.
Delivery subject to availability.
7 ZEL PLAZA
SPRING VALLEY, NY
10977
PHONE: (914) 426-2400
FAX: (914) 426-2600
TELEX: 667962 (SOFT COMM NYK)



TAKING IT HOME

The practical guide to home/office computing

Work can be so far and yet so near.

Lawrence J. Magid

The first PC add-on most people reach for is a printer. But to me, a modem is a far more important peripheral. I'm not suggesting that the paperless office is here, but you'll find that being able to send and receive digital data is more useful than being able to print hard copy when you're working at home.

With a modem you can exchange electronic mail worldwide, grab files from your office's local area network, and gain access to data base services like CompuServe to pick up business news, market reports, demographic data, and even government census data. My modem turned out to be a lifesaver late one day when a radio station asked me to comment on a computer-related event that I hadn't heard about. After 20 minutes on line with CompuServe, I was able to call back and field the talk-show host's questions.

I love the freedom of being able to travel and work anywhere I want, delivering my articles electronically right at the deadline—not days before. My editors can easily make changes and send them back for my approval and further revision. Sometimes an article makes several round-trips in a day.

I have a friend who lives in San Francisco but works for a bank in the Philippines as a local area network consultant. His daily commute involves logging on to the bank's LAN to provide routine maintenance, install new software, add users, and check his mail. You can bet he's happy with his modem.

Of course, your office LAN has to have a modem gateway at the other end. If the office lacks a LAN gateway, you may be able to swap messages and files with company employees via MCI Mail, CompuServe, and other E-mail services.

Selecting a modem may seem daunting because of the multiplicity of protocols involved. Fortunately, most of them don't apply to the home-business user who sends only moderate-sized files. When selecting a modem, your main concern should be finding one that uses the Hayes AT command set—the standard protocol by which modems talk to communications software. Most vendors claim their products are 100 percent Hayes compatible, but a few are a little sloppy about it, so it wouldn't hurt to check a review or two before you buy (see "Nine MNP Modems for Corporate Communications," April 1990).

It's also important for your communications software to support popular error-checking protocols such as XMODEM, YMODEM, and Kermit. While you're at it, pick one that's easy to use and supports a descriptive dialing directory such as *Procomm Plus*, a PC World Best Buy.

Another key consideration is transmission speed. Don't bother with anything slower than 2400 bits per second unless you're truly an infrequent user. If you frequently send large files, you may want one of the faster 2400-bps modems offering built-in MNP-5 or V.42 bis error correction and data compression. When speaking with modems using the same protocol, MNP-5 modems can double throughput (speed), and V.42 bis modems can nearly triple it. This reduces telephone charges and saves you time. I doubt you'll need to spend the extra money for a 9600-bps modem unless you frequently send very large graphics or data base files.

Hayes's retail price for its standard Smartmodem 2400-bps external modem is $499, while its cheapest 9600-bps external modem costs $999. Hayes just began offering an under-$200 home/office bundle including its 2400-bps Personal Modem 2400plus (with a speaker) and Smartcom EZ software, but you can find a good Hayes compatible from Everex, Practical Peripherals, or Ven-Tel for under $150 through mail order.

You can save a little more money and desk space by using an internal modem. Personally, I prefer an external modem because I like to be able to check the status lights and use it with other computers.

What I like most of all about owning a modem is not having to make the two-hour round-trip to my office to retrieve the inevitable forgotten file. I just have an associate send it by modem. ●

Lawrence J. Magid is a nationally syndicated computer columnist.

Procomm Plus $89; Datastorm Technologies; 314/474-8461
Reader service no. 650

Smartmodem 2400 $499, **V-series Smartmodem 9600** $999, **Personal Modem 2400plus and Smartcom EZ software** $199; Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc.; 404/449-8791
Reader service no. 651

ANTHONY RUSSO

PC WORLD

Instant Reference Card #1

For use with PC World Instant Reference Card Portfolio

BASICS: DOS

What to do: To use the following DOS commands, exit your application so that the DOS prompt appears. You may see a drive letter (such as **A** or **C**), followed by a **>**. Many users have a prompt that shows the current drive and directory, such as **C:\DATABASE\FINANCES>**. At the DOS prompt, type the command plus any parameters, and press **<Enter>**.
Note: DISKCOPY, DISKCOMP, and COMP are "external" commands — DOS must load them from a disk. Make sure DISKCOPY.COM, DISKCOMP.COM, and COMP.COM are on your boot floppy or in a directory referenced in your system's PATH command.

LIST FILES

Command used: DIR

DIR	Lists all files in the current directory.
DIR A:	Lists all files in the default directory of drive A:.
DIR /P	Lists all files in the current directory, pausing one screen at a time.
DIR /W	Lists all files in the current directory in "wide," or five-column, format.

LIST FILES (continued)

DIR REPORT.TXT	Lists the file REPORT.TXT.
DIR *.TXT	Lists all files in the current directory with the TXT file extension.

Example: REPORT.TXT and PERSNNEL.TXT

DIR R*.*	Lists all files in the current directory with names starting with *R*.

Example: REPORT.TXT and ROI.WK1

DIR R???.TXT	Lists all files in the current directory that have four-letter names that start with *R* and end with the TXT file extension.

Example: READ.TXT and R2D2.TXT

DIR C:\DATABASE\FINANCES	Lists all files in the FINANCES directory regardless of the current drive and directory.

Tip: You can combine parameters.
Example: DIR *.DOC /W /P

Fold Here

COPY FILES

Command used: COPY

COPY C:REPORT.TXT A:	Copies REPORT.TXT to drive A:.
COPY *.* A:	Copies all files in the current directory to drive A:.
COPY C:\DATABASE\FINANCES\REPORT.TXT C:\ARCHIVE	Copies REPORT.TXT from one directory to another.
COPY REPORT.TXT A:OLD.TXT	Copies REPORT.TXT to the default directory of drive A: and renames it.
COPY C:\DATABASE\FINANCES D:	Copies all files in FINANCES directory to the default directory of drive D:.

Tip: To verify a copy, replace 'COPY' with **COMP** and press **<Enter>**.

COPY A FLOPPY DISK

Command used: DISKCOPY

DISKCOPY A: B:	Copies disk contents from floppy drive A: to floppy drive B:.
DISKCOPY A: A:	Copies contents of one floppy disk to another using the same floppy drive. You'll be prompted to switch source and target floppy disks.

Tip: To verify a copy, replace 'DISKCOPY' with **DISKCOMP** and press **<Enter>**.

Note: Target and source disks must have the same formatted capacity.

RENAME FILES

Command used: REN

REN REPORT.TXT FEB.DOC	Renames REPORT.TXT.
REN REPORT.TXT *.OLD	Renames REPORT.TXT's extension to OLD.
REN *.DOC *.LET	Gives all files in the current directory with the DOC extension the LET extension.
REN C:\DATABASE\FINANCES\REPORT.TXT *.SAV	Renames REPORT.TXT to REPORT.SAV regardless of the current drive and directory.

DELETE FILES

Command used: DEL or ERASE

DEL REPORT.TXT	Deletes REPORT.TXT from the current directory.
DEL *.TXT	Deletes all files with the TXT file extension in the current directory.
DEL *.*	Deletes *all* files in the current directory.
DEL C:\DATABASE\FINANCES	Deletes all files in the FINANCES directory regardless of the current drive and directory.
DEL C:\DATABASE*.WK1	Deletes all files in \DATABASE with the WK1 file extension.

Note: You can't use DEL to remove subdirectories. See "DIRECTORIES: NAVIGATE, MAKE, and REMOVE" on the other side of this card.

PC WORLD

Instant Reference Card #1

For use with PC World Instant Reference Card Portfolio

ADVANCED: DOS

What to do: To use the following DOS commands, exit your application so that the DOS prompt appears. You may see a drive letter (such as **A** or **C**), followed by a **>**. Many users have a prompt that shows the current drive and directory, such as **C:\DATABASE\FINANCES>**. At the DOS prompt, type the DOS command plus any parameters, and press **<Enter>**. **Note:** XCOPY, FORMAT, BACKUP, and RESTORE are "external" commands—DOS must load them from a disk. Make sure XCOPY.EXE, FORMAT.COM, BACKUP.COM, and RESTORE.COM are on your boot floppy or in a directory referenced in your system's PATH command.

DIRECTORIES: NAVIGATE, MAKE, AND REMOVE

Command used: CD (CHDIR), MD (MKDIR), RD (RMDIR)

Navigate:

CD FINANCES	Changes or "logs on" to the current directory's FINANCES subdirectory.
CD \DATABASE	Logs on to the DATABASE directory directly under the root directory (\).
CD \DATABASE\FINANCES	Logs directly on to the FINANCES directory under \DATABASE.

DIRECTORIES (continued)

CD..	Backs up to the "parent" directory immediately above.
CD\	Logs on to the default drive's root directory.

Make:

MD \DATABASE	Creates a "child" directory under the root of the default drive.
MD PAYROLL	Creates a new directory called PAYROLL under the current directory.
MD \DATABASE\PAYROLL	Creates a child directory beneath the existing \DATABASE directory.

Remove:

RD \DATABASE	Deletes the directory \DATABASE.

Note: You can't remove the directory you're in, any drive's default directory, or a directory that holds any files or directories.

Fold Here

COPY FILES AND DIRECTORIES

Command used: XCOPY

XCOPY C:\DATABASE D:\ARCHIVE /S
Copies all the files in \DATABASE and in its child directories to D:\ARCHIVE and recreates those directories under \ARCHIVE.

XCOPY C:\DATABASE A: /D:04-27-90
Copies all the files in \DATABASE created on or after 4/27/90 to drive A:.

Tip: You can combine parameters.
Example: XCOPY C:\DATABASE A: /S /D:01-10-90

Note: XCOPY is available only in DOS 3.2 and later versions.

FORMAT A FLOPPY DISK

Command used: FORMAT

FORMAT A: /S	Formats a bootable floppy to drive A:'s maximum capacity.
FORMAT A: /4	Formats a 360K floppy in a 1.2MB floppy disk drive.
FORMAT B: /N:9 /T:80	Formats a 720K 3½-inch floppy in a 1.44MB drive.

Tip: You can combine some parameters.
Example: FORMAT A: /S/4

Note: Don't format a 1.2MB floppy in a 360K drive, or a 1.44MB 3½-inch floppy (labeled HD or 2.0MB) in a 720K drive.

Fold Here

BACK UP A HARD DISK

Command used: BACKUP

BACKUP C:\ A: /S	Backs up all files and directories on drive C: to drive A:.
BACKUP C:\DATABASE\FINANCES A:	Backs up files in the FINANCES directory to drive A:.
BACKUP C:\ A: /M /S	Backs up only those files that have been modified since the last backup.
BACKUP C:\ *.WK1 A: /S	Backs up all WK1 files on drive C: to drive A:.

RESTORE A BACKUP

Command used: RESTORE

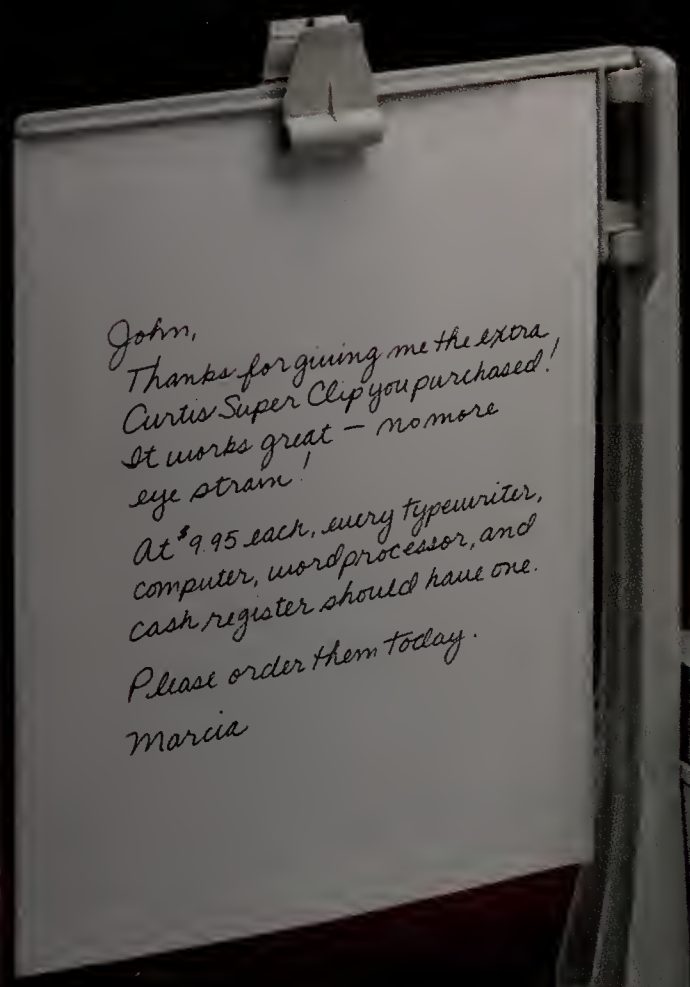
RESTORE A: C:\ /S	Restores all backed-up files to drive C:.
RESTORE A: C:\ *.WK1 /S	Restores all backed-up WK1 files to their original directories on drive C:.
RESTORE A: D:\DATABASE\FINANCES	Restores files backed up from C:\DATABASE\FINANCES to D: and recreates the directory structure.
RESTORE A: C:\ /M	Restores only files that have been modified since the last backup.

Note: The /M switch works only with MS-DOS, not PC-DOS.

For use with PC World Instant Reference Card Portfolio

The Experts in Accessories

Manufacturing Company, Inc.
CURTIS



Swivel arm adjusts to most comfortable viewing angle–swings out of way when not in use.

No mounting required–base slides under equipment, saves valuable desktop space.

Made in USA
Lifetime Warranty

Curtis Super Clip, Only $9.95

Positions Copy Perfectly–Relieves Eye And Neck Strain

Inspired by the award-winning Curtis Clip for computer monitors, the Curtis Super Clip is perfect for typewriters, cash registers, keyboards, word processors, etc. It relieves eye and neck strain caused by constant refocusing from desktop copy to character display. The reversible spring-action clip holds paper up to legal size—can be switched in seconds for right or left hand use. And at the super price of $9.95, you can afford to get one for the home as well as the office.
#CC-2 Retail...$9.95

Get the award-winning Curtis Clip for your computer monitor—now with improved spring-action clip.
#CC-1 Retail...$6.95

For the Curtis dealer nearest you call (603) 532-4123 Ext. 99

Manufacturing Company, Inc.
CURTIS
30 Fitzgerald Drive, Jaffrey, NH 03452

© Curtis Manufacturing Company, Inc.

An Insilco Company

A Radical Departure From Conventional Wisdom

The limits of personal computing, once thought immutable, are now just another tired illusion.

Introducing the Darius ProPortable, part of a new line of advanced microcomputers from Mission Cyrus. A remarkable blend of form and function, the ProPortable is simply the fastest, most powerful, most compatible, most *portable* transportable ever conceived.

Elegantly engineered to allow virtually any configuration, the ProPortable can incorporate a full range of mass storage, communications, backup, and co-processor options, including compatibility with DOS, OS/2 and UNIX. A built-in inkjet printer/plotter is standard. Yet the ProPortable weighs less than 20 lbs., and can be easily carried in a single shoulder bag.

So now, you can take your business anywhere your business takes you. For further information on the Darius ProPortable, please call **1-800-677-7477.**

Circle 112 on reader service card

DARIUS™
COMPUTERS

NEW THINKING
FOR A NEW ERA.

MISSION® CYRUS

1-800-677-7477